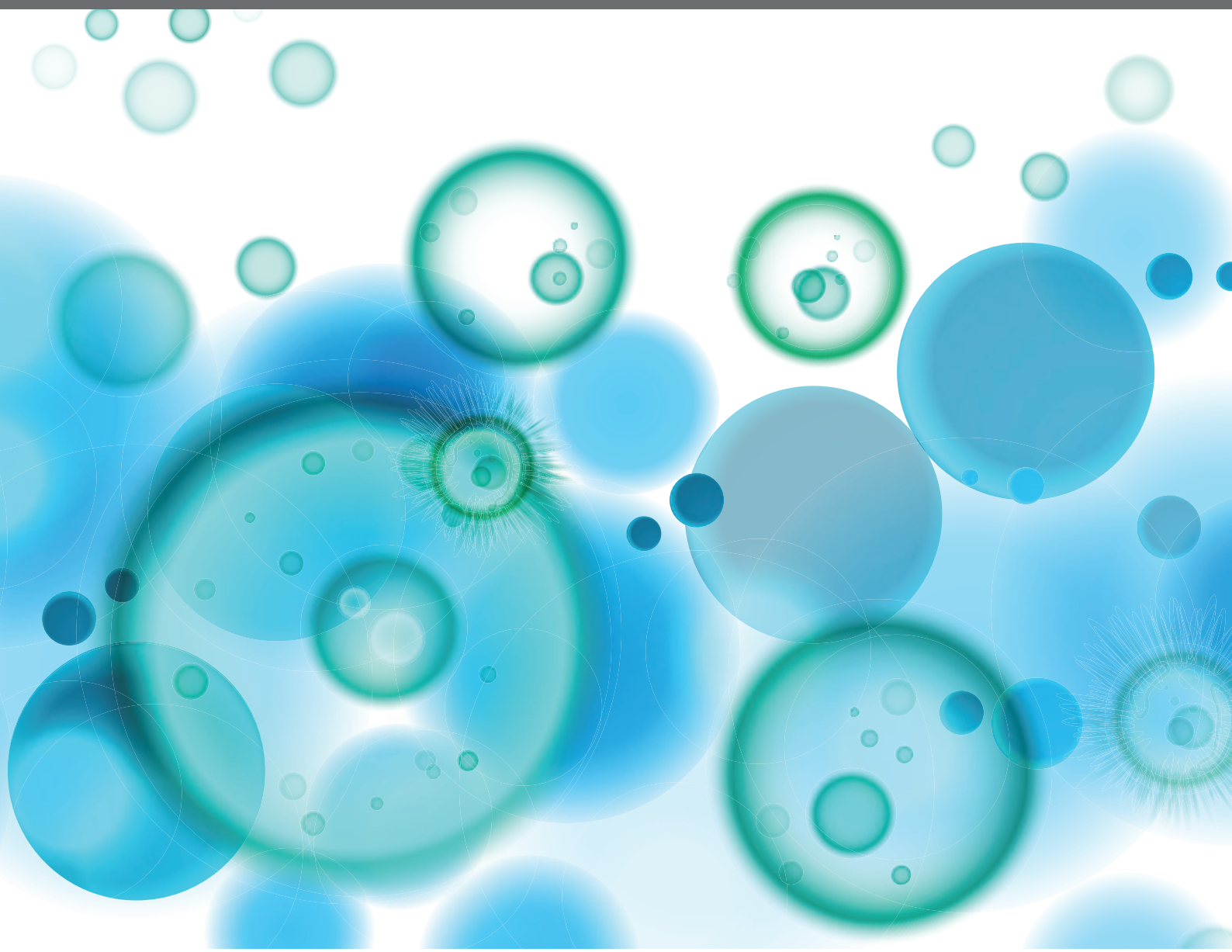
RECENT ADVANCES IN MAIT CELLS BIOLOGY

EDITED BY: Emmanuel Treiner, Ildiko Van Rhijn, Edwin Leeansyah and James E. Ussher

PUBLISHED IN: Frontiers in Immunology



frontiers Research Topics

ISSN 1664-8714
ISBN 978-2-88974-363-6
DOI 10.3389/978-2-88974-363-6

About Frontiers

Frontiers is more than just an open-access publisher of scholarly articles: it is a pioneering approach to the world of academia, radically improving the way scholarly research is managed. The grand vision of Frontiers is a world where all people have an equal opportunity to seek, share and generate knowledge. Frontiers provides immediate and permanent online open access to all its publications, but this alone is not enough to realize our grand goals.

Frontiers Journal Series

The Frontiers Journal Series is a multi-tier and interdisciplinary set of open-access, online journals, promising a paradigm shift from the current review, selection and dissemination processes in academic publishing. All Frontiers journals are driven by researchers for researchers; therefore, they constitute a service to the scholarly community. At the same time, the Frontiers Journal Series operates on a revolutionary invention, the tiered publishing system, initially addressing specific communities of scholars, and gradually climbing up to broader public understanding, thus serving the interests of the lay society, too.

Dedication to Quality

Each Frontiers article is a landmark of the highest quality, thanks to genuinely collaborative interactions between authors and review editors, who include some of the world's best academicians. Research must be certified by peers before entering a stream of knowledge that may eventually reach the public - and shape society; therefore, Frontiers only applies the most rigorous and unbiased reviews.
Frontiers revolutionizes research publishing by freely delivering the most outstanding research, evaluated with no bias from both the academic and social point of view. By applying the most advanced information technologies, Frontiers is catapulting scholarly publishing into a new generation.

What are Frontiers Research Topics?

Frontiers Research Topics are very popular trademarks of the Frontiers Journals Series: they are collections of at least ten articles, all centered on a particular subject. With their unique mix of varied contributions from Original Research to Review Articles, Frontiers Research Topics unify the most influential researchers, the latest key findings and historical advances in a hot research area! Find out more on how to host your own Frontiers Research Topic or contribute to one as an author by contacting the Frontiers Editorial Office: frontiersin.org/about/contact

RECENT ADVANCES IN MAIT CELLS BIOLOGY

Topic Editors:
Emmanuel Treiner, INSERM U1043 Centre de Physiopathologie de Toulouse Purpan, France
Ildiko Van Rhijn, Harvard Medical School, United States
Edwin Leeansyah, Tsinghua University, China
James E. Ussher, University of Otago, New Zealand

Citation: Treiner, E., Van Rhijn, I., Leeansyah, E., Ussher, J. E., eds. (2022). Recent Advances in MAIT Cells Biology. Lausanne: Frontiers Media SA.
doi: 10.3389/978-2-88974-363-6

Table of Contents

frontiers in Immunology

MINI REVIEW
published: 27 May 2020
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2020.01014

MAIT Cell Activation and Functions

Timothy S. C. Hinks[1]* *and Xia-Wei Zhang*[1,2]

[1] Respiratory Medicine Unit and National Institute for Health Research (NIHR), Nuffield Department of Medicine Experimental Medicine, Oxford Biomedical Research Centre (BRC), University of Oxford, Oxfordshire, United Kingdom, [2] Division of Respiratory Medicine, Department of Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, West China Hospital, Sichuan University, Chengdu, China

Mucosal associated invariant T (MAIT) cells are striking in their abundance and their strict conservation across 150 million years of mammalian evolution, implying they must fulfill critical immunological function(s). MAIT cells are defined by their expression of a semi-invariant αβ TCR which recognizes biosynthetic derivatives of riboflavin synthesis presented on MR1. Initial studies focused on their role in detecting predominantly intracellular bacterial and mycobacterial infections. However, it is now recognized that there are several modes of MAIT cell activation and these are related to activation of distinct transcriptional programmes, each associated with distinct functional roles. In this minireview, we summarize current knowledge from human and animal studies of MAIT cell activation induced (1) in an MR1-TCR dependent manner in the context of inflammatory danger signals and associated with antibacterial host defense; (2) in an MR1-TCR independent manner by the cytokines interleukin(IL)-12/-15/-18 and type I interferon, which is associated with antiviral responses; and (3) a recently-described TCR-dependent "tissue repair" programme which is associated with accelerated wound healing in the context of commensal microbiota. Because of this capability for diverse functional responses in diverse immunological contexts, these intriguing cells now appear to be multifunctional effectors central to the interface of innate and adaptive immunity.

Keywords: mucosal-associated invariant T cell, activation, innate, T cells, human, mouse, review

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
James E. Ussher,
University of Otago, New Zealand

Reviewed by:
Shouxiong Huang,
University of Cincinnati, United States
Johan K. Sandberg,
Karolinska Institutet (KI), Sweden
Lionel Le Bourhis,
Institut National de la Santé et de la Recherche Médicale (INSERM), France

***Correspondence:**
Timothy S. C. Hinks
timothy.hinks@ndm.ox.ac.uk

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Mucosal Immunity, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology

Received: *13 February 2020*
Accepted: *28 April 2020*
Published: *27 May 2020*

Citation:
Hinks TSC and Zhang X-W (2020) MAIT Cell Activation and Functions. Front. Immunol. 11:1014. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2020.01014

INTRODUCTION

Mucosal-associated invariant T (MAIT) cells are innate-like T cells defined by their semi-invariant αβ T cell receptor (TCR) which recognizes small-molecule biosynthetic derivatives of riboflavin synthesis (1–3) presented on the restriction molecule major histocompatibility complex (MHC)-related protein-1 (MR1) (4). MAIT cells were described in 1999 (5) based on their TCR comprising a semi-invariant TCR-α chain—usually Vα7.2–Jα33/12/20 in humans, Vα19–Jα33 in mice—predominantly associated with the β-chains Vβ2/Vβ13 in humans and Vβ6/Vβ8 in mice (5, 7).

MAIT cells contrast with conventional T cells which have highly variable TCRs, capable of targeting a vast array of peptide epitopes produced by viruses, bacteria and malignant cells. Conventional T cells therefore have exquisite specificity for individual peptides, and individual clones may undergo massive expansion, to provide T cell memory. However, at the first encounter with a pathogen the frequency of any individual peptide-specific T cell will be very low. In contrast, the MAIT cell TCR provides an innate capacity to respond to a specific set of ligands without the need for expansion.

A key discovery was the identification of these ligands presented on MR1, which include the potent MAIT cell ligands 5-(2-oxopropylideneamino)-6-D-ribitylaminouracil (5-OP-RU) and 5-(2-oxoethylideneamino)-6-D-ribitylaminouracil (5-OE-RU) (2, 8) produced by a wide variety of bacteria, mycobacteria and yeasts during riboflavin (vitamin B2) synthesis (3, 9–12). This pathway is absent from mammals; therefore, its immune detection allows effective host-pathogen discrimination.

Several properties of MAIT cells imply fundamental roles in mammalian immunity. First, MAIT cells have an intrinsic effector-memory phenotype, usually $CD45RA^{-}CD45RO^{+}$ $CD95^{Hi}CD62L^{Lo}CD44^{Hi}$ (4, 13–15), with capacity for rapid secretion of several pro-inflammatory cytokines (13, 15). Second, MAIT cells are remarkably abundant in human tissues, typically comprising 1–4% of all T cells in peripheral blood (16, 17) and up to 10% of airway T cells (18, 19) and 20–40% of liver T cells (13, 20). Moreover, as each TCR recognizes the same ligand, early in an immune response, MAIT cells will markedly exceed the numbers of conventional antigen-specific T cells responding to cognate antigens. Third, the MR1-MAIT cell axis is strikingly conserved across 150 million years of mammalian evolution (21), with ∼90% sequence homology for MR1 between mouse and human (21), implying a strong evolutionary pressure maintaining the MAIT cell repertoire. Nonetheless identifying the critical functional role(s) played by these cells has not proved straightforward, perhaps because these cells perform not a single, but several distinct functions. Indeed, several new MAIT cell functions have recently been discovered, representing distinct transcriptional programs which can be triggered via distinct activation pathways.

Here we review both the mechanisms and requirements for MAIT cell activation, and our current understanding of their diverse functional roles, including response to bacterial infections, viral infections and tissue repair. Consequently, these diverse roles suggest the potential to harness MAIT cells in protection against infectious disease, in vaccine design and in promoting wound healing.

MAIT CELL ACTIVATION

TCR Mediated Activation

MAIT cells can be activated in response to TCR ligation by riboflavin intermediates presented on MR1, under co-stimulatory signals from specific cytokines or toll-like receptors (TLR) (22). Activated cells expand substantially inducing a rapid innate-like immune response and effector functions including anti-microbial cytotoxic products, inflammatory chemokines, and cytokines.

During riboflavin biosynthesis, the pyrimidines 5-OP-RU and 5-OE-RU are generated from the precursor 5-amino-6-D-ribitylaminouracil (5-A-RU) by non-enzymatic condensation with methylglyoxal and glyoxal, respectively (1, 2, 23). RibD is a key gene in this pathway, encoding a pyrimidine deaminase/reductase that generates 5-A-RU. RibD expression correlates with MAIT cell response (24). Thus, bacteria possessing this pathway, for instance, *Escherichia*, *Lactobacillus*, *Staphylococcus* (9), *Shigella Flexneri* (25), *Salmonella*, *Mycobacteria,* and *Clostridioides* species (3, 9, 26) besides *Mycobacteria* (27) or fungi equipped with riboflavin synthesis, such as *Saccharomyces* (9), *Candida* (9, 28), and *Aspergillus* (29) can activate MAIT cells in an MR1-dependent manner, while other bacterial species lacking the full riboflavin pathway such as *Enterococcus faecalis* (9) and *Listeria monocytogenes* (27) are not.

Unlike conventional T cells which recognize peptide antigen presented by MHC molecules, MAIT cells are restricted by MR1, a non-polymorphic, β2-microglobulin-associated antigen-presenting molecule, widely expressed in multiple tissues (30, 31). Unlike class 1 and class 2 MHC, MR1 does not constitutively present self-ligands. Generally, MR1 molecules reside in the endoplasmic reticulum (ER) in an incompletely folded ligand-receptive conformation, free of β2 microglobulin. Riboflavin metabolites are transported to the ER, bind MR1 via formation of a Schiff base, followed by a complete folding and association with β2-microglobulin. The ternary complex then traffics through the ER and the Golgi to the cell membrane (32). Although recycling of the MR1 molecule can occur (33), most MR1 molecules are degraded and reinternalized intracellularly, which contributes to MR1's rapid presentation of extracellular riboflavin antigens and MAIT cells' rapid activation (32). Moreover, NF-κB signaling is necessary for MR1 signal transduction (34). Either bone marrow-derived antigen-presenting cell (APC) such as dendritic cells (27, 35), monocytes (9, 13), macrophages (35), B cells (36, 37), or non-bone marrow-derived epithelial cells (27, 37) can activate MAIT cells via MR1 (38).

As with conventional T cells, MR1-TCR signaling alone is insufficient to fully activate MAIT cells which also require co-stimulation (22, 38–40) by CD28 (39), TLR agonists, bacterial products or cytokines (22). Such cytokines include interleukin (IL)-7 (41, 42), tumor necrosis factor (TNF) (43), type-I interferons (IFNs) (44), IL-1β and/or IL-23 (38, 41). MAIT cells express several cytokine receptors including IL-7R, IL-12R, IL-15R, IL-18R, and IL-23R (9, 13, 38). IL-7 enhances MAIT cell responses to bacteria and promotes cytotoxicity (42). IL-12 and IL-18 potentiate MR1-dependent bacterial MAIT cell activation (34, 45). Agonists of the pathogen recognition receptors TLR1, TLR2 and TLR6 in humans (34), and TLR3, TLR4, TLR6/2, and TLR9 in mice (22, 46) promote MAIT cell activation mainly in an indirect way through the activation of APCs via enhancement of MR1 presentation, stimulation of cytotoxic molecules and inflammatory cytokines or up-regulation of co-stimulatory ligands (22, 34, 47, 48). In addition, inducible T cell co-stimulator (ICOS), highly expressed by MAIT cells is also essential for optimal activation and maintenance of retinoic acid-related orphan receptor γt (RORγt) expression (38).

Whilst the MAIT cell TCR-α chain is usually Vα7.2–Jα33/12/20 in humans, the β chain is more diverse: Vβ2

Abbreviations: 5-OE-RU, 5-(2-oxoethylideneamino)-6-D-ribitylaminouracil; 5-OP-RU, 5-(2-oxopropylideneamino)-6-D-ribitylaminouracil; MAIT, mucosal associated invariant T; MHC, major histocompatibility complex; MR1, major histocompatibility complex-related protein-1; TCR, T cell receptor.

and Vβ13 are the most common. Some data suggest certain Vβ segments are associated with decreased TCR-dependent MAIT cell responses (49). Recently non-cognate TCR-dependent MAIT cell activation has been described for several bacterial superantigens. Although group A streptococci lack the riboflavin pathway, three molecules they produce bind specifically to Vβ2 leading to rapid TNF-dominated MAIT cell activation, likely contributing to the cytokine storm in streptococcal toxic shock syndrome (50). Likewise, in toxic shock induced by *S. aureus*, the staphylococcal enterotoxin B acts as a superantigen preferentially ligating MAIT cell Vβ13.2 with MHCII (51).

TCR-Independent Activation

In the absence of TCR-mediated antigen recognition, MAIT cells can also be partially activated by cytokines, such as IL-7, IL-12, IL-15, IL-18, and type-I IFNs, broadening the potential range of pathogens to which MAIT cells can respond to include viruses (35, 52–54). IL-7 can induce expression of cytolytic effector molecules (42). IL-12 or IL-15 together with IL-18, produced from APCs in response to TLR ligands, can directly stimulate MAIT cells to produce IFN-γ (35, 48, 55) and release granzyme B and perforin (45). IFN-α/β alone can activate MAIT cells but not induce cytokine production or upregulation of co-stimulatory molecules (44). Type-I IFNs induce significant IFN-γ and granzyme B only when combined with IL-12 or IL-18 (35). Likewise, the gut-associated pro-inflammatory cytokine, TNF-like protein 1A (TL1A/TNFSF15) activate MAIT cells in combination with IL-12 and IL-18 (56).

TCR-mediated and -independent activation work synergistically in optimal MAIT cell activation (**Figure 1**). Upon stimulation, there is increased expression of activation markers CD69 and CD25, degranulation marker CD107a (9, 25, 57), production of cytotoxic substances such as perforin and granzyme B (13, 42, 58), secretion of pro-inflammatory cytokines including IFN-γ, TNF, IL-17, and colony stimulating factor 2 (CSF2/GM-CSF) (9, 12, 13) and release of chemokines such as XCL1, CCL3, CCL4, and CXCL16 (40, 46). MAIT cells exert antimicrobial activity not only by direct recognition and killing of infected cells, but also indirectly, for example by recruiting neutrophils (59), increasing bactericidal activity of phagocytes (60), promoting the production of IFN-γ from DCs (35), and promoting monocyte to DC differentiation (61). Despite the considerable overlap in transcriptional and functional profiles, there are differences between these two modes of activation. TCR stimulation generally results in a more rapid immune response and multiple pro-inflammatory cytokines and chemokines production than cytokine stimulation alone. Elevated expression of RORγt, and the cytokines IL-17A, TNF, and CSF2 are seen with TCR-mediated activation, consistent with a Tc17-like phenotype (46, 59, 62), whilst TCR-independent activation is dominated by IFN-γ, perforin and granzyme B under the control of promyelocytic leukemia zinc finger (PLZF) (46) and T-bet (59), consistent with a Tc1-like phenotype. Importantly it is TCR-dependent activation which induces a tissue-repair programme (46, 56, 59). Knowing TCR-dependent and -independent MAIT cell responses are distinct, there remain many unanswered questions. For example, do MAIT cells shift between Tc17-like phenotype and Tc1-like phenotype? If such plasticity exists, what conditions are required and what are the influences?

MAIT CELL FUNCTIONS IN INFECTION

As a specific population of innate-like lymphoid cells, MAIT cells are involved in early immunity against infection in peripheral tissue, with a more rapid response to pathogens and shorter time to effector function *in vivo* than conventional MHC-restricted T cells in infectious disease (63). Next, we review MAIT cell functions antibacterial and antiviral host defense. The pathogens, activation elements, and effectors responses are summarized in **Supplementary Table 1**.

Antibacterial Host Defense

A wide range of bacterial, mycobacterial, and fungal pathogens have been shown to activate MAIT cells *in vitro* (**Figure 2**). These pathogens all express the riboflavin pathway and activation is via TCR-dependent activation. MAIT cells co-cultured with bacterially-infected monocytes (9, 13, 35, 51) or *M. tuberculosis*-infected lung epithelial cell lines (27) release IFN-γ in an MR-dependent manner. MAIT cell TCR-transgenic mice were better protected against infection by *E. coli* or *M. abscessus* than $Mr1^{-/-}$ MAIT cell TCR-transgenic mice (9). Furthermore, bacterially-activated MAIT cells express perforin, undergo degranulation and can directly kill *E. coli*-infected human epithelial cell lines (HeLa-MR1) modified to over-express MR1 (25). With the intracellularly-invasive *Shigella*, this cell killing may occur in parental HeLa cells, suggesting a predilection for MAIT cells to respond to intracellular bacteria (25). Thus, there is potent inhibition of *Mycobacterium bovis* BCG growth within macrophages when co-cultured with MAIT cells (12). Consistent with this, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* has a poor capacity to activate MAIT cells when the APC is a monocyte or monocyte cell line, and this activation is dependent on cytokines rather than MR1 (64), perhaps because of monocytes' poor phagocytic and antigen-presenting capacity (65, 66). Conversely, *S. pneumoniae* does induce MR1-dependent activation in the presence of monocyte-derived macrophages, which have a greater phagocytic capacity (64). Likewise, *S. pneumoniae* activates MAIT cells in the presence of human monocyte-derived dendritic cells, in an MR1-dependent manner, with the extent of activation correlating with the activity of the RibD operon (24). In co-culture, MAIT cells reduce growth of *S. pneumoniae* within infected primary bronchial epithelial cells.

To date, few pathogens have been found to induce MAIT cell expansion *in vivo*, and interestingly those that have are also predominantly intracellular pathogens. In a murine model, using a live vaccine strain (LVS) of the rare opportunistic intracellular pathogen *Francisella tularensis,* pulmonary MAIT cells expand markedly during acute intranasal infection (67). These cells express IFN-γ, IL-17, TNF, and inducible nitric oxide synthase (67) as well as GM-CSF which enhances pulmonary recruitment of inflammatory monocytes (61). There is impaired protection against infection by pulmonary *F. tularensis* LVS in $CD4^{+}CD8^{+}$-depleted $MR1^{-/-}$ mice in

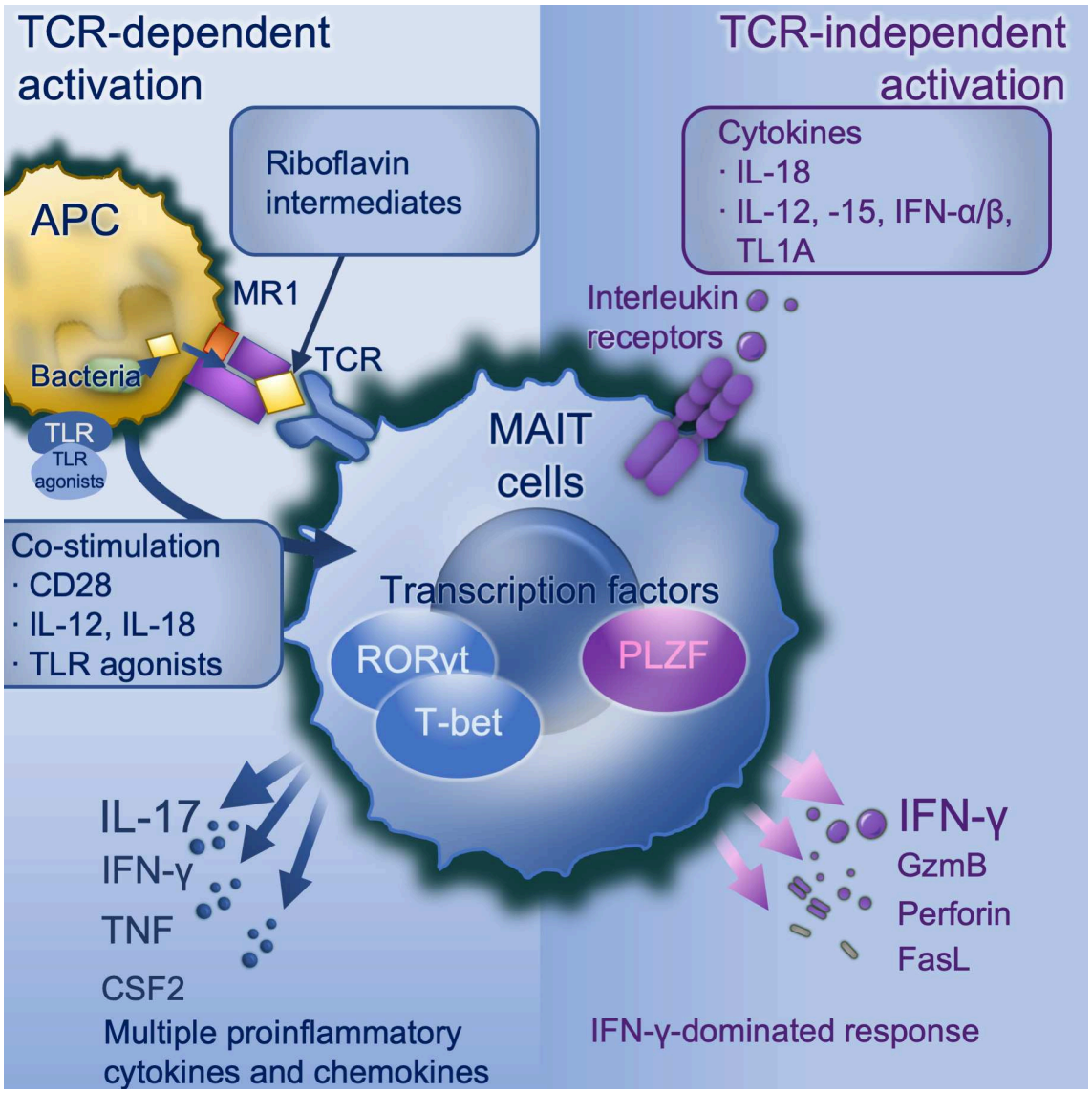


FIGURE 1 | MAIT cell activation. TCR-dependent activation requires microbially-derived riboflavin intermediates such as 5-OP-RU to be presented on MR1 to a MAIT cell TCR in conjunction with co-stimulation. Co-stimulation may include CD28 and/or cytokines particularly IL-12/-18, and can be induced by danger signals including TLR agonists (in mice TLRs 3, 4, 6/2, or 9, in human TLRs 1, 2, or 6). TCR dependent activation induces a strong and broad production of pro-inflammatory cytokines and chemokines, dominated by IL-17A under the control of the transcription factor RORγt. TCR-independent activation is driven by IL-18 in synergy with IL-12, or−15, or IFN-α or -β, and potentiated by TL1A. This activates a more modest cytokine response dominated by IFN-γ under the control of PLZF. APC, antigen-presenting cell; CD, cluster of differentiation; CSF2, colony stimulating factor 2 (GM-CSF); GzmB, granzyme B; IFN, interferon; IL, interleukin; MAIT, mucosal associated invariant T; MR1, major histocompatibility complex-related protein-1; PLZF, Promyelocytic leukaemia zinc finger protein; RORγt, retinoic acid-related orphan receptor gamma; TCR, T cell receptor; TL1A, tumor necrosis factor (TNF)-like protein 1A (TNFSF15); TLR, toll-like receptor.

contrast to their wild-type counterpart, which demonstrates MAIT cells' significance in mucosal immunity in absence of $CD4^+$ and $CD8^+$ T cells. In a second model of intracellular pulmonary bacterial infection, intranasal *S.* Typhimurium induced rapid, MR1-dependent expansion of pulmonary MAIT cells frequencies which persisted as an expanded population long-term comprising 35–50% of all pulmonary αβ T cells (22).

In the *S.* Typhimurium model, bacterial clearance was not dependent on MAIT cells, due to other redundant mechanisms including conventional $CD4^+$ and $CD8^+$ T cells (22). Impaired control of microbial growth *in vivo* has been observed with *F. tularensis* (61, 67) and the mycobacteria *M. abscessus* (9) and *M. bovis* BCG (12) in $MR1^{-/-}$ mice which have an absolute deficiency of MAIT cells. In a murine model of Legionnaire's disease, two clinically-important strains of

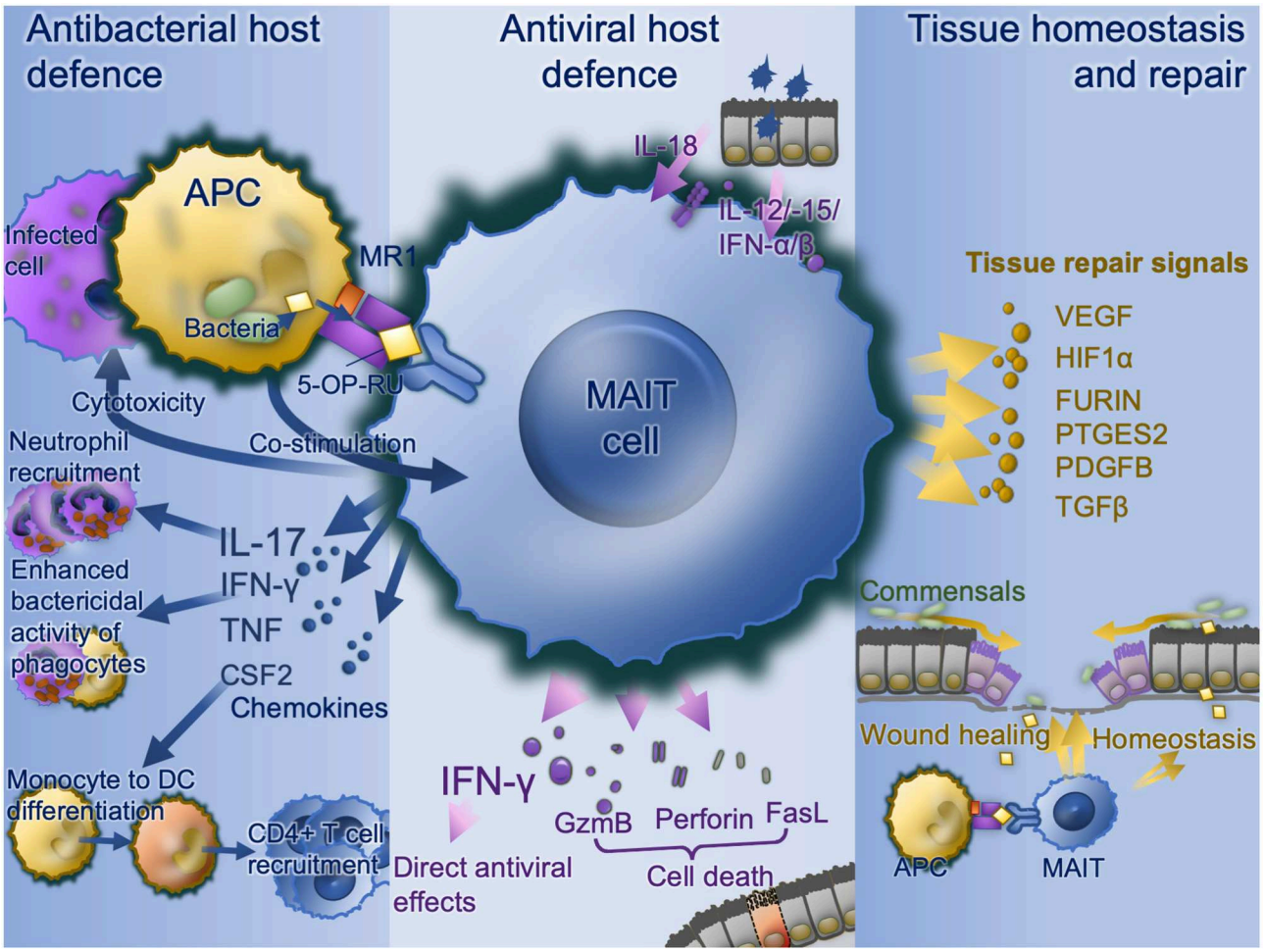


FIGURE 2 | MAIT cell functions. Bacterially-infected cells present MAIT cell ligands on MR1 with co-stimulation and activate MAIT cell antibacterial defense functions including IFN-γ enhancement of antibacterial function in phagocytes, recruitment of neutrophils via IL-17 and differentiation of inflammatory monocytes to DCs in turn driving CD4 T cell recruitment. Virally infected cells produce IL-18, IL-12, IL-15, and type I interferons which upregulates IFN-γ with direct antiviral effects as well as direct cytotoxic MAIT cell functions via granzyme B, perforin, and Fas ligand. Commensal derived MAIT cell ligands, in the absence of co-stimulation stimulate MAIT cells to promote tissue homeostasis. Where a mucosal barrier is damaged these signals are enhanced and accompanied by damage signals to drive accelerated tissue repair signals. APC, antigen-presenting cell; CSF2, colony stimulating factor 2 (GM-CSF); DC, dendritic cell; FasL, Fas cell surface death receptor ligand; GzmB, granzyme B; IFN, interferon; IL, interleukin; MAIT, mucosal associated invariant T; MR1, major histocompatibility complex-related protein-1; TCR, T cell receptor.

Legionella—pneumophila and *longbeachae*—activated human MAIT cells *in vitro* (62). *L. longbeachae* induced rapid pulmonary MAIT cell expansion, by up to 580-fold over 7 days, which persisted long-term, with a similar effect observed with *L. pneumophila*. 5-bromo-2′-deoxyuridine incorporation showed this was due to early, local MAIT cell proliferation in the lung and draining lymph node. MR1$^{-/-}$ mice had delayed bacterial clearance at days 10–14 post-infection, although in both models this effect was small, due to immunological redundancy. To remove these additional layers of immunological redundancy, we adoptively transferred MR1-5-OP-RU positive MAIT cells into Rag2$^{-/-}\gamma C^{-/-}$ mice which lack T, B and NK cells. MAIT cells were sufficient to rescue mice completely from fatal *L. longbeachae* infection (62).

How do MAIT cells provide this protection? Using adoptive transfer from mice deficient in various signaling pathways, we showed this immune protection depended predominantly on MAIT cell IFN-γ, and to a lesser extent on GM-CSF, but not, with this organism, on perforin or granzyme (62). *Legionella* infects inflammatory cells, particularly neutrophils and macrophages, rather than epithelia and it is likely MAIT-derived IFN-γ limits intracellular growth of bacteria in these cells through multiple mechanisms including enhancement of oxidative burst, nitric oxide production, antigen presentation, phagocytosis and upregulation of CD80/86 co-stimulation, cytokines and chemokines (68). IFN-γ is also critical for protection against mycobacterial disease including *M. tuberculosis*, so this early production of MAIT cell-derived IFN-γ may likely be an important and non-redundant component of protection against mycobacteria. Indeed, polymorphism in MR1 is associated with susceptibility to *M. tuberculosis* (69).

Might MAIT cells be important in more common respiratory diseases? Persistent infection with *Haemophilus influenzae,* which can persist intracellularly (70), can drive inflammation in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) (71) and severe neutrophilic asthma (72, 73) and enhance susceptibility to virally-induced inflammation (74, 75). MAIT cells are abundant in the normal airway mucosa, but we have shown frequencies are markedly reduced by therapeutic corticosteroids in both asthma (18) and COPD (19). *In vitro H. influenzae* enhances surface expression of MR1 on human pulmonary macrophages and induces MAIT cell IFN-γ, but both functions are also inhibited by corticosteroids, which may explain the enhanced susceptibility to bacterial pneumonias in airways diseases (19), suggesting a potential clinical benefit from more judicious use of inhaled steroids or MAIT-cell enhancing strategies.

MAIT cells are therefore capable of providing TCR-dependent rapid immune defense against a range of pathogenic intracellular bacteria. However, paradoxically, despite evidence of strong evolutionary pressure to maintain MAIT cell populations, it has been hard to identify a profound, non-redundant phenotype of pure MAIT cell deficiency either in the clinic or in animal models. The explanation may be that in addition to this undoubtedly important antibacterial role, it is now clear that MAIT cells perform additional roles in mucosal immunology, including antiviral host defense and tissue repair.

Antiviral Host Defense

Conventional T cells are critical for eventual clearance of most viruses by producing a peptide-specific cell-mediated immune response, which takes 4–7 days to evolve. Given their capacity for cytokine-mediated, TCR-independent activation, do MAIT cells play a role in anti-viral host-defense? Virus-induced activation of $CD161^{+}V\alpha7.2^{+}$ MAIT cells was observed *in vivo* in human peripheral blood MAIT cells during clinical infection of dengue, hepatitis C and influenza A (35), as well as at the peak viremia stage during acute infection by human immunodeficiency virus (76). Activation, measured by CD38 or granzyme B upregulation, increased during each infection *in vivo* whilst also *in vitro* MAIT cells upregulated CD69 and IFN-γ in the presence of virally-infected APCs. Similar findings were observed in a separate report of patients hospitalized with the H7N9 strain of influenza A virus, and interestingly higher MAIT cell frequencies were associated with subsequent recovery (53). Indeed cytokine-activated MAIT cells could reduce replication of hepatitis C *in vitro* in an IFN-γ dependent manner (35). However, the correlative clinical observations cannot prove causality, and neither study addressed whether the consequences of virus-induced MAIT cell activation in the intact host would be a beneficial contribution to antiviral defense, or conversely a worsening of immune-pathology, perhaps even augmentation of the cytokine-storm which can prove fatal in acute influenza infection.

To address this question we compared survival in mice infected with H1N1 influenza A virus in the presence or absence of an intact MR1: MAIT cell axis (52). MR1-tetramer^{+} MAIT cells accumulated in the lungs and were activated, with MAIT cell frequencies and CD25, CD69, and granzyme B upregulation peaking at day 5 post-infection, at least 48 h earlier than peak frequencies of conventional $CD8^{+}$ T cells (defined as $TCR\beta^{+}$ $CD45.2^{+}$ $CD19^{-}$ MR1-5-OP-RU tetramer^{-} $CD8^{+}$cells). Activation was dependent predominantly on IL-12 and to a lesser extent on IL-15, IL-18, and IFN-α. MAIT cell-deficient $MR1^{-/-}$ mice showed enhanced weight loss and mortality which was ameliorated by prior adoptive transfer of pulmonary MAIT cells in both immunocompetent and immunodeficient $Rag2^{-/-}\gamma C^{-/-}$ mice. This confirmed that MAIT cells did not worsen immunopathology, but rather they contributed to immune protection. Moreover, current yearly influenza vaccines show limited efficacy and little heterologous protection between strains, whereas the TCR-independent nature of the antiviral MAIT cell response and the adoptive transfer experiments suggest the possibility of clinical benefit from therapeutic enhancement of airway MAIT cell numbers, such as a pre-exposure boosting using inhaled MAIT cell ligands. Such an approach would require clinical trials.

MAIT CELL FUNCTION IN TISSUE REPAIR AND HOMEOSTASIS

Recently a third, distinct function has been discovered for MAIT cells. Using a transcriptomic approach on sorted MR1-tetramer^{+} cells, we sought to define the transcriptome of an activated MAIT cell in both human and mice. In addition to the strong expression of pro-inflammatory cytokines, we discovered in both species TCR-mediated activation-induced expression of a tissue-repair programme (46). The genes upregulated in both species included TNF, CSF2, HIF1A, FURIN, VEGFB, PTGES2, PDGFB, TGFB1, MMP25, and HMGB1. These genes had previously been identified as a geneset expressed by skin-homing Tc17 cells induced by commensal flora and able to accelerate repair of an epithelial wound in mice (77). Such Tc17 cells were restricted by another MHC class 1b molecule H2-M3, but this molecule is absent in humans and given their commensal dependence and capacity for IL-17 production it seemed likely MAIT cells might share this programme. Indeed in a comparative transcriptomic analysis of different T cell subsets in the ImmGen database (78) activated MAIT cells shared the greatest similarity with these commensal-induced epithelial Tc17 cells (46). This tissue repair programme is observed in MAIT cells stimulated by TCR ligands but not by cytokine-mediated stimulation alone (56, 59). Supernatants from TCR-activated MAIT cells accelerated wound closure in an intestinal epithelial cell line system (56).

Further studies *in vivo* have shown that skin colonization of germ-free mice with a common skin-commensal *Staphylococcus epidermidis* induced expansion of cutaneous MAIT cell populations and upregulation of this tissue repair programme in cutaneous MAIT cells (79). These MAIT cells are predominantly localized in the dermis

near the dermal-epidermal junction and their MAIT cell expansion depended on 5-OP-RU and MR1. Moreover, these MAIT cells could accelerate the closure of a punch-biopsy induced skin wound, which was enhanced by application of topical 5-OP-RU.

Commensal organisms play a fundamental role in the development, function and homeostasis of the host immune system. Maintenance of the optimal symbiotic relationship between commensal microbiota and the immune system allows protective immune responses to occasional invasive pathogens (80, 81). Since MAIT cells are predominantly located in tissues colonized by commensal microbes, with broad antimicrobial specificity and tissue-repair function, MAIT cells' response to commensal organisms and tissue damage and infections may be as important for the restoration of homeostasis as their role in protection against pathogen invasion. Furthermore, it seems likely that, depending on the distinct tissue microenvironment, MAIT cells may express both antibacterial and also tissue repair functions at different stages in the evolution of an infectious or physical injury.

MAIT CELL FUNCTION IN AUTOIMMUNITY AND INFLAMMATION

Conventional T cells are implicated as effectors in many organ-specific autoimmune diseases such as type-1 diabetes or multiple sclerosis, but strong HLA associations in a range of systemic autoimmune diseases imply a pathogenic role in these diseases as well. What role might MAIT cells play in these diseases? As the MAIT cell ligands are not synthesized by human cells, MAIT cell activation in these conditions would be presumed to be via the cytokine-mediated TCR-independent pathway. Changes in MAIT cell frequencies and phenotype are observed in a range of autoimmune conditions.

Blood MAIT cells are decreased in children with type 1 diabetes mellitus. In the non-obese diabetic mouse $MR1^{-/-}$ mice have accelerated diabetes and increased gut permeability, suggesting MAIT cells may be protective against diabetes by supporting intestinal mucosal integrity, although the data are complicated by evidence in mice and humans of MAIT cell activation, exhaustion and capacity for islet-cell killing (82). Similarly, in type 2 diabetes peripheral blood MAIT cells are reduced in frequency, associated with increased caspase-3-dependent apoptosis (83).

In rheumatoid arthritis MAIT cell frequencies are increased in synovial tissue and so may contribute to maturation and cross-differentiation of T cells locally (84). Consistent with a pathogenic role, inflammation is reduced in murine collagen-induced arthritis in $MR1^{-/-}$ mice (85).

MAIT cells are increased in inflammatory lesions in human multiple sclerosis (86), although data from animal models suggest they may play a protective role in the lesions as inflammation and pathology are reduced by adoptive transfer and exaggerated in $MR1^{-/-}$ animals (87). Likewise, inflammation is suppressed by inhibitory MAIT cell ligands in an animal model of systemic lupus erythematosus (88).

In the gut, MAIT cells are found in proximity to *Helicobacter pylori* in human gastric mucosa, and in mice, MAIT cells were associated with accelerated *H. pylori* gastritis (89). In inflammatory bowel disease, several studies show decreases in peripheral blood MAIT cell frequencies and generally an increase in intestinal tissue (90–93), with increased IL-17 and IL-22 production by blood MAIT cells, although it remains to be seen if these changes are causally linked and whether they are pathogenic or protective by restoring mucosal integrity (94, 95).

POTENTIAL CLINICAL TRANSLATION OF MAIT CELL BIOLOGY

Several characteristics of MAIT cells—their abundancy, their intrinsic effector memory phenotype (13), their mucosal distribution and the invariant nature of their receptor—make them excellent candidates to harness in the development of vaccines. In a therapeutic vaccine, for instance, for a respiratory infection, MAIT cell frequencies might be rapidly increased by stimulation with a MAIT cell ligand and co-stimulation, as has been shown in mice (22, 46, 62). More likely if more stable MAIT cell-activating ligands could be developed, these could be added to B cell or T cell prophylactic vaccines to enhance biological adjuvancy (96).

In autoimmune diseases in which MAIT cells had a predominantly pathological role, it would be possible to inhibit MAIT cells in a highly-selective manner using potent, inhibitory MAIT cell ligands such as acetyl-6-formylpterin (97). As orally-active small molecules, these could be attractive targets.

These cells' recently discovered role in promoting wound healing is perhaps the most exciting, from a translational perspective. Healing can be slow in chronic skin wounds such as leg ulcers, sacral pressure sores or burns, and could potentially be accelerated either by local wound re-colonization with riboflavin-synthesizing commensals, or through topical application of synthetic MAIT cell ligands. The latter approach has already been tested in a proof-of-principle murine study (79), and could very easily be translated into large-scale clinical trials.

In summary, the conservation and abundance of MAIT cells is likely explained by their broad range of functionality attributable to different modes of activation, each triggering a distinct transcriptomic programme. Because of their capability for diverse functional responses in diverse immunological contexts, these intriguing cells now appear to be multifunctional effectors central to the interface of innate and adaptive immunity. Already three major functions—antibacterial host defense, antiviral host defense, tissue repair and homeostasis—have been described for

these intriguing cells, but it is likely other functions remain to be discovered.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

TH and X-WZ jointly conceived the article, conducted the literature review, and drafted the manuscript. All authors approved the final manuscript.

FUNDING

This work was supported by grants from the Wellcome Trust (104553/z/14/z, 211050/Z/18/z) and the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR) Oxford Biomedical Research Centre (BRC) (to TH). The views expressed are those of the authors and not those of the NHS or NIHR.

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at: https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fimmu.2020.01014/full#supplementary-material

Supplementary Table 1 | Effects on MAIT cell activation and functions of various bacterial pathogens.

REFERENCES

1. Corbett AJ, Eckle SB, Birkinshaw RW, Liu L, Patel O, Mahony J, et al. T-cell activation by transitory neo-antigens derived from distinct microbial pathways. *Nature*. (2014) 509:361–5. doi: 10.1038/nature13160
2. Eckle SB, Corbett AJ, Keller AN, Chen Z, Godfrey DI, Liu L, et al. Recognition of vitamin b precursors and byproducts by mucosal associated invariant T cells. *J Biol Chem*. (2015) 290:30204–11. doi: 10.1074/jbc.R115.685990
3. Kjer-Nielsen L, Patel O, Corbett AJ, Le Nours J, Meehan B, Liu L, et al. MR1 presents microbial vitamin B metabolites to MAIT cells. *Nature*. (2012) 491:717–23. doi: 10.1038/nature11605
4. Treiner E, Duban L, Bahram S, Radosavljevic M, Wanner V, Tilloy F, et al. Selection of evolutionarily conserved mucosal-associated invariant T cells by MR1. *Nature*. (2003) 422:164–9. doi: 10.1038/nature01433
5. Tilloy F, Treiner E, Park SH, Garcia C, Lemonnier F, de la Salle H, et al. An invariant T cell receptor alpha chain defines a novel TAP-independent major histocompatibility complex class Ib-restricted alpha/beta T cell subpopulation in mammals. *J Exp Med*. (1999) 189:1907–21. doi: 10.1084/jem.189.12.1907
6. Reantragoon R, Corbett AJ, Sakala IG, Gherardin NA, Furness JB, Chen Z, et al. Antigen-loaded MR1 tetramers define T cell receptor heterogeneity in mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *J Exp Med*. (2013) 210:2305–20. doi: 10.1084/jem.20130958
7. Lepore M, Kalinicenko A, Colone A, Paleja B, Singhal A, Tschumi A, et al. Parallel T-cell cloning and deep sequencing of human MAIT cells reveal stable oligoclonal TCRbeta repertoire. *Nat Commun*. (2014) 5:3866. doi: 10.1038/ncomms5493
8. Mak JY, Xu W, Reid RC, Corbett AJ, Meehan BS, Wang H, et al. Stabilizing short-lived Schiff base derivatives of 5-aminouracils that activate mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *Nat Commun*. (2017) 8:14599. doi: 10.1038/ncomms14599
9. Le Bourhis L, Martin E, Peguillet I, Guihot A, Froux N, Core M, et al. Antimicrobial activity of mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *Nat Immunol*. (2010) 11:701–8. doi: 10.1038/ni.1890
10. Maggio S, Takeda K, Stark F, Meierovics AI, Yabe I, Cowley SC. Control of *Francisella tularensis* intracellular growth by pulmonary epithelial cells. *PLoS ONE*. (2015) 10:e0138565. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0138565
11. Gold MC, Eid T, Smyk-Pearson S, Eberling Y, Swarbrick GM, Langley SM, et al. Human thymic MR1-restricted MAIT cells are innate pathogen-reactive effectors that adapt following thymic egress. *Mucosal Immunol*. (2013) 6:35–44. doi: 10.1038/mi.2012.45
12. Chua WJ, Truscott SM, Eickhoff CS, Blazevic A, Hoft DF, Hansen TH. Polyclonal mucosa-associated invariant T cells have unique innate functions in bacterial infection. *Infect Immun*. (2012) 80:3256–67. doi: 10.1128/IAI.00279-12
13. Dusseaux M, Martin E, Serriari N, Peguillet I, Premel V, Louis D, et al. Human MAIT cells are xenobiotic-resistant, tissue-targeted, CD161hi IL-17-secreting T cells. *Blood*. (2011) 117:1250–9. doi: 10.1182/blood-2010-08-303339
14. Seach N, Guerri L, Le Bourhis L, Mburu Y, Cui Y, Bessoles S, et al. Double-positive thymocytes select mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *J Immunol*. (2013) 191:6002–9. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1301212
15. Rahimpour A, Koay HF, Enders A, Clanchy R, Eckle SB, Meehan B, et al. Identification of phenotypically and functionally heterogeneous mouse mucosal-associated invariant T cells using MR1 tetramers. *J Exp Med*. (2015) 212:1095–108. doi: 10.1084/jem.20142110
16. Hinks T, Zhou X, Staples K, Dimitrov B, Manta A, Petrossian T, et al. Multidimensional endotypes of asthma: topological data analysis of cross-sectional clinical, pathological, and immunological data. *Lancet*. (2015) 385(Suppl. 1):S42. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(15)60357-9
17. Gherardin NA, Souter MN, Koay HF, Mangas KM, Seemann T, Stinear TP, et al. Human blood MAIT cell subsets defined using MR1 tetramers. *Immunol Cell Biol*. (2018) 96:507–25. doi: 10.1111/imcb.12021
18. Hinks TS, Zhou X, Staples KJ, Dimitrov BD, Manta A, Petrossian T, et al. Innate and adaptive T cells in asthmatic patients: relationship to severity and disease mechanisms. *J Allergy Clin Immunol*. (2015) 136:323–33. doi: 10.1016/j.jaci.2015.01.014
19. Hinks TS, Wallington JC, Williams AP, Djukanovic R, Staples KJ, Wilkinson TM. Steroid-induced deficiency of mucosal-associated invariant t cells in the COPD lung: implications for nthi infection. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. (2016) 194:1208–18. doi: 10.1164/rccm.201601-0002OC
20. Billerbeck E, Kang YH, Walker L, Lockstone H, Grafmueller S, Fleming V, et al. Analysis of CD161 expression on human CD8+ T cells defines a distinct functional subset with tissue-homing properties. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2019) 107:3006–11. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0914839107
21. Huang S, Martin E, Kim S, Yu L, Soudais C, Fremont DH, et al. MR1 antigen presentation to mucosal-associated invariant T cells was highly conserved in evolution. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2009) 106:8290–5. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0903196106
22. Chen Z, Wang H, D'Souza C, Sun S, Kostenko L, Eckle SB, et al. Mucosal-associated invariant T-cell activation and accumulation after in vivo infection depends on microbial riboflavin synthesis and co-stimulatory signals. *Mucosal Immunol*. (2017) 10:58–68. doi: 10.1038/mi.2016.39
23. Soudais C, Samassa F, Sarkis M, Le Bourhis L, Bessoles S, Blanot D, et al. *In vitro* and *in vivo* analysis of the gram-negative bacteria-derived riboflavin precursor derivatives activating mouse MAIT cells. *J Immunol*. (2015) 194:4641–9. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1403224
24. Hartmann N, McMurtrey C, Sorensen ML, Huber ME, Kurapova R, Coleman FT, et al. Riboflavin metabolism variation among clinical isolates of streptococcus pneumoniae results in differential activation of MAIT cells. *Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol*. (2018) 58:767–76. doi: 10.1165/rcmb.2017-0290OC
25. Le Bourhis L, Dusseaux M, Bohineust A, Bessoles S, Martin E, Premel V, et al. MAIT cells detect and efficiently lyse bacterially-infected epithelial cells. *PLoS Pathog*. (2013) 9:e1003681. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1003681
26. Bernal I, Hofmann JD, Bulitta B, Klawonn F, Michel AM, Jahn D, et al. *Clostridioides difficile* activates human mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *Front Microbiol*. (2018) 9:2532. doi: 10.3389/fmicb.2018.02532
27. Gold MC, Cerri S, Smyk-Pearson S, Cansler ME, Vogt TM, Delepine J, et al. Human mucosal associated invariant T cells detect bacterially infected cells. *PLoS Biol*. (2010) 8:e1000407. doi: 10.1371/journal.pbio.1000407

28. Meermeier EW, Harriff MJ, Karamooz E, Lewinsohn DM. MAIT cells and microbial immunity. *Immunol Cell Biol*. (2018) 96:607–17. doi: 10.1111/imcb.12022
29. Jahreis S, Bottcher S, Hartung S, Rachow T, Rummler S, Dietl AM, et al. Human MAIT cells are rapidly activated by *Aspergillus* spp. in an APC-dependent manner. *Eur J Immunol*. (2018) 48:1698–706. doi: 10.1002/eji.201747312
30. Hashimoto K, Hirai M, Kurosawa Y. A gene outside the human MHC related to classical HLA class I genes. *Science*. (1995) 269:693–5. doi: 10.1126/science.7624800
31. Riegert P, Wanner V, Bahram S. Genomics, isoforms, expression, and phylogeny of the MHC class I-related MR1 gene. *J Immunol*. (1998) 161:4066–77.
32. McWilliam HE, Eckle SB, Theodossis A, Liu L, Chen Z, Wubben JM, et al. The intracellular pathway for the presentation of vitamin B-related antigens by the antigen-presenting molecule MR1. *Nat Immunol*. (2016) 17:531–7. doi: 10.1038/ni.3416
33. Harriff MJ, Karamooz E, Burr A, Grant WF, Canfield ET, Sorensen ML, et al. Endosomal MR1 trafficking plays a key role in presentation of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* ligands to MAIT cells. *PLoS Pathog*. (2016) 12:e1005524. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1005524
34. Ussher JE, van Wilgenburg B, Hannaway RF, Ruustal K, Phalora P, Kurioka A, et al. TLR signalling in human antigen-presenting cells regulates MR1-dependent activation of MAIT cells. *Eur J Immunol*. (2016) 46:1600–14. doi: 10.1002/eji.201545969
35. van Wilgenburg B, Scherwitzl I, Hutchinson EC, Leng T, Kurioka A, Kulicke C, et al. MAIT cells are activated during human viral infections. *Nat Commun*. (2016) 7:11653. doi: 10.1038/ncomms11653
36. Salerno-Goncalves R, Rezwan T, Sztein MB. B cells modulate mucosal associated invariant T cell immune responses. *Front Immunol*. (2014) 4:511. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2013.00511
37. Jeffery HC, van Wilgenburg B, Kurioka A, Parekh K, Stirling K, Roberts S, et al. Biliary epithelium and liver B cells exposed to bacteria activate intrahepatic MAIT cells through MR1. *J Hepatol*. (2016) 64:1118–27. doi: 10.1016/j.jhep.2015.12.017
38. Wang H, Kjer-Nielsen L, Shi M, D'Souza C, Pediongco TJ, Cao H, et al. IL-23 costimulates antigen-specific MAIT cell activation and enables vaccination against bacterial infection. *Sci Immunol*. (2019) 4:eaaw0402. doi: 10.1126/sciimmunol.aaw0402
39. Turtle CJ, Delrow J, Joslyn RC, Swanson HM, Basom R, Tabellini L, et al. Innate signals overcome acquired TCR signaling pathway regulation and govern the fate of human CD161(hi) CD8alpha(+) semi-invariant T cells. *Blood*. (2011) 118:2752–62. doi: 10.1182/blood-2011-02-334698
40. Slichter CK, McDavid A, Miller HW, Finak G, Seymour BJ, McNevin JP, et al. Distinct activation thresholds of human conventional and innate-like memory T cells. *JCI Insight*. (2016) 1:e86292. doi: 10.1172/jci.insight.86292
41. Tang XZ, Jo J, Tan AT, Sandalova E, Chia A, Tan KC, et al. IL-7 licenses activation of human liver intrasinusoidal mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *J Immunol*. (2013) 190:3142–52. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1203218
42. Leeansyah E, Svard J, Dias J, Buggert M, Nystrom J, Quigley MF, et al. Arming of MAIT cell cytolytic antimicrobial activity is induced by IL-7 and defective in HIV-1 infection. *PLoS Pathog*. (2015) 11:e1005072. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1005072
43. Banki Z, Krabbendam L, Klaver D, Leng T, Kruis S, Mehta H, et al. Antibody opsonization enhances MAIT cell responsiveness to bacteria via a TNF-dependent mechanism. *Immunol Cell Biol*. (2019) 97:538–51. doi: 10.1111/imcb.12239
44. Lamichhane R, Galvin H, Hannaway RF, de la Harpe SM, Munro F, Tyndall JD, et al. Type I interferons are important co-stimulatory signals during T cell receptor mediated human MAIT cell activation. *Eur J Immunol*. (2020) 50:178–91. doi: 10.1002/eji.201948279
45. Sattler A, Dang-Heine C, Reinke P, Babel N. IL-15 dependent induction of IL-18 secretion as a feedback mechanism controlling human MAIT-cell effector functions. *Eur J Immunol*. (2015) 45:2286–98. doi: 10.1002/eji.201445313
46. T.Hinks SC, Marchi E, Jabeen M, Olshansky M, Kurioka A, Pediongco TJ, et al. Activation and *in vivo* evolution of the MAIT cell transcriptome in mice and humans reveals tissue repair functionality. *Cell Rep*. (2019) 28:3249–62 e5. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2019.07.039
47. Liu J, Brutkiewicz RR. The Toll-like receptor 9 signalling pathway regulates MR1-mediated bacterial antigen presentation in B cells. *Immunology*. (2017) 152:232–42. doi: 10.1111/imm.12759
48. Ussher JE, Bilton M, Attwod E, Shadwell J, Richardson R, de Lara C, et al. CD161++ CD8+ T cells, including the MAIT cell subset, are specifically activated by IL-12+IL-18 in a TCR-independent manner. *Eur J Immunol*. (2014) 44:195–203. doi: 10.1002/eji.201343509
49. Dias J, Leeansyah E, Sandberg JK. Multiple layers of heterogeneity and subset diversity in human MAIT cell responses to distinct microorganisms and to innate cytokines. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2017) 114:E5434–43. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1705759114
50. Emgard J, Bergsten H, McCormick JK, Barrantes I, Skrede S, Sandberg JK, et al. MAIT cells are major contributors to the cytokine response in group a streptococcal toxic shock syndrome. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2019) 116:25923–31. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1910883116
51. Shaler CR, Choi J, Rudak PT, Memarnejadian A, Szabo PA, Tun-Abraham ME, et al. MAIT cells launch a rapid, robust and distinct hyperinflammatory response to bacterial superantigens and quickly acquire an anergic phenotype that impedes their cognate antimicrobial function: defining a novel mechanism of superantigen-induced immunopathology and immunosuppression. *PLoS Biol*. (2017) 15:e2001930. doi: 10.1371/journal.pbio.2001930
52. Wilgenburg BV, Loh L, Chen Z, Pediongco TJ, Wang H, Shi M, et al. MAIT cells contribute to protection against lethal influenza infection *in vivo*. *Nat Commun*. (2018) 9:4706. doi: 10.1038/s41467-018-07207-9
53. Loh L, Wang Z, Sant S, Koutsakos M, Jegaskanda S, Corbett AJ, et al. Human mucosal-associated invariant T cells contribute to antiviral influenza immunity via IL-18-dependent activation. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2016) 113:10133–8. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1610750113
54. Ussher JE, Willberg CB, Klenerman P. MAIT cells and viruses. *Immunol Cell Biol*. (2018). doi: 10.1111/imcb.12008
55. Jo J, Tan AT, Ussher JE, Sandalova E, Tang XZ, Tan-Garcia A, et al. Toll-like receptor 8 agonist and bacteria trigger potent activation of innate immune cells in human liver. *PLoS Pathog*. (2014) 10:e1004210. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1004210
56. Leng T, Akther HD, Hackstein CP, Powell K, King T, Friedrich M, et al. TCR and inflammatory signals tune human MAIT cells to exert specific tissue repair and effector functions. *Cell Rep*. (2019) 28:3077–91 e5. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2019.08.050
57. Dias J, Sobkowiak MJ, Sandberg JK, Leeansyah E. Human MAIT-cell responses to *Escherichia coli*: activation, cytokine production, proliferation, and cytotoxicity. *J Leukoc Biol*. (2016) 100:233–40. doi: 10.1189/jlb.4TA0815-391RR
58. Kurioka A, Ussher JE, Cosgrove C, Clough C, Fergusson JR, Smith K, et al. MAIT cells are licensed through granzyme exchange to kill bacterially sensitized targets. *Mucosal Immunol*. (2014) 8:429–40. doi: 10.1038/mi.2014.81
59. Lamichhane R, Schneider M, de la Harpe SM, Harrop TWR, Hannaway RF, Dearden PK, et al. TCR- or cytokine-activated CD8(+) mucosal-associated invariant T cells are rapid polyfunctional effectors that can coordinate immune responses. *Cell Rep*. (2019) 28:3061–76 e5. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2019.08.054
60. Davey MS, Morgan MP, Liuzzi AR, Tyler CJ, Khan MW, Szakmany T, et al. Microbe-specific unconventional T cells induce human neutrophil differentiation into antigen cross-presenting cells. *J Immunol*. (2014) 193:3704–16. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1401018
61. Meierovics AI, Cowley SC. MAIT cells promote inflammatory monocyte differentiation into dendritic cells during pulmonary intracellular infection. *J Exp Med*. (2016) 213:2793–809. doi: 10.1084/jem.20160637
62. Wang H, D'Souza C, Lim XY, Kostenko L, Pediongco TJ, S.Eckle BG, et al. MAIT cells protect against pulmonary *Legionella longbeachae* infection. *Nat Commun*. (2018) 9:3350. doi: 10.1038/s41467-018-05202-8
63. Godfrey DI, Uldrich AP, McCluskey J, Rossjohn J, Moody DB. The burgeoning family of unconventional T cells. *Nat Immunol*. (2015) 16:1114–23. doi: 10.1038/ni.3298
64. Kurioka A, van Wilgenburg B, Javan RR, Hoyle R, van Tonder AJ, Harrold CL, et al. Diverse *Streptococcus pneumoniae* strains drive a mucosal-associated invariant T-cell response through major histocompatibility complex class

i-related molecule-dependent and cytokine-driven pathways. *J Infect Dis*. (2018) 217:988–99. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jix647
65. Kamphorst AO, Guermonprez P, Dudziak D, Nussenzweig MC. Route of antigen uptake differentially impacts presentation by dendritic cells and activated monocytes. *J Immunol*. (2010) 185:3426–35. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1001205
66. Samstein M, Schreiber HA, Leiner IM, Susac B, Glickman MS, Pamer EG. Essential yet limited role for CCR2(+) inflammatory monocytes during *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*-specific T cell priming. *Elife*. (2013) 2:e01086. doi: 10.7554/eLife.01086
67. Meierovics A, Yankelevich WJ, Cowley SC. MAIT cells are critical for optimal mucosal immune responses during *in vivo* pulmonary bacterial infection. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2013) 110:E3119–28. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1302799110
68. Ellis TN, Beaman BL. Interferon-gamma activation of polymorphonuclear neutrophil function. *Immunology*. (2004) 112:2–12. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2567.2004.01849.x
69. Seshadri C, Thuong NT, Mai NT, Bang ND, Chau TT, Lewinsohn DM, et al. A polymorphism in human MR1 is associated with mRNA expression and susceptibility to tuberculosis. *Genes Immun*. (2017) 18:8–14. doi: 10.1038/gene.2016.41
70. Murphy TF, Kirkham C, Gallo MC, Yang Y, Wilding GE, Pettigrew MM. IgA protease variants facilitate intracellular survival in epithelial cells by nontypeable haemophilus influenzae that persist in the human respiratory tract in COPD. *J Infect Dis*. (2017) 216:1295–302. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jix471
71. Bafadhel M, Haldar K, Barker B, Patel H, Mistry V, Barer MR, et al. Airway bacteria measured by quantitative polymerase chain reaction and culture in patients with stable COPD: relationship with neutrophilic airway inflammation, exacerbation frequency, and lung function. *Int J Chron Obstruct Pulmon Dis*. (2015) 10:1075–83. doi: 10.2147/COPD.S80091
72. Simpson JL, Daly J, Baines KJ, Yang IA, Upham JW, Reynolds PN, et al. Airway dysbiosis: *Haemophilus influenzae* and *Tropheryma* in poorly controlled asthma. *Eur Respir J*. (2016) 47:792–800. doi: 10.1183/13993003.00405-2015
73. Singhania A, Wallington JC, Smith CG, Horowitz D, Staples KJ, Howarth PH, et al. Multitissue transcriptomics delineates the diversity of airway t cell functions in asthma. *Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol*. (2018) 58:261–70. doi: 10.1165/rcmb.2017-0162OC
74. Gulraiz F, Bellinghausen C, Bruggeman CA, Stassen FR. Haemophilus influenzae increases the susceptibility and inflammatory response of airway epithelial cells to viral infections. *FASEB J*. (2015) 29:849–58. doi: 10.1096/fj.14-254359
75. Bellinghausen C, Gulraiz F, Heinzmann AC, Dentener MA, Savelkoul PH, Wouters EF, et al. Exposure to common respiratory bacteria alters the airway epithelial response to subsequent viral infection. *Respir Res*. (2016) 17:68. doi: 10.1186/s12931-016-0382-z
76. Lal KG, Kim D, Costanzo MC, Creegan M, Leeansyah E, Dias J, et al. Dynamic MAIT cell response with progressively enhanced innateness during acute HIV-1 infection. *Nat Commun*. (2020) 11:272. doi: 10.1038/s41467-019-13975-9
77. Linehan JL, Harrison OJ, Han SJ, Byrd AL, Vujkovic-Cvijin I, Villarino AV, et al. Non-classical immunity controls microbiota impact on skin immunity and tissue repair. *Cell*. (2018) 172:784–96 e18. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2017.12.033
78. Heng TS, Painter MW, C. Immunological genome project, the immunological genome Project: networks of gene expression in immune cells. *Nat Immunol*. (2008) 9:1091–4. doi: 10.1038/ni1008-1091
79. Constantinides MG, Link VM, Tamoutounour S, Wong AC, Perez-Chaparro PJ, Han SJ, et al. MAIT cells are imprinted by the microbiota in early life and promote tissue repair. *Science*. (2019) 366:eaax6624. doi: 10.1126/science.aax6624
80. Belkaid Y, Hand TW. Role of the microbiota in immunity and inflammation. *Cell*. (2014) 157:121–41. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2014.03.011
81. Littman DR, Pamer EG. Role of the commensal microbiota in normal and pathogenic host immune responses. *Cell Host Microbe*. (2011) 10:311–23. doi: 10.1016/j.chom.2011.10.004
82. Rouxel O, Da Silva J, Beaudoin L, Nel I, Tard C, Cagninacci L, et al. Cytotoxic and regulatory roles of mucosal-associated invariant T cells in type 1 diabetes. *Nat Immunol*. (2017) 18:1321–31. doi: 10.1038/ni.3854
83. Zhang M, Ming S, Gong S, Liang S, Luo Y, Liang Z, et al. Activation-induced cell death of mucosal-associated invariant t cells is amplified by OX40 in type 2 diabetic patients. *J Immunol*. (2019) 203:2614–20. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1900367
84. Cho YN, Kee SJ, Kim TJ, Jin HM, Kim MJ, Jung HJ, et al. Mucosal-associated invariant T cell deficiency in systemic lupus erythematosus. *J Immunol*. (2014) 193:3891–901. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1302701
85. Chiba A, Tajima R, Tomi C, Miyazaki Y, Yamamura T, Miyake S. Mucosal-associated invariant T cells promote inflammation and exacerbate disease in murine models of arthritis. *Arthritis Rheum*. (2012) 64:153–61. doi: 10.1002/art.33314
86. Illes Z, Shimamura M, Newcombe J, Oka N, Yamamura T. Accumulation of Valpha7.2-Jalpha33 invariant T cells in human autoimmune inflammatory lesions in the nervous system. *Int Immunol*. (2004) 16:223–30. doi: 10.1093/intimm/dxh018
87. Croxford JL, Miyake S, Huang YY, Shimamura M, Yamamura T. Invariant V(alpha)19i T cells regulate autoimmune inflammation. *Nat Immunol*. (2006) 7:987–94. doi: 10.1038/ni1370
88. Murayama G, Chiba A, Suzuki H, Nomura A, Mizuno T, Kuga T, et al. A critical role for mucosal-associated invariant t cells as regulators and therapeutic targets in systemic lupus erythematosus. *Front Immunol*. (2019) 10:2681. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.02681
89. D'Souza C, Pediongco T, Wang H, Scheerlinck JY, Kostenko L, Esterbauer R, et al. Mucosal-associated invariant T cells augment immunopathology and gastritis in chronic *Helicobacter pylori* infection. *J Immunol*. (2018) 200:1901–16. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1701512
90. Serriari NE, Eoche M, Lamotte L, Lion J, Fumery M, Marcelo P, et al. Innate mucosal-associated invariant T (MAIT) cells are activated in inflammatory bowel diseases. *Clin Exp Immunol*. (2014) 176:266–74. doi: 10.1111/cei.12277
91. Hiejima E, Kawai T, Nakase H, Tsuruyama T, Morimoto T, Yasumi T, et al. Reduced numbers and proapoptotic features of mucosal-associated invariant t cells as a characteristic finding in patients with inflammatory bowel disease. *Inflamm Bowel Dis*. (2015) 21:1529–40. doi: 10.1097/MIB.0000000000000397
92. Haga K, Chiba A, Shibuya T, Osada T, Ishikawa D, Kodani T, et al. MAIT cells are activated and accumulated in the inflamed mucosa of ulcerative colitis. *J Gastroenterol Hepatol*. (2016) 31:965–72. doi: 10.1111/jgh.13242
93. Tominaga K, Yamagiwa S, Setsu T, Kimura N, Honda H, Kamimura H, et al. Possible involvement of mucosal-associated invariant T cells in the progression of inflammatory bowel diseases. *Biomed Res*. (2017) 38:111–21. doi: 10.2220/biomedres.38.111
94. Hinks TS. MAIT cells in autoimmunity, immune mediated diseases and airways disease. *Immunology*. (2016) 148:1–12. doi: 10.1111/imm.12582
95. Godfrey DI, Koay HF, McCluskey J, Gherardin NA. The biology and functional importance of MAIT cells. *Nat Immunol*. (2019) 20:1110–28. doi: 10.1038/s41590-019-0444-8
96. Downey AM, Kaplonek P, Seeberger PH. MAIT cells as attractive vaccine targets. *FEBS Lett*. (2019) 593:1627–40. doi: 10.1002/1873-3468.13488
97. Eckle SB, Birkinshaw RW, Kostenko L, Corbett AJ, McWilliam HE, Reantragoon R, et al. A molecular basis underpinning the T cell receptor heterogeneity of mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *J Exp Med*. (2014) 211:1585–600. doi: 10.1084/jem.20140484

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

The handling editor declared a past collaboration with one of the authors TH.

frontiers in Immunology

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 09 June 2020
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2020.01136

Mucosal-Associated Invariant T Cells Develop an Innate-Like Transcriptomic Program in Anti-mycobacterial Responses

Manju Sharma[1], *Shuangmin Zhang*[1], *Liang Niu*[2], *David M. Lewinsohn*[3], *Xiang Zhang*[1,4] *and Shouxiong Huang*[1,5]*

[1] Division of Environmental Genetics and Molecular Toxicology, Department of Environmental and Public Health Sciences, University of Cincinnati College of Medicine, Cincinnati, OH, United States, [2] Division of Biostatistics and Bioinformatics, Department of Environmental and Public Health Sciences, University of Cincinnati College of Medicine, Cincinnati, OH, United States, [3] Pulmonary & Critical Care Medicine, Oregon Health & Science University, Portland, OR, United States, [4] Genomics, Epigenomics and Sequencing Core, Department of Environmental and Public Health Sciences, University of Cincinnati College of Medicine, Cincinnati, OH, United States, [5] Immunobiology Graduate Program, Cincinnati Children's Hospital, Cincinnati, OH, United States

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Edwin Leeansyah,
Karolinska Institutet (KI), Sweden

Reviewed by:
Joana Dias,
Vaccine Research Center (NIAID), United States
Weiming Yuan,
University of Southern California, Los Angeles, United States

***Correspondence:**
Shouxiong Huang
shouxiong.huang@uc.edu

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Mucosal Immunity, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology

Received: 18 March 2020
Accepted: 11 May 2020
Published: 09 June 2020

Citation:
Sharma M, Zhang S, Niu L, Lewinsohn DM, Zhang X and Huang S (2020) Mucosal-Associated Invariant T Cells Develop an Innate-Like Transcriptomic Program in Anti-mycobacterial Responses. Front. Immunol. 11:1136. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2020.01136

Conventional T cells exhibit a delayed response to the initial priming of peptide antigens presented by major histocompatibility complex (MHC) proteins. Unlike conventional T cells, mucosal-associated invariant T (MAIT) cells quickly respond to non-peptidic metabolite antigens presented by MHC-related protein 1 (MR1). To elucidate the MR1-dependent activation program of MAIT cells in response to mycobacterial infections, we determined the surface markers, transcriptomic profiles, and effector responses of activated human MAIT cells. Results revealed that mycobacterial-incubated antigen-presenting cells stimulated abundant human $CD8^+$ MAIT cells to upregulate the co-expression of CD69 and CD26, as a combinatorial activation marker. Further transcriptomic analyses demonstrated that $CD69^+CD26^{++}$ $CD8^+$MAIT cells highly expressed numerous genes for mediating anti-mycobacterial immune responses, including pro-inflammatory cytokines, cytolytic molecules, NK cell receptors, and transcription factors, in contrast to inactivated counterparts $CD69^{+/-}CD26^{+/-}$ $CD8^+$MAIT cells. Gene co-expression, enrichment, and pathway analyses yielded high statistical significance to strongly support that activated $CD8^+$ MAIT cells shared gene expression and numerous pathways with NK and $CD8^+$ T cells in activation, cytokine production, cytokine signaling, and effector functions. Flow cytometry detected that activated $CD8^+$MAIT cells produced TNFα, IFNγ, and granulysin to inhibit mycobacterial growth and fight mycobacterial infection. Together, results strongly support that the combinatorial activation marker $CD69^+CD26^{++}$ labels the activated $CD8^+$MAIT cells that develop an innate-like activation program in anti-mycobacterial immune responses. We speculate that the rapid production of anti-mycobacterial effector molecules facilitates MAIT cells to fight early mycobacterial infection in humans.

Keywords: mucosal-associated invariant T (MAIT) cells, transcriptome, MHC-related protein 1 (MR1), *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, innate-like activation

INTRODUCTION

Innate and adaptive immune systems have framed a classical dichotomy of immune responses in health and diseases. Innate immune cells rapidly recognize and respond to microbial and endogenous ligands with germline-encoded innate receptors (1). In contrast, conventional naïve T cells undergo a prolonged clonal expansion in responses to major histocompatibility complex (MHC)-presented peptide antigens (1, 2). It has been demonstrated that $CD4^+$ and $CD8^+$ T cells are crucial in combating mycobacterial infections in T cell-deficiency and adoptive transfer mouse models (3, 4). In humans, $CD4^+$ T cells are essential in fighting mycobacterial infections evidenced by a much higher risk of active tuberculosis in HIV coinfection with defective $CD4^+$ T cell responses (5) and conventional $CD8^+$ T cells suppress mycobacterial growth (4). However, a large number of mycobacterial-reactive $CD8^+$ T cells in humans are activated by non-peptidic antigens presented by MHC class I-related protein I (MR1) and are identified as mucosal-associated invariant T (MAIT) cells (6–12). Therefore, labeling the mycobacterial-reactive MAIT cells and defining their activation program regarding its similarities to conventional T cell or innate cells will facilitate the understanding of their unique activation pathways and effector functions in anti-mycobacterial responses.

Previous observations support that MAIT cell response is "innate-like" upon the stimulation with mouse (8–12) and bacterial antigens (6–8), as different from conventional T cells. The fundamental explanation of this "innate-like" MAIT cell activation initially bases on the evidence that MAIT cells express an invariant TCRα chain to interact with a conserved metabolite antigen presented by a monomorphic MR1 protein (12–17). This conservation interestingly contrasts to the tri-molecular interaction for conventional T cell activation using heterogeneous TCRs to recognize variable peptide antigens presented by heterogeneous HLA molecules (1, 2). In a new bacterial infection, MAIT cells can be instantly activated by MR1-mediated antigen presentation bypassing a long priming stage for conventional T cells (8–12). Recently, MAIT cells were demonstrated to protect mice against mycobacterial infections (8, 18) and respond to mycobacterial-infected human cells (7, 8). Surprisingly, abundant MAIT cells in uninfected and latently infected individuals exhibit strong reactivity to mycobacteria and potentially complement conventional T cells in anti-mycobacterial defenses (7, 8). Moreover, reduced frequency of MAIT cells in active tuberculosis (7, 8, 19, 20) seriously demands the elucidation of MAIT cell activation programs and effector responses in mycobacterial infections. Although riboflavin precursor metabolites have been identified from multiple non-tuberculous bacteria (13, 16, 17) and the general activation program of MAIT cells has been defined using *E.coli*, cytokine, or anti-CD3 stimulation (21–26), it remains uncertain whether mycobacteria efficiently activate human MAIT cells and which surface markers specifically label activated MAIT cells in mycobacterial infection. Moreover, whether activated human MAIT cells show an innate-like transcriptomic program to elicit strong anti-mycobacterial immune responses is unknown. Therefore, applying MAIT cell-specific stimulants, defining the activation program, and determining the effector responses of human MAIT cells in mycobacterial infections will be highly translational to clinically label MAIT cells and mechanistically understand the anti-mycobacterial immune responses of MAIT cells in diseases.

In this study, we elucidated the activation programs of MAIT cells in mycobacterial infections to determine their similarity to $CD8^+$ T and natural killer (NK) cells. Specifically, we activated the dominant $CD8^+$MAIT cell population with mycobacterial stimulation and used the combinatory marker $CD69^+CD26^{++}$ to separate activated MAIT cells for transcriptomic analyses. Results revealed that $CD69^+CD26^{++}$ $CD8^+$MAIT cells shared key gene expression and activation pathways with conventional $CD8^+$ T cells and NK cells, supporting a unique "innate-like" activation program to induce early anti-mycobacterial responses.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Preparation of Human Monocyte-Derived Dendritic Cells and MR1-Overexpressing Cells

Blood samples free of detectable infectious or non-infectious diseases were obtained from healthy donors with written informed consent at the Hoxworth Blood Center in the University of Cincinnati. De-identified blood samples were processed according to the protocols approved by the Institutional Review Board of the University of Cincinnati. We isolated human peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) and prepared human monocyte-derived dendritic cells (MoDCs) as performed (27, 28). Briefly, upon the isolation of PBMCs using Ficoll-paque gradient (GE Healthcare), we enriched monocytes by plastic adherence and differentiated monocytes using human recombinant granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor (300 U/ml) and interleukin 4 (200 U/ml) for 5 days (27, 28). The matured MoDCs were further activated with lipopolysaccharide (LPS) at 50 ng/ml for 24 h or incubated with bacteria. We also overexpressed the human MR1 protein by transducing the wild type human MR1 gene with the retroviral vector pMXIP (12) into human HLA-defective myeloid cell line K562 (K562.hMR1) (29) as we reported (11). The expression of the recombinant human MR1 protein was confirmed with flow cytometry, and its function was tested by MAIT cell line activation in bacterial incubation.

Abbreviations: MAIT, mucosal-associated invariant T; MHC, major histocompatibility complex; MR1, MHC-related protein 1; CD, cluster of differentiation; NK, natural killer; NKT, natural killer T cells; TNFα, tumor necrosis factor α; IFNγ, interferon γ; TCR, T cell receptor; HLA, human leukocyte antigens; PBMCs, peripheral blood mononuclear cells; MoDCs, monocyte-derived dendritic cells; LPS, lipopolysaccharide; BCG, Bacille Calmette-Guerin; *M. bovis, Mycobacterium bovis; M. tuberculosis, Mycobacterium tuberculosis; E. coli, Escherichia coli; L. monocytogenes, Listeria monocytogenes;* ELISPOT, enzyme-linked immunospot; Vα7.2, variable segment 7.2 of the T cell receptor alpha chain; APC/Cy7, Allophycocyanin/Cyanine7; PE, phycoerythrin; DEGs, differentially expressed genes; FDR, false discovery rate; Tbet, T-box transcription factor; Eomes, omesodermin.

Bacterial Incubation of Antigen-Presenting Cells

MoDCs and K562.hMR1 cells were incubated with *Listeria monocytogenes (L. monocytogenes* strain J0161, Bei resources*)*, *Escherichia coli (E. coli* strain BL21, New England BioLabs), *Mycobacterium bovis-* (*M. bovis-*) derived Bacille Calmette-Guerin (BCG) vaccine (Pasteur strain) (30), and avirulent *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* (*M. tuberculosis*, strain H37Ra, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO) (31). Both mycobacterial strains BCG and H37Ra were cultured for 5–6 days in middlebrook 7H9 complete medium at 37°C using an orbital shaker with a speed setting at 270 rpm. *E.coli* and *L. monocytogenes* were cultured overnight at 37°C in the Luria-Bertani broth using an orbital shaker at 100 rpm. Bacteria were harvested at a log-growing phase, washed with phosphate buffer saline (PBS), and measured for their absorbance (optical density at wavelength 600 nanometres, OD_{600}) according to the report (32). OD_{600} provides a semi-quantitative method to estimate bacterial cell numbers sufficient for MAIT cell activation (32). Human MoDCs or K562.hMR1 cells were incubated with *E.coli* in an estimated cell to bacteria ratio of 1:5 and 1:40 and with BCG in a ratio of 1:0 and 1:100. The blockage of activation was performed with an anti-MR1 antibody (clone 26.5, mouse IgG2a, at 2 μg/ml) that blocks MR1-dependent MAIT cell activation (10–12). Anti-HLAI antibody (clone W6/32, mouse IgG2a, Biolegend, at 2 μg/ml) was used as an isotype control for the anti-MR1 antibody and was also used to block the irrelevant effect of MHC class I proteins with similar structures as MR1 (33). Moreover, the chemical inhibitor cyclosporine A (CsA), mainly blocking TCR-mediated calcium signaling pathway for T cell activation (34, 35), was applied at 0.5 μg/ml.

Enzyme-Linked Immunospot

Upon incubation with bacteria overnight, MoDCs and K562.hMR1 cells were washed and incubated with the MAIT cell line (D466F5) (7) in a ratio of 5:1 and 1:4, respectively, by considering the estimated sizes of these cell types for optimal cell contact. The enzyme-linked immunospot (ELISPOT) assay was performed, as we reported (27). Briefly, both bacterial-incubated antigen-presenting cells and MAIT cells were co-cultured for 5 or 15 h on the multiscreen filter plate (Millipore) coated with anti-human IFNγ antibody (Mabtech). $IFN\gamma^+$ MAIT cell spots were then developed with an indirect immunostain approach using a biotinylated anti-human IFNγ antibody (Mabtech), ExtraAvidin conjugated by alkaline phosphatase (Sigma), and substrates BCIP/NBT (Sigma). We used CTL-ImmunoSpot S6 Micro Analyzer to visualize and quantify $IFN\gamma^+$ MAIT cell spots. Directional differences between bacterial-incubated and non-incubated conditions and between without and with anti-MR1 blockage were statistically analyzed using a paired *t*-test.

Isolation and Activation of Primary Human MAIT Cells

Upon removing adhered monocytes, human PBMCs were incubated with anti-Vα7.2 antibody (3C10) conjugated with PE (Biolegend) and followed by a positive selection with anti-PE antibody-conjugated magnetic beads (MACS, Miltenyi Biotec), according to the manufacturer's instructions. Bacterial-incubated K562.hMR1 cells were washed and further incubated with anti-Vα7.2-enriched PBMCs with abundant primary human MAIT cells in a ratio of 1:4 for 15 h with the presence of an anti-CD28 (clone CD28.2) antibody at 2 μg/ml. In addition to the stimulation with bacterial-incubated MR1-expressing K562 cells, anti-Vα7.2-enriched (MAIT cell-enriched) and anti-Vα7.2-depleted (conventional T cell-enriched) PBMCs were also activated with pre-coated anti-CD3 (clone UCHT1) at 1 μg/ml and anti-CD28 (clone CD28.2) at 2 μg/ml as positive controls. Hence, anti-CD28 (clone CD28.2) at 2 μg/ml was used for all K562.hMR1- and anti-CD3-mediated stimulation of T cells. For intracellular cytokine staining, Brefeldin A (10 μg/ml), which inhibits protein transport from the endoplasmic reticulum to the Golgi complexes, was added 2 h prior to cell harvesting for intracellular staining.

Antibodies and Flow Cytometry for Human MAIT Cells

Upon the co-culture for 15 h, surface markers, intracellular cytokines, and transcription factors of MAIT cells were stained following the manufacturer's instructions (Biolegend unless noted). In brief, cells were washed twice with staining buffer (PBS with 2% FBS) then blocked with anti-human Fc receptor antibodies, including anti-CD64 (mouse IgG1, clone 10.1), CD32 (mouse IgG2b, clone FUN-2), CD16 (mouse IgG1, clone 3G8), and additional Fc receptor blocking solution human TruStain FcX. For surface staining, cells were incubated with the combination of monoclonal antibodies, including phycoerythrin (PE)-Vα7.2, biotin-CD4 (OKT4) and streptavidin-conjugated quantum dot 525 or brilliant violet 510-CD4, brilliant violet 711-CD8α (RPA-T8), Allophycocyanin/Cyanine7 (APC/Cy7)-CD161 (HP-3G10), brilliant violet 605 or 421-CD69 (FN50), and PE/Cy5-CD26 (BA5b), for 30 min at 4°C in dark. PE-CD3 (OKT3) was used to replace PE-Vα7.2 for Vα7.2-depleted T cells. The MR1 tetramer loaded with the *E.coli* metabolite 5-amino-6-D-ribitylaminouracil (5-A-RU) (16, 36) and labeled with brilliant violet 421 was obtained from the NIH tetramer facility. For the staining of intracellular cytokines and transcription factors, cells were first incubated with antibodies against surface markers. Then, cells were fixed and permeabilized using the Fix/Perm Kit (Biolegend) and further stained in the 1 x Perm buffer for 30 min on ice with anti-cytokine and anti-transcription factor antibodies, including PE/Cy7-TNF-α (MAb11), APC-IFNγ (4S.B3), Alexa fluor 647-granulysin (DH2), PE/Cy7-Tbet (4B10), and Alexa fluor 488-Eomes (644730, R&D systems). Flow cytometry used BD Fortessa and Millipore Guava EasyCyte 12 channel high throughput flow cytometer according to the manufacturer's instructions. Flow cytometry data were further compensated and analyzed using Millipore Guava incyte and FlowJo software programs. Directional differences between mycobacterial stimulation and Listeria control was statistically tested using a paired *t*-test.

RNA-Seq of Human MAIT Cells

Anti-Vα7.2-enriched cells were co-cultured with BCG-incubated K562.hMR1 cells or stimulated with anti-CD3 antibody plus an anti-CD28 antibody for inducing co-stimulation in all conditions. Upon co-culture for 15 h, cells were first gated on $V\alpha7.2^{+}CD161^{+}CD4^{-}CD8^{+}$ to enrich this major MAIT cell subset and further sorted based on $CD69^{+}CD26^{++}$ and $CD69^{+/-}CD26^{+/-}$ to represent stimulated MAIT cells and non-stimulated MAIT-enriched cells. Similar to our report (27, 28), around one thousand cells were collected and lysed in the Lysis Buffer for total RNA extraction using mirVana kit (ThermoFisher, Grand Island, NY). RNA integrity was measured by a Bioanalyzer using Agilent RNA 6000 Pico Kit (Agilent, Santa Clara, CA) and showed a high quality of samples. Next, NEBNext Poly(A) mRNA Magnetic Isolation Module (New England BioLabs, Ipswich, MA) was used for polyA RNA purification. The library for RNA-seq was prepared by using NEBNext Ultra Directional RNA Library Prep kit (New England BioLabs, Ipswich, MA). During the second cDNA synthesis, dUTP was incorporated to maintain strand specificity. The library was enriched and indexed via 15 cycles of PCR. The amplified libraries, together with the negative control, were cleaned up for Bioanalyzer QC analysis. To study differential gene expression, individually indexed and compatible libraries at 15 pM total were proportionally pooled for clustering on single-read flow cells in cBot system (Illumina, San Diego, CA). The clustered libraries were sequenced to generate 51 bp reads at ∼25 million per sample. RNA-seq data can be accessed at the GEO database (accession number GSE124381).

Bioinformatic Analysis of Differentially Expressed Genes (DEGs)

Similar to our previous report (27), transcriptomic data were analyzed to identify DEGs between $CD69^{+}CD26^{++}$ $CD8^{+}$MAIT cells and $CD69^{+/-}CD26^{+/-}$ $CD8^{+}$MAIT-enriched cells representing activated MAIT cells and inactivated MAIT-enriched cells. The list of DEGs of MAIT cells were analyzed for the gene co-expression, enrichment, and activation pathways in comparison to innate immune cells and conventional T cells. Sequence reads were first aligned to the genome and converted to intensity counts. Resulted intensity counts were compared between $CD69^{+}CD26^{++}$ and $CD69^{+/-}CD26^{+/-}$ cells from three donors using the edgeR program on the Bioconductor R platform to identify DEGs based on the absolute fold change (>2 folds) and p-values (<0.05). DEGs were shown with volcano plots, and representative altered genes were shown with a heatmap generated with edgeR and ggplot2 programs on the R platform. To predict the co-expression and shared functional clusters of DEGs with innate immune cells and conventional T cells, we used a ToppCluster software package to search DEGs against several databases, including KEGG and REACTOME, and obtained multiple clusters of genes overlapped with other activated immune cells at a statistically significant level. ToppCluster uses a hypergeometric test to obtain functional enrichment (https://toppcluster.cchmc.org/) (37). Enrichment analyses were performed using the Gene Set Enrichment Analysis (GESA) software by searching multiple available expression databases according to the instruction (38). The shared gene clusters between MAIT cells and other immune cells were further input to software Cytoscape Version 3.3.0 (www.cytoscape.org/), a broadly used open-source software platform for visualizing complex networks. We also applied Cytoscape to search various databases, including PANTHER, MSigDB, KEGG, NCI Pathway, and Reactome databases, to identify comprehensive pathways for the activation of conventional T cells and NK cells. The DEGs were annotated using the representative pathways of T cell and NK cell activation.

Mycobacterial Growth Inhibition in Antigen-Presenting Cells

The mCherry-labeled BCG was obtained from Dr. Russell's lab (39) and used to incubate MoDCs and K562.hMR1 cells at a ratio of 50:1 for 2 h. BCG-incubated cells were washed for 4 times and further co-cultured with rested or anti-CD3/CD28-activated primary MAIT cells upon magnetic enrichment with anti-Vα7.2 antibody. After overnight co-culture, we measure the remained mCherry-labeled BCG with antigen-presenting cells (% $mCherry^{+}$ cells).

RESULTS

Rapid Activation of a Human MAIT Cell Line by Dendritic Cells and MR1-Expressing Cells

Different from published monocytes (8, 24) and a lung epithelial cell line (7), antigen-presenting cells in this study used a human MR1-overexpressed human hematopoietic cell line K562 (K562.hMR1) with defective MHC expression (12, 40) and monocyte-derived dendritic cells (MoDCs) with strong co-stimulation. K562.hMR1 cells allow us to specifically detect bacterial-activated human MAIT cells and delineate MR1-dependent MAIT responses to bacterial infection, as different from bacterial-irrelevant cell activation by anti-CD3 antibody, cytokines, or autologous monocytes (22–24). MoDCs were differentiated using granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor and interleukin 4 as we reported (27, 28). Prior to the co-culture with T cells, MoDCs were overnight incubated with live *E.coli* or *M. bovis* (BCG) at indicated ratios of cell:bacteria. The bacterial-incubated MoDCs were then washed and co-cultured with a human MAIT cell line (D466F5), which was derived from MAIT cells of an active tuberculosis patient (7). As measured in an Enzyme-linked Immunospot (ELISPOT) assay, the number of $IFN\gamma^{+}$MAIT cell spots significantly enhanced upon the overnight stimulation (15 h of co-culture) of BCG- and *E.coli*-incubated MoDCs, to an extent much higher than the non-infected condition or the background response of MoDCs (**Figures 1A,B**). An anti-MR1 antibody (11) significantly blocked MR1-mediated MAIT cell activation, to an extent comparable to the blockage of cyclosporine that inhibits calcium-mediated signaling cascades in T cell receptor-mediated pathways (35). Statistical analyses support MAIT cell activation

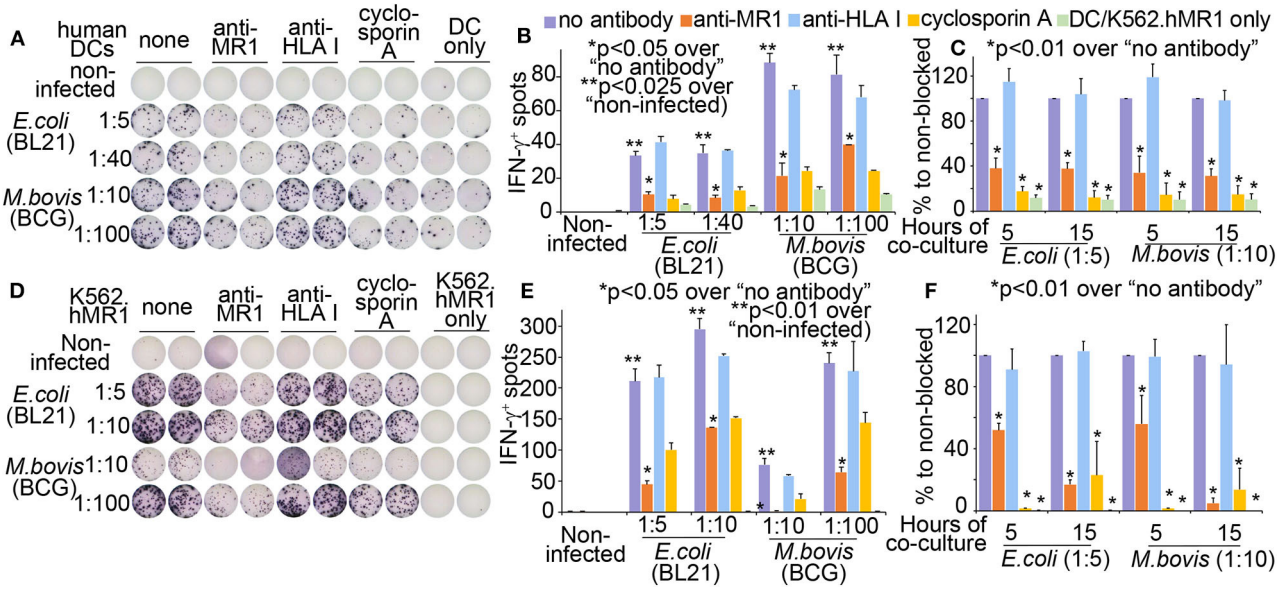


FIGURE 1 | Monocyte-derived dendritic cells (MoDCs) and human MR1-overexpressed K562 cells (K562.hMR1) to activate a human MAIT cell line. Differentiated MoDCs were incubated with *E.coli* and *M. bovis* strains overnight. Bacterial cell number was estimated by OD600 absorbance and ratios of bacteria to DCs were shown. Bacterial-incubated MoDCs were washed and further co-cultured with the MAIT cell line (D466F5) (7) for 15 h. Anti-MR1 (clone 26.5, 2 μg/ml), Anti-HLAI antibody (clone W6/32 at 2 μg/ml), cyclosporine A (0.5 μg/ml), and MoDC only were used as controls. IFNγ$^+$ MAIT cells measured by an ELISPOT assay were shown from one independent assay with MoDCs from one donor **(A)**. Means from technical duplicates in panel A are shown with standard errors and statistically analyzed using a paired *t*-test **(B)**. Three independent assays of DC-MAIT cell co-culture were performed with antibody blockage for 5 or 15 h. Data were normalized to non-blocked condition, shown with standard errors, and statistically analyzed using a paired *t*-test **(C)**. At the same setting to MoDCs, bacterial-incubated K562.hMR1 cells were co-cultured with the MAIT cell line (D466F5) to stimulate IFNγ$^+$ spots **(D)**. IFNγ$^+$ MAIT spots in technical duplicates were similarly analyzed **(E)**. Three independent assays were similarly performed and analyzed **(F)**.

upon overnight co-culture and its dependence on MR1-mediated antigen presentation by MoDCs (**Figure 1B**). Results from three independent assays with a short (5 h) and overnight (15 h) co-culture and anti-MR1 antibody blockage confirmed the activation of MAIT cells and MR1 dependence (**Figure 1C**). These data demonstrated that MAIT cells were rapidly activated by bacterial-incubated MoDCs within hours in a manner partially dependent on MR1-mediated antigen presentation. However, T cell activation using autologous MoDCs or monocytes is potentially confounded by autoreactivity, as shown with a high CD69 expression of MAIT cells irrelevant to bacterial infection (24). Using bacterial-incubated K562.hMR1 cells, we showed that the human MAIT cell line was also activated in a manner largely blocked by an anti-MR1 antibody and the chemical inhibitor cyclosporine (**Figures 1D,E**). Three independent assays similarly demonstrated that bacteria-incubated K562.hMR1 rapidly activated MAIT cells with 5 h of co-culture (**Figure 1F**). Although the MAIT cell line D466F5 was derived from an active tuberculosis patient, its TCR (*TRAV1-2/TRBV6*) was not evidenced being biased to *M. tuberculosis* antigens in this assay (**Figure 1**) or in other reports (7, 41). Together, these results established a rapid assay of MR1-dependent human MAIT cell activation using K562.hMR1 cells, allowing us to identify surface markers and activation pathways of primary human MAIT cells in the following assays.

CD69$^+$CD26^{++} Labels Activated Human CD8$^+$MAIT Cells

To date, it remains unclear which surface markers specifically detect and separate activated MAIT cells. The discovery of these markers is crucial for the translational detection of MAIT cells and allows further functional or mechanistic characterization of MAIT cells in bacterial infections and various diseases. Previous studies show that the early T cell activation marker CD69 expresses on stimulated MAIT cells upon bacterial infection; however, CD69 also upregulates in uninfected conditions (8, 12, 24). Moreover, dipeptidyl peptidase (DPP4) named CD26 upregulates on MAIT cells in mycobacterial infection (42). However, CD26 also expresses on MAIT cells in the absence of stimulation (42) and on NK cells (43). Therefore, CD69 or CD26 alone appears unable to separate stimulated MAIT cells from the non-stimulated cells completely. To quantify and define activated MAIT cells, we showed that the co-expression of CD69 and CD26 as a combinatorial marker CD69$^+$CD26^{++} separated the activated CD8$^+$MAIT cells from the inactivated CD69$^{+/-}$CD26$^{+/-}$ CD8$^+$MAIT-enriched cells (**Figure 2**). The latter population was defined based on the remaining subset in the conditions without bacterium or with the negative control *Listeria* (**Figure 2A**). In this assay, we co-cultured Vα7.2-enriched human PBMCs with bacterial-incubated K562.hMR1 cells and an anti-CD28 antibody. Upon overnight co-culture, cells were gated at Vα7.2$^+$CD161$^+$CD4$^-$CD8$^+$ or

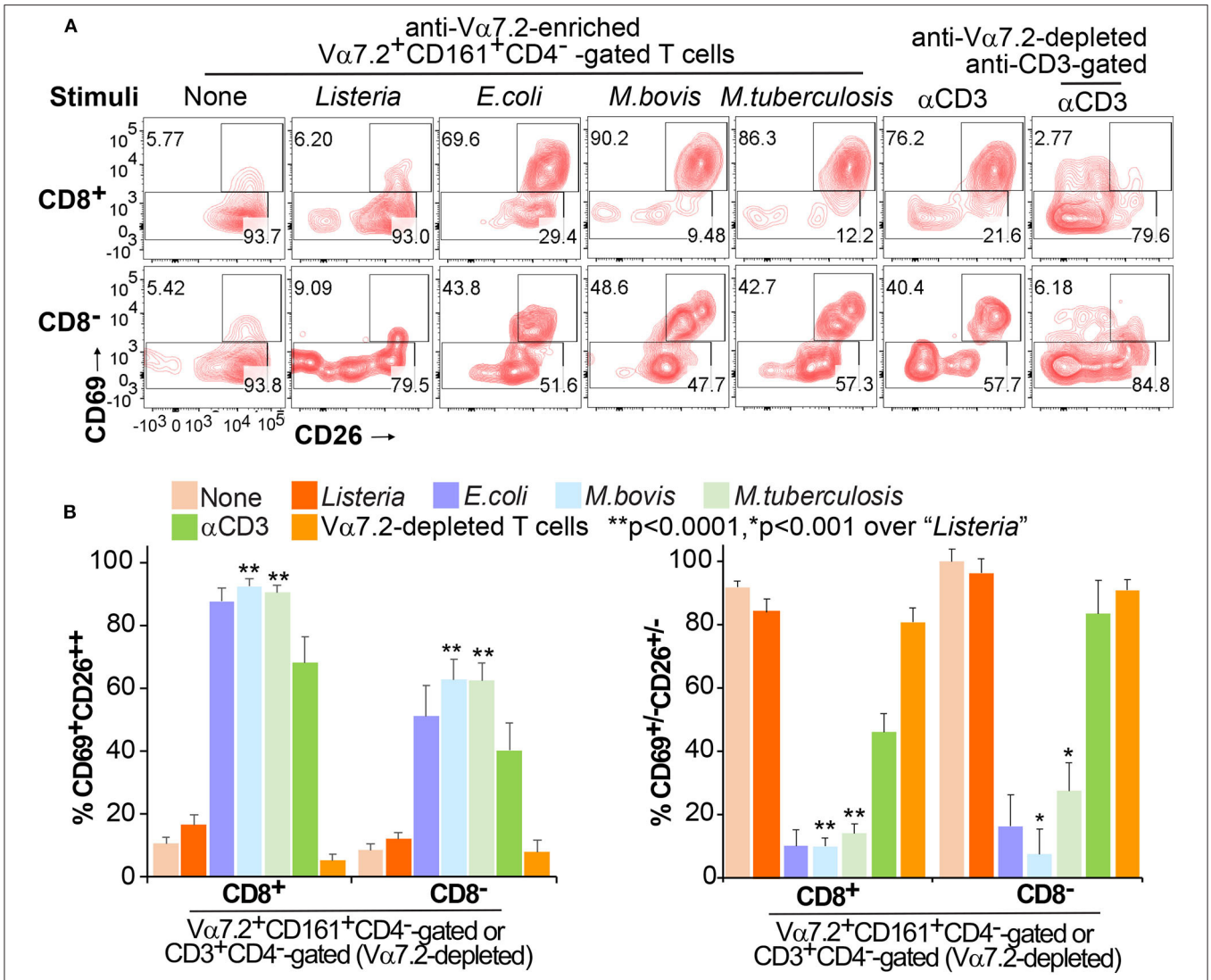


FIGURE 2 | Differentiation of Vα7.2$^+$CD161$^+$CD4$^-$CD8$^+$CD69$^+$CD26^{++} MAIT cells. Anti-Vα7.2-enriched PBMCs were co-cultured with bacterial-incubated K562.hMR1 cells and anti-Vα7.2-depleted PBMCs were stimulated with anti-CD3 for 15 h. All groups contained an anti-CD28 antibody for co-stimulation. Flow cytometry gated Vα7.2$^+$CD161$^+$CD4$^-$CD8$^+$ (or CD8$^-$) in anti-Vα7.2-enriched PBMCs and CD3$^+$CD4$^-$CD8$^+$ (or CD8$^-$) in anti-Vα7.2-depleted PBMCs. % CD69$^+$CD26^{++} MAIT cells (upper) and CD69$^{+/-}$CD26$^{+/-}$ cells (bottom) are annotated. Contour plots show data from one independent assay using PBMCs from one healthy donor **(A)**. Data from four independent assays were plotted with standard errors and analyzed with paired *t*-tests **(B)**.

Vα7.2$^+$CD161$^+$CD4$^-$CD8$^-$ to separate CD69$^+$CD26^{++} cells from CD69$^{+/-}$CD26$^{+/-}$ cells (**Figure S1**), as Vα7.2$^+$CD161$^+$ gating has been used in multiple studies to detect MAIT cells (8, 42, 44–46), especially bacterial-activated MAIT cells (7, 8, 23). Notably, the percentage of CD69$^+$CD26^{++} MAIT cells was dramatically upregulated through co-culture with MR1-expressing cells, which were pre-incubated with *E.coli, M. bovis (BCG)*, and avirulent *M. tuberculosis* (H37Ra) (**Figure 2**). Moreover, CD69$^+$CD26^{++} MAIT cells were clearly separated from CD69$^{+/-}$CD26$^{+/-}$ CD8$^+$MAIT-enriched cells. The latter subset remained in non-optimal stimulatory conditions or non-stimulated conditions, such as conditions without bacteria or with non-antigenic *Listeria monocytogenes* (13, 16). Direct stimulation of Vα7.2-enriched cells with anti-CD3/CD28 antibodies as a positive control also upregulated CD69$^+$CD26^{++} CD8$^+$MAIT cells (**Figure 2**). Similarly, in the Vα7.2$^+$CD161$^+$CD4$^-$CD8$^-$ population, CD69$^+$CD26^{++} cells were also upregulated upon various bacterial-stimulations (**Figure 2**). Moreover, these CD69$^+$CD26^{++} MAIT cells nearly disappeared upon anti-MR1 blockage in contrast to the isotype control using an anti-HLA class I antibody (**Figure S2**), since stimulation using K562.hMR1 cells likely skewed to the induction of MR1-dependent MAIT cell activation. Thus, mycobacterial stimulation consistently upregulates the CD69$^+$CD26^{++} CD8$^+$MAIT cells dependent on the MR1 molecule, while reversely reduce the CD69$^{+/-}$CD26$^{+/-}$ CD8$^+$MAIT-enriched

cells (**Figure 2B**), strongly supporting that $CD69^{+}CD26^{++}$ is a specific and sensitive marker to label activated MAITs. These results support that the MR1-dependent MAIT cell activation labeled with a combinatorial marker $CD69^{+}CD26^{++}$ can be broadly applied as a promising translational measurement to detect the activated MAIT cells in human.

Recently, the MR1 tetramer loaded with the *E.coli* metabolite 5-amino-6-D-ribitylaminouracil (5-A-RU) (16, 36) was used to stain non-stimulated or metabolite antigen-stimulated MAIT cells from healthy donors or patients (45, 47–50). However, whether the MR1-5-A-RU tetramer also serves as a reliable tool to stain activated MAIT cells in bacterial infection is unknown. To explore this possibility, we co-cultured fresh peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) without anti-Vα7.2 and magnetic enrichment with bacterial-incubated K562.hMR1 cells for 15 h. Results showed that the MR1-5-A-RU tetramer was able to stain non-stimulated MAIT cells in PBMCs without bacterial incubation or with *Listeria* incubation. We also showed $V\alpha7.2^{+}$MR1-5-A-RU^{+} PBMCs were mostly $V\alpha7.2^{+}CD161^{++}$ (**Figure S3A**), as consistent with previous reports (24, 45, 47, 48). Minimal background staining of the MR1-5-A-RU tetramer in $V\alpha7.2^{-}$ PBMCs was also similar to that in reports (24, 48). However, MR1-5-A-RU tetramer staining was surprisingly weak or negative for bacterial-stimulated MAIT cells (**Figure S3A**). Expended gating showed that $CD69^{+}CD26^{++}$ cells re-emerged from $V\alpha7.2^{+/-}$MR1-5-A-$RU^{+/-}$ population (**Figure S3B**), indicating that mycobacterial-activated MAIT cells downregulated Vα7.2 expression and MR1-5-A-RU staining signals consistent to the report (51). Regardless, activated MAIT cells in the same PBMC samples were still feasibly recognized by Vα7.2 and CD161 antibodies, as eventually labeled by the combinatorial marker of $CD69^{+}CD26^{++}$ (**Figure S3C**) at a similarly high percentage to the anti-Vα7.2-enriched and rested MAIT cells (**Figure 2**). Therefore, the combinatorial marker $CD69^{+}CD26^{++}$ is able to detect activated MAIT cells dependent on MR1-mediated antigen-presentation from $V\alpha7.2^{+}CD161^{+}$ population in bacterial infections. Importantly, $CD69^{+}CD26^{++}$ can define human MAIT cells based on MR1 dependence, similar to the definition of CD1-restricted T cells (52, 53) and previous definition of MAIT cells by MR1-dependent activation (7, 8, 10–12).

$CD69^{+}CD26^{++}$ Human $CD8^{+}$MAIT Cells Display a Transcriptome With Multiple Upregulated Activation Markers

Our finding of the activation marker $CD69^{+}CD26^{++}$ allows us to separate activated MAIT cells ($CD69^{+}CD26^{++}$) unprecedentedly from inactivated MAIT-enriched cells ($CD69^{+/-}CD26^{+/-}$) in mycobacterial infection or in disease conditions to elucidate the activation program of $V\alpha7.2^{+}CD161^{+}CD4^{-}CD8^{+}$ MAIT cells. Recent publications used a MAIT cell antigen (21), anti-CD3 antibody (22), *E.coli* infection (23), and MR1-independent stimulants (22, 23) to determine the transcriptomes of activated MAIT cells. Different from these activation conditions, we would determine the transcriptomic program of abundant human $CD8^{+}$ MAIT cells in response to the initial priming of mycobacterial infection in an MR1-dependent manner. MR1-dependent activation also allow us to specifically define MAIT cells, as the similar definition used for CD1-restricted T cells (52, 53) and in early studies of MAIT cells (7, 8, 10–12). Anti-Vα7.2-enriched human PBMCs ($n = 3$ donors) were co-cultured with BCG-incubated K562.hMR1 cells or stimulated with anti-CD3 antibody for 15 h similarly using anti-CD28 for co-stimulation in all conditions. BCG is the only licensed vaccine against tuberculosis in children and partially protects adults (54). BCG vaccination and *M. tuberculosis* infection enhance MAIT cell frequency in primates, similar to BCG vaccination in humans (55, 56). BCG stimulation also allows us to sort activated primary human MAIT cells through the core facility at an allowed biosafety level for transcriptomic analyses, which inform the MAIT cell activation program in mycobacterial infection. As in **Figure S1**, we sorted $CD69^{+}CD26^{++}$ and $CD69^{+/-}CD26^{+/-}$ cells for transcriptomic analyses. We further isolated polyA RNA from sorted cells and performed quality control (27, 28). Then polyA RNA was reversed transcribed, barcoded, and sequenced using the Illumina Hiseq approach as we reported (27, 28). After the determination of gene identities and quantification of intensity counts, we deposited the transcriptomic data to the GEO database (accession number GSE124381) and normalized transcriptomes using the edgeR program. As a result, $CD8^{+}$ MAIT cell transcriptomes detected a total of 14,077 transcripts with minimally 1 count per million (cpm) from at least one out of three donors. Differentially expressed genes (DEGs) were defined with more than 2-fold difference of intensity counts between $CD69^{+}CD26^{++}$ activated $CD8^{+}$ MAIT cells and $CD69^{+/-}CD26^{+/-}$ inactivated $CD8^{+}$ MAIT-enriched cells. We used a p-value (<0.05) to test different gene expression between activated and inactivated $V\alpha7.2^{+}CD161^{+}CD4^{-}CD8^{+}$ cells from three donors by considering the variability in different donors, *in vitro* bacterial stimulation, T cell activation, cell sorting, and RNA preparation in different assays. To validate the results, we used a heatmap to list multiple clusters of representative genes relevant to the activation of MAIT cells, conventional T cells, and NK cells, as referred below, validating our transcriptomic datasets of the dominantly activated $CD69^{+}CD26^{++}$ $CD8^{+}$MAIT cells (**Figure 3A**). For example, these signature genes encode surface markers *CD69, CD8A, DPP4 (CD26), CD3Z*, and *KLRB1* (CD161); cytokine and receptors *TNF* (TNFα), *IFNGR1, IL18R1* (IL-18Rα) and *IL21R;* cytolytic effector molecules *GNLY* (granulysin), *PRF1* (perforin) (44), and *FAS* (CD95) (57), signaling molecules *SLA, SLAMF1,* and *NFKB1;* transcription factors *TBX21* (Tbet), *RORC* (RORγt) (46), *IKZF2* (Helios), *RUNX2*, and *ZBTB16* (PLZF) (24, 58) (**Figure 3A**).

$CD69^{+}CD26^{++}$ Human $CD8^{+}$MAIT Cells Co-express Genes and Share Functional Pathways With Activated T Cells and Innate Immune Cells

Although MAIT cell transcriptomes had been shown different from other T cells or between MAIT cell subsets (21, 59), we would address whether mycobacterial infection

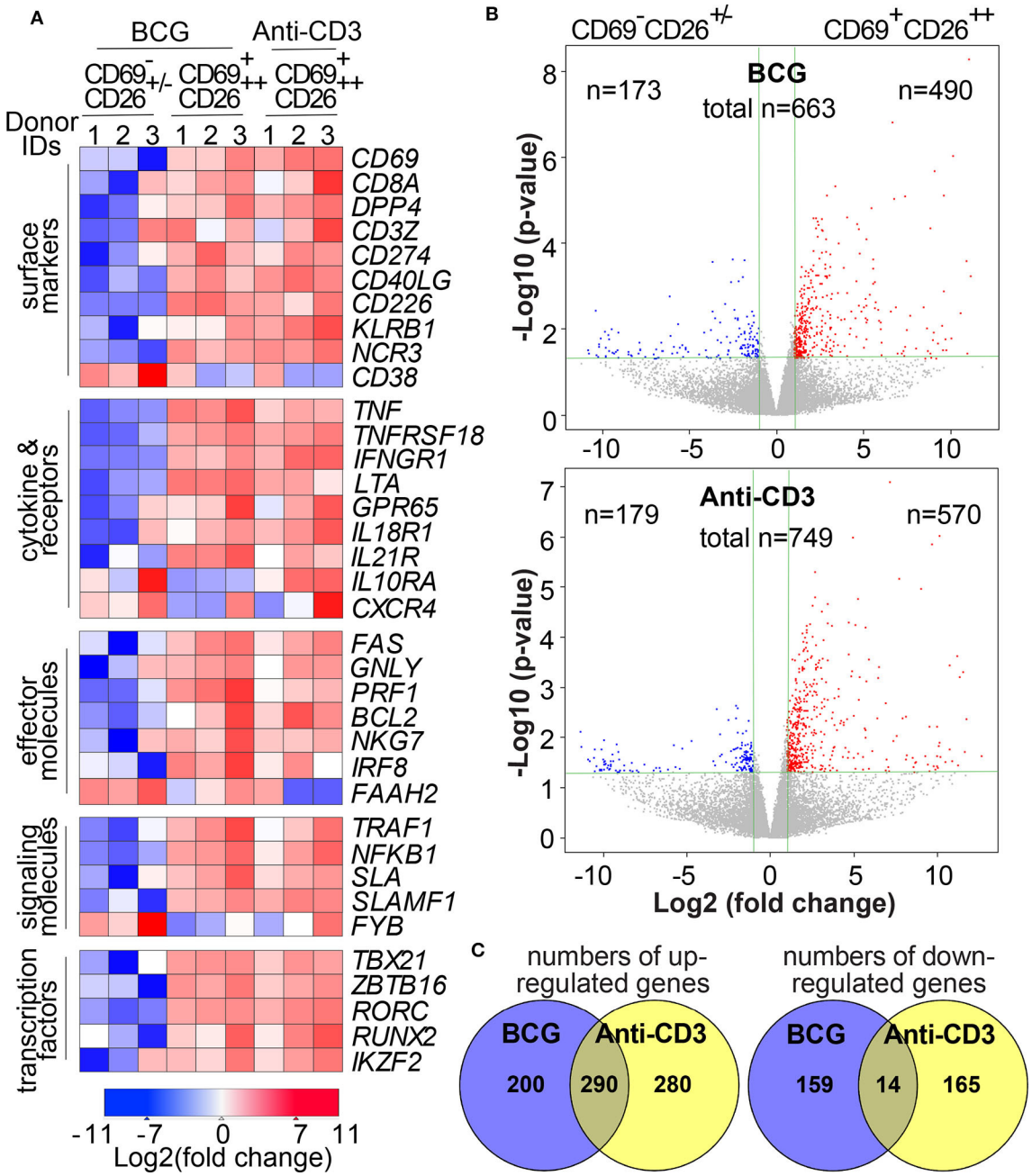


FIGURE 3 | Transcriptomes of Vα7.2^{+}CD161^{+}CD4^{-}CD8^{+}CD69^{+}CD26^{++} MAIT cells depict multiple activation markers. Upon overnight stimulation using BCG-incubated K562.hMR1 cells or anti-CD3 antibody with anti-CD28 co-stimulation in both conditions, anti-Vα7.2-enriched cells were gated on Vα7.2^{+}CD161^{+}CD4^{-}CD8^{+} cells and further sorted into two subsets, CD69^{+}CD26^{++} activated MAITs and CD69$^{+/-}$CD26$^{+/-}$ inactivated MAIT-enriched cells as in **Figure 2** and **Figure S1**. Representative gene expression relevant to MAIT cell activation was compared between BCG-activated MAIT cells and inactivated cells from three healthy donors using anti-CD3 as an activation control. Relative expression levels of these genes are shown in a heatmap with the color scheme representing Log2(fold change) for each gene **(A)**. Volcano plots show up- and down-regulated differentially expressed genes (DEGs) with fold changes (vertical green lines for 2 folds) and *p*-values (horizontal green lines for $p = 0.05$) **(B)**. Venn diagrams show overlapped numbers of DEGs between BCG and anti-CD3 stimulation conditions **(C)**.

stimulated an activated transcriptomic program in MAIT cells. Specifically, we determined whether genes differentially expressed between activated MAIT cells vs. inactivated cells. Further, we characterized whether these DEGs in MAIT cells were similar to other adaptive or innate immune cells to support an innate-like activation program associated with anti-mycobacterial functions. To perform these analyses, we started with volcano plots that revealed hundreds of DEGs between

activated $CD69^{+}CD26^{++}$ $CD8^{+}$MAIT cells and inactivated $CD69^{+/-}CD26^{+/-}$ $CD8^{+}$MAIT-enriched cells in BCG and anti-CD3 stimulations, respectively (**Figure 3B**). The completed lists of up- and down-regulated genes in BCG ($n = 663$ in **Table S1**) and anti-CD3 ($n = 749$ in **Table S2**) stimulations were further used for downstream Venn diagram, enrichment, and pathway analyses. Venn diagrams showed large numbers of different and shared genes in BCG and anti-CD3/CD28 stimulation (**Figure 3C**). In this comparison, 200 upregulated genes (41%) were unique in BCG stimulation and 280 genes (49%) in anti-CD3/CD28 activation. In parallel, 159 downregulated genes (92%) were unique in BCG stimulation and 165 genes (92%) in anti-CD3/CD28 activation. Results supported that BCG stimulation induces a transcriptomic program partially different from that induced by anti-CD3/CD28 antibodies (58), despite that the activated cells were sorted with the same surface markers. To further statistically determine the gene clusters co-expressed with other cell types, we searched the identified BCG-induced DEGs against the gene expression databases in MSigDB (http://software.broadinstitute.org/gsea/msigdb) using the Toppcluster program (37). We identified more than 3,000 of reported gene expression datasets, including conventional $CD8^{+}$ T cells, NKT, NK cells, macrophages, dendritic cells, and other cell types. These T and innate cells co-expressed a large number of genes with BCG-stimulated MAIT cells at a statistically significant level (with a false discovery rate FDR-corrected $p < 0.01$), as shown with multiple representative gene sets (**Figure 4A**). We also use enrichment analyses to show multiple significantly co-expressed datasets, including NK cells, cytotoxic T cells, NKT cells, and monocytes (**Figure 4B**). To further annotate functional pathways of activated MAIT cells overlapped with other immune cells, we searched BCG-induced DEGs against various cellular pathways using Toppcluster and constructed a pathway network using the Cytoscape program (http://www.cytoscape.org), based on the cutoff of an FDR-corrected p-value at 0.01 (**Figure 4C**). This network shows that MAIT cells share gene expression in numerous pathways with multiple cell types, including T and NK cell activation, NFκB signaling, MAPK signaling, cytokine productions, and effector functions, etc. Hence, our data reveal that MAIT cell activation shares gene clusters and functional pathways with conventional T cells and innate immune cells.

$CD69^{+}CD26^{++}$ Human $CD8^{+}$MAIT Cells Display a Gene Profile Co-expressed in the T Cell Activation Pathway

From the comprehensive gene profiles shared between MAIT and other immune cells (**Figure 4B**), it is critical to annotate these shared genes in T cell activation pathways. Therefore, we used Cytoscape to obtain a map of canonical T cell activation pathways (60) to annotate BCG-altered genes. The upregulated genes included *CD3Z* (CD247), *CD8A*, and *LCP2*, downstream transcription factors *NFKB1A, NFKB1*, and *REL*, which together supported a TCR-mediated NFκB pathway (60) (**Figure 5A**). Other genes include *PTPN6* (SHP1) important for TCR signaling (61), *TNF, BCL2*, *TRAF1, IL15Ra, TNFRSF9* (4-1BB), and *FAS* for regulating effector function. Moreover, MAIT cells stimulated with anti-CD3/CD28 antibodies induced additional signaling molecules, including *ITK*, *LCK*, and *VAV1* (**Figure 5A**). Anti-CD3/CD28 antibodies appear capable of stimulating both NFκB- and MAP3 Kinase-mediated signaling pathways (62, 63), likely promoting more comprehensive singling transduction in comparison to BCG stimulation. These data demonstrate that activated MAIT cells share common signature genes in canonical activation pathways with conventional T cells.

$CD69^{+}CD26^{++}$ Human $CD8^{+}$MAIT Cells Display a Gene Profile Co-expressed in the NK Cell Activation Pathway

It is known that MAIT cells express NK cell receptors CD161 and NCR3, as in our findings (**Figures 2**, **3**). To understand whether activated MAIT cells also share gene signatures in activated NK cells, we similarly obtained canonical NK cell activation pathways through database search and comprehensively annotated BCG-altered MAIT cell genes (**Figure 5B**). Co-expressed genes included those encoding cell surface molecules, an IFNγ receptor (*IFNGR1*) for cytokine stimulation and NK cell chemotaxis (64), and a natural cytotoxicity triggering receptor *NCR3 (NKp30)* for CD3ξ molecule (*CD247*) interaction and NK cell differentiation (65). Co-expressed genes also encoded multiple signaling molecules, such as *SH2D1A* (SAP) and *PTPN6* (SHP1), which are critical in both NK and T cells (61, 66). Ultimately, the upregulation of effector molecules, such as cytokine TNF (67, 68), cytolytic molecule perforin (PRF1) (57), and adhesion molecule ICAM1, enhance the protection against infection, killing of bacterial-infected cells, and cell migration to infected tissues. Therefore, activated $CD8^{+}$MAIT cells also share signature gene expression in the NK cell activation pathway (**Figure 5B**).

CD69 and CD26 Label Pro-inflammatory Responses of Human $CD8^{+}$MAIT Cells in *M. tuberculosis* Infection

Pro-inflammatory responses have been demonstrated as critical effector functions against mycobacterial infection (3, 69, 70). Our transcriptomic analyses suggest an enhanced pro-inflammatory response of MAIT cells upon BCG stimulation, including an enhanced expression of *TNF*, *TBX21* (encoding the transcription factor Tbet), and *IFNGR1*. TNFα bears a prominent early anti-tuberculosis function, which was shown in mouse studies (68) and also supported by severe tuberculosis in human autoimmune diseases with anti-TNFα therapies (67). IFNγ is another critical cytokine in controlling the infection of *M. tuberculosis* (71). To determine whether primary human MAIT cells are quickly activated to produce anti-mycobacterial pro-inflammatory cytokines, we similarly stimulated MAIT cells with bacterial-incubated K562.hMR1 cells (**Figure 2**) and validated activated MAIT cells by gating on $V\alpha7.2^{+}CD161^{+}CD4^{-}CD8^{+}CD69^{+}CD26^{++}$ cells (**Figure S1**). Results showed the upregulated frequency of $CD26^{++}TNF\alpha^{+}$ (**Figures 6A,B**) and $CD69^{+}TNF\alpha^{+}$ (**Figures 6C,D**) MAIT

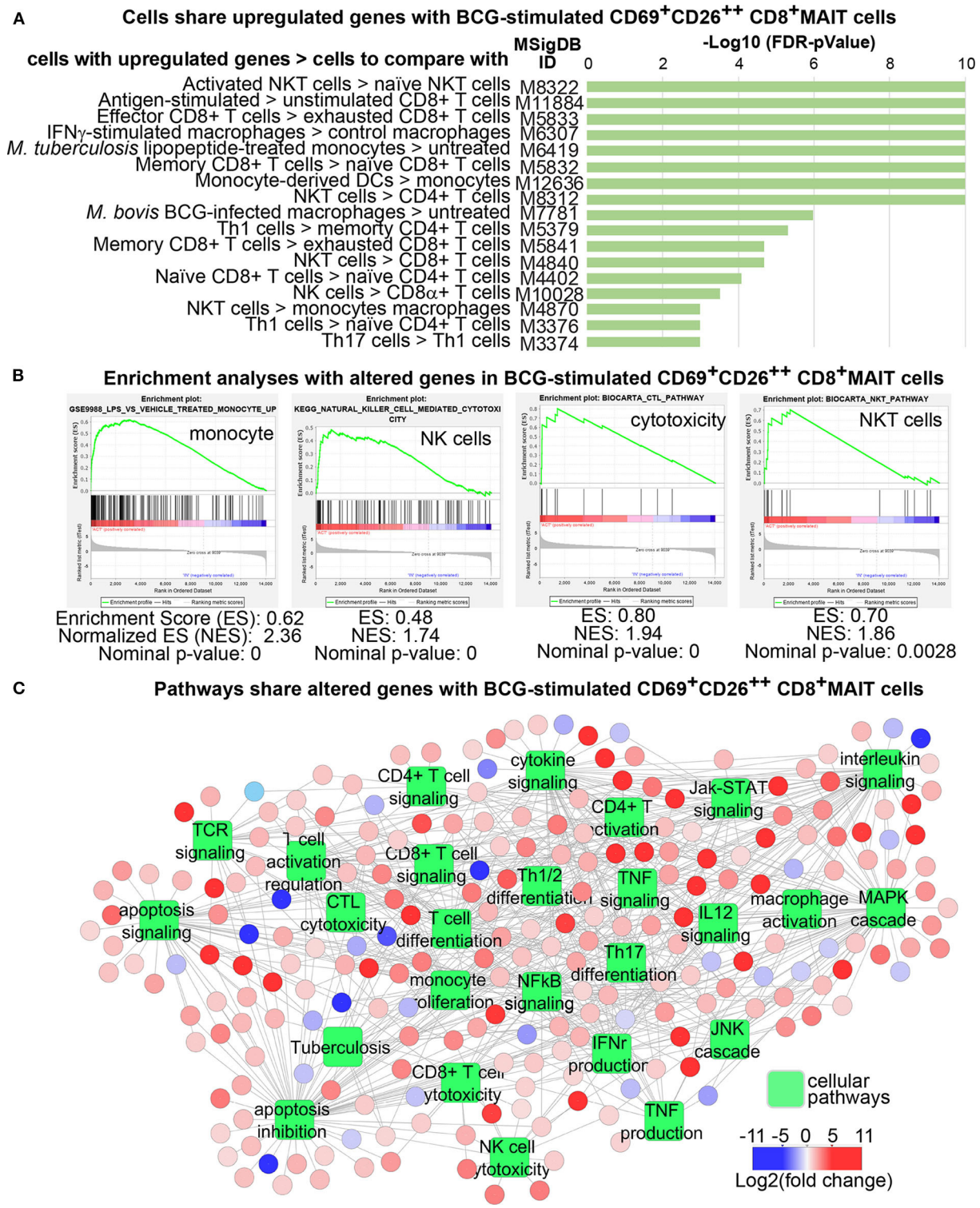


FIGURE 4 | Transcriptomes of Vα7.2^{+}CD161^{+}CD4^{-}CD8^{+}CD69^{+}CD26^{++} MAIT cells display gene clusters and functional pathways shared with T cells and innate immune cells. Upregulated genes from BCG-stimulated MAIT cells were used to search against the Molecular Signatures Database (MSigDB) and identified significant gene co-expression with more than 3,000 gene datasets ($p < 0.01$). Some representative datasets with various p-values are shown **(A)**. Enrichment analyses identified multiple example datasets **(B)**. DEGs from BCG stimulation of MAIT cells significantly overlap with genes in various cellular pathways of activated immune cells ($p < 0.01$) **(C)**.

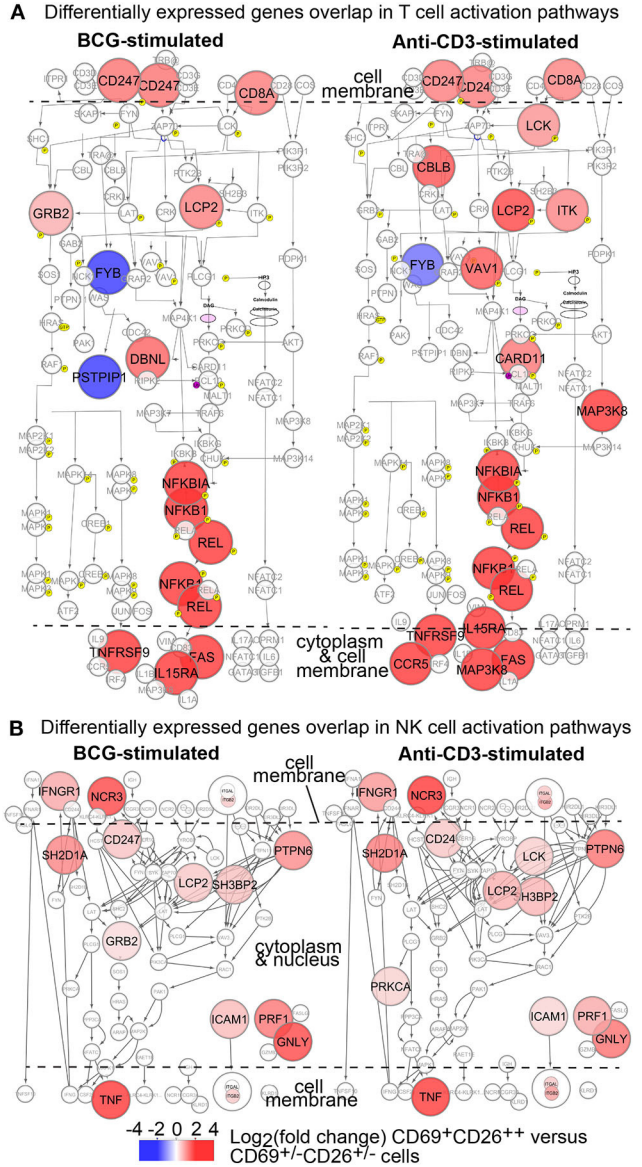


FIGURE 5 | Transcriptomes of Vα7.2^{+}CD161^{+}CD4^{-}CD8^{+}CD69^{+}CD26^{++} MAIT cells depict overlapped genes in conventional T cell and NK cell activation. DEGs from BCG or anti-CD3 stimulation of MAIT cells are annotated in canonical T cell **(A)** and NK cell **(B)** activation pathways as colored.

cells in Vα7.2^{+}CD161^{+}CD4^{-}CD8^{+} upon bacterial and anti-CD3/CD28 stimulation. Further gating on CD69^{+}CD26^{++} from bacterial-stimulated conditions annotated high TNFα expression subset in comparing to un-stimulated CD69$^{+/-}$CD26$^{+/-}$ subset in Listeria-incubated condition (**Figures 6E,F**). Consistently, we demonstrated similar results with IFNγ (**Figure 6**), which display a high degree of enhancement. The expression of transcription factor Tbet is also upregulated (**Figure 6**), similar to the enhanced *TBX21* expression in the transcriptome of BCG-stimulated MAIT cells. Together, anti-mycobacterial pro-inflammatory responses are enhanced in response to *E.coli* and mycobacterial infections.

Stimulated Human MAIT Cells Enhanced Cytolytic Functions and Inhibited Mycobacterial Growth

Human MAIT cells express cytolytic molecules at an un-stimulated condition or upon the activation of fixed *E.coli* (24, 44, 72). However, it is unclear whether mycobacterial infection also stimulates MAIT cells to express cytolytic molecules and display a protective function. Overnight incubation of MAIT cells with BCG- or H37Ra-stimulated K562.hMR1 cells enhanced the % CD26^{++} and CD69^{+} MAIT cells expressing granulysin and Eomesodermin (Eomes) (**Figures 7A–D**). The gated CD69^{+}CD26^{++} MAIT cells also upregulated the fluorescent staining intensity of granulysin and Eomes (**Figures 7E,F**). Results support that bacterial stimulation further upregulates cytolytic molecules over the basal level of expression. To determine whether both pro-inflammatory cytokines and cytolytic function together play a role to inhibit mycobacterial growth, we co-cultured the unstimulated or anti-CD3-stimulated Vα7.2-enriched cells with K562.hMR1 cells or human MoDCs pre-infected with mCherry-labeled BCG (39). Results demonstrated that either rested or pre-stimulated MAIT-enriched cells inhibited the growth of the mCherry-labeled BCG detected with flow cytometry (**Figure 7G**). Since pro-inflammatory cytokines and cytolytic functions of conventional T cells have been shown to fight mycobacterial infections (67, 68), our data support human MAIT cells similarly inhibit mycobacterial growth as in a previous report with mouse MAIT cells (18).

DISCUSSION

The hypothesis of "innate-like T cells" was perhaps raised from the early observation of MAIT cell activation that depends on the interaction of a monomorphic MR1 protein, an antigen, and a semi-invariant TCR (9–14, 73–75). This conserved genetics and physical interaction in the MR1-antigen-TCR complex had likely provided a primordial mechanism that preserved innate features in MAIT cell activation and preceded the peptide antigen presentation (9–14), as similarly exemplified in CD1-restricted T cell activation (53, 75–77). In this study, we defined a combinatorial marker to label rapidly activated MAIT cells for the characterization of transcriptomic programs and effector functions against mycobacterial infections. Results reveal gene expression profiles of mycobacterial-activated MAIT cells share with activated CD8^{+} T cells and NK cells (**Figures 3–5**). Effector responses, including the enhanced production of pro-inflammatory cytokines (TNFα and IFNγ) and the cytolytic molecule (granulysin) (**Figures 3**, **4**, **6**, **7**), and the inhibition of mycobacterial growth (**Figure 7**), are also similar to activated CD8^{+} T cells and NK cells (78). This unique innate-like activation program of MAIT cells is expected to provide a niche of early protection against *M. tuberculosis* infection, by potentially bridging innate (79) and adaptive immune responses (4, 5).

An activation marker is crucial for labeling and defining MAIT cells to further estimate MAIT effector functions in

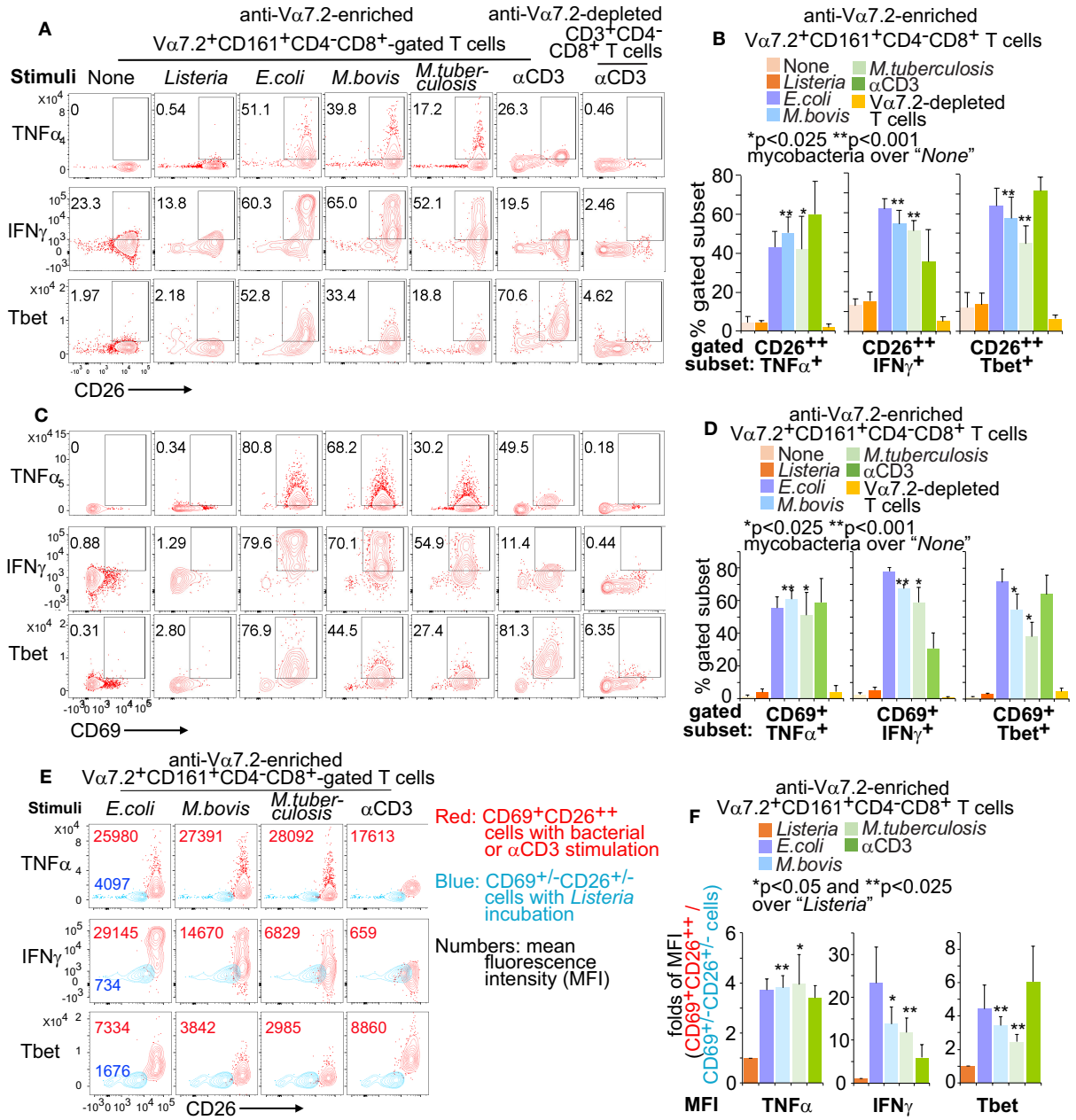


FIGURE 6 | Pro-inflammatory cytokines from activated Vα7.2$^+$CD161$^+$CD4$^-$CD8$^+$ cells. Anti-Vα7.2-enriched PBMCs were similarly activated with bacterial-incubated K562.hMR1 cells or anti-CD3 with anti-CD28 presented in all conditions as in **Figure 2**. Flow cytometry gated Vα7.2$^+$CD161$^+$CD4$^-$CD8$^+$ cells from anti-Vα7.2-enriched PBMCs and gated CD3$^+$CD4$^-$CD8$^+$ cells from anti-Vα7.2-depleted PBMCs. Contour plots show % positive cells on gated Vα7.2$^+$CD161$^+$CD4$^-$CD8$^+$CD26^{++} in one independent assay with PBMCs from one healthy donor **(A)**. Data from four independent assays were plotted with standard errors and analyzed with the paired *t*-test **(B)**. Vα7.2$^+$CD161$^+$CD4$^-$CD8$^+$CD69$^+$ MAIT cells are also plotted **(C)** and statistically tested **(D)**. Vα7.2$^+$CD161$^+$CD4$^-$CD8$^+$CD69$^+$CD26^{++}-gated activated MAIT cells in bacterial or anti-CD3 stimulation (Red) were further compared with Vα7.2$^+$CD161$^+$CD4$^-$CD8$^+$CD69$^{+/-}$CD26$^{+/-}$ inactivated cells in *Listeria* incubation (Blue) by displaying the contour plots and mean fluorescence intensity (MFI) for noted molecules. Data from one independent assay using a blood sample from a healthy donor were shown **(E)**. Fold difference of MFI between gated activated and inactivated cells were plotted with standard errors for data from four independent assays. Paired *t*-tests were performed to test the difference between mycobacterial stimulation and listeria incubation **(F)**.

mycobacterial infections and other diseases. Previous reports mainly focused on detecting MAIT cells from blood samples using Vα7.2, CD161, or MR1 tetramer in humans and mice (7, 8, 24, 45, 47, 48). Nonetheless, it is challenging to isolate activated MAIT cells from the inactivated in bacterially infected conditions, due to the lack of activation-related surface markers for a complete separation and the potential downregulation of TCR expression that minimizing the signals

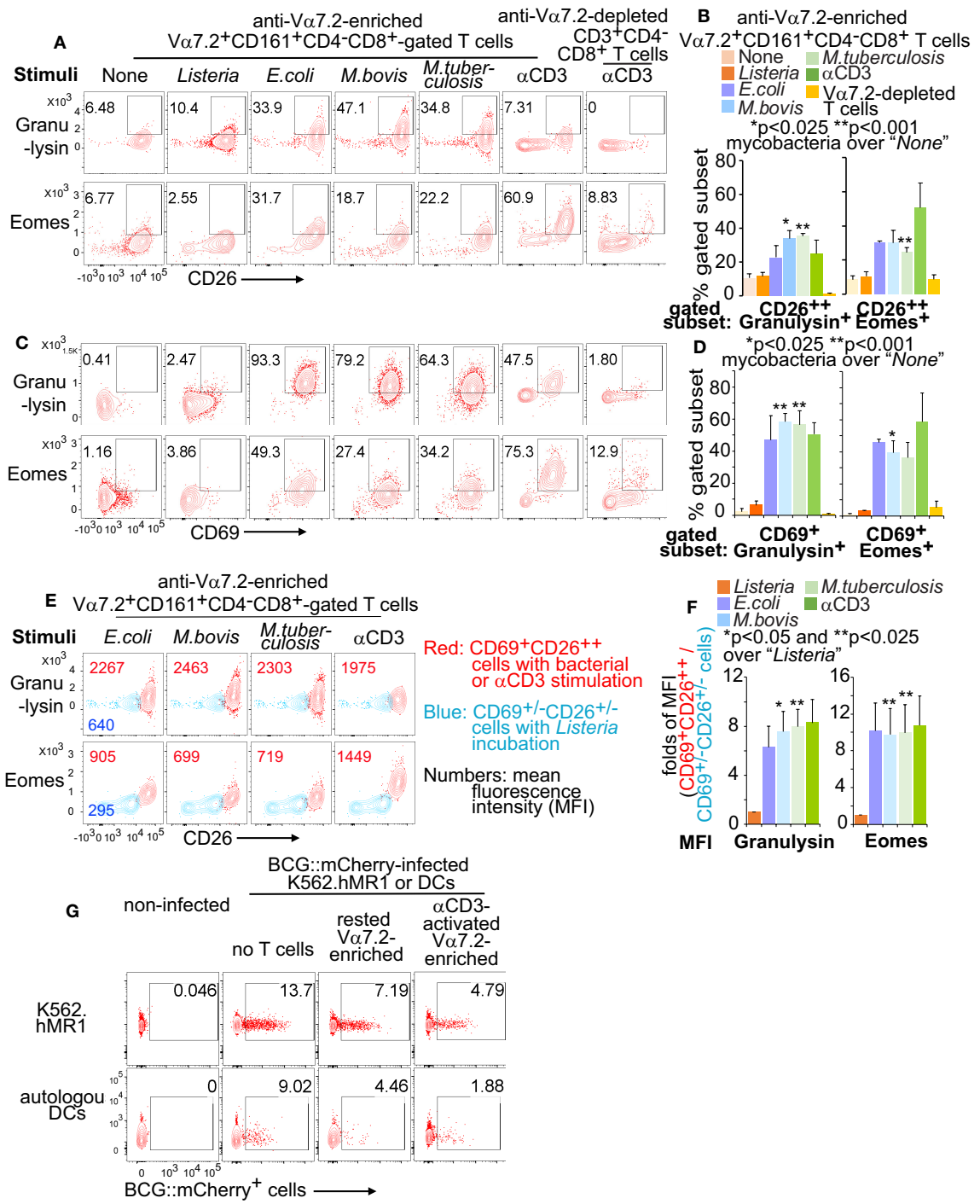


FIGURE 7 | Cytolytic molecules from activated Vα7.2$^+$CD161$^+$CD4$^-$CD8$^+$ cells. Anti-Vα7.2-enriched PBMCs were activated and gated as described in **Figure 6**. Contour plots show % positive cells of cytolytic molecules on gated Vα7.2$^+$CD161$^+$CD4$^-$CD8$^+$CD26^{++} in one independent assay with PBMCs from one healthy donor **(A)**. Data from three independent assays were plotted with standard errors and analyzed with paired *t*-tests **(B)**. Vα7.2$^+$CD161$^+$CD4$^-$CD8$^+$CD69$^+$ MAIT cells are also plotted **(C)** and statistically tested **(D)**. Vα7.2$^+$CD161$^+$CD4$^-$CD8$^+$CD69$^+$CD26^{++} activated MAIT cells (Red) were compared with Vα7.2$^+$CD161$^+$CD4$^-$CD8$^+$CD69$^{+/-}$CD26$^{+/-}$ inactivated cells (Blue) with contour plots and mean fluorescence intensity (MFI) for noted molecules as in **Figure 6**. Data from one independent assay were shown **(E)**. Fold difference of MFI between activated and inactivated cells from four independent assays were plotted and statistically tested with paired *t*-tests **(F)**. The BCG.mCherry-incubated MoDCs and K562.hMR1 cells were washed for 4 times and co-cultured with rested or anti-CD3/CD28-activated MAIT-enriched cells for 18 h. Data show remained % mCherry$^+$ cells from an assay using a blood sample of a healthy donor and three independent assays show similar results **(G)**.

of anti-Vα7.2 and tetramer staining on activated MAIT cells (**Figure S3**). Our results showed the TCR downregulation on mycobacterial-stimulated MAIT cells similar to that on activated conventional T cells (80), NKT cells (81), and MAIT cells (51), potentially contributing to a negative feedback regulation of TCR-mediated T cell responses (82). To overcome the difficulty of detecting activated MAIT cells, we used the combinatorial marker $CD69^{+}CD26^{++}$ to label a high percentage of $V\alpha7.2^{+}CD161^{++}CD4^{-}CD8^{+}$ cells at an MR1-dependent activation condition (**Figure 2**) as blocked by the anti-MR1 antibody (**Figure S2**). This combinatorial marker is highly translational to specifically detect activated vs. inactivated MAIT subsets from individual tuberculosis patients without using controls of other bacterial-infected patients. Likewise, $CD69^{+}CD26^{++}$ can be determined whether it is a candidate marker to label activated MAIT cells in *M. tuberculosis*-infected animal models. Particularly, the animal models are highly demanded to replicate abundant MAIT cell frequency, $CD8^{+}$ MAIT cell responses, and *M. tuberculosis*-infected lung pathology in humans. As the major MAIT cell subset in humans (7, 8, 55), $CD8^{+}$ MAIT cells can be stimulated to generate a higher percentage of $CD69^{+}CD26^{++}$ cells than $CD4^{-}CD8^{-}$ MAIT cells in mycobacterial stimulation ($p < 0.01$). Interestingly, CD26 expression on $CD8^{+}$ T cells has been associated with pro-inflammatory responses as a potential co-stimulatory molecule (83) and cytolytic responses as CD26 co-localizes with granulysin, perforin, and granzymes intracellularly (84). Thus, the high expression of CD26 and the differentiation of a $CD69^{+}CD26^{++}$ subset can perhaps label the activated $CD8^{+}$ MAIT cells that produce pro-inflammatory and cytolytic molecules upon *M. tuberculosis* stimulation as in this study. Indeed, rapidly activated MAIT cells in *M. tuberculosis* stimulation consist of a higher percentage of $CD8^{+}$ MAIT cells but a lower percentage of the $CD4^{-}CD8^{-}$ subset than inactivated MAIT cells (**Figure 2**), consistent to the responses of $CD8^{+}$ and $CD4^{-}CD8^{-}$ MAIT cells in *E.coli* stimulation (49). Moreover, the differentiation kinetics and effector functions of $CD8^{+}$ and $CD4^{-}CD8^{-}$ MAIT cells in chronic *M. tuberculosis* infection require comprehensive investigations, as extended *E.coli* stimulation can decrease $CD8^{+}$ MAIT cell frequency (49). To understand the early activation program of $CD8^{+}$MAIT cells in mycobacterial stimulation, we used a heatmap to show the expression of multiple signature genes from these $CD69^{+}CD26^{++}$ $CD8^{+}$MAIT cells, including surface markers, cytokines, cytolytic molecules, and transcription factors. These molecules have been mostly reported in activated MAIT, other T cells, and NK cells (8, 24, 42–46, 57, 58), validating the activation of $CD69^{+}CD26^{++}$ MAIT cells in mycobacterial infection (**Figure 3A**). Our results are also complementary to the findings that MAIT cells can be activated in a manner independent of MR1-mediated antigen presentation. For example, the stimulation with cytokine IL-18 also upregulates the expression of CD69 and IFNγ, independent on anti-MR1 blockage at viral-infected conditions (85, 86). The cellular context and molecular stimulants for MR1-dependent and independent MAIT cell activation are expected to be complementary and similarly important for inducing anti-microbial responses.

Recently, MAIT cell transcriptomes were compared with other T cells (59), associated with tissue repair function (21, 22), and coordination of immune responses (23). However, it remains unclear whether MAIT cells rapidly activated in pathogenic bacterial infections show an innate-like activation program to mediate protective responses. To understand the innateness of MAIT cell activation in mycobacterial infection beyond the conserved molecular interaction of MR1-antigen-TCR complex (12–14, 73, 74), we determined MAIT cell transcriptomes between activated MAIT cells $V\alpha7.2^{+}CD161^{+}CD4^{-}CD8^{+}CD69^{+}CD26^{++}$ and inactivated MAIT-enriched cells $V\alpha7.2^{+}CD161^{+}CD4^{-}CD8^{+}CD69^{+/-}CD26^{+/-}$ in BCG stimulation. Our findings provide multiple lines of evidence to support the innate-like activation program of MAIT cells in mycobacterial stimulation. First, we compared DEGs ($n = 663$) from BCG-stimulated MAIT cells with various innate or adaptive immune cells and revealed thousands of datasets with co-expressed genes at high statistical significance (**Figures 4A,B**). Second, DEGs of $CD69^{+}CD26^{++}$ MAIT cells also significantly overlap with various pathways typically shown in activated $CD8^{+}$ T cells, NK cells, and NKT cells (**Figure 4C**). These overlapped pathways broadly involve activation, differentiation, proliferation, cytotoxicity, cytokine production (e.g., IFNγ, TNF), apoptosis, and intracellular signaling, such as NFκB-, MAPK-, Jak-STAT-mediated signaling, in conventional T cells and innate immune cells (**Figure 4C**). Third, DEGs of activated MAIT cells overlap with both T cells and NK cells in their activation pathways (**Figure 5**). For example, CD3ζ (CD247) is important in coupling the antigen recognition of T cells and the CD16 surface ligation of NK cells to intracellular signaling pathways (87, 88). CD8α is critical in cytotoxic T cell and NK cell responses (89). NFκB contributes to the pro-inflammatory response and cell survival of T cells (90, 91), and receptor-mediated signaling transduction in innate immune cells (92). Upregulated genes also include multiple TNF superfamily factors, which usually interact with the NFκB-mediated pathway in conventional T cells and innate immune cells (93). Shared with NK cell activation pathways as well, genes encoding cell surface receptors *IFNGR1* and *NCR3* (NKp30) are crucial in other innate-like T cell populations, such as γδT cells (94, 95). Together, co-expression, enrichment, overlapped functional pathways, and shared genes in activation pathways between activated MAIT cells and other innate or adaptive immune cells strongly support the innateness of MAIT cell activation.

We expect this innate-like activation program and the combinatorial activation marker can be translated to understand early anti-mycobacterial MAIT cell immune responses in humans and animal models. First, our observation supports that rapid MAIT cell responses are potentially important in early protection against *M. tuberculosis* infection, relevant to previous findings of the conserved tri-molecular interaction in humans (73, 74) and the early inhibition of mycobacterial growth in mice (8, 18). BCG vaccination and *M. tuberculosis* infections are suggested to transiently enhance MAIT cell frequency in rhesus macaques (56), similar to transient MAIT cell responses to BCG vaccination in humans (55). This early MAIT cell response

in vivo is consistent to the innate-like activation program of MAIT cells in this study, although the kinetics, trends, and distributions of MAIT cells or their activation in human *M. tuberculosis* infections requires further investigations (7, 96–98). Second, we observed that both BCG and avirulent H37Ra similarly activated primary human MAIT cells. However, virulent *M. tuberculosis* is usually less efficient in stimulating conventional T cells (99, 100), due to its virulence in causing necrosis and reducing antigen presentation capability of infected cells (101, 102), except for T cell responses specific to the unique antigens of virulent *M. tuberculosis* (103). For MAIT cells, BCG and *M. tuberculosis* have been suggested to comparably enhance peripheral MAIT cell frequency in the early stage of vaccination or infection of rhesus macaques (56), supporting a rapid MAIT cell activation. However, different from BCG vaccination, chronic lung pathology in *M. tuberculosis* infection may contribute to the redistribution of MAIT cells from blood to lung tissues and pleural space (42, 96, 97). Third, we showed that $CD69^{+}CD26^{++}$ $CD8^{+}$MAIT cells upregulated the gene and protein expression of multiple pro-inflammatory and cytolytic molecules, such as TNFα, IFNγ, granulysin, perforin, and corresponding master transcription factors Tbet and Eomes, upon overnight mycobacterial stimulation. Anti-mycobacterial responses have been usually reflected by the production of pro-inflammatory cytokines from $CD4^{+}$ and $CD8^{+}$ T cells, and innate cells (3, 69, 70), together with the cytolytic function of $CD8^{+}$ T cells (4). Relevant to the enhanced production of various pro-inflammatory cytokines and cytolytic molecules of early activated MAIT cells, co-culture of MAIT cells with mycobacterial-incubated K562.hMR1 cells and MoDCs inhibits the growth of mCherry-labeled BCG. These data support the potential protection of human MAIT cells against early mycobacterial infection, similar to the inhibition of BCG growth by mouse MAIT cells (18). Moreover, rapidly stimulated effector functions of activated $CD8^{+}$MAIT cells likely facilitate the kicking in of adaptive immune responses to provide a full set of immune protection, representing a unique niche in anti-mycobacterial immune responses.

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The datasets presented in this study can be found in online repositories. The names of the repository/repositories and accession number(s) can be found below: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/genbank/ with an accession number GSE124381.

ETHICS STATEMENT

Blood samples free of detectable infectious or non-infectious diseases were obtained from healthy donors with written informed consent at the Hoxworth Blood Center in the University of Cincinnati. De-identified blood samples were processed according to the protocols approved by the Institutional Review Board of the University of Cincinnati.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

All authors: reviewed the manuscript. MS and SZ: perform assays, initial data analyses, and interpretation. LN: initial transcriptomic data analyses. DL: generation of MAIT cell lines. XZ: RNA sample preparation and sequencing. SH: study design, data analyses, and manuscript writing.

FUNDING

This work was supported by grants from National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (AI115358), American Lung Association (IA-629987), and National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences (ES006096).

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors thank Branch Moody for mycobacterial BCG and H37Ra strains, David G. Russell for the mCherry-labeled BCG strain, and Robert Giulitto for human blood samples, human blood donors in the Hoxworth Blood Center. Thank Harinder Singh and Tesfaye Mersha for suggestions on transcriptomic analyses.

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at: https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fimmu.2020.01136/full#supplementary-material

REFERENCES

1. Janeway CA Jr. Approaching the asymptote? Evolution and revolution in immunology. *Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol.* (1989) 54(Pt 1):1–13. doi: 10.1101/SQB.1989.054.01.003
2. Rossjohn J, Gras S, Miles JJ, Turner SJ, Godfrey DI, McCluskey J. T cell antigen receptor recognition of antigen-presenting molecules. *Annu Rev Immunol.* (2015) 33:169–200. doi: 10.1146/annurev-immunol-032414-112334
3. Cooper AM. Cell-mediated immune responses in tuberculosis. *Annu Rev Immunol.* (2009) 27:393–422. doi: 10.1146/annurev.immunol.021908.132703
4. Behar SM. Antigen-specific CD8(+) T cells and protective immunity to tuberculosis. *Adv Exp Med Biol.* (2013) 783:141–63. doi: 10.1007/978-1-4614-6111-1_8
5. Selwyn PA, Hartel D, Lewis VA, Schoenbaum EE, Vermund SH, Klein RS, et al. A prospective study of the risk of tuberculosis among intravenous drug users with human immunodeficiency virus infection. *N Engl J Med.* (1989) 320:545–50. doi: 10.1056/NEJM198903023200901
6. Young MH, U'Ren L, Huang S, Mallevaey T, Scott-Browne J, Crawford F, et al. MAIT cell recognition of MR1 on bacterially infected and uninfected cells. *PLoS ONE.* (2013) 8:e53789. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0053789
7. Gold MC, Cerri S, Smyk-Pearson S, Cansler ME, Vogt TM, Delepine J, et al. Human mucosal associated invariant T cells detect bacterially

infected cells. *PLoS Biol*. (2010) 8:e1000407. doi: 10.1371/journal.pbio.1000407
8. Le Bourhis L, Martin E, Peguillet I, Guihot A, Froux N, Core M, et al. Antimicrobial activity of mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *Nat Immunol*. (2010) 11:701–8. doi: 10.1038/ni.1890
9. Hansen TH, Huang S, Arnold PL, Fremont DH. Patterns of nonclassical MHC antigen presentation. *Nat Immunol*. (2007) 8:563–8. doi: 10.1038/ni1475
10. Huang S, Gilfillan S, Kim S, Thompson B, Wang X, Sant AJ, et al. MR1 uses an endocytic pathway to activate mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *J Exp Med*. (2008) 205:1201–11. doi: 10.1084/jem.20072579
11. Huang S, Gilfillan S, Cella M, Miley MJ, Lantz O, Lybarger L, et al. Evidence for MR1 antigen presentation to mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *J Biol Chem*. (2005) 280:21183–93. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M501087200
12. Huang S, Martin E, Kim S, Yu L, Soudais C, Fremont DH, et al. MR1 antigen presentation to mucosal-associated invariant T cells was highly conserved in evolution. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2009) 106:8290–5. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0903196106
13. Kjer-Nielsen L, Patel O, Corbett AJ, Le Nours J, Meehan B, Liu L, et al. MR1 presents microbial vitamin B metabolites to MAIT cells. *Nature*. (2012) 491:717–23. doi: 10.1038/nature11605
14. Porcelli S, Yockey CE, Brenner MB, Balk SP. Analysis of T cell antigen receptor (TCR) expression by human peripheral blood CD4-8- alpha/beta T cells demonstrates preferential use of several V beta genes and an invariant TCR alpha chain. *J Exp Med*. (1993) 178:1–16. doi: 10.1084/jem.178.1.1
15. Treiner E, Duban L, Bahram S, Radosavljevic M, Wanner V, Tilloy F, et al. Selection of evolutionarily conserved mucosal-associated invariant T cells by MR1. *Nature*. (2003) 422:164–9. doi: 10.1038/nature01433
16. Corbett AJ, Eckle SB, Birkinshaw RW, Liu L, Patel O, Mahony J, et al. T-cell activation by transitory neo-antigens derived from distinct microbial pathways. *Nature*. (2014) 509:361–5. doi: 10.1038/nature13160
17. Harriff MJ, McMurtrey C, Froyd CA, Jin H, Cansler M, Null M, et al. MR1 displays the microbial metabolome driving selective MR1-restricted T cell receptor usage. *Sci Immunol*. (2018) 3:eaao2556. doi: 10.1126/sciimmunol.aao2556
18. Chua WJ, Truscott SM, Eickhoff CS, Blazevic A, Hoft DF, Hansen TH. Polyclonal mucosa-associated invariant T cells have unique innate functions in bacterial infection. *Infect Immun*. (2012) 80:3256–67. doi: 10.1128/IAI.00279-12
19. Jiang J, Wang X, An H, Yang B, Cao Z, Liu Y, et al. MAIT cell function is modulated by PD-1 signaling in patients with active tuberculosis. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. (2014) 190:329–39. doi: 10.1164/rccm.201401-0106OC
20. Kwon YS, Cho YN, Kim MJ, Jin HM, Jung HJ, Kang JH, et al. Mucosal-associated invariant T cells are numerically and functionally deficient in patients with mycobacterial infection and reflect disease activity. *Tuberculosis*. (2015) 95:267–74. doi: 10.1016/j.tube.2015.03.004
21. Hinks TSC, Marchi E, Jabeen M, Olshansky M, Kurioka A, Pediongco TJ, et al. Activation and *in vivo* evolution of the MAIT cell transcriptome in mice and humans reveals tissue repair functionality. *Cell Rep*. (2019) 28:3249–62.e3245. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2019.07.039
22. Leng T, Akther HD, Hackstein CP, Powell K, King T, Friedrich M, et al. TCR and inflammatory signals tune human MAIT cells to exert specific tissue repair and effector functions. *Cell Rep*. (2019) 28:3077–91. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2019.08.050
23. Lamichhane R, Schneider M, de la Harpe SM, Harrop TWR, Hannaway RF, Dearden PK, et al. TCR- or cytokine-activated CD8(+) mucosal-associated invariant T cells are rapid polyfunctional effectors that can coordinate immune responses. *Cell Rep*. (2019) 28:3061–76.e5. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2019.08.054
24. Dias J, Leeansyah E, Sandberg JK. Multiple layers of heterogeneity and subset diversity in human MAIT cell responses to distinct microorganisms and to innate cytokines. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2017) 114:E5434. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1705759114
25. Dias J, Sobkowiak MJ, Sandberg JK, Leeansyah E. Human MAIT-cell responses to *Escherichia coli*: activation, cytokine production, proliferation, and cytotoxicity. *J Leukoc Biol*. (2016) 100:233–40. doi: 10.1189/jlb.4TA0815-391RR
26. Leeansyah E, Ganesh A, Quigley MF, Sonnerborg A, Andersson J, Hunt PW, et al. Activation, exhaustion, and persistent decline of the antimicrobial MR1-restricted MAIT-cell population in chronic HIV-1 infection. *Blood*. (2013) 121:1124–35. doi: 10.1182/blood-2012-07-445429
27. Sharma M, Zhang X, Zhang S, Niu L, Ho SM, Chen A, et al. Inhibition of endocytic lipid antigen presentation by common lipophilic environmental pollutants. *Sci. Rep*. (2017) 7:2085. doi: 10.1038/s41598-017-02229-7
28. Sharma M, Zhang X, Huang S. Integrate imaging flow cytometry and transcriptomic profiling to evaluate altered endocytic CD1d trafficking. *J Vis Exp*. (2018) 140:57528. doi: 10.3791/57528
29. Roder JC, Ahrlund-Richter L, Jondal M. Target-effector interaction in the human and murine natural killer system: specificity and xenogeneic reactivity of the solubilized natural killer-target structure complex and its loss in a somatic cell hybrid. *J Exp Med*. (1979) 150:471–81. doi: 10.1084/jem.150.3.471
30. Layre E, Lee HJ, Young DC, Martinot AJ, Buter J, Minnaard AJ, et al. Molecular profiling of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* identifies tuberculosinyl nucleoside products of the virulence-associated enzyme Rv3378c. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2014) 111:2978–83. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1315883111
31. Roura-Mir C, Wang L, Cheng TY, Matsunaga I, Dascher CC, Peng SL, et al. *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* regulates CD1 antigen presentation pathways through TLR-2. *J Immunol*. (2005) 175:1758–66. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.175.3.1758
32. Biesta-Peters EG, Reij MW, Joosten H, Gorris LG, Zwietering MH. Comparison of two optical-density-based methods and a plate count method for estimation of growth parameters of *Bacillus cereus*. *Appl Environ Microbiol*. (2010) 76:1399–405. doi: 10.1128/AEM.02336-09
33. Wang M, Tang ST, Stryhn A, Justesen S, Larsen MV, Dziegiel MH, et al. Identification of MHC class II restricted T-cell-mediated reactivity against MHC class I binding *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* peptides. *Immunology*. (2011) 132:482–91. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2567.2010.03383.x
34. Flanagan WM, Corthesy B, Bram RJ, Crabtree GR. Nuclear association of a T-cell transcription factor blocked by FK-506 and cyclosporin A. *Nature*. (1991) 352:803–7. doi: 10.1038/352803a0
35. Matsuda S, Koyasu S. Mechanisms of action of cyclosporine. *Immunopharmacology*. (2000) 47:119–25. doi: 10.1016/S0162-3109(00)00192-2
36. Eckle SB, Birkinshaw RW, Kostenko L, Corbett AJ, McWilliam HE, Reantragoon R, et al. A molecular basis underpinning the T cell receptor heterogeneity of mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *J Exp Med*. (2014) 211:1585–600. doi: 10.1084/jem.20140484
37. Chen J, Xu H, Aronow BJ, Jegga AG. Improved human disease candidate gene prioritization using mouse phenotype. *BMC Bioinform*. (2007) 8:392. doi: 10.1186/1471-2105-8-392
38. Subramanian A, Tamayo P, Mootha VK, Mukherjee S, Ebert BL, Gillette MA, et al. Gene set enrichment analysis: a knowledge-based approach for interpreting genome-wide expression profiles. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2005) 102:15545–50. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0506580102
39. Sukumar N, Tan SM, Aldridge BB, Russell DG. Exploitation of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* reporter strains to probe the impact of vaccination at sites of infection. *PLoS Pathog*. (2014) 10:e1004394. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1004394
40. Huang S, Cheng TY, Young DC, Layre E, Madigan CA, Shires J, et al. Discovery of deoxyceramides and diacylglycerols as CD1b scaffold lipids among diverse groove-blocking lipids of the human CD1 system. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2011) 108:19335–40. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1112969108
41. Gold MC, McLaren JE, Reistetter JA, Smyk-Pearson S, Ladell K, Swarbrick GM, et al. MR1-restricted MAIT cells display ligand discrimination and pathogen selectivity through distinct T cell receptor usage. *J Exp Med*. (2014) 211:1601–10. doi: 10.1084/jem.20140507
42. Sharma PK, Wong EB, Napier RJ, Bishai WR, Ndung'u T, Kasprowicz VO, et al. High expression of CD26 accurately identifies human bacteria-reactive MR1-restricted MAIT cells. *Immunology*. (2015) 145:443–53. doi: 10.1111/imm.12461
43. Gorrell MD, Gysbers V, McCaughan GW. CD26: a multifunctional integral membrane and secreted protein of activated lymphocytes. *Scand J Immunol*. (2001) 54:249–64. doi: 10.1046/j.1365-3083.2001.00984.x

44. Leeansyah E, Svard J, Dias J, Buggert M, Nystrom J, Quigley MF, et al. Arming of MAIT cell cytolytic antimicrobial activity is induced by IL-7 and defective in HIV-1 infection. *PLoS Pathog*. (2015) 11:e1005072. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1005072
45. Ben Youssef G, Tourret M, Salou M, Ghazarian L, Houdouin V, Mondot S, et al. Ontogeny of human mucosal-associated invariant T cells and related T cell subsets. *J Exp Med*. (2018) 215, 459–479. doi: 10.1084/jem.20171739
46. Dusseaux M, Martin E, Serriari N, Peguillet I, Premel V, Louis D, et al. Human MAIT cells are xenobiotic-resistant, tissue-targeted, CD161hi IL-17-secreting T cells. *Blood*. (2011) 117:1250–9. doi: 10.1182/blood-2010-08-303339
47. Gherardin NA, Loh L, Admojo L, Davenport AJ, Richardson K, Rogers A, et al. Enumeration, functional responses and cytotoxic capacity of MAIT cells in newly diagnosed and relapsed multiple myeloma. *Sci Rep*. (2018) 8:4159. doi: 10.1038/s41598-018-22130-1
48. Gherardin NA, Keller AN, Woolley RE, Le Nours J, Ritchie DS, Neeson PJ, et al. Diversity of T cells restricted by the MHC class I-related molecule MR1 facilitates differential antigen recognition. *Immunity*. (2016) 44:32–45. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2015.12.005
49. Dias J, Boulouis C, Gorin JB, van den Biggelaar RHGA, Lal KG, Gibbs A, et al. The CD4(-) CD8(-) MAIT cell subpopulation is a functionally distinct subset developmentally related to the main CD8(+) MAIT cell pool. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2018) 115:E11513–22. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1812273115
50. Rahimpour A, Koay HF, Enders A, Clanchy R, Eckle SB, Meehan B, et al. Identification of phenotypically and functionally heterogeneous mouse mucosal-associated invariant T cells using MR1 tetramers. *J Exp Med*. (2015) 212:1095–108. doi: 10.1084/jem.20142110
51. Salio M, Gasser O, Gonzalez-Lopez C, Martens A, Veerapen N, Gileadi U, et al. Activation of human mucosal-associated invariant T cells induces CD40L-dependent maturation of monocyte-derived and primary dendritic cells. *J Immunol*. (2017) 199:2631–8. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1700615
52. Macho-Fernandez E, Brigl M. The extended family of CD1d-restricted NKT cells: sifting through a mixed bag of TCRs, antigens, and functions. *Front Immunol*. (2015) 6:362. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2015.00362
53. Van Rhijn I, van Berlo T, Hilmenyuk T, Cheng TY, Wolf BJ, Tatituri RV, et al. Human autoreactive T cells recognize CD1b and phospholipids. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2016) 113:380–5. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1520947112
54. Nemes E, Geldenhuys H, Rozot V, Rutkowski KT, Ratangee F, Bilek N, et al. Prevention of *M. tuberculosis* infection with H4:IC31 vaccine or BCG revaccination. *N Engl J Med*. (2018) 379:138–49. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1714021
55. Suliman S, Murphy M, Musvosvi M, Gela A, Meermeier EW, Geldenhuys H, et al. MR1-independent activation of human mucosal-associated invariant T cells by mycobacteria. *J Immunol*. (2019) 203:2917–27. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1900674
56. Greene JM, Dash P, Roy S, McMurtrey C, Awad W, Reed JS, et al. MR1-restricted mucosal-associated invariant T (MAIT) cells respond to mycobacterial vaccination and infection in nonhuman primates. *Mucosal Immunol*. (2016) 10:802–13. doi: 10.1038/mi.2016.91
57. Golstein P, Griffiths GM. An early history of T cell-mediated cytotoxicity. *Nat Rev Immunol*. (2018) 18:527–35. doi: 10.1038/s41577-018-0009-3
58. Gerart S, Siberil S, Martin E, Lenoir C, Aguilar C, Picard C, et al. Human iNKT and MAIT cells exhibit a PLZF-dependent proapoptotic propensity that is counterbalanced by XIAP. *Blood*. (2013) 121:614–23. doi: 10.1182/blood-2012-09-456095
59. Salou M, Legoux F, Gilet J, Darbois A, du Halgouet A, Alonso R, et al. A common transcriptomic program acquired in the thymus defines tissue residency of MAIT and NKT subsets. *J Exp Med*. (2019) 216:133–51. doi: 10.1084/jem.20181483
60. Vallois D, Dobay MP, Morin RD, Lemonnier F, Missiaglia E, Juilland M, et al. Activating mutations in genes related to TCR signaling in angioimmunoblastic and other follicular helper T-cell-derived lymphomas. *Blood*. (2016) 128:1490–502. doi: 10.1182/blood-2016-02-698977
61. Paster W, Bruger AM, Katsch K, Gregoire C, Roncagalli R, Fu G, et al. A THEMIS:SHP1 complex promotes T-cell survival. *EMBO J*. (2015) 34:393–409. doi: 10.15252/embj.201387725
62. Brownlie RJ, Zamoyska R. T cell receptor signalling networks: branched, diversified and bounded. *Nat Rev Immunol*. (2013) 13:257–69. doi: 10.1038/nri3403
63. Martelli MP, Lin HM, Zhang WQ, Samelson LE, Bierer BE. Signaling via LAT (linker for T-cell activation) and Syk/ZAP70 is required for ERK activation and NFAT transcriptional activation following CD2 stimulation. *Blood*. (2000) 96:2181–90. doi: 10.1182/blood.V96.6.2181.h8002181_2181_2190
64. Pak-Wittel MA, Yang L, Sojka DK, Rivenbark JG, Yokoyama WM. Interferon-gamma mediates chemokine-dependent recruitment of natural killer cells during viral infection. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2013) 110:E50–9. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1220456110
65. Siewiera J, Gouilly J, Hocine HR, Cartron G, Levy C, Al-Daccak R, et al. Natural cytotoxicity receptor splice variants orchestrate the distinct functions of human natural killer cell subtypes. *Nat Commun*. (2015) 6:10183. doi: 10.1038/ncomms10183
66. Eissmann P, Beauchamp L, Wooters J, Tilton JC, Long EO, Watzl C. Molecular basis for positive and negative signaling by the natural killer cell receptor 2B4 (CD244). *Blood*. (2005) 105:4722–9. doi: 10.1182/blood-2004-09-3796
67. Keane J, Gershon S, Wise RP, Mirabile-Levens E, Kasznica J, Schwieterman WD, et al. Tuberculosis associated with infliximab, a tumor necrosis factor alpha-neutralizing agent. *N Engl J Med*. (2001) 345:1098–104. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa011110
68. Flynn JL, Goldstein MM, Chan J, Triebold KJ, Pfeffer K, Lowenstein CJ, et al. Tumor necrosis factor-alpha is required in the protective immune response against *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* in mice. *Immunity*. (1995) 2:561–72. doi: 10.1016/1074-7613(95)90001-2
69. Prezzemolo T, Guggino G, La Manna MP, Di Liberto D, Dieli F, Caccamo N. Functional signatures of human CD4 and CD8 T cell responses to *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *Front Immunol*. (2014) 5:180. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2014.00180
70. Rook GA, Dheda K, Zumla A. Immune responses to tuberculosis in developing countries: implications for new vaccines. *Nat Rev Immunol*. (2005) 5:661–7. doi: 10.1038/nri1666
71. O'Garra A, Redford PS, McNab FW, Bloom CI, Wilkinson RJ, Berry MP. The immune response in tuberculosis. *Annu Rev Immunol*. (2013) 31:475–527. doi: 10.1146/annurev-immunol-032712-095939
72. Kurioka A, Ussher JE, Cosgrove C, Clough C, Fergusson JR, Smith K, et al. MAIT cells are licensed through granzyme exchange to kill bacterially sensitized targets. *Mucosal Immunol*. (2015) 8:429–40. doi: 10.1038/mi.2014.81
73. Huang S, Moody DB. Donor-unrestricted T cells in the human CD1 system. *Immunogenetics*. (2016) 68:577–96. doi: 10.1007/s00251-016-0942-x
74. Huang S. Targeting innate-like T cells in tuberculosis. *Front Immunol*. (2016) 7:594. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00594
75. Brennan PJ, Brigl M, Brenner MB. Invariant natural killer T cells: an innate activation scheme linked to diverse effector functions. *Nat Rev Immunol*. (2013) 13:101–17. doi: 10.1038/nri3369
76. Brutkiewicz RR, Lin Y, Cho S, Hwang YK, Sriram V, Roberts TJ. CD1d-mediated antigen presentation to natural killer T (NKT) cells. *Crit Rev Immunol*. (2003) 23:403–19. doi: 10.1615/CritRevImmunol.v23.i56.30
77. Kumar A, Suryadevara N, Hill TM, Bezbradica JS, Van Kaer L, Joyce S. Natural killer T cells: an ecological evolutionary developmental biology perspective. *Front Immunol*. (2017) 8:1858. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2017.01858
78. Lazarevic V, Glimcher LH, Lord GM. T-bet: a bridge between innate and adaptive immunity. *Nat Rev Immunol*. (2013) 13:777–89. doi: 10.1038/nri3536
79. Verrall AJ, Schneider M, Alisjahbana B, Apriani L, van Laarhoven A, Koeken V, et al. Early clearance of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* is associated with increased innate immune responses. *J Infect Dis*. (2019) 221:1342–50. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jiz147
80. Cemerski S, Das J, Locasale J, Arnold P, Giurisato E, Markiewicz MA, et al. The stimulatory potency of T cell antigens is influenced by the formation of the immunological synapse. *Immunity*. (2007) 26:345–55. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2007.01.013
81. Wilson MT, Johansson C, Olivares-Villagomez D, Singh AK, Stanic AK, Wang CR, et al. The response of natural killer T cells to glycolipid antigens is characterized by surface receptor down-modulation and expansion. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2003) 100:10913–8. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1833166100
82. Gallegos AM, Xiong H, Leiner IM, Susac B, Glickman MS, Pamer EG, et al. Control of T cell antigen reactivity via programmed TCR downregulation. *Nat Immunol*. (2016) 17:379–86. doi: 10.1038/ni.3386

83. Hatano R, Ohnuma K, Yamamoto J, Dang NH, Morimoto C. CD26-mediated co-stimulation in human CD8(+) T cells provokes effector function via pro-inflammatory cytokine production. *Immunology*. (2013) 138:165–72. doi: 10.1111/imm.12028
84. Lettau M, Dietz M, Vollmers S, Armbrust F, Peters C, Dang TM, et al. Degranulation of human cytotoxic lymphocytes is a major source of proteolytically active soluble CD26/DPP4. *Cell Mol Life Sci*. (2020) 77:751–64. doi: 10.1007/s00018-019-03207-0
85. Loh L, Wang Z, Sant S, Koutsakos M, Jegaskanda S, Corbett AJ, et al. Human mucosal-associated invariant T cells contribute to antiviral influenza immunity via IL-18-dependent activation. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2016) 113:10133–8. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1610750113
86. van Wilgenburg B, Scherwitzl I, Hutchinson EC, Leng T, Kurioka A, Kulicke C, et al. MAIT cells are activated during human viral infections. *Nat Commun*. (2016) 7:11653. doi: 10.1038/ncomms11653
87. Baniyash M. TCR zeta-chain downregulation: curtailing an excessive inflammatory immune response. *Nat Rev Immunol*. (2004) 4:675–87. doi: 10.1038/nri1434
88. Galandrini R, Palmieri G, Paolini R, Piccoli M, Frati L, Santoni A. Selective binding of shc-SH2 domain to tyrosine-phosphorylated zeta- but not gamma-chain upon CD16 ligation on human NK cells. *J Immunol*. (1997) 159:3767–73.
89. Ahmad F, Hong HS, Jackel M, Jablonka A, Lu IN, Bhatnagar N, et al. High frequencies of polyfunctional CD8+ NK cells in chronic HIV-1 infection are associated with slower disease progression. *J Virol*. (2014) 88:12397–408. doi: 10.1128/JVI.01420-14
90. Paul S, Schaefer BC. A new look at T cell receptor signaling to nuclear factor-kappa B. *Trends Immunol*. (2013) 34:269–81. doi: 10.1016/j.it.2013.02.002
91. Oh H, Ghosh S. NF-kappaB: roles and regulation in different CD4(+) T-cell subsets. *Immunol Rev*. (2013) 252:41–51. doi: 10.1111/imr.12033
92. Newton K, Dixit VM. Signaling in innate immunity and inflammation. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect Biol*. (2012) 4:a006049. doi: 10.1101/cshperspect.a006049
93. Brenner D, Blaser H, Mak TW. Regulation of tumour necrosis factor signalling: live or let die. *Nat Rev Immunol*. (2015) 15:362–74. doi: 10.1038/nri3834
94. Silva-Santos B, Strid J. Working in "NK mode": natural killer group 2 member D and natural cytotoxicity receptors in stress-surveillance by gammadelta T cells. *Front Immunol*. (2018) 9:851. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.00851
95. Campbell KS, Hasegawa J. Natural killer cell biology: an update and future directions. *J Allergy Clin Immunol*. (2013) 132:536–44. doi: 10.1016/j.jaci.2013.07.006
96. Wong EB, Gold MC, Meermeier EW, Xulu BZ, Khuzwayo S, Sullivan ZA, et al. TRAV1-2(+) CD8(+) T-cells including oligoconal expansions of MAIT cells are enriched in the airways in human tuberculosis. *Commun Biol*. (2019) 2:203. doi: 10.1038/s42003-019-0442-2
97. Jiang J, Chen X, An H, Yang B, Zhang F, Cheng X. Enhanced immune response of MAIT cells in tuberculous pleural effusions depends on cytokine signaling. *Sci Rep*. (2016) 6:32320. doi: 10.1038/srep32320
98. Estevez O, Anibarro L, Garet E, Martinez A, Pena A, Barcia L, et al. Multi-parameter flow cytometry immunophenotyping distinguishes different stages of tuberculosis infection. *J Infect*. (2020) 20:S0163–4453. doi: 10.1016/j.jinf.2020.03.064
99. Kim WS, Kim JS, Cha SB, Han SJ, Kim H, Kwon KW, et al. Virulence-dependent alterations in the kinetics of immune cells during pulmonary infection by *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *PLoS ONE*. (2015) 10:e0145234. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0145234
100. Heuer M, Behlich AS, Lee JS, Ribechini E, Jo EK, Lutz MB. The 30-kDa and 38-kDa antigens from *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* induce partial maturation of human dendritic cells shifting CD4(+) T cell responses towards IL-4 production. *BMC Immunol*. (2013) 14:48. doi: 10.1186/1471-2172-14-48
101. Behar SM, Divangahi M, Remold HG. Evasion of innate immunity by *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*: is death an exit strategy? *Nat Rev Microbiol*. (2010) 8:668–74. doi: 10.1038/nrmicro2387
102. Gan H, Lee J, Ren F, Chen M, Kornfeld H, Remold HG. *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* blocks crosslinking of annexin-1 and apoptotic envelope formation on infected macrophages to maintain virulence. *Nat Immunol*. (2008) 9:1189–97. doi: 10.1038/ni.1654
103. Kohli S, Singh Y, Sharma K, Mittal A, Ehtesham NZ, Hasnain SE. Comparative genomic and proteomic analyses of PE/PPE multigene family of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* H(3)(7)Rv and H(3)(7)Ra reveal novel and interesting differences with implications in virulence. *Nucleic Acids Res*. (2012) 40:7113–22. doi: 10.1093/nar/gks465

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Immunology

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 07 August 2020
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2020.01773

CXCL16 Stimulates Antigen-Induced MAIT Cell Accumulation but Trafficking During Lung Infection Is CXCR6-Independent

Huifeng Yu[1], *Amy Yang*[1], *Ligong Liu*[2,3], *Jeffrey Y. W. Mak*[2,3], *David P. Fairlie*[2,3] *and Siobhan Cowley*[1]*

[1] *Laboratory of Mucosal Pathogens and Cellular Immunology, Division of Bacterial Parasitic and Allergenic Products, Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research, U.S. Food and Drug Administration, Silver Spring, MD, United States,* [2] *Institute for Molecular Bioscience, The University of Queensland, Brisbane, QLD, Australia,* [3] *Australian Research Council Centre of Excellence in Advanced Molecular Imaging, The University of Queensland, Brisbane, QLD, Australia*

Mucosa-associated invariant T (MAIT) cells are a unique T cell subset that contributes to protective immunity against microbial pathogens, but little is known about the role of chemokines in recruiting MAIT cells to the site of infection. Pulmonary infection with *Francisella tularensis* live vaccine strain (LVS) stimulates the accrual of large numbers of MAIT cells in the lungs of mice. Using this infection model, we find that MAIT cells are predominantly CXCR6^{+} but do not require CXCR6 for accumulation in the lungs. However, CXCR6 does contribute to long-term retention of MAIT cells in the airway lumen after clearance of the infection. We also find that MAIT cells are not recruited from secondary lymphoid organs and largely proliferate *in situ* in the lungs after infection. Nevertheless, the only known ligand for CXCR6, CXCL16, is sufficient to drive MAIT cell accumulation in the lungs in the absence of infection when administered in combination with the MAIT cell antigen 5-OP-RU. Overall, this new data advances the understanding of mechanisms that facilitate MAIT cell accumulation and retention in the lungs.

Keywords: MAIT cells, pulmonary infection, *F. tularensis*, CXCR6, CXCL16

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Ildiko Van Rhijn,
Brigham and Women's Hospital, Harvard Medical School, United States

Reviewed by:
Franz Puttur,
Imperial College London, United Kingdom
Marianne Quiding-Järbrink,
University of Gothenburg, Sweden

***Correspondence:**
Siobhan Cowley
Siobhan.Cowley@fda.hhs.gov

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Mucosal Immunity, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology

Received: *24 April 2020*
Accepted: *02 July 2020*
Published: *07 August 2020*

Citation:
Yu H, Yang A, Liu L, Mak JYW, Fairlie DP and Cowley S (2020) CXCL16 Stimulates Antigen-Induced MAIT Cell Accumulation but Trafficking During Lung Infection Is CXCR6-Independent. Front. Immunol. 11:1773. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2020.01773

INTRODUCTION

Mucosa-associated invariant T (MAIT) cells are innate-like T cells that play important roles in protective immunity against microbial infections (1–5). MAIT cells are activated by riboflavin-related metabolites presented by the major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I related protein (MR1). Riboflavin-related metabolites such as 5-(2-oxopropylideneamino)-6-D-ribitylaminouracil (5-OP-RU) are present in many bacteria, yeast, and plants, but not in mammals and other animals (6–8). Several pathogens such as *Francisella tularensis* live vaccine strain (LVS), *Legionella longbeachae*, and *Salmonella typhimurium* BRD509 have been reported to activate MAIT cells *in vivo* (9–11). MAIT cells have been implicated in anti-tumor responses and the exacerbation/amelioration of autoimmune diseases, including diabetes I, multiple sclerosis and gut-associated diseases like colitis (12–14).

Chemokines are differentially expressed in different tissues and inflammatory microenvironments and guide the homing of specific leukocyte subsets via interactions with differential cell surface chemokine receptors (15–17). Chemokines play critical roles in immunity

and inflammation, including immune system development, leukocyte positioning, lymphocyte migration, and phagocyte activation (15, 18, 19). These important proteins and their receptors have been targeted as clinical therapies and investigated as biomarkers for certain human diseases (19).

In humans, MAIT cells have been observed in numerous tissues, including the lungs, intestinal lamina propria, liver, and peripheral blood (20–23). Human peripheral blood MAIT cells exhibited high levels of CCR6 and CXCR6, heterogenous levels of CXCR4, and intermediate expression of CCR9 under steady-state conditions, which may reflect the potential for circulating MAIT cells traffic to different tissues (21). Indeed, numerous reports have noted a significant decrease in the number of MAIT cells present in the peripheral blood of patients during infections, suggesting their recruitment from the blood to the site of infection. In contrast, MAIT cells in naïve pathogen-free wild type mice were present in low numbers in most tissues (24, 25), including the blood (0.09% of total αβT cells). Nevertheless, MAIT cells in the lungs of naïve mice were largely positive for CXCR6 and low for CCR9 (25).

Little is known about the role of chemokines and their receptors in regulating MAIT cell localization in tissues. It is unclear whether MAIT cells are recruited from peripheral tissues and local lymph nodes during inflammation, or whether they largely proliferate *in situ* at the site of infection. Since our previous work showed that MAIT cells robustly accumulated in the lungs of mice during pulmonary *F. tularensis* LVS infection, we used this model to investigate the role of proliferation and chemokine recruitment in MAIT cell expansion in the lungs after infection (1, 9). Here we find that, despite being predominantly $CXCR6^{+}$, MAIT cells do not require CXCR6 for accumulation at the site of infection. We further find that MAIT cell accumulation is not driven by recruitment from secondary lymphoid organs, and that the majority of MAIT cells proliferate *in situ* in the lungs after pulmonary *F. tularensis* LVS infection. Surprisingly, however, the only known ligand for CXCR6, CXCL16, was sufficient to drive MAIT cell accumulation in the lungs of naïve mice when administered intranasally with the MAIT cell antigen 5-OP-RU (26).

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Mice and Infection

F. tularensis LVS (ATCC) was grown and frozen as previously described (27). MR1 KO mice (28) and $V\alpha19iTgC\alpha^{-/-}MR1^{+/+}$ transgenic mice exclusively expressing the canonical TCR Vα19-Jα33 of mouse MAIT cells (29) were obtained from Ted Hansen (Washington University in St. Louis, St. Louis, MO) and bred at CBER/FDA. Wild type mice (C57BL6J #000664) and $CXCR6^{-/-}$mice (#005693) were purchased from The Jackson Laboratory. Animals were housed in a barrier environment at CBER/FDA, and procedures were performed according to approved protocols under the FDA Animal Care and Use Committee guidelines. Bacteria were diluted in PBS (Gibco, Life Technologies), and intranasal (IN) infections were performed by delivering 1 or 2×10^2 LVS colony-forming units (CFU) in a volume of 25 μl to anesthetized mice.

For *in vivo* MAIT cell induction therapy, the first dose consisted of a combination of 30 μg Pam_2CSK_4 (Invivogen) and MAIT cell ligands (5-OP-RU or Ac-6-FP, 37.5 μl of an 8 μM solution) administrated IN per mouse. The second and third doses consisted of 5-OP-RU or Ac-6-FP (37.5 μl of a 4 μM solution) administrated IN per mouse. For MAIT cell induction therapies using chemokines, the relevant recombinant chemokines (CXCL16, heat-denatured CXCL16, and CCL24) were administered in the following regimen: the first dose consisted of a combination of 3 μg chemokine and MAIT cell ligands (5-OP-RU or Ac-6-FP, 37.5 μl of an 8 μM solution) administrated IN per mouse. The second and third doses consisted of 3 μg chemokine and 5-OP-RU or Ac-6-FP (37.5 μl of a 4 μM solution) administrated IN per mouse. CXCL16 and CCL24 were purchased from R&D systems. CXCL16 was heat-denatured by incubation at 100°C for 10 min. In all cases, lungs were harvested and processed for flow cytometry analyses 6 days after the first dose.

For FTY720 (Sigma) treatment, mice were injected daily i.p. with 0.5 mg/kg/day of FTY720 dissolved in sterile PBS after day 2 of LVS IN infection. Untreated control mice received an equivalent volume of sterile PBS. For BrdU treatment, mice were administered BrdU (62.5 μl of 10 mg/ml of BrdU) IN daily on days 6–9 after infection. BrdU staining was performed according to the manufacturer's instructions (BD).

Preparation of Synthetic Ligands

Synthetic 5-OP-RU (as a DMSO solution) and Ac-6-FP were prepared according to previously published procedures (26, 30).

Preparation of Single-Cell Suspensions

To prepare lung cells for flow cytometry, the lungs were excised and transferred to a Petri dish and chopped with a sharp scissors for ∼30 s, or until no large pieces were visible. The pieces should be small enough to pass through 10 ml serological pipettes. The lung pieces were incubated with 3 ml of DMEM containing 10% FBS, collagenase D (Sigma, 0.5 mg/ml) for 1 h at 37°C in 5% CO_2. Released cells were filtered through a 40-μm filter, subjected to ACK lysis, washed in PBS + 2% FBS, and passed through a 40-μm filter again. Live cells were enumerated using a hemocytometer after dilution in trypan blue. For the experiments shown in **Figures 3A,B**, the airway lumen cells and lung parenchyma cells were processed separately for each lung. For each mouse, the bronchoalveolar lavage (BAL) fluid was harvested by inserting a 18G catheter into an incision in the trachea and the airway lumen was washed four times with PBS. The resulting cells were processed for flow cytometry staining (airway lumen cells). After removal of the airway lumen cells, the lungs were then excised, and the tissue processed for flow cytometry as described above (lung parenchyma cells). For cells from draining LNs, thymus, and spleen, the organs were minced and the cell suspensions were passed through a 40-μm filter. Cells from the lamina propria were isolated according to a previous publication (31).

In vitro Bone Marrow-Derived Macrophage Co-cultures

BMMØ were cultured as previously described. Briefly, bone marrow was flushed from femurs of healthy wild type mice with Dulbecco minimal essential medium (DMEM; Life Technologies) supplemented with 10% heat-inactivated fetal calf serum (FCS; HyClone), 10% L-929 conditioned medium, 0.2 mM L-glutamine (Life Technologies), 1 mM HEPES buffer (Life Technologies), and 0.1 mM non-essential amino acids (Life Technologies) [complete DMEM (cDMEM)]. Cells were washed, a single cell suspension prepared, and cells plated at 1×10^6 in 48-well plates, or 2×10^6 in 24-well plates, in cDMEM supplemented with 50 μg/ml gentamycin (Life Technologies) and incubated at 37°C in 5% CO_2. After 1 day of incubation, the medium was replaced with antibiotic-free cDMEM, and the cells were incubated for an additional 6 days at 37°C in 5% CO_2. The medium was replaced with fresh, gentamycin-free cDMEM every 2 days during the 7-day incubation. Vα19iTgCα$^{-/-}$MR1$^{+/+}$ mice were used as source of MAIT cells for co-culture with BMMØs. Total Thy1.2$^+$ T cells were purified from Vα19iTgCα$^{-/-}$MR1$^{+/+}$ mouse spleens using a Thy1.2$^+$ cell enrichment column (Life Technologies), according to the manufacturer's recommendations. MAIT cells were added to the wells at a ratio of 1 T cell to 2 macrophages. Recombinant CXCL16 (200 ng/ml) and 5-OP-RU (9.3 μM) were added to the cultures at the same time as the MAIT cells, and supernatants were collected for cytokine analyses (ThermoFisher Luminex assay for Cytokine & chemokine 26-Plex Mouse ProcartaPlex™ Panel 1) 16 h later.

Flow Cytometry Analyses and Intracellular Cytokine Staining

Cells were stained for a panel of murine cell surface markers and analyzed by using a BD LSR Fortessa flow cytometer and FlowJo software. Ab clones used included GK1.5 (anti-CD4), 53-6.7 (anti-CD8α), H57-597 (anti-TCR β-chain), MP6-XT22 (anti-TNFα), TC1118H10.1 (anti-IL17A), XMG-1.2 (anti-IFN-γ), 2E7 (anti-CD103), M1/70 (anti-CD11b), 2G12 (anti-CCR4), HM-CCR5 (anti-CCR5), 29-2L17 (anti-CCR6), CXCR3-173 (anti-CXCR3), DATK32 (anti-α4β7), 2E7 (anti-CCR9), SA051D1 (anti-CXCR4), SA203G11 (anti-CCR2), J073E5 (anti-CCR3), CXCR3-173 (anti-CXCR3), 4B12 (anti-CCR7), SA051D1 (anti-CXCR6) were obtained from BioLegend. MR1 tetramers were obtained from the National Institutes of Health Tetramer Core Facility (Atlanta, GA). Live/Dead Near IR stain (Molecular Probes) was included in all staining protocols. Optimal antibody concentrations were determined in separate experiments, and appropriate fluorochrome-labeled isotype control antibodies or "fluorescence minus one" (FMO) controls were used throughout. In all cases, cells were first gated on singlets (forward scatter-width or forward scatter-area vs. -height) and live cells (Live/Dead Near IR negative) before further analyses.

To monitor the expression of TNF, IFN-γ, and IL-17A, lung cells were incubated in complete Dulbecco's modified eagle medium (cDMEM) containing 5 μg/mL Brefeldin A at 37°C in 5% CO_2 for 4 h in the presence or absence of PMA and ionomycin. Cells were stained for cell surface markers and followed by intracellular staining. Intracellular staining was performed by using the BD Biosciences buffer system according to the manufacturer's instructions.

Quantitation of CXCL16 in Lung Homogenates

The left side of the lung from each mouse was homogenized in 500 μl of T-PER™ tissue protein extraction reagent (ThermoFisher Scientific) containing proteinase inhibitor using a FastPrep-24™ 5G Instrument (MP Biomedicals). The lung homogenates were assayed using the mouse CXCL16 ELISA kit (ThermoFisher Scientific) according to the manufacturer's instructions.

Statistical Analyses

All experiments were performed and repeated at least two to three time to assess reproducibility using three to five mice per experimental group unless otherwise stated in the figure legend. Data are represented as mean ± SEM and data were analyzed via one-way ANOVA followed by the Student-Newman-Keuls multiple stepwise comparison (for experiments with >2 experimental groups). A P <0.05 was considered a significant difference ($^*P < 0.05$, $^{**}P < 0.01$, $^{**}P < 0.001$).

RESULTS

Lung MAIT Cells Are Predominantly CXCR6$^+$ During Pulmonary *F. tularensis* LVS Infection

To identify important chemokine receptors that may be used by MAIT cells for homing during infection, we first sought to characterize MAIT cell surface expression of different chemokine receptors during steady state and infectious conditions. Previous studies have shown that MAIT cell numbers in naïve pathogen-free wild type (WT) C57BL/6 mice are exceptionally low, constituting <0.2% of cells in the lungs, spleen, and thymus (24). In order to reliably assess the expression of chemokine receptors by MAIT cells under steady state conditions, we utilized transgenic mice that exclusively express the canonical MAIT cell Vα19-Jα33 TCRα chain (Vα19iTg mice). The gating strategy used to identify MAIT cells is shown in **Figure S1**. As expected, naïve Vα19iTg mice had high levels of MAIT cells in their lungs (7.8%), spleen (5.7%), thymus (3.3%), and lamina propria (LP; 1.1%), as shown in **Figure 1A**. Fourteen days following primary sublethal *F. tularensis* LVS intranasal (IN) infection, Vα19iTg mice exhibited significant accumulation of MAIT cells as compared to their naïve counterparts in the lungs (24.1 ± 2.3% vs. 9.1 ± 0.7%, $P < 0.01$; $2.1 \times 10^6 \pm 7.2 \times 10^4$ vs. 3.1 x $10^5 \pm 5.9 \times 10^3$ total MAIT cells/lung, $P < 0.01$), but no significant changes were observed in the spleen (4.8 ± 0.3% vs. 5.2 ± 0.3%), thymus (2.0 ± 0.5% vs. 3.0 ± 0.6%), and LP (3.2 ± 0.4% vs. 1.9 ± 0.5%).

We next examined the surface expression of a panel of chemokine receptors and integrins by MAIT cells found in the lungs of naïve and LVS-infected Vα19iTg mice (**Figures 1B–F**, controls are shown in **Figure S2**). Of the ten chemokine receptors

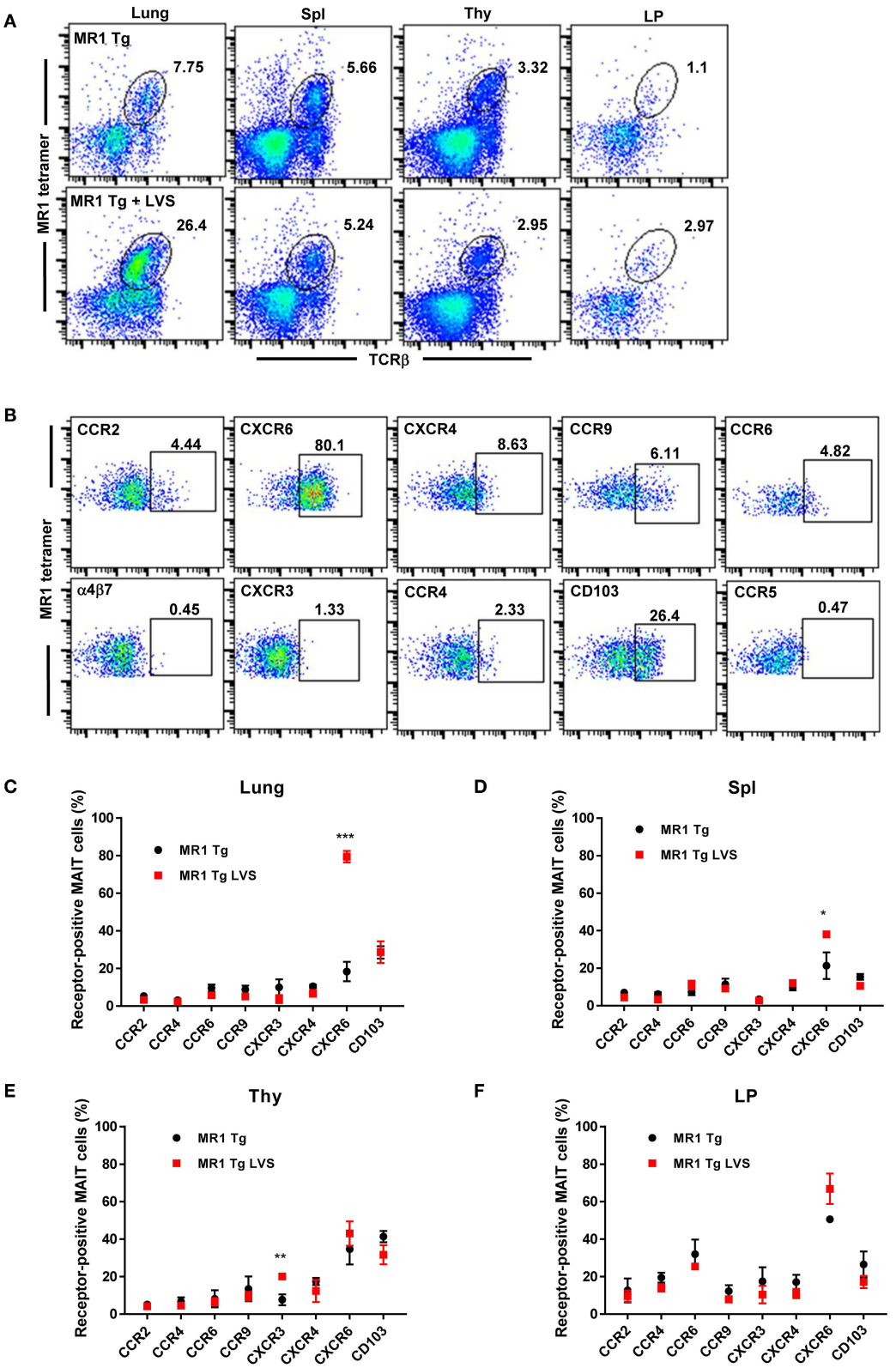


FIGURE 1 | MAIT cells in the lungs of Vα19iTg mice predominantly express the chemokine receptor CXCR6 during *F. tularensis* LVS intranasal infection. **(A)** Representative flow cytometry dot plots of MAIT cells in the lungs, spleen (Spl), thymus (Thy), and intestinal lamina propria (LP) of naïve Vα19iTg mice (upper panel)

(Continued)

FIGURE 1 | and LVS-infected Vα19iTg mice on day 14 after infection (lower panel). MAIT cells are gated on live 5-OP-RU MR1 tetramer$^+$ TCRβ$^+$ cells in the total cell population for each organ. **(B)** Representative flow cytometry dot plots depicting expression of different chemokine receptors on MAIT cells in LVS-infected Vα19iTg mouse lungs on day 14 after infection. Plots show live 5-OP-RU MR1 tetramer$^+$ TCRβ$^+$ cells. A graphical representation of the percentage of chemokine receptor-positive MAIT cells in the lungs **(C)**, spleen **(D)**, thymus **(E)**, and intestinal lamina propria **(F)** in naive and LVS-infected Vα19iTg mice on day 14 after infection (*$P < 0.05$; **$P < 0.01$; ***$P < 0.001$ as compared to naïve mice). Data are presented as the mean ± SEM ($n = 4$–5) and are representative of two independent experiments.

examined, only CXCR6 exhibited a significant change in the level of cell surface expression on MAIT cells in the lungs 14 days after LVS IN infection. As shown in **Figure 1C**, the percentage of CXCR6-expressing MAIT cells in the lungs increased almost five-fold in infected Vα19iTg mice (79.4% ± 1.7) as compared to naïve Vα19iTg mice (18.4% ± 3.0). A small but significant increase in the levels of CXCR6-expressing MAIT cells was also observed in the spleen, but not the thymus and LP after infection (**Figures 1D,F**). We found that relatively few MAIT cells expressed CCR2, CCR4, CCR6, CXCR3, CXCR4, and CCR9 in the lungs (**Figure 1C**), spleen (**Figure 1D**), thymus (**Figure 1E**), and LP (**Figure 1F**) both before and after infection. Of those chemokine receptors, only a slight increase in the percentage of CXCR3-expressing MAIT cells was observed after infection, and this only occurred in the thymus ($P < 0.05$). In addition, the mucosal integrin CD103 was expressed by about 20% of MAIT cells in the lung, spleen, thymus, and LP, but these levels did not significantly change following LVS IN infection.

We next sought to determine whether MAIT cells exhibit a similar pattern of chemokine receptor expression in WT C57BL/6 mice during *F. tularensis* LVS IN infection. Fourteen days after LVS IN infection, large numbers of MAIT cells were observed in the lungs (9.1% ± 2.0), while relatively few were found in the spleen (0.9% ± 0.1), LP (0.5% ± 0.1), and thymus (0.2% ± 0.05; **Figure 2A**). Because such low numbers of MAIT cells were present in the LP and thymus, we did not examine chemokine receptor expression in these tissues. Consistent with our observations in LVS-infected Vα19iTg mice, MAIT cells in the lungs of infected WT mice were predominantly CXCR6$^+$ (∼80%; **Figures 2B,C**; controls are shown in **Figure S2**). In the spleen, ∼60% of MAIT cells expressed CXCR6 and 20% expressed CCR6 (**Figure 2C**). Thus, a large proportion of MAIT cells in the lungs express the chemokine receptor CXCR6 during pulmonary LVS infection, suggesting that this receptor may participate in MAIT cell trafficking to the lungs.

The CXCR6 Ligand CXCL16 Is Up-Regulated in the Lungs During Pulmonary *F. tularensis* LVS Infection

The only known ligand for CXCR6 is CXCL16, which was previously found to be expressed at high levels in the liver and lungs of naïve mice (32–34). Since the vast majority of MAIT cells responding to LVS pulmonary infection in the lungs were CXCR6$^+$, we next investigated whether CXCL16 is elevated in the lungs during pulmonary LVS infection. To this end, we gave WT mice a sublethal LVS IN infection and CXCL16 levels were assessed in the lungs over time. As shown in **Figure 2D**, approximately 2 ng/ml of CXCL16 was detected in in the lungs of naïve WT mice. The levels of CXCL16 significantly increased as early as 4 days after LVS IN infection and peaked 7–10 days post-infection (an approximately five-fold increase as compared to naïve mice on day 10; $P < 0.001$). By 21 days after LVS infection, at a time when bacterial CFUs were fully cleared, the CXCL16 levels had diminished but not fully returned to that of naïve mice ($P<0.05$). Thus, CXCL16 is significantly up-regulated in the lungs during LVS pulmonary infection and may serve as a mechanism to recruit CXCR6-expressing MAIT cells.

CXCR6 Is Not Required for MAIT Cell Accumulation in the Airway Lumen and Lung Parenchyma During Pulmonary *F. tularensis* LVS Infection

To further elucidate the role of CXCR6 in MAIT cell localization and function during infection, we compared MAIT cell accumulation in the lungs of CXCR6 knock out mice (CXCR6$^{-/-}$) and WT mice after LVS IN infection. We previously found that MAIT cell numbers increased substantially after the first week of LVS pulmonary infection (days 8–9), reached a peak during the clearance phase of infection (days 10–14), and declined slowly thereafter but remained a notable presence in the lungs for a long time (>56 days) (9).Thus we examined MAIT cell accumulation in the lungs of CXCR6$^{-/-}$and WT mice on days 10 and 54 after LVS IN infection. In addition, since recent research reported that the CXCR6/CXCL16 signaling axis regulated localization of tissue resident memory CD103$^+$ CD69$^+$ CD8$^+$ T cells to the airway lumen (35), we examined MAIT cell partitioning in the lungs by assessing MAIT cell numbers in the lung parenchyma and airway lumen (BAL fluid). There were no differences in the total numbers of MAIT cells in the lung parenchyma (**Figure 3A**) and airway lumen (**Figure 3B**) on day 10. However, MAIT cell numbers in the airway lumen, but not the lung parenchyma, were significantly reduced in CXCR6$^{-/-}$mice as compared to WT mice on day 54, long after clearance of the LVS infection (at approximately day 18). Of note, we observed no significant differences in LVS growth in the lungs between WT and CXCR6$^{-/-}$ mice (**Figure S2**). MAIT cell numbers in the spleen were not significantly different between LVS-infected WT and CXCR6$^{-/-}$ mice at a time when MAIT cell numbers peaked in that tissue (day 14) (**Figure 3C**). Overall, these data show that CXCR6 is not essential for MAIT cell accumulation in the lungs and spleen during LVS IN infection but has a significant role in maintaining MAIT cells in the airway lumen long after clearance of the infection.

Previous studies have shown that the loss of CXCR3 expression by MAIT cells in patients with end stage renal disease was coupled to increased expression of CCR6 and CXCR6 (36).

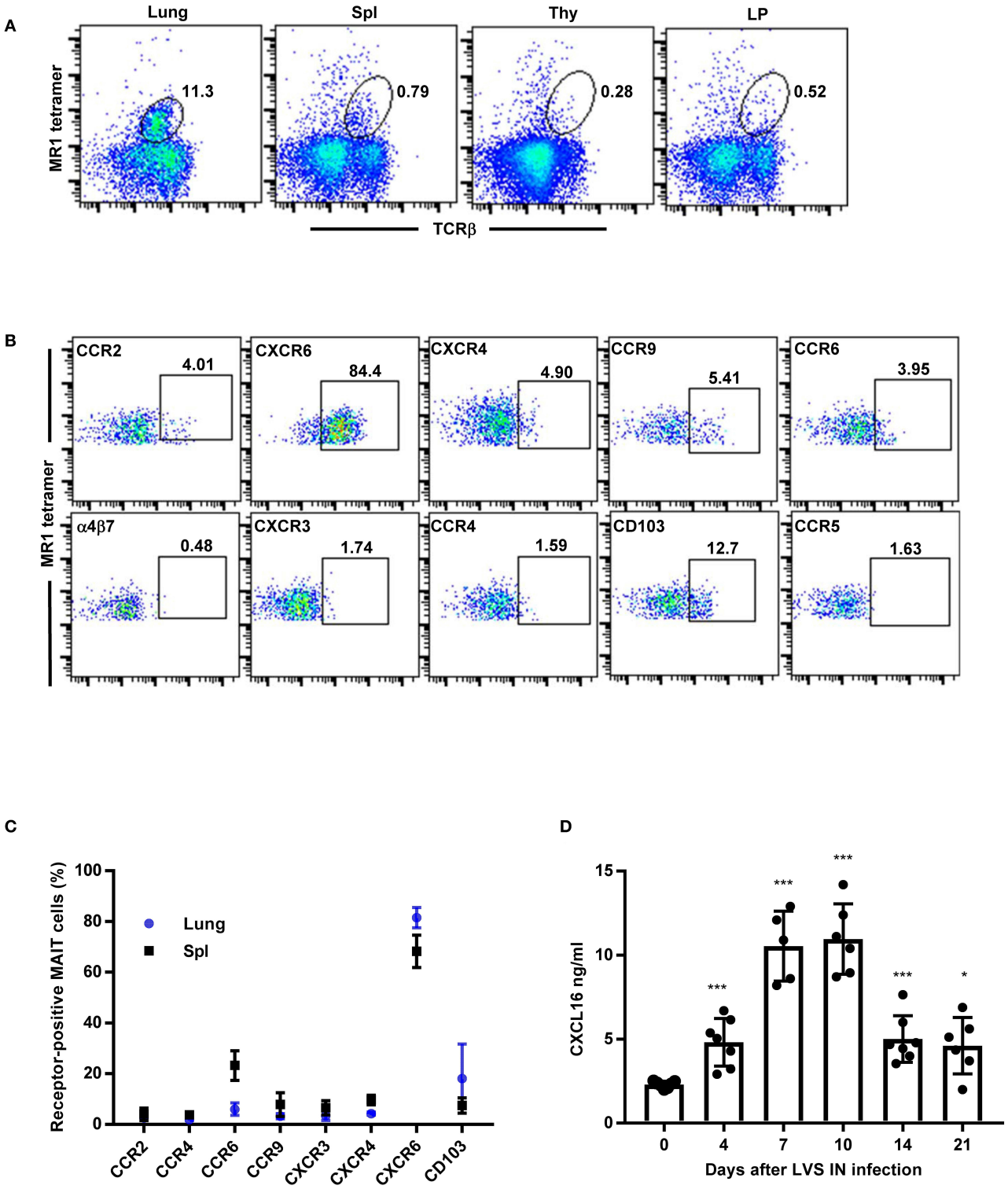


FIGURE 2 | MAIT cells in the lungs of WT mice predominantly express the chemokine receptor CXCR6 during *F. tularensis* LVS intranasal infection. **(A)** Flow cytometry analysis of MAIT cells in the lungs, Spl (spleen), Thy (thymus), and LP (lamina propria) of LVS-infected WT mice on day 14 after LVS infection, showing reactivity to MR1-5-OP-RU tetramer in total lung cells. **(B)** Representative flow cytometry dot plots depicting expression of different chemokine receptors on MAIT cells in LVS-infected WT mice lungs (day 14 after infection). Plots show live 5-OP-RU MR1 tetramer^{+} TCRβ^{+} cells. **(C)** A graphical representation of the percentage of MAIT cells positive for the indicated chemokine receptors in the lungs and spleens (Spl) of LVS-infected WT mice on day 14 after infection. **(D)** The levels of CXCL16 in lung homogenates of naïve and LVS-infected WT mice at the indicated time points (*$P < 0.05$; ***$P < 0.001$ as compared to naïve Day 0 mice). Data are presented as the mean ± SEM ($n = 5$–6) and are representative of two independent experiments.

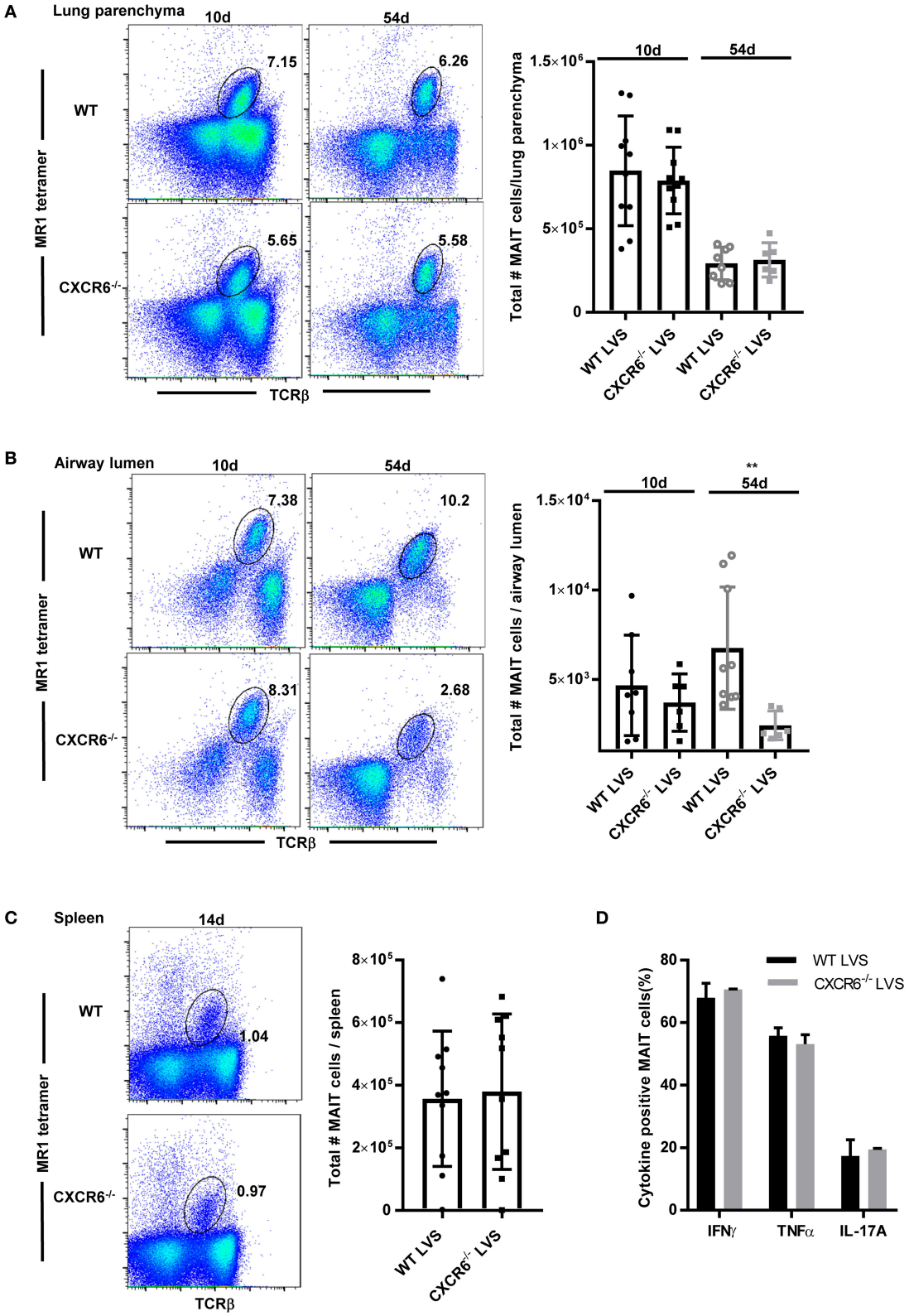


FIGURE 3 | CXCR6 is not required for MAIT cell accumulation in the lung parenchyma or spleen during *F. tularensis* LVS intranasal infection but contributes to long-term retention in the airway lumen (BAL). **(A)** Representative flow cytometry dot plots showing the percentage of MAIT cells in the lung parenchyma of WT and

(Continued)

FIGURE 3 | CXCR6$^{-/-}$ mice on days 10 and 54 after LVS IN infection. MAIT cells are gated on live MR1-5-OP-RU tetramer^{+} TCRβ^{+} cells in the lungs. A graphical representation of the number of MAIT cells in the lung parenchyma is shown. **(B)** Representative flow cytometry dot plots of the percentage of MAIT cells in the airway lumen (BAL) of WT and CXCR6$^{-/-}$ mice on days 10 and 54 after LVS IN infection. MAIT cells are gated on live MR1-5-OP-RU tetramer^{+} TCRβ^{+} cells in the lungs. A graphical representation of the number of MAIT cells in the airway lumen is shown (**$P < 0.01$ as compared to WT mice). **(C)** Representative flow cytometry dot plots of the percentage of MAIT cells in the spleen of WT and CXCR6$^{-/-}$ mice on day 14 after LVS IN infection. MAIT cells are gated on live MR1-5-OP-RU tetramer^{+} TCRβ^{+} cells in the spleen. A graphical representation of the number of MAIT cells in the spleen is shown. **(D)** Lungs harvested from LVS-infected WT and CXCR6$^{-/-}$ mice on day 14 after infection were stimulated *in vitro* in the presence of PMA and ionomycin. A graphical representation of the percentage of MAIT cells positive for IFN-γ, TNF, and IL-17A is shown. Data are presented as the mean ± SEM ($n = 5$–7) and is representative of at least two independent experiments.

To assess the possibility that other chemokine receptors may have compensated for the loss of CXCR6 in the CXCR6$^{-/-}$ mice, we examined the cell surface expression of a panel of chemokine receptors on MAIT cells present in the lungs of infected WT mice and CXCR6$^{-/-}$ mice. No significant changes were observed in the proportion of MAIT cells expressing the chemokine receptors CCR2, CCR4, CCR5, CCR6, CCR9, CXCR3, CXCR4, and α4β7 in LVS-infected CXCR6$^{-/-}$ mice as compared to WT mice (data not shown). Thus, our evidence suggests that MAIT cell accumulation in the lungs of CXCR6$^{-/-}$ mice is not the result of compensation via any of the aforementioned chemokine receptors.

Although we were unable to detect a difference in the number of MAIT cells present in the lungs of WT and CXCR6$^{-/-}$ mice after LVS IN infection, it was possible that the MAIT cells accumulating in the lungs of the CXCR6$^{-/-}$ mice had functional deficits. To this end, we compared cytokine production by MAIT cells in the lungs of LVS-infected WT and CXCR6$^{-/-}$ mice. No significant differences were observed in the production of IL-17, IFN-γ, or TNF by MAIT cells obtained from the lungs of LVS-infected WT and CXCR6$^{-/-}$ mice (data not shown). Similarly, no differences in cytokine production were detected by MAIT cells obtained from the same mice and further stimulated *ex vivo* with PMA/ionomycin (**Figure 3D**). Thus, MAIT cells from CXCR6$^{-/-}$ mice do not have obvious deficits in IL-17, IFN-γ or TNF production.

The Majority of MAIT Cells Proliferate in the Lungs During Pulmonary *F. tularensis* LVS Infection

Since we were unable to identify any chemokine receptors that were likely to promote MAIT cell recruitment to the lungs during LVS infection, we next determined whether MAIT cells proliferated in the lungs during pulmonary LVS infection. As shown in **Figure 4A**, MAIT cell numbers in the lungs increased significantly starting on day 6 after LVS infection as compared to naïve mice. To determine whether this increase was the result of MAIT cell recruitment to the site of infection or *in situ* proliferation in the lungs, MAIT cells present in the lungs were given the opportunity to incorporate bromodeoxyuridine (BrdU) delivered via the IN route. BrdU is a synthetic nucleoside analog of thymidine that is only incorporated into actively replicating cells. BrdU was administered daily days 6–9 after infection, and BrdU^{+} MAIT cells were assessed in the lungs on day 10. Approximately 60% of MAIT cells were BrdU^{+} on day 10 after infection (**Figure 4B**), indicating that the majority of these cells had proliferated in the preceding 4 days.

Since previous studies showed that some of the BrdU delivered IN to mice travels to the lung-draining lymph nodes (37), it remained possible that some of the BrdU^{+} MAIT cells observed in the lungs had migrated from local lymph nodes. To address this possibility, we first examined the MAIT cell population in the mediastinal and cervical lymph nodes on day 10 after LVS IN infection. Although MAIT cells were a very small population in the lung-draining lymph nodes (**Figure 4C**), a significant proportion of these cells were BrdU^{+} at day 10 (**Figure 4D**). Therefore, to determine whether MAIT cells located in the lymph nodes traffic to the lungs during LVS IN infection, mice were administered the sphingosine-1-phosphate receptor agonist FTY720. FTY720 (fingolimod) is an FDA-approved drug for multiple sclerosis that inhibits lymphocyte egress from the thymus and secondary lymphoid organs (38). Mice were treated with FTY720 starting on day 2 after LVS IN infection, before MAIT cells increased significantly in the lungs, and daily administration was continued until we investigated the numbers of MAIT cells, CD4^{+} T cells, and CD8^{+} T cells in the lungs on day 10. As shown in **Figure 4E**, the numbers of CD4^{+} and CD8^{+} T cells were significantly reduced in the lungs of mice administered FTY720 as compared to control mice, indicating that a large proportion of these T cells trafficked to the lungs from secondary lymphoid organs. In contrast, the number of MAIT cells in the lungs of mice administered FTY720 was not significantly different from control mice, demonstrating that emigration from the lymph nodes and other secondary lymphoid organs does not substantially contribute to the MAIT cell population found in the lungs during infection. This evidence, coupled with the high levels of BrdU incorporated by lung MAIT cells after IN administration, suggest that the majority of MAIT cells in the lungs during pulmonary infection arise from *in situ* proliferation as opposed to trafficking from other sites.

Intranasal Administration of CXCL16 and 5-OP-RU Induces MAIT Cell Accumulation in the Lungs Under Non-inflammatory Conditions

Previous studies have shown that intranasal administration of a TLR agonist (e.g., CpG, Pam_2CSK_4) and a MAIT cell activating antigen (e.g., 5-OP-RU) induced robust accumulation of MAIT cells in the lungs of naïve mice (10). In contrast, intranasal inoculation of a TLR agonist in combination with the MAIT cell inhibitory antigen Ac-6-FP failed to stimulate

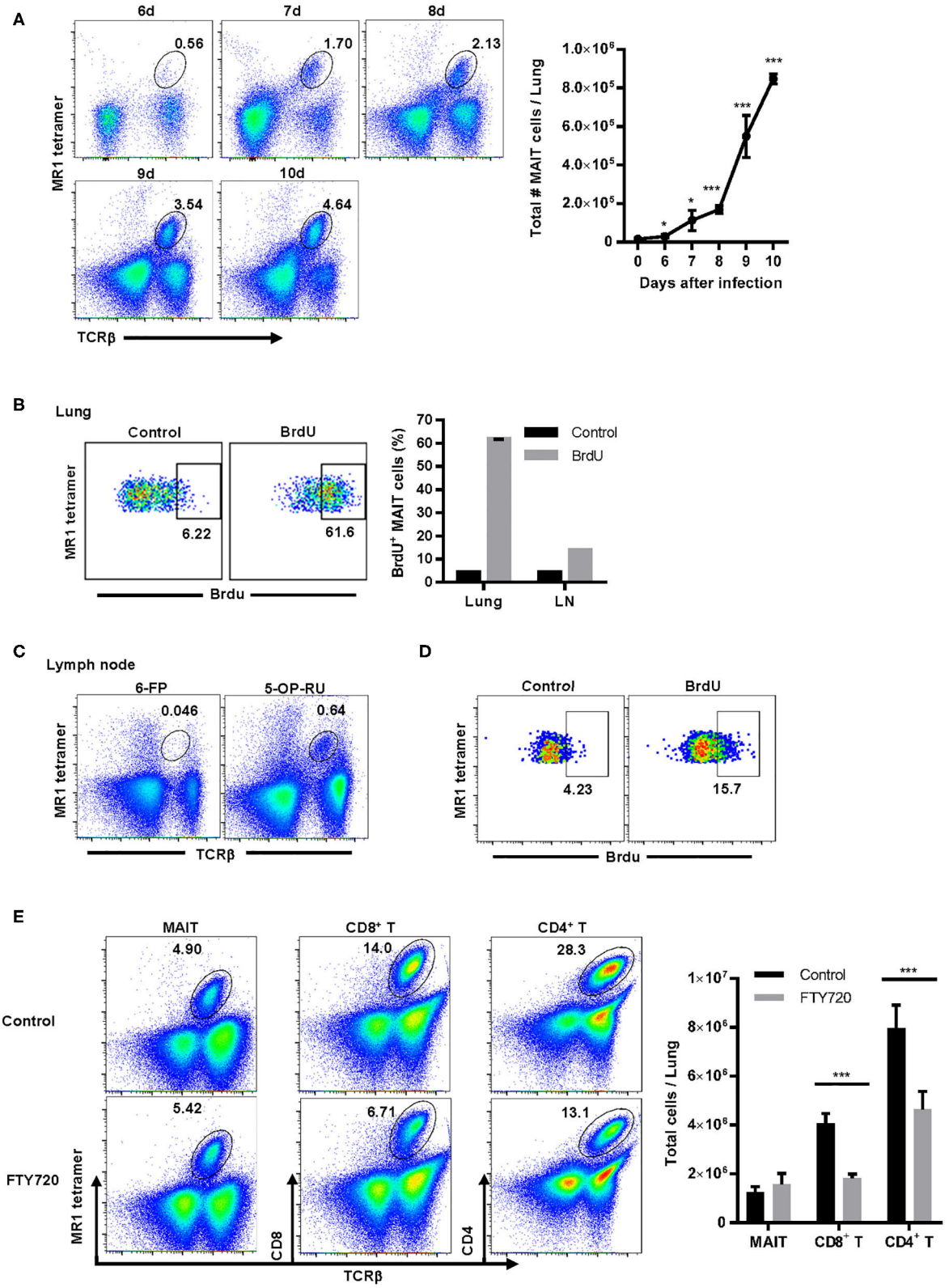


FIGURE 4 | MAIT cells are not recruited from secondary lymphoid organs and largely proliferate *in situ* in the lungs during *F. tularensis* LVS pulmonary infection. **(A)** Representative flow cytometry dot plots of MAIT cells (gated on live 5-OP-RU MR1 tetramer$^+$ TCRβ$^+$ cells) in the lungs of WT mice on days 6–10 after LVS IN

(Continued)

FIGURE 4 | infection. A graphical representation of the total number of MAIT cells in the lungs is shown (*$P < 0.05$; ***$P < 0.001$ as compared to naïve mice). **(B)** Representative flow cytometry dot plots of MAIT cell incorporation of BrdU in the lungs of WT mice on day 10 after LVS IN infection. Mice were administered BrdU IN daily on days 6–9 after infection. Control staining was performed using an isotype control Ab on mice that received BrdU. MAIT cells were gated on live 5-OP-RU MR1 tetramer$^+$ TCRβ$^+$ cells. This is accompanied by a plot depicting the percentage of MAIT cells in the lungs and draining lymph nodes (LN) that were BrdU$^+$ following staining with anti-BrdU Ab (BrdU) or isotype control Ab (Control). **(C)** Representative flow cytometry dot plots of MAIT cells in the cervical and mediastinal lymph nodes of WT mice on day 10 after LVS IN infection. Plots show staining with the negative control MR1 tetramer (6-FP) and the MAIT cell-reactive MR1 tetramer (5-OP-RU) in total lymph node cells. **(D)** Representative flow cytometry dot plots of MAIT cell incorporation of BrdU in the lymph nodes on day 10 after LVS IN infection. These dot plots show BrdU uptake by MAIT cells found in the lymph nodes of mice shown in **(B)** above. **(E)** Representative flow cytometry dot plots of MAIT cells, CD4$^+$ T cells, and CD8$^+$ T cells in the lungs of WT control mice and mice treated with the sphingosine-1-phosphate agonist FTY720 on days 2–9 after LVS IN infection. The lungs were harvested on day 10 after infection for flow cytometry analysis. The accompanying panel is a graphical representation of this data (***$P < 0.001$ as compared to control). Data are presented as the mean ± SEM ($n = 3$) and are representative of two independent experiments.

MAIT cell accumulation. Further, the TLR agonist and the MAIT cell antigen were both essential, as administration of either component individually was not sufficient to increase MAIT cell numbers in the lungs. TLR agonists are highly immunostimulatory and thus far it remains unclear which of the many cytokines and chemokines produced in response to these agents are sufficient to induce MAIT cell accumulation in combination with 5-OP-RU.

Although our data show that CXCR6 is not required to increase MAIT cell numbers in the lungs during the peak of infection, this does not rule out a redundant role for the CXCR6/CXCL16 axis in MAIT cell accumulation. Since the majority of MAIT cells expressed CXCR6, we next sought to determine whether administration of CXCL16 might be sufficient to replace the aforementioned TLR agonists in the promotion of MAIT cell accumulation when combined with 5-OP-RU. To this end, recombinant CXCL16 and 5-OP-RU were administrated intranasally to naïve WT mice on day 1, and 5-OP-RU alone was administrated intranasally on days 2 and 3. MAIT cell numbers in the lungs on day 7 were then compared to several different control immunostimulatory combinations (**Figures 5A,B**). Consistent with previous research (10), the TLR2/6 agonist Pam_2CSK_4 + 5-OP-RU dramatically induced MAIT cell accumulation in the lungs (7.5 ± 0.1% of total lung cells). Significant accumulation of MAIT cells was also observed in mice that received CXCL16 + 5-OP-RU (3.7 ± 0.7%) on days 1, 2, and 3, but not in those that received CXCL16 + Ac-6-FP (0.4 ± 0.1%) or PBS (0.2 ± 0.02%) (**Figures 5A,B**). Recombinant CCL24 and heat denatured CXCL16 were used as controls to confirm the role of CXCL16 in the enrichment of MAIT cells. CCL24 binds the chemokine receptor CCR3, which is crucial for directing migration and priming of eosinophils and is unlikely to contribute to MAIT cell trafficking (39). When CCL24 + 5-OP-RU (0.6 ± 0.2%) or heat-denatured CXCL16 + 5-OP-RU (0.6 ± 0.1%) were administrated intranasally to naïve WT mice (**Figures 5A,B**), no significant MAIT cell accumulation was observed. Of note, mice treated with CXCL16 + 5-OP-RU did not exhibit significant differences in the numbers of conventional CD4$^+$ and CD8$^+$ T cells or inflammatory monocytes (Ly6C^{hi} CD11b$^+$) as compared to mice given PBS (**Figure S4**). In contrast, mice administered CXCL16 + 5-OP-RU exhibited significantly more antigen presenting cells (CD11c$^+$ MHCII$^+$) as compared to PBS-treated mice, but not CXCL16 + Ac-6-FP-treated mice, indicating that this effect was not related to MAIT cell accumulation (**Figure S4**). Overall, these data demonstrate that CXCL16 in combination with 5-OP-RU is sufficient to induce MAIT cell accumulation *in vivo*.

To assess the ability of CXCL16 and CXCL16 + 5-OP-RU to stimulate MAIT cell cytokine production, purified transgenic murine MAIT cells were co-cultured with uninfected macrophages (for antigen presentation), recombinant CXCL16, and 5-OP-RU. As shown in **Figure 5C**, 5-OP-RU alone stimulated MAIT cells to produce multiple cytokines, including TNF, IL-17A, IL-22, GM-CSF, and IFN-γ. In contrast, CXCL16 alone failed to stimulate MAIT cell cytokine production. MAIT cells stimulated with the combination of CXCL16 + 5-OP-RU did not exhibit a significant increase in cytokine production as compared to those treated with 5-OP-RU alone. These data show that MAIT cells respond to CXCL16 + 5-OP-RU by producing critical cytokines, but that CXCL16 does not significantly augment the levels of MAIT cell effector cytokines produced in response to 5-OP-RU alone.

DISCUSSION

The chemokine receptor CXCR6 was originally described as the HIV and SIV co-receptor (40–42) and is expressed on NKT cells, a subset of activated T cells, and some NK cells (43–45). CXCR6 and its ligand CXCL16 have been shown to mediate homing of lymphocytes to non-lymphoid tissues as well as NK T cell homeostasis and activation (43, 45–48). Since several studies have shown that MAIT cells also express CXCR6 (21, 25), we were interested in determining its role in MAIT cell trafficking, cytokine production, and tissue localization.

Using the *F. tularensis* LVS pulmonary infection model, we found that the vast majority of MAIT cells in the lungs expressed CXCR6 during infection. Despite this finding, CXCR6 was not required for accumulation of MAIT cells in either the lung parenchyma or the airway lumen during LVS infection. Similarly, MAIT cell production of IFN-γ, TNF, and IL-17A was not significantly affected in CXCR6$^{-/-}$ mice. Interestingly, however, CXCR6 had a significant role in maintaining MAIT cells in the airway lumen long after clearance of LVS infection. Importantly, CXCL16 is expressed in both soluble and membrane-bound forms (49), with the latter inducing adhesion of cells expressing CXCR6 (50). This is consistent with findings that suggest CXCL16 is weakly

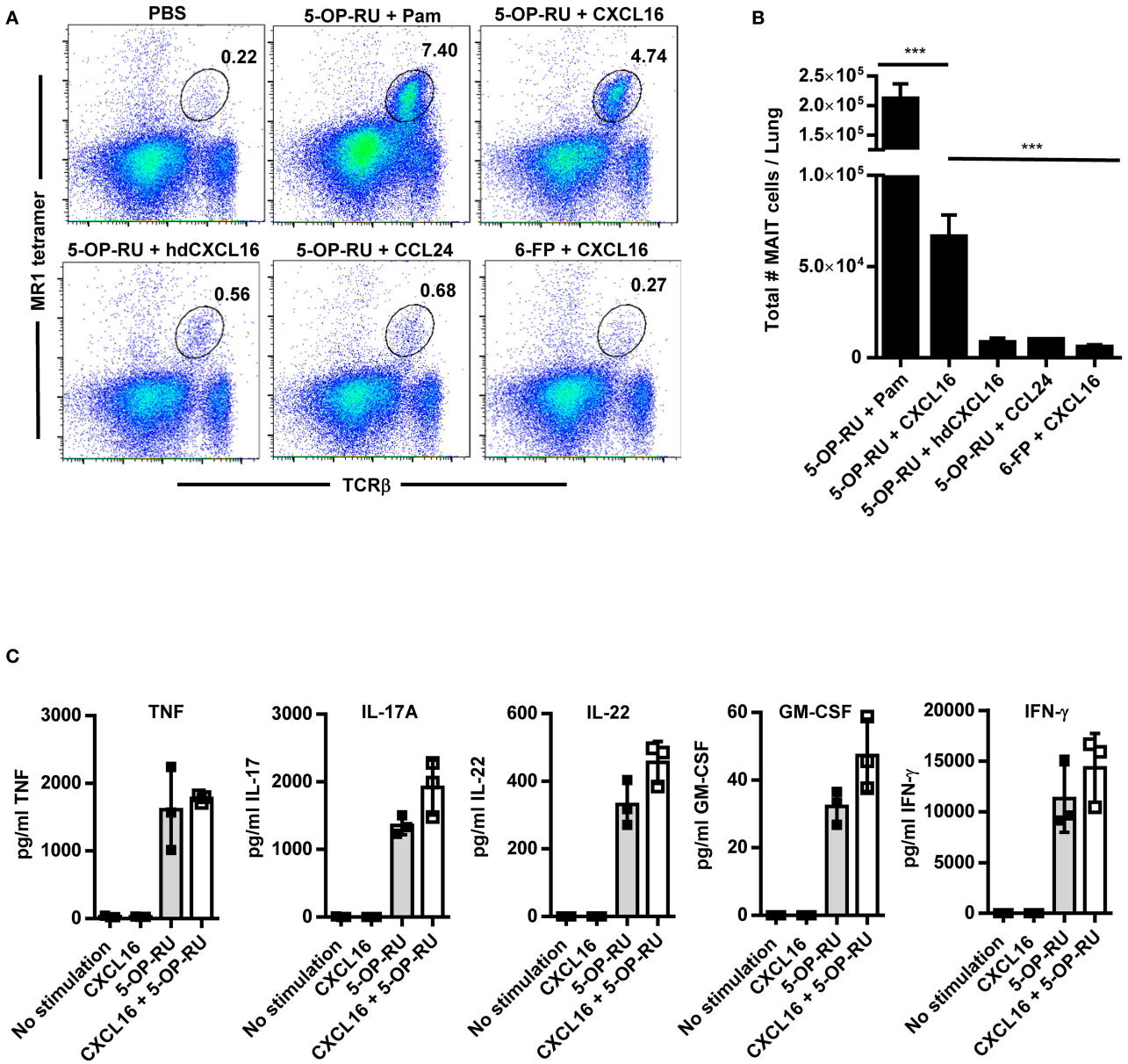


FIGURE 5 | Intranasal instillation of CXCL16 and 5-OP-RU induces MAIT cell accumulation in the lungs in the absence of infection. Naïve WT mice were intranasally administered 5-OP-RU or control Ac-6-FP (6-FP) with one of the chemokines shown on days 1, 2, and 3. Mice given 5-OP-RU + Pam were intranasally administered 5-OP-RU and Pam on day 1, and 5-OP-RU alone on days 2 and 3. On day 7, the lungs were harvested for flow cytometry analysis. "PBS" mice received only PBS at the indicated time points. **(A)** Representative flow cytometry dot plots showing 5-OP-RU MR1 tetramer$^+$ TCRβ$^+$ MAIT cells in naïve WT mice treated as indicated. Total live singlet lung cells for individual mice are shown. **(B)** A graphical representation of the number of MAIT cells in the lungs of mice on day 7 (***$P < 0.001$). **(C)** Vα19iTgMR1$^{+/+}$ transgenic murine MAIT cells were co-cultured with uninfected macrophages, recombinant CXCL16, and 5-OP-RU, and cytokine production was measured after 16 h. "No stimulation" = uninfected macrophages and MAIT cells. hd CXCL16 = heat-denatured CXCL16. Pam = Pam_2CSK_4. Data are presented as the mean ± SEM ($n = 3$) and is representative of three independent experiments.

chemotactic (51) and instead has a role in controlling the localization of CXCR6$^+$ cells within different compartments of the lung rather than directly recruiting them from the circulation (35). Indeed, CXCL16 is constitutively expressed by bronchial epithelial cells, which could facilitate retention of T lymphocytes in the lungs (35, 40, 52). Our own data identified CXCL16 as being up-regulated in the lungs during LVS infection and remained significantly elevated even after the bacterial CFUs had fully cleared. Overall, our data show that CXCR6 is not required for MAIT cell recruitment during infection but instead supports long-term retention of MAIT cells in the airway lumen.

Although our data does not rule out a role for chemokine receptors in MAIT cell recruitment, it raised the question of whether MAIT cells proliferate *in situ* in the lungs during pulmonary LVS infection. Of particular interest, Wang et al. found that MAIT cells in both the lungs and mediastinal lymph nodes proliferated during pulmonary *Legionella longbeacheae* infection (11). This study delivered BrdU via the intraperitoneal route and used a short labeling period (2 h) to avoid detecting cells that had proliferated elsewhere and migrated to the lungs. In our study, we delivered BrdU directly to the lungs by intranasal instillation and investigated the possibility that MAIT cells migrate from secondary lymphoid organs during infection. We found that the majority of MAIT cells in the lungs (∼60%) and a smaller proportion in the lung-draining lymph nodes (∼15%) incorporated BrdU during LVS pulmonary infection. Further, MAIT cell accumulation in the lungs was not impacted by treatment with the sphingosine-1-phosphate agonist FTY720, which inhibits lymphocyte trafficking from the thymus and secondary lymphoid organs (38). This was in sharp contrast to conventional $CD4^+$ and $CD8^+$ T cells, which exhibited impaired recruitment to the lungs after FTY720 treatment. Although FTY720 does not inhibit the migration of T cells found in non-lymphoid tissues and the blood, our combined data suggest that the majority of MAIT cells in the lungs arise from *in situ* proliferation during infection.

Several studies have demonstrated that MAIT cell accumulation in the lungs can be induced by intranasal instillation of a TLR agonist and a MAIT cell antigen in naïve mice (10, 53). Since TLR agonists stimulate production of multiple cytokines and chemokines, the precise agents that facilitate MAIT cell accumulation remain unknown. Further, TLR agonists are broadly inflammatory and may be detrimental in some situations where MAIT cells could be targeted as an immunotherapy. Here we found that intranasal administration of CXCL16 with 5-OP-RU was sufficient to increase MAIT cell numbers in the lungs of naïve mice, although it was not as effective as the TLR agonist Pam_2CSK_4. This is similar to the finding that intranasal delivery of the *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* antigen rec85A with CXCL16 induced enrichment of antigen-specific $CXCR6^+$ T cells in the airways of previously immunized mice and provided significant protection against pulmonary *M. tuberculosis* infection (54). Although our data showed that CXCR6 was not essential for MAIT cell recruitment during LVS infection, this does not rule out a non-redundant role for the CCR6/CXCL16 axis in MAIT cell accumulation. However, it is particularly interesting to note that CXCL16 stimulated proliferation of Jurkat T cells and primary human $CD4^+$ T cells *in vitro* (55). In this light, it is possible that CXCL16 in combination with 5-OP-RU stimulated MAIT cell proliferation rather than recruitment to the lungs. Overall, our data demonstrate that CXCL16 can partially replace TLR agonists in regimens used to induce MAIT cell accumulation, offering a more targeted method to achieve this goal.

In summary, here we found that the vast majority of MAIT cells were $CXCR6^+$ during pulmonary *F. tularensis* LVS infection, but that CXCR6 was not required for MAIT cell accumulation in the lung parenchyma. However, CXCR6 contributed to long-term retention of MAIT cells in the airway lumen. Our data show that MAIT cells are not recruited from secondary lymphoid tissues and largely proliferate *in situ* in the lungs during infection. Importantly, we found that CXCL16 can partially substitute for TLRs in therapeutic regimens that induce MAIT cell accumulation via administration of 5-OP-RU. Overall, our data advance the understanding of the mechanisms that facilitate MAIT cell accumulation and retention in the tissues.

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

All datasets presented in this study are included in the article/**Supplementary Material**.

ETHICS STATEMENT

The animal study was reviewed and approved by FDA White Oak Animal Care and Use Committee.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

SC and HY designed the study and analyzed and interpreted data. HY and AY performed experiments. LL, JM, and DF provided reagents. SC, HY, LL, JM, and DF wrote the manuscript. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

FUNDING

This work was funded by internal Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research/Food and Drug Administration (U.S. government) operating funds. We thank the Australian Research Council for a Center of Excellence in Advanced Molecular Imaging Grant No. CE140100011.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors are grateful to Dr. Ted Hansen for providing the $MR1^{-/-}$ and Vα19i transgenic mice, as well as Dr. Akue and Dr. Kukuruga in the FDA flow cytometry core facility for flow cytometry service. LL and DF were inventors on a patent application (PCT/AU2013/000742, WO2014005194), while LL, JM, and DF were inventors on patent application (PCT/AU2015/050148, WO2015149130).

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at: https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fimmu.2020.01773/full#supplementary-material

REFERENCES

1. Meierovics AI, Cowley SC. MAIT cells promote inflammatory monocyte differentiation into dendritic cells during pulmonary intracellular infection. *J Exp Med*. (2016) 213:2793–809. doi: 10.1084/jem.20160637
2. Gold MC, Cerri S, Smyk-Pearson S, Cansler ME, Vogt TM, Delepine J, et al. Human mucosal associated invariant T cells detect bacterially infected cells. *PLoS Biol*. (2010) 8:e1000407. doi: 10.1371/journal.pbio.1000407
3. Le Bourhis L, Dusseaux M, Bohineust A, Bessoles S, Martin E, Premel V, et al. MAIT cells detect and efficiently lyse bacterially-infected epithelial cells. *PLoS Pathog*. (2013) 9:e1003681. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1003681
4. Sakala IG, Kjer-Nielsen L, Eickhoff CS, Wang X, Blazevic A, Liu L, et al. Functional heterogeneity and antimycobacterial effects of mouse mucosal-associated invariant T cells specific for riboflavin metabolites. *J Immunol*. (2015) 195:587–601. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1402545
5. Patel O, Kjer-Nielsen L, Le Nours J, Eckle SB, Birkinshaw R, Beddoe T, et al. Recognition of vitamin B metabolites by mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *Nat Commun*. (2013) 4:2142. doi: 10.1038/ncomms3142
6. Corbett AJ, Eckle SB, Birkinshaw RW, Liu L, Patel O, Mahony J, et al. T-cell activation by transitory neo-antigens derived from distinct microbial pathways. *Nature*. (2014) 509:361–5. doi: 10.1038/nature13160
7. Kjer-Nielsen L, Patel O, Corbett AJ, Le Nours J, Meehan B, Liu L, et al. MR1 presents microbial vitamin B metabolites to MAIT cells. *Nature*. (2012) 491:717–23. doi: 10.1038/nature11605
8. Eckle SB, Corbett AJ, Keller AN, Chen Z, Godfrey DI, Liu L, et al. Recognition of vitamin B precursors and byproducts by mucosal associated invariant T cells. *J Biol Chem*. (2015) 290:30204–11. doi: 10.1074/jbc.R115.685990
9. Meierovics A, Yankelevich WJ, Cowley SC. MAIT cells are critical for optimal mucosal immune responses during *in vivo* pulmonary bacterial infection. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2013) 110:E3119–28. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1302799110
10. Chen Z, Wang H, D'Souza C, Sun S, Kostenko L, Eckle SB, et al. Mucosal-associated invariant T-cell activation and accumulation after *in vivo* infection depends on microbial riboflavin synthesis and co-stimulatory signals. *Mucosal Immunol*. (2017) 10:58–68. doi: 10.1038/mi.2016.39
11. Wang H, D'Souza C, Lim XY, Kostenko L, Pediongco TJ, Eckle SBG, et al. MAIT cells protect against pulmonary legionella longbeachae infection. *Nat Commun*. (2018) 9:3350. doi: 10.1038/s41467-018-05202-8
12. Willing A, Leach OA, Ufer F, Attfield KE, Steinbach K, Kursawe N, et al. CD8(+) MAIT cells infiltrate into the CNS and alterations in their blood frequencies correlate with IL-18 serum levels in multiple sclerosis. *Eur J Immunol*. (2014) 44:3119–28. doi: 10.1002/eji.201344160
13. Serriari NE, Eoche M, Lamotte L, Lion J, Fumery M, Marcelo P, et al. Innate mucosal-associated invariant T (MAIT) cells are activated in inflammatory bowel diseases. *Clin Exp Immunol*. (2014) 176:266–74. doi: 10.1111/cei.12277
14. Petersone L, Walker LSK. MAIT cells in type 1 diabetes: a good friend turned bad. *Nat Immunol*. (2017) 18:1283–5. doi: 10.1038/ni.3869
15. Cyster JG. Chemokines, sphingosine-1-phosphate, and cell migration in secondary lymphoid organs. *Annu Rev Immunol*. (2005) 23:127–59. doi: 10.1146/annurev.immunol.23.021704.115628
16. Baggiolini M. Chemokines and leukocyte traffic. *Nature*. (1998) 392:565–8. doi: 10.1038/33340
17. Kim CH, Broxmeyer HE. Chemokines: signal lamps for trafficking of T and B cells for development and effector function. *J Leukoc Biol*. (1999) 65:6–15. doi: 10.1002/jlb.65.1.6
18. Rot A, von Andrian UH. Chemokines in innate and adaptive host defense: basic chemokinese grammar for immune cells. *Annu Rev Immunol*. (2004) 22:891–928. doi: 10.1146/annurev.immunol.22.012703.104543
19. Zlotnik A, Yoshie O. The chemokine superfamily revisited. *Immunity*. (2012) 36:705–16. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2012.05.008
20. Martin E, Treiner E, Duban L, Guerri L, Laude H, Toly C, et al. Stepwise development of MAIT cells in mouse and human. *PLoS Biol*. (2009) 7:e54. doi: 10.1371/journal.pbio.1000054
21. Dusseaux M, Martin E, Serriari N, Peguillet I, Premel V, Louis D, et al. Human MAIT cells are xenobiotic-resistant, tissue-targeted, CD161hi IL-17-secreting T cells. *Blood*. (2011) 117:1250–9. doi: 10.1182/blood-2010-08-303339
22. Fergusson JR, Huhn MH, Swadling L, Walker LJ, Kurioka A, Llibre A, et al. CD161(int)CD8+ T cells: a novel population of highly functional, memory CD8+ T cells enriched within the gut. *Mucosal Immunol*. (2016) 9:401–13. doi: 10.1038/mi.2015.69
23. Tang XZ, Jo J, Tan AT, Sandalova E, Chia A, Tan KC, et al. IL-7 licenses activation of human liver intrasinusoidal mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *J Immunol*. (2013) 190:3142–52. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1203218
24. Koay HF, Gherardin NA, Enders A, Loh L, Mackay LK, Almeida CF, et al. A three-stage intrathymic development pathway for the mucosal-associated invariant T cell lineage. *Nat Immunol*. (2016) 17:1300–11. doi: 10.1038/ni.3565
25. Rahimpour A, Koay HF, Enders A, Clanchy R, Eckle SB, Meehan B, et al. Identification of phenotypically and functionally heterogeneous mouse mucosal-associated invariant T cells using MR1 tetramers. *J Exp Med*. (2015) 212:1095–108. doi: 10.1084/jem.20142110
26. Mak JY, Xu W, Reid RC, Corbett AJ, Meehan BS, Wang H, et al. Stabilizing short-lived schiff base derivatives of 5-aminouracils that activate mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *Nat Commun*. (2017) 8:14599. doi: 10.1038/ncomms14599
27. Cowley SC, Elkins KL. Multiple T cell subsets control *Francisella tularensis* LVS intracellular growth without stimulation through macrophage interferon gamma receptors. *J Exp Med*. (2003) 198:379–89. doi: 10.1084/jem.20030687
28. Treiner E, Duban L, Bahram S, Radosavljevic M, Wanner V, Tilloy F, et al. Selection of evolutionarily conserved mucosal-associated invariant T cells by MR1. *Nature*. (2003) 422:164–9. doi: 10.1038/nature01433
29. Kawachi I, Maldonado J, Strader C, Gilfillan S. MR1-restricted V alpha 19i mucosal-associated invariant T cells are innate T cells in the gut lamina propria that provide a rapid and diverse cytokine response. *J Immunol*. (2006) 176:1618–27. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.176.3.1618
30. Dawadi S, Kordus SL, Baughn AD, Aldrich CC. Synthesis and analysis of bacterial folate metabolism intermediates and antifolates. *Org Lett*. (2017) 19:5220–3. doi: 10.1021/acs.orglett.7b02487
31. Yu H, Sui Y, Wang Y, Sato N, Frey B, Xia Z, et al. Interleukin-15 constrains mucosal T helper 17 cell generation: influence of mononuclear phagocytes. *PLoS ONE*. (2015) 10:e0143001. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0143001
32. Shimaoka T, Kume N, Minami M, Hayashida K, Kataoka H, Kita T, et al. Molecular cloning of a novel scavenger receptor for oxidized low density lipoprotein, SR-PSOX, on macrophages. *J Biol Chem*. (2000) 275:40663–6. doi: 10.1074/jbc.C000761200
33. Matloubian M, David A, Engel S, Ryan JE, Cyster JG. A transmembrane CXC chemokine is a ligand for HIV-coreceptor Bonzo. *Nat Immunol*. (2000) 1:298–304. doi: 10.1038/79738
34. Wilbanks A, Zondlo SC, Murphy K, Mak S, Soler D, Langdon P, et al. Expression cloning of the STRL33/BONZO/TYMSTRligand reveals elements of CC, CXC, and CX3C chemokines. *J Immunol*. (2001) 166:5145–54. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.166.8.5145
35. Wein AN, McMaster SR, Takamura S, Dunbar PR, Cartwright EK, Hayward SL, et al. CXCR6 regulates localization of tissue-resident memory CD8 T cells to the airways. *J Exp Med*. (2019) 216:2748–62. doi: 10.1084/jem.20181308
36. Juno JA, Waruk JLM, Wragg KM, Mesa C, Lopez C, Bueti J, et al. Mucosal-associated invariant T cells are depleted and exhibit altered chemokine receptor expression and elevated granulocyte macrophage-colony stimulating factor production during end-stage renal disease. *Front Immunol*. (2018) 9:1076. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.01076
37. Lawrence CW, Ream RM, Braciale TJ. Frequency, specificity, and sites of expansion of CD8+ T cells during primary pulmonary influenza virus infection. *J Immunol*. (2005) 174:5332–40. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.174.9.5332
38. Matloubian M, Lo CG, Cinamon G, Lesneski MJ, Xu Y, Brinkmann V, et al. Lymphocyte egress from thymus and peripheral lymphoid organs is dependent on S1P receptor 1. *Nature*. (2004) 427:355–60. doi: 10.1038/nature02284
39. Menzies-Gow A, Ying S, Sabroe I, Stubbs VL, Soler D, Williams TJ, et al. Eotaxin (CCL11) and eotaxin-2 (CCL24) induce recruitment of eosinophils, basophils, neutrophils, and macrophages as well as features of early- and late-phase allergic reactions following cutaneous injection in human atopic and nonatopic volunteers. *J Immunol*. (2002) 169:2712–8. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.169.5.2712
40. Loetscher M, Amara A, Oberlin E, Brass N, Legler D, Loetscher P, et al. TYMSTR, a putative chemokine receptor selectively expressed in activated T cells, exhibits HIV-1 coreceptor function. *Curr Biol*. (1997) 7:652–60. doi: 10.1016/S0960-9822(06)00292-2

41. Liao F, Alkhatib G, Peden KW, Sharma G, Berger EA, Farber JM STRL33, A novel chemokine receptor-like protein, functions as a fusion cofactor for both macrophage-tropic and T cell line-tropic HIV-1. *J Exp Med*. (1997) 185:2015–23. doi: 10.1084/jem.185.11.2015
42. Deng HK, Unutmaz D, KewalRamani VN, Littman DR. Expression cloning of new receptors used by simian and human immunodeficiency viruses. *Nature*. (1997) 388:296–300. doi: 10.1038/40894
43. Geissmann F, Cameron TO, Sidobre S, Manlongat N, Kronenberg M, Briskin MJ, et al. Intravascular immune surveillance by CXCR6+ NKT cells patrolling liver sinusoids. *PLoS Biol*. (2005) 3:e113. doi: 10.1371/journal.pbio.0030113
44. Sato T, Thorlacius H, Johnston B, Staton TL, Xiang W, Littman DR, et al. Role for CXCR6 in recruitment of activated CD8+ lymphocytes to inflamed liver. *J Immunol*. (2005) 174:277–83. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.174.1.277
45. Kim CH, Kunkel EJ, Boisvert J, Johnston B, Campbell JJ, Genovese MC, et al. Bonzo/CXCR6 expression defines type 1-polarized T-cell subsets with extralymphoid tissue homing potential. *J Clin Invest*. (2001) 107:595–601. doi: 10.1172/JCI11902
46. Alkhatib G, Ahuja SS, Light D, Mummidi S, Berger EA, Ahuja SK. CC chemokine receptor 5-mediated signaling and HIV-1 Co-receptor activity share common structural determinants. Critical residues in the third extracellular loop support HIV-1 fusion. *J Biol Chem*. (1997) 272:19771–6. doi: 10.1074/jbc.272.32.19771
47. Jiang X, Shimaoka T, Kojo S, Harada M, Watarai H, Wakao H, et al. Cutting edge: critical role of CXCL16/CXCR6 in NKT cell trafficking in allograft tolerance. *J Immunol*. (2005) 175:2051–5. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.175.4.2051
48. Germanov E, Veinotte L, Cullen R, Chamberlain E, Butcher EC, Johnston B. Critical role for the chemokine receptor CXCR6 in homeostasis and activation of CD1d-restricted NKT cells. *J Immunol*. (2008) 181:81–91. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.181.1.81
49. Bazan JF, Bacon KB, Hardiman G, Wang W, Soo K, Rossi D, et al. A new class of membrane-bound chemokine with a CX3C motif. *Nature*. (1997) 385:640–4. doi: 10.1038/385640a0
50. Shimaoka T, Nakayama T, Fukumoto N, Kume N, Takahashi S, Yamaguchi J, et al. Cell surface-anchored SR-PSOX/CXC chemokine ligand 16 mediates firm adhesion of CXC chemokine receptor 6-expressing cells. *J Leukoc Biol*. (2004) 75:267–74. doi: 10.1189/jlb.1003465
51. Latta M, Mohan K, Issekutz TB. CXCR6 is expressed on T cells in both T helper type 1 (Th1) inflammation and allergen-induced Th2 lung inflammation but is only a weak mediator of chemotaxis. *Immunology*. (2007) 121:555–64. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2567.2007.02603.x
52. Day C, Patel R, Guillen C, Wardlaw AJ. The chemokine CXCL16 is highly and constitutively expressed by human bronchial epithelial cells. *Exp Lung Res*. (2009) 35:272–83. doi: 10.1080/01902140802635517
53. Ussher JE, van Wilgenburg B, Hannaway RF, Ruustal K, Phalora P, Kurioka A, et al. TLR signaling in human antigen-presenting cells regulates MR1-dependent activation of MAIT cells. *Eur J Immunol*. (2016) 46:1600–14. doi: 10.1002/eji.201545969
54. Lee LN, Ronan EO, de Lara C, Franken KL, Ottenhoff TH, Tchilian EZ, et al. CXCR6 is a marker for protective antigen-specific cells in the lungs after intranasal immunization against *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *Infect Immun*. (2011) 79:3328–37. doi: 10.1128/IAI.01133-10
55. Darash-Yahana M, Gillespie JW, Hewitt SM, Chen YY, Maeda S, Stein I, et al. The chemokine CXCL16 and its receptor, CXCR6, as markers and promoters of inflammation-associated cancers. *PLoS ONE*. (2009) 4:e6695. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0006695

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Immunology

REVIEW
published: 13 August 2020
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2020.01556

The Immune Modulating Properties of Mucosal-Associated Invariant T Cells

*Melina Ioannidis, Vincenzo Cerundolo† and Mariolina Salio**

Medical Research Council Human Immunology Unit, Medical Research Council Weatherall Institute of Molecular Medicine, University of Oxford, Oxford, United Kingdom

Mucosal-associated invariant T (MAIT) cells are unconventional T lymphocytes that express a semi-invariant T cell receptor (TCR) recognizing microbial vitamin B metabolites presented by the highly conserved major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I like molecule, MR1. The vitamin B metabolites are produced by several commensal and pathogenic bacteria and yeast, but not viruses. Nevertheless, viral infections can trigger MAIT cell activation in a TCR-independent manner, through the release of pro-inflammatory cytokines by antigen-presenting cells (APCs). MAIT cells belong to the innate like T family of cells with a memory phenotype, which allows them to rapidly release Interferon (IFN)-γ, tumor necrosis factor (TNF)-α, and in some circumstances Interleukin (IL)-17 and IL-10, exerting an immunomodulatory role on the ensuing immune response, akin to iNKT cells and γδ T cells. Recent studies implicate MAIT cells in a variety of inflammatory, autoimmune diseases, and in cancer. In addition, through the analysis of the transcriptome of MAIT cells activated in different experimental conditions, an important function in tissue repair and control of immune homeostasis has emerged, shared with other innate-like T cells. In this review, we discuss these recent findings, focussing on the understanding of the molecular mechanisms underpinning MAIT cell activation and effector function in health and disease, which ultimately will aid in clinically harnessing this unique, not donor-restricted cell subtype.

Keywords: MAIT cells, TCR-dependent, TCR-independent, dendritic cell maturation, inflammation, tissue repair

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Ildiko Van Rhijn, Brigham and Women's Hospital and Harvard Medical School, United States

Reviewed by:
Melanie Harriff, Portland VA Medical Center, United States
Shouxiong Huang, University of Cincinnati, United States
Johan K. Sandberg, Karolinska Institutet (KI), Sweden

****Correspondence:***
Mariolina Salio
mariolina.salio@imm.ox.ac.uk

†Deceased 7 January 2020

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Antigen Presenting Cell Biology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology

Received: *11 March 2020*
Accepted: *12 June 2020*
Published: *13 August 2020*

Citation:
Ioannidis M, Cerundolo V and Salio M (2020) The Immune Modulating Properties of Mucosal-Associated Invariant T Cells. Front. Immunol. 11:1556. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2020.01556

INTRODUCTION

MAIT cells are unconventional T lymphocytes that were first described by Porcelli et al. as one of two cell populations enriched in the $CD4^-$ $CD8^-$ T cell fraction (the other being $V\alpha24^+$ iNKT cells) (1). It is now established that canonical MAIT cells express a semi-invariant TCRα-chain (in humans mostly Vα7.2-Jα33/Jα20, in mice Vα19-Jα33) paired with a number of TCR β-chains, contributing to a limited TCR repertoire (2, 3). Because of the limited TCR repertoire, and their similarities with iNKT cells, it was initially proposed by Tilloy and colleagues that these cells could be restricted by a non-classical MHC like molecule presenting either an endogenous ligand or a ubiquitous pathogen (4). Subsequently, it was demonstrated that MAIT cells are restricted to the highly conserved MHC-class I-related protein 1 (MR1) (5, 6). MR1 is β2m-associated, nonpolymorphic, and conserved across various mammalian species, with 90% of sequence similarity between mice and humans (7). The high inter-species conservation of MR1 and TCRα chain results in cross-reactivity between human and non-human species such as bovine,

mouse, and rat (8, 9). Interestingly, a murine autoreactive MAIT hybridoma was shown to strongly recognize cells expressing bovine or rat MR1, but not human MR1, and this was pinpointed to residue Q151, present in the human but not the murine sequence (9). In the same study, polyclonal human MAIT cells were activated by rat, murine, and bovine MR1, but were not autoreactive (9).

MAIT cells preferentially locate in mucosal-associated tissue such as gut, lamina propria, and lung, in both humans and mice (6). Recent research has demonstrated that MAIT cells are also present in liver and human blood, where they can represent up to 50 and 10% of circulating $CD8^+$ T cells, respectively (10, 11). Through the combined use of MR1 tetramers and $J\alpha33^{-/-}$ mice, other populations of MR1-restricted T cells have been described, which express TCRs distinct from the canonical Vα7.2-Jα33, and may play antimicrobial as well as immunoregulatory functions (3, 11–13).

For many years after the discovery of MAIT cells restriction to MR1, the nature of the antigen MAIT cells detect in association with MR1 was unclear. In 2012, Kjer-Nielsen et al. demonstrated that MAIT cells TCRs recognize intermediates of the vitamin B2 (riboflavin) biosynthetic pathway (14). Several bacteria and fungi previously associated with MAIT cell activation (15, 16) produce agonist vitamin B2 metabolites that stimulate MAIT cell activation in a TCR-dependent manner. Viruses are unable to synthesize vitamin B2 metabolites and cannot elicit TCR-dependent MAIT cell activation. Nevertheless, viral infections can elicit MAIT cell activation in a TCR-independent manner, through the release of different cytokines such as IL-12 and IL-18 (17, 18). MAIT cell activation results in the production of a variety of chemokines and pro-inflammatory cytokines, associated with both Th1 (IFN-γ and TNF-α) (16, 19) and Th17 immunity (IL-17 and IL-22) (20), but in certain tissues or upon prolonged stimulation MAIT cells can also release IL-10 and IL-13 (21, 22). Like conventional T cells, cytokine secretion is controlled by key transcription factors, mainly T-bet and RORγt (23). In addition, MAIT cells efficiently lyse bacterially-infected epithelial cells through granzyme and perforin molecules (24, 25) and MAIT-derived granulysin and granzyme B may be effective against antibiotic resistant bacterial species (26).

Like iNKT cells, MAIT have a unique developmental pathway and their effector-memory phenotype is controlled by the master transcription factor PLZF (27). Several recent reviews have extensively discussed MAIT cell development, their antimicrobial role, and their contribution to cancer and inflammatory diseases (23, 28–30). Herein, we will discuss their role at the interface between innate and adaptive immunity and recent results describing an important contribution of MAIT cells to tissue homeostasis, with a view to potentially harnessing their immunomodulatory properties.

TIGHT REGULATION OF MAIT CELL ACTIVATION

Like other populations of lymphocytes straddling across innate and adaptive immunity, such as iNKT and γδ T cells (31, 32), MAIT cells are emerging as important modulators of immune responses. As MAIT cells are particularly abundant at mucosal surfaces, where antigen might also be available at higher concentrations, tight regulation of their activity is required to avoid immunopathology: for example, accumulation of activated MAIT cells has been reported in the inflamed mucosa in ulcerative colitis (33) and in the gastric mucosa during *Helicobacter pilori* infection (34). Tight regulation of MAIT cell activity is likely to occur through several mechanisms, from regulation of MR1 expression, to antigen availability, stability, and modulation of MAIT cell activation through cognate interactions.

MR1 Ligands and Their Importance in Modulating MAIT Cell Function

MR1 is ubiquitously expressed at the transcript level (7), although the protein is retained in the ER and surface expression is tightly regulated by antigen availability (35). The most potent natural MAIT cell agonists known to date are intermediates of the vitamin B2 biosynthetic pathway (14, 36), present in a number of bacteria, commensals and pathogenic (37, 38). Despite stabilizing MR1 molecules at the cell surface, folate derivatives are not recognized by the MAIT TCR (14, 36), although more in depth analysis with folate-loaded MR1 tetramers has identified small subsets of circulating $TRAV1.2^+$ and $TRAV1.2^-$ reactive T cells (3).

The structure-activity relationship of MR1 ligands has been well characterized and while MR1 surface upregulation correlates with the ability of the compounds to form a Schiff base with Lys43 of MR1, the agonist activity correlates with binding of the compound ribityl moiety to the TCR, via its Tyr95α residue (2, 39–41). Recently, a very elegant study with 20 altered metabolite ligands and 11 crystal structures of TCR-MR1-ligand ternary complexes has refined the molecular basis underpinning the potency and specificity of MAIT cell antigens, with the identification of an "interaction triad" between Tyr95α (in the MAIT TCR), Tyr152 (in the MR1 groove), and 5' and 2' OH groups in 5-OP-RU, which needs to be preserved for maximal agonist activity (42). These findings will be invaluable in future investigations exploring how to design ligands to better harness MAIT cell activity.

The full spectrum of MAIT cell ligands is still under appreciated, although two studies have reported agonist activity of drugs and drug like molecules (43) and of synthetic compounds identified *in silico* (44). The weak agonist activity of drugs like diclofenac and the antagonist activity of salicylates potentially underscores a much broader involvement of MAIT cells in several physio-pathological processes. Inhibitory ligands have the potential to be used to downregulate MAIT cell activation. Indeed, a synthetic derivative of the vitamin B9 metabolite 6-FP (i-6FP) has been used to inhibit MAIT cell activation and improve the course of the autoimmune disease lupus in $FcγRIIb^{-/-}$ mice, a spontaneous model of systemic lupus erythematosus in which MAIT cells have been shown to enhance autoantibody production and tissue inflammation (45).

While the majority of antagonists stabilize MR1 through a Schiff base but lack a moiety capable of interacting with the MAIT TCR, a novel mechanism of inhibition has recently been identified (44). Two synthetic non-microbial compounds, DB28 and its derivative NV-18, retain MR1 in the endoplasmic reticulum in an immature ligand-receptive form and compete with stimulatory ligands for MR1 binding. Neither DB28 nor NV18 form a Schiff base with MR1, but they are both sequestered in the A' MR1 pocket by a network of hydrophobic and polar contacts (44).

Antigen Stability

The potent MAIT cell antigens 5-(2-oxopropylideneamino)-6-D-ribitylaminouracil (5-OP-RU) and 5-(2-oxoethylideneamino)-6-D-ribitylaminouracil (5-OE-RU) derive from enzymatic and non-enzymatic condensation of 5-amino-6-(1-D-ribitylamino)uracil (5-A-RU) with glyoxals and methylglyoxals (host or bacteria derived). However, 5-OP-RU and 5-OE-RU are unstable and unless bound to MR1 via a Schiff base with Lys43 of the antigen presenting groove, they rapidly cyclize to less potent lumazines (36, 46). Furthermore, the biological activity of 5-A-RU is affected by long-term storage and spontaneous oxidation, unless prepared in dimethylsulfoxide solutions (46). To overcome the intrinsic instability of 5-A-RU, Lange et al. synthesized a pro-drug modifying the 5′ aminogroup with a cleavable valine-citrulline-p-aminobenzyl carbamate (47). The prodrug is stable and is cleaved intracellularly by cathepsin B, leading to preferential loading in the recycling endosomes.

Antigen Availability

Antigen availability influences MAIT cell population expansion throughout life. 5-OP-RU MR1-tetramer binding cells are few at birth, but they rapidly increase within the first year of life, accounting for the majority of $V\alpha7.2^{+}$ $CD161^{++}$ cells in the circulation (48). Germ free mice lack MAIT cells (6, 49–51) and mono-colonization with riboflavin producing bacteria, or exposure to synthetic 5-OP-RU, is sufficient to rescue MAIT cell development (51). These results, although surprising in view of the instability of 5-OP-RU, underscore the high sensitivity of TCRs in detecting cognate antigens bound to the relevant antigen presenting molecule.

At steady state, microbial diversity and density increases from the upper to the lower gastrointestinal tract (52) and mucosal conditions affect the relative abundance of MAIT-stimulatory metabolites, thus influencing MAIT cell activation (37). It was shown that *E. coli* bacteria grown in anaerobic conditions, stationary phase, and in medium supplemented with glucose, xylose, ribose, or glycerol stimulated more potently MAIT cell activation (37). These growth conditions correlated with increased accumulation of stimulatory MAIT cell ligands, detected by mass spectrometry (37). Furthermore, location of bacteria in the luminal space vs. areas adjacent to the epithelium (such as for *bacteroides* spp., *proteobacteria*) is also likely to influence antigen availability (37). Finally, the relative expression of individual enzymes in the vitamin B2 biosynthetic pathway influences the balance of MAIT cell-activating and inhibitory metabolites, as shown for *Salmonella typhimurium* and *Streptococcus pneumoniae* isolates (53–55).

Direct and Indirect MAIT Cell Activation

When the phenotype of MAIT cells from paired mucosal and blood samples has been analyzed, important differences have been highlighted. Colon resident MAIT cells are more activated (higher expression of CD137, CD69, HLA-DR, and CD25), but they also express higher levels of inhibitory receptors, such as TIGIT, CTLA-4, PD1, and LAG3 (37). This phenotype might reflect continuous exposure to metabolites derived from commensals and/or pathogenic bacteria and the expression of inhibitory receptors may balance this exposure. During bacterial infections, in addition to MR1-antigen complexes, MAIT cells are exposed to a variety of inflammatory cytokines that co-stimulate and enhance their activation, potentially overcoming inhibitory signals (**Figure 1**). The relative importance of TCR-driven vs. cytokine driven MAIT cell stimulation also changes during the course of an infection, with the former dominating at earlier stages of the response (56). Unlike conventional memory T cells, *in vitro*, MAIT cells are poorly responsive to anti CD3/anti CD28 stimulation, but their responsiveness is greatly enhanced by IL-12 and IL-18 (**Figure 1A**) (57). Freshly isolated blood MAIT cells and MAIT cell lines are potently activated by synthetic 5-OP-RU presented by myeloid cells, and in this setting their activation is mostly MR1-dependent (58). Yet, a high fraction of cells undergoes activation induced cell death, and perhaps cytokine dependent signals, including IL-12, IL-18, and IL-15, increase MAIT cell viability through changes in expression of pro and anti-apoptotic proteins, such as Bcl2 and Bax1 (59, 60).

The high expression of IL-12 and IL-18 receptors by MAIT cells [as well as by iNKT cells (61, 62)] facilitates their activation in a TCR-independent manner, during viral infections [reviewed in (63)]. In addition, cytokine stimulation is important during infections with *Group A streptococcus* bacteria, lacking the vitamin B2 biosynthetic pathway (64). In this paper the authors showed that MAIT cell activation occurs in response to streptococcal exotoxins of the superantigen family, recognized by the Vβ2 TCR chain, but independently of MR1 (64). Similarly, MAIT cell responsiveness to *Staphylococcus enterotoxin B* (SEB) superantigen occurs in a TCR Vβ13.2 dependent manner but is MR1-independent and is largely contributed by IL-12 and IL-18 (65).

The importance of cytokines signaling for achieving full MAIT effector function is also underscored by the observation that chronic stimulation by type I IFN (such as in HIV infected patients) results in impaired MAIT cell responses to bacteria, via IL-10-dependent suppression of IL-12 secretion by APCs (66). However, in other settings, type IFNs synergize with other signals to enhance MAIT cell activation, consistent with the notion that type I IFNs are an important third signal that shapes the differentiation of memory conventional T cells (67). Accordingly, in HCV infected patients treated with type I IFN and antivirals it was reported that MAIT cells express higher CD69, indicative of activation (17), and a synergistic activity of type I IFN and IL-15 was also demonstrated. Furthermore, type I IFN has also been shown to co-stimulate TCR dependent MAIT cell activation

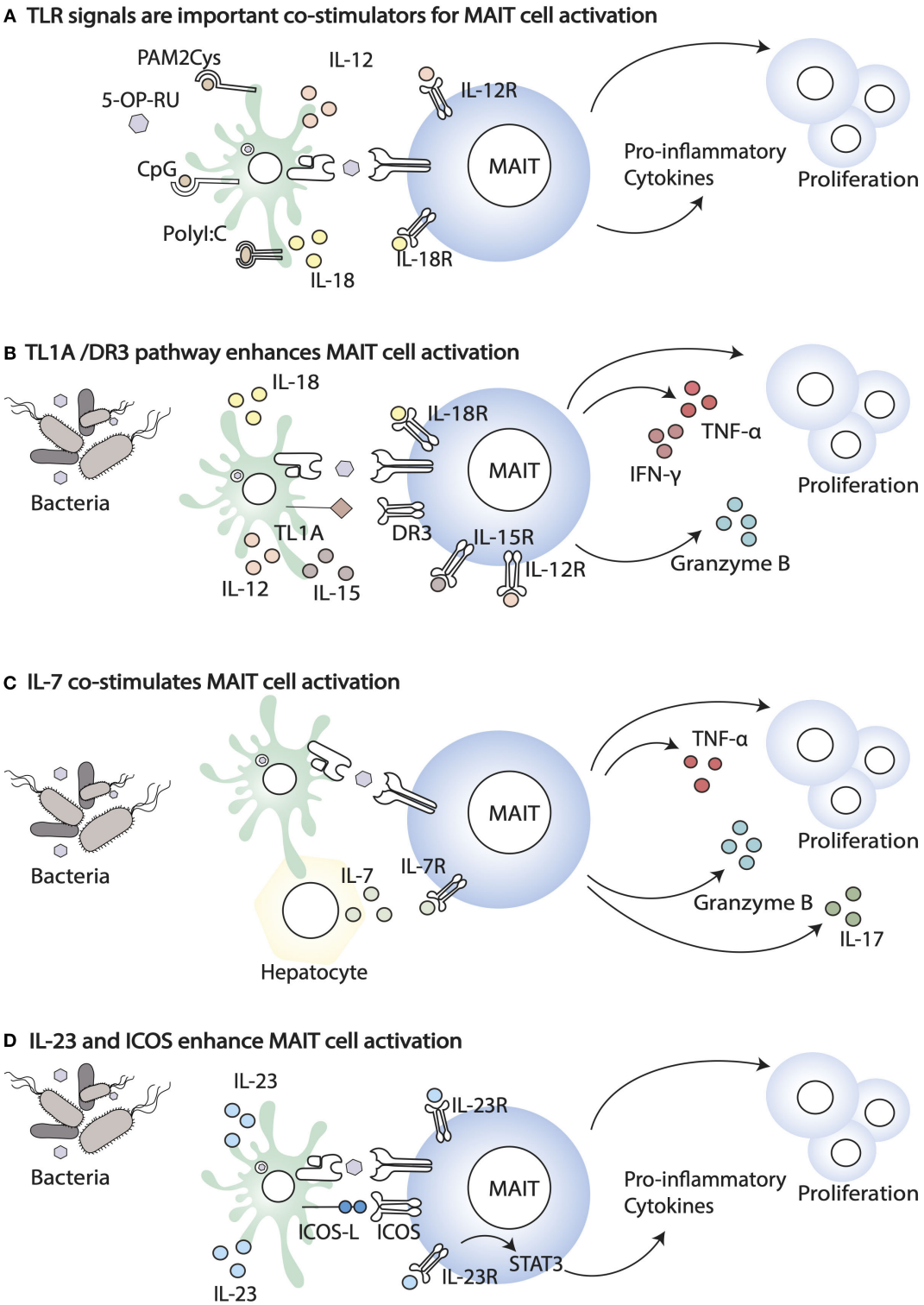


FIGURE 1 | Co-stimulatory signals that enhance MAIT cell activation. **(A)** TLR agonists, including PAM2Cys, CpG, and Poly I:C, enhance MAIT cell response in the presence of the ligand. **(B)** Co-stimulation through the TL1A-DR3 pathway results in enhanced MAIT cell proliferation and the release of Granzyme B, IFN- γ, and TNF- α. **(C)** Infections trigger IL-7 release by different cells, including hepatocytes. IL-7 co-stimulates MAIT cells enabling cell proliferation and the release of IL-17, Granzyme B, and TNF- α. **(D)** Bacterial infection induces the expression of ICOS ligand (ICOSL) and ICOS (ICOS) on APC and MAIT, respectively. The increased expression of ICOS and IL23R signalling in MAIT cells enhance secretion of pro-inflammatory cytokines.

(68) in addition to the TCR independent activation discussed above (17).

Other inflammatory cytokines that have been shown to enhance MAIT cell responsiveness to antigen include the gut-associated TNF superfamily member TL1A (via death receptor 3, DR3 (**Figure 1B**) (69, 70) and IL-7 (**Figure 1C**). IL-7 is essential for proliferation of liver-derived MAIT cells, which like the colonic MAIT have a semi-activated state yet they have higher expression of negative regulators (SOCS1 and SOCS3), in addition to lower expression of TCR signaling components, which may be an adaptation to constant antigen exposure (71). Furthermore, in HIV patients, IL-7 has been shown to rescue the defective MAIT cell cytolytic capacity and cytokine secretion, both *in vitro* and *in vivo*, in patients on anti-retroviral therapy (72, 73).

In vivo, population expansion of MAIT cells following infection with *S. typhimurium* depends on riboflavin metabolites and microbial signals (74). Indeed, synthetic 5-OP-RU injection intranasally or intravenously is not sufficient to increase MAIT cell frequency and numbers in the lung and draining lymph nodes, unless it is accompanied by TLR-derived signals (Pam2Cys, polyI:C, or CpG) (**Figure 1D**). Likewise, infection with riboflavin-deficient *S. typhimurium* mutants does not lead to MAIT cells population expansion, unless complemented with synthetic 5-OP-RU (74). However, more recently, intraperitoneal injection (51) or skin application of 5-OP-RU (50) was shown to be sufficient to activate and expand MAIT cells, locally and systemically. Whether these discrepancies are due to differences in the microbial flora of the animal colonies of the different investigators, to different sensitivity of lung, skin vs. thymic MAIT cells, or to different antigen preparations and doses of antigens reaching the sites, it remains to be determined.

Nevertheless, for sustained expansion and cytokine secretion, some form of co-stimulation of MAIT cells seems to be required. Following cutaneous application of *S. epidermidis*, population expansion of MAIT cells is reduced in the absence of IL-18, but not IL-23, while IL-1 signaling is required for licensing of IL-17A production by MAIT cells (50). Using a mouse model of conditional MR1 targeting, the authors also demonstrated that MAIT cell population expansion following *S. epidermidis* application is MR1 dependent, although homeostatic maintenance of MAIT cells is not, as their frequency is unchanged 3 weeks post deletion of MR1.

Specific costimulatory requirements have been identified for population expansion of RORγt$^+$ MAIT cells in response to intranasal *Salmonella typhimurium* or *Legionella longbeachae* (75). In this paper, through mixed bone marrow chimeras the authors showed that APCs-bone marrow derived and epithelial-are important in MR1-dependent antigen presentation. In addition, they demonstrated a role for ICOS-mediated co-stimulation and IL-23/IL-23R signaling in MAIT cell expansion and activation (**Figure 1D**). Both ICOS-deficiency and IL-23 deficiency impaired expansion mainly of the RORγt MAIT subset, suggesting they are required for maintenance of RORγt expression and IL-17 secretion. IL-23 was also shown to be sufficient on its own to co-stimulate MAIT cell proliferation, in the presence of 5-OP-RU and to up-regulate ICOS expression, although IL-23 and ICOS double deficient mice were not tested, nor was IL-23 measured in ICOS deficient mice (75). These results are consistent with the high expression of both ICOS and IL-23R in MAIT cells, compared to conventional T cells in naïve mice. In this context IL-23 signaling is important, presumably via STAT3, to maintain the Th17 signature of tissue resident MAIT cells. As homeostatic IL-23 contributes to MAIT cell development/accumulation in the presence of a normal microbial flora (50), these results also are consistent with the observation that patients with STAT3 loss of function mutations have, amongst others, a deficiency of MAIT cells (76).

A TCR-DEPENDENT TISSUE REPAIR FUNCTION OF MAIT CELLS

Overall, the above results are consistent with the hypothesis that due to ubiquitous MR1 expression and abundance of MAIT cells in tissues, their function needs to be tightly regulated, and for maximal effector function (i.e., during an infection) a combination of TCR, cytokine, and co-stimulation signals is required. In the absence of inflammatory signals, only minimal cell activation might be elicited. To understand the extent of MAIT cell functional plasticity and changes in their functional program in the course of an infection, several groups have analyzed their transcriptional signatures, in bulk and at the single cell level. At steady state, in both humans and mice, distinct transcriptional patterns have been identified, according to tissue specificity: despite different frequencies in different organs, MAIT/iNKT1 subsets, and MAIT/iNKT17 subsets share transcriptional signatures that are developmentally imprinted, including their tissue residency (77). Transcriptional changes occur at each developmental stage in the thymus and are underpinned by expression of the key transcription factors PLZF, T-bet and RORγt (27, 78), imprinting specific tissue residence signatures and Th1 or Th17 bias.

Recently, three groups compared the transcriptional signature of human and murine MAIT cells activated by bacterial infection (*Legionella longbeachae*), cytokines, and/or TCR stimulation (60, 69, 79). Despite differences in experimental models, common signatures were observed by the three groups. As expected from previous analysis at the protein level, upon activation, both human and murine MAIT cells expressed genes encoding for proinflammatory cytokines (such as GM-CSF, IL-17, INF-γ) and chemokines (such as XCL1, CCL3, CCL4, CXCL16) (60, 69). Human MAIT activated by anti-CD3/CD28 displayed a signature intermediate between unstimulated MAIT cells and those activated by cytokines and anti-CD3/28 (69). In turn, the transcriptional signature of human MAIT activated by cytokines and anti-CD3/CD28 (69) resembled that of 5-OP-RU activated human MAIT cells (60). Some species-specific differences were observed, such as higher expression of LIGHT and IL-2 in human MAIT cells, and higher TRANCE and RANKL in murine cells, but these could also be explained by different activation modes (60). Furthermore, and in line with their innate-like function, it was reported that the transcriptome of TCR-activated murine MAIT cells resembled that of iNKT cells, while upon

resolution of infection it was more similar to γδ T cells (60). Interestingly, γδ T cells are a population of unconventional T cells that crucially contribute to tissue integrity and repair (80). Accordingly, an interesting finding common across these studies was the identification of a tissue repair signature upon TCR-dependent activation of MAIT cells. This signature was previously identified in H2M3 restricted CD8 Tc17 cells upon exposure to the commensal *S. epidermidis* (81) and was also seen in skin MAIT cells upon *S. epidermidis* topical application (50). Key genes in this signature are involved in tissue repair and remodeling (*MMP25, FURIN, PDGFB, TGFB1*) and angiogenesis (*CSF2, VEGFB, PDGFB*). Other MAIT cell-derived factors with potential role of tissue homeostasis were IL-26, OSM, and HBEGF (69, 79). Hence an important function of tissue resident MAIT cells could be maintenance of tissue homeostasis in the presence of commensals, limiting inflammation, and associated tissue injury. In agreement with these findings, MAIT cells in the female genital tract, in the oral mucosa, and in fetal mucosal tissues show a bias toward IL-22 and IL-17 secretion, and a potential role in barrier immunity and tissue homeostasis (20, 82, 83). This hypothesis is also consistent with *in vitro* results demonstrating that supernatants of activated MAIT cells promote closure of scratches of monolayers of Caco2 cells (69) and *in vivo* results showing that MR1 deficient mice have reduced re-epithelization of skin wounds (50). In addition, the MAIT tissue repair function could account for increased gut permeability in $MR1^{-/-}$ NOD mice, compared with MR1 sufficient littermates (84). Finally, alteration of gut permeability and MAIT cell numbers following conditioning regimens and allogeneic bone marrow transplantation could contribute to intestinal symptoms of Graft versus host disease (GvHD) (85, 86). In the future it will be interesting to investigate whether there is an alteration in the homeostatic tissue repair function of MAIT cells in chronic fibrotic diseases, in which a pathogenic MAIT cell role has been suggested (87–89).

MAIT CELLS: THE NEW iNKT/γδ T CELLS?

Common features across the three major populations of innate-like lymphocytes—iNKT, γδ, and MAIT cells—are their peculiar thymic differentiation program, after which the cells emerge as pre-set memory/effectors, poised to a rapid response upon antigen encounter (31, 32, 90, 91). Through secretion of a variety of cytokines and chemokines, iNKT cells and γδ T cells regulate the function of several immune cell subsets and have emerged as central players in immunobiology and immunopathology, bridging innate and adaptive responses (**Figure 2**). We will discuss the existing evidence in favor of the immunomodulatory activity of MAIT cells.

Interactions With Myeloid Cells

MAIT cells can modulate myeloid cell function directly, following MR1-cognate interactions, or indirectly, through soluble factors. During *in vivo* pulmonary infection with *Francisella tularensis* live vaccine stain (LVS), it has been shown that MAIT cells produce critical antimicrobial cytokines (IFN-γ, IL-17A, TNF-α) and in $MR1^{-/-}$ mice there is a higher bacterial burden and delayed bacterial clearance (92). In addition, through early GM-CSF production, pulmonary MAIT cells promote the differentiation of $CCR2^{+}$ inflammatory monocytes into dendritic cells (DC) (93). As DC are critical for priming adaptive immunity, recruitment of activated $TCR\beta^{+}$ $CD4^{+}$ and $CD8^{+}$ cells is significantly delayed in MR1 deficient mice (92), but it can be rescued by adoptive transfer of *in vivo* differentiated DC (93). In this experimental system, MAIT cells influence monocyte differentiation into DC in a GM-CSF dependent but MR1 independent way (93). In other models, however, MAIT cells can modulate DC function in an MR1-dependent manner. Indeed, it has been shown that primary human MAIT cells and MAIT cell lines induce maturation and activation of monocyte-derived DC and primary DC upon MR1-dependent recognition of 5-OP-RU complexes (58). DC maturation is dependent on CD40-CD40L signaling and results in secretion of bioactive IL-12, which can further modulate NK cell activation (58). Interestingly, murine MAIT cells can also upregulate CD40L upon activation (75), although it remains to be determined whether they are able to induce antigen specific adaptive T cell responses through CD40L dependent DC maturation, as is the case for iNKT cells (94, 95).

Additionally, MAIT cells have been shown to exert a protective function in non-alcoholic fatty liver disease, inducing M2-macrophages polarization through IL-4 secretion (96).

Interactions With B Cells

MAIT cells final differentiation and peripheral expansion depends on cognate interactions with B cells in mice, although this does not seem to be critical in humans (6, 97). MAIT can be directly activated by bacterial infected B cells with up-regulation of CD69, and secretion of IFN-γ, TNF-α, and IL-17 (98). The observation that in *Vibrio cholera* infection (99) and *Shigella dysenteriae* vaccination (24) the circulating frequency of MAIT cells correlates with the pathogen-specific antibody response suggests some form of helper activity from MAIT cells. In a murine model of lupus, MAIT cell activity correlates with autoantibodies, germinal center reaction, and severity of disease (45). In this paper, the authors also reported that, *in vitro*, MAIT cells enhanced IgG production by LPS-stimulated B cells through CD40-CD40L cognate interactions (45).

In vitro, MAIT cell supernatants have been shown to induce plasmablast differentiation and antibody secretion from memory B cells (100). In this system, help for B cells is provided in an MR1-dependent, but CD40L independent manner, likely via cytokines like IL-6, IL-10, and IL-21 (100). However, the authors only blocked soluble CD40L and did not address whether during cognate interaction between B cells and MAIT cells the CD40/CD40L axis has a role for B cell differentiation. Furthermore, as the CD161 ligand LLT1 has been shown to play a role in the germinal center reaction (101), there remains the possibility that $CD161^{++}$ MAIT cells, in addition to the more abundant $CD161^{+}$ follicular DC subset, might contribute to B cell differentiation through cognate interactions. Lastly, it is not yet established whether a T-follicular helper subset of MAIT cells exists, akin to $Bcl\text{-}6^{+}$ iNKT cells providing cognate B cell help in the lymph node (102–104).

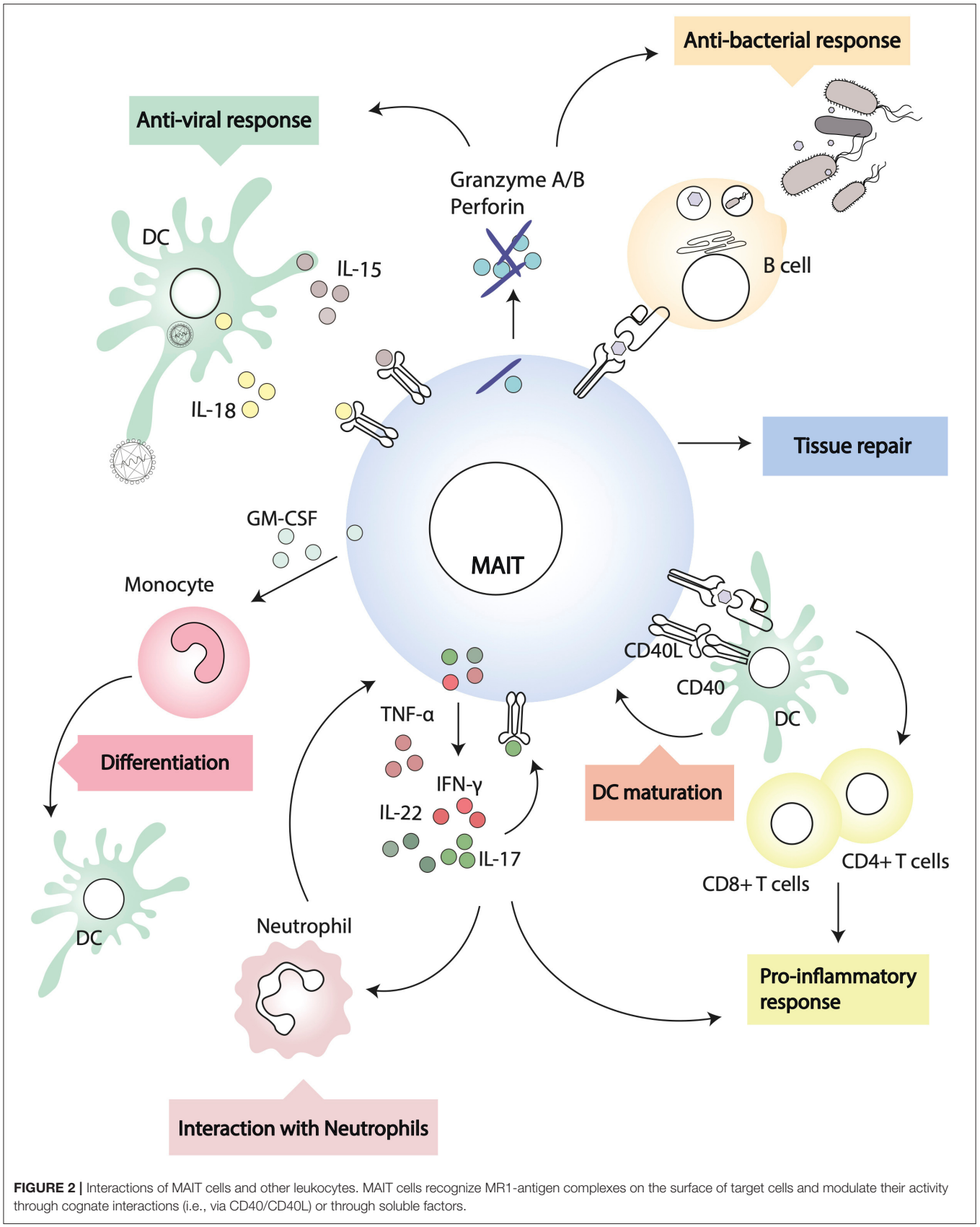


FIGURE 2 | Interactions of MAIT cells and other leukocytes. MAIT cells recognize MR1-antigen complexes on the surface of target cells and modulate their activity through cognate interactions (i.e., via CD40/CD40L) or through soluble factors.

Interactions With Neutrophils

In the presence of monocytes, MAIT (and γδ) T cells rapidly respond to bacterial infected neutrophils, and through secretion of GM-CSF, IFN-γ, and TNF-α they increase neutrophil survival and promote their differentiation into antigen presenting cells, expressing CD64, CD83, HLADR, CD54, CD40, and HLA A, B, C (105). In addition, in this manuscript, MAIT and γδ T cells activated neutrophils acquired the ability to uptake exogenous antigens, and cross-present antigenic peptides to $CD8^+$ T cell clones (105). The ability of MAIT cells to modulate neutrophils function could play an important role in sepsis patients (106), where the number of circulating MAIT cells might affect the outcome of infection, particularly in the aging population with declining numbers of MAIT cells (107). Furthermore, as MAIT cells can become anergic upon recognition of microbial superantigens that often are associated with sepsis (65), and are then impaired in their ability to respond to bacterial infected cells, licensing of activated neutrophils to present antigens to $CD4^+$ and $CD8^+$ T cells may become crucial for the establishment of protective immunity (105).

Contradicting the above results, a recent study found that neutrophils inhibit MAIT cell activation through cell contact and hydrogen peroxide and that MAIT cells-derived TNF-α induces neutrophil death (108). The discrepancies might be related to different experimental settings, for example, one study isolated neutrophils by dextran sedimentation followed by Ficoll-Plaque centrifugation and hypotonic lysis of remaining red blood cells, while the other study purified them from whole blood or Lymphoprep separated granulocytes by HetaSep sedimentation and negative selection with the EasySep neutrophil enrichment kit; one study activated MAIT cells with 5-OP-RU, while the other with anti-CD3/28 beads, hence the amount of cytokines in the supernatants would be different. Therefore, further research is required to understand the exact outcome of MAIT-neutrophils interactions.

It also remains to be determined whether, like iNKT cells, MAIT cells are able to modulate the suppressive function of granulocytic myeloid derived suppressor cells, which could be of relevance to relive cancer immunosuppression and amenable to clinical harnessing (109, 110).

CONCLUDING REMARKS

Because of their high numbers in humans and of the restriction by a monomorphic molecule, MAIT cells represent an interesting population to target to enhance antigen specific immunity, through their multiple interactions with cells of the innate immune system. Despite great progress since the first discovery of T cell populations bearing semi-invariant TCRs, several aspects of MAIT cell biology remain to be fully unraveled before harnessing MAIT cells can be taken forward into the clinic. We need to better understand the role of MAIT cells in several diseases in which their numbers or functionality is altered, such as cancers and autoimmune diseases. The molecular mechanisms of ligand antigen presentation are not completely defined and a characterization of endogenous antigens, if they exist, is still lacking. Known ligands occupy the MR1 A' pocket and it remains to be determined if ligands or chaperones will bind the F' pocket. Pathogen evasion mechanisms from MAIT immune-surveillance have been identified (55, 111), but further research in this field is also needed. Lastly, the recently described MAIT tissue-repair function needs to be molecularly defined as well as the interplay with the host microbiota, which is key in homeostasis.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

MI wrote the first draft. MS edited and extended it. The paper is dedicated to the memory of VC. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

FUNDING

This work was supported by Cancer Research UK (Programme Grant C399/A2291 to VC) and the Medical Research Council (MRC Human Immunology Unit Core funding).

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We would like to dedicate this study to the memory of the late Professor VC, FRS, an inspirational colleague, mentor, and pioneer in the field of iNKT/CD1/MAIT cell biology, who passed away earlier in the year.

REFERENCES

1. Porcelli S, Yockey CE, Brenner MB, Balk SP. Analysis of T cell antigen receptor (TCR) expression by human peripheral blood CD4-8- alpha/beta T cells demonstrates preferential use of several V beta genes and an invariant TCR alpha chain. *J Exp Med*. (1993) 178:1–16. doi: 10.1084/jem.178.1.1
2. Reantragoon R, Corbett AJ, Sakala IG, Gherardin NA, Furness JB, Chen Z, et al. Antigen-loaded MR1 tetramers define T cell receptor heterogeneity in mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *J Exp Med*. (2013) 210:2305–20. doi: 10.1084/jem.20130958
3. Gherardin NA, Keller AN, Woolley RE, Le Nours J, Ritchie DS, Neeson PJ, et al. Diversity of T cells restricted by the MHC class I-related molecule MR1 facilitates differential antigen recognition. *Immunity*. (2016) 44:32–45. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2015.12.005
4. Tilloy F, Treiner E, Park SH, Garcia C, Lemonnier F, de la Salle H, et al. An invariant T cell receptor alpha chain defines a novel TAP-independent major histocompatibility complex class Ib-restricted alpha/beta T cell subpopulation in mammals. *J Exp Med*. (1999) 189:1907–21. doi: 10.1084/jem.189.12.1907
5. Miley MJ, Truscott SM, Yu YY, Gilfillan S, Fremont DH, Hansen TH, et al. Biochemical features of the MHC-related protein 1 consistent with an immunological function. *J Immunol*. (2003) 170:6090–8. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.170.12.6090
6. Treiner E, Duban L, Bahram S, Radosavljevic M, Wanner V, Tilloy F, et al. Selection of evolutionarily conserved mucosal-associated invariant T cells by MR1. *Nature*. (2003) 422:164–9. doi: 10.1038/nature01433
7. Riegert P, Wanner V, Bahram S. Genomics, isoforms, expression, and phylogeny of the MHC class I-related MR1 gene. *J Immunol*. (1998) 161:4066–77.

8. Treiner E, Duban L, Moura IC, Hansen T, Gilfillan S, Lantz O. Mucosal-associated invariant T. (MAIT) cells: an evolutionarily conserved T cell subset. *Microbes Infect*. (2005) 7:552–9. doi: 10.1016/j.micinf.2004.12.013
9. Huang S, Martin E, Kim S, Yu L, Soudais C, Fremont DH, et al. MR1 antigen presentation to mucosal-associated invariant T cells was highly conserved in evolution. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2009) 106:8290–5. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0903196106
10. Dusseaux M, Martin E, Serriari N, Peguillet I, Premel V, Louis D, et al. Human MAIT cells are xenobiotic-resistant, tissue-targeted, CD161hi IL-17-secreting T cells. *Blood*. (2011) 117:1250–9. doi: 10.1182/blood-2010-08-303339
11. Gherardin NA, Souter MN, Koay HF, Mangas KM, Seemann T, Stinear TP, et al. Human blood MAIT cell subsets defined using MR1 tetramers. *Immunol Cell Biol*. (2018) 96:507–25. doi: 10.1111/imcb.12021
12. Meermeier EW, Laugel BF, Sewell AK, Corbett AJ, Rossjohn J, McCluskey J, et al. Human TRAV1-2-negative MR1-restricted T cells detect *S. pyogenes* and alternatives to MAIT riboflavin-based antigens. *Nat Commun*. (2016) 7:12506. doi: 10.1038/ncomms12506
13. Koay HF, Gherardin NA, Xu C, Seneviratna R, Zhao Z, Chen Z, et al. Diverse MR1-restricted T cells in mice and humans. *Nat Commun*. (2019) 10:2243. doi: 10.1038/s41467-019-10198-w
14. Kjer-Nielsen L, Patel O, Corbett AJ, Le Nours J, Meehan B, Liu L, et al. MR1 presents microbial vitamin B metabolites to MAIT cells. *Nature*. (2012) 491:717–23. doi: 10.1038/nature11605
15. Gold MC, Cerri S, Smyk-Pearson S, Cansler ME, Vogt TM, Delepine J, et al. Human mucosal associated invariant T cells detect bacterially infected cells. *PLoS Biol*. (2010) 8:e1000407. doi: 10.1371/journal.pbio.1000407
16. Le Bourhis L, Martin E, Peguillet I, Guihot A, Froux N, Core M, et al. Antimicrobial activity of mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *Nat Immunol*. (2010) 11:701–8. doi: 10.1038/ni.1890
17. van Wilgenburg B, Scherwitzl I, Hutchinson EC, Leng T, Kurioka A, Kulicke C, et al. MAIT cells are activated during human viral infections. *Nat Commun*. (2016) 7:11653. doi: 10.1038/ncomms11653
18. Paquin-Proulx D, Avelino-Silva VI, Santos BAN, Silveira Barsotti N, Siroma F, Fernandes Ramos J, et al. MAIT cells are activated in acute Dengue virus infection and after *in vitro* Zika virus infection. *PLoS Negl Trop Dis*. (2018) 12:e0006154. doi: 10.1371/journal.pntd.0006154
19. Gold MC, Napier RJ, Lewinsohn DM. MR1-restricted mucosal associated invariant T. (MAIT) cells in the immune response to Mycobacterium tuberculosis. *Immunol Rev*. (2015) 264:154–66. doi: 10.1111/imr.12271
20. Gibbs A, Leeansyah E, Introini A, Paquin-Proulx D, Hasselrot K, Andersson E, et al. MAIT cells reside in the female genital mucosa and are biased towards IL-17 and IL-22 production in response to bacterial stimulation. *Mucosal Immunol*. (2017) 10:35–45. doi: 10.1038/mi.2016.30
21. Lepore M, Kalinichenko A, Colone A, Paleja B, Singhal A, Tschumi A, et al. Parallel T-cell cloning and deep sequencing of human MAIT cells reveal stable oligoclonal TCRbeta repertoire. *Nat Commun*. (2014) 5:3866. doi: 10.1038/ncomms5493
22. Kelly J, Minoda Y, Meredith T, Cameron G, Philipp MS, Pellicci DG, et al. Chronically stimulated human MAIT cells are unexpectedly potent IL-13 producers. *Immunol Cell Biol*. (2019) 97:689–99. doi: 10.1111/imcb.12281
23. Lantz O, Legoux F. MAIT cells: programmed in the thymus to mediate immunity within tissues. *Curr Opin Immunol*. (2019) 58:75–82. doi: 10.1016/j.coi.2019.04.016
24. Le Bourhis L, Dusseaux M, Bohineust A, Bessoles S, Martin E, Premel V, et al. MAIT cells detect and efficiently lyse bacterially-infected epithelial cells. *PLoS Pathog*. (2013) 9:e1003681. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1003681
25. Kurioka A, Ussher JE, Cosgrove C, Clough C, Fergusson JR, Smith K, et al. MAIT cells are licensed through granzyme exchange to kill bacterially sensitized targets. *Mucosal Immunol*. (2015) 8:429–40. doi: 10.1038/mi.2014.81
26. Boulouis C, Sia WR, Gulam MY, Teo JQM, Phan TK, Mak JYW, et al. Human MAIT cell cytolytic effector proteins synergize to overcome carbapenem resistance in *Escherichia coli*. *bioRxiv*. (2020) 18:e3000644. doi: 10.1101/2020.01.16.908806
27. Legoux F, Gilet J, Procopio E, Echasserieau K, Bernardeau K, Lantz O. Molecular mechanisms of lineage decisions in metabolite-specific T cells. *Nat Immunol*. (2019) 20:1244–55. doi: 10.1038/s41590-019-0465-3
28. Godfrey DI, Koay HF, McCluskey J, Gherardin NA. The biology and functional importance of MAIT cells. *Nat Immunol*. (2019) 20:1110–28. doi: 10.1038/s41590-019-0444-8
29. Toubal A, Nel I, Lotersztajn S, Lehuen A. Mucosal-associated invariant T cells and disease. *Nat Rev Immunol*. (2019) 19:643–57. doi: 10.1038/s41577-019-0191-y
30. Provine NM, Klenerman P. MAIT cells in health and disease. *Annu Rev Immunol*. (2020) 38:203–28. doi: 10.1146/annurev-immunol-080719-015428
31. Cerundolo V, Silk JD, Masri SH, Salio M. Harnessing invariant NKT cells in vaccination strategies. *Nat Rev Immunol*. (2009) 9:28–38. doi: 10.1038/nri2451
32. Hayday AC. gammadelta T cell update: adaptate orchestrators of immune surveillance. *J Immunol*. (2019) 203:311–20. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1800934
33. Haga K, Chiba A, Shibuya T, Osada T, Ishikawa D, Kodani T, et al. MAIT cells are activated and accumulated in the inflamed mucosa of ulcerative colitis. *J Gastroenterol Hepatol*. (2016) 31:965–72. doi: 10.1111/jgh.13242
34. D'Souza C, Pediongco T, Wang H, Scheerlinck JY, Kostenko L, Esterbauer R, et al. Mucosal-associated invariant T cells augment immunopathology and gastritis in chronic *Helicobacter pylori* infection. *J Immunol*. (2018) 200:1901–16. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1701512
35. McWilliam HE, Eckle SB, Theodossis A, Liu L, Chen Z, Wubben JM, et al. The intracellular pathway for the presentation of vitamin B-related antigens by the antigen-presenting molecule MR1. *Nat Immunol*. (2016) 17:531–7. doi: 10.1038/ni.3416
36. Corbett AJ, Eckle SB, Birkinshaw RW, Liu L, Patel O, Mahony J, et al. T-cell activation by transitory neo-antigens derived from distinct microbial pathways. *Nature*. (2014) 509:361–5. doi: 10.1038/nature13160
37. Schmaler M, Colone A, Spagnuolo J, Zimmermann M, Lepore M, Kalinichenko A, et al. Modulation of bacterial metabolism by the microenvironment controls MAIT cell stimulation. *Mucosal Immunol*. (2018) 11:1060–70. doi: 10.1038/s41385-018-0020-9
38. Tastan C, Karhan E, Zhou W, Fleming E, Voigt AY, Yao X, et al. Tuning of human MAIT cell activation by commensal bacteria species and MR1-dependent T-cell presentation. *Mucosal Immunol*. (2018) 11:1591–605. doi: 10.1038/s41385-018-0072-x
39. Patel O, Kjer-Nielsen L, Le Nours J, Eckle SB, Birkinshaw R, Beddoe T, et al. Recognition of vitamin B metabolites by mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *Nat Commun*. (2013) 4:2142. doi: 10.1038/ncomms3142
40. Eckle SB, Birkinshaw RW, Kostenko L, Corbett AJ, McWilliam HE, Reantragoon R, et al. A molecular basis underpinning the T cell receptor heterogeneity of mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *J Exp Med*. (2014) 211:1585–600. doi: 10.1084/jem.20140484
41. Eckle SB, Corbett AJ, Keller AN, Chen Z, Godfrey DI, Liu L, et al. Recognition of vitamin B precursors and byproducts by mucosal associated invariant T cells. *J Biol Chem*. (2015) 290:30204–11. doi: 10.1074/jbc.R115.685990
42. Awad W, Ler GJM, Xu W, Keller AN, Mak JYW, Lim XY, et al. The molecular basis underpinning the potency and specificity of MAIT cell antigens. *Nat Immunol*. (2020) 21:400–11. doi: 10.1038/s41590-020-0616-6
43. Keller AN, Eckle SB, Xu W, Liu L, Hughes VA, Mak JY, et al. Drugs and drug-like molecules can modulate the function of mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *Nat Immunol*. (2017) 18:402–11. doi: 10.1038/ni.3679
44. Salio M, Awad W, Veerapen N, Gonzalez-Lopez C, Kulicke C, Waithe D, et al. Ligand-dependent downregulation of MR1 cell surface expression. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2020) 117:10465–75. doi: 10.1073/pnas.2003136117
45. Murayama G, Chiba A, Suzuki H, Nomura A, Mizuno T, Kuga T, et al. A critical role for mucosal-associated invariant T cells as regulators and therapeutic targets in systemic lupus erythematosus. *Front Immunol*. (2019) 10:2681. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.02681
46. Mak JY, Xu W, Reid RC, Corbett AJ, Meehan BS, Wang H, et al. Stabilizing short-lived Schiff base derivatives of 5-aminouracils that activate mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *Nat Commun*. (2017) 8:14599. doi: 10.1038/ncomms14599
47. Lange J, Anderson RJ, Marshall AJ, Chan STS, Bilbrough TS, Gasser O, et al. The chemical synthesis, stability, and activity of MAIT cell prodrug agonists that access MR1 in recycling endosomes. *ACS Chem Biol*. (2020) 15:437–45. doi: 10.1021/acschembio.9b00902

48. Ben Youssef G, Tourret M, Salou M, Ghazarian L, Houdouin V, Mondot S, et al. Ontogeny of human mucosal-associated invariant T cells and related T cell subsets. *J Exp Med*. (2018) 215:459–79. doi: 10.1084/jem.20171739
49. Koay HF, Gherardin NA, Enders A, Loh L, Mackay LK, Almeida CF, et al. A three-stage intrathymic development pathway for the mucosal-associated invariant T cell lineage. *Nat Immunol*. (2016) 17:1300–11. doi: 10.1038/ni.3565
50. Constantinides MG, Link VM, Tamoutounour S, Wong AC, Perez-Chaparro PJ, Han SJ, et al. MAIT cells are imprinted by the microbiota in early life and promote tissue repair. *Science*. (2019) 366:eaax6624. doi: 10.1126/science.aax6624
51. Legoux F, Bellet D, Daviaud C, El Morr Y, Darbois A, Niort K, et al. Microbial metabolites control the thymic development of mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *Science*. (2019) 366:494–9. doi: 10.1126/science.aaw2719
52. Agace WW, McCoy KD. Regionalized development and maintenance of the intestinal adaptive immune landscape. *Immunity*. (2017) 46:532–48. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2017.04.004
53. Harriff MJ, McMurtrey C, Froyd CA, Jin H, Cansler M, Null M, et al. MR1 displays the microbial metabolome driving selective MR1-restricted T cell receptor usage. *Sci Immunol*. (2018) 3:eaao2556. doi: 10.1126/sciimmunol.aao2556
54. Kurioka A, van Wilgenburg B, Javan RR, Hoyle R, van Tonder AJ, Harrold CL, et al. Diverse *Streptococcus pneumoniae* strains drive a mucosal-associated invariant T-cell response through major histocompatibility complex class i-related molecule-dependent and cytokine-driven pathways. *J Infect Dis*. (2018) 217:988–99. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jix647
55. Preciado-Llanes L, Aulicino A, Canals R, Moynihan P, Zhu X, Jambo N, et al. Evasion of MAIT cell recognition by the African Salmonella Typhimurium ST313 pathovar that causes invasive disease. *Proc NAtl Acad Sci USA*. (2020). [Epub ahead of print]
56. Ussher JE, van Wilgenburg B, Hannaway RF, Ruustal K, Phalora P, Kurioka A, et al. TLR signaling in human antigen-presenting cells regulates MR1-dependent activation of MAIT cells. *Eur J Immunol*. (2016) 46:1600–14. doi: 10.1002/eji.201545969
57. Slichter CK, McDavid A, Miller HW, Finak G, Seymour BJ, McNevin JP, et al. Distinct activation thresholds of human conventional and innate-like memory T cells. *JCI Insight*. (2016) 1:e86292. doi: 10.1172/jci.insight.86292
58. Salio M, Gasser O, Gonzalez-Lopez C, Martens A, Veerapen N, Gileadi U, et al. Activation of human mucosal-associated invariant T cells induces CD40L-dependent maturation of monocyte-derived and primary dendritic cells. *J Immunol*. (2017) 199:2631–8. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1700615
59. Dias J, Boulouis C, Gorin JB, van den Biggelaar R, Lal KG, Gibbs A, et al. The CD4(-)CD8(-) MAIT cell subpopulation is a functionally distinct subset developmentally related to the main CD8(+) MAIT cell pool. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2018) 115:E11513–22. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1812273115
60. Hinks TSC, Marchi E, Jabeen M, Olshansky M, Kurioka A, Pediongco TJ, et al. Activation and *in vivo* evolution of the MAIT cell transcriptome in mice and humans reveals tissue repair functionality. *Cell Rep.* (2019) 28:3249–62.e3245. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2019.07.039
61. Nagarajan NA, Kronenberg M. Invariant NKT cells amplify the innate immune response to lipopolysaccharide. *J Immunol*. (2007) 178:2706–13. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.178.5.2706
62. Tyznik AJ, Verma S, Wang Q, Kronenberg M, Benedict CA. Distinct requirements for activation of NKT and NK cells during viral infection. *J Immunol*. (2014) 192:3676–85. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1300837
63. Ussher JE, Willberg CB, Klenerman P. MAIT cells and viruses. *Immunol Cell Biol*. (2018) 96:630–41. doi: 10.1111/imcb.12008
64. Emgard J, Bergsten H, McCormick JK, Barrantes I, Skrede S, Sandberg JK, et al. MAIT cells are major contributors to the cytokine response in group A streptococcal toxic shock syndrome. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2019) 116:25923–31. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1910883116
65. Shaler CR, Choi J, Rudak PT, Memarnejadian A, Szabo PA, Tun-Abraham ME, et al. MAIT cells launch a rapid, robust and distinct hyperinflammatory response to bacterial superantigens and quickly acquire an anergic phenotype that impedes their cognate antimicrobial function: defining a novel mechanism of superantigen-induced immunopathology and immunosuppression. *PLoS Biol*. (2017) 15:e2001930. doi: 10.1371/journal.pbio.2001930
66. Tang X, Zhang S, Peng Q, Ling L, Shi H, Liu Y, et al. Sustained IFN-I stimulation impairs MAIT cell responses to bacteria by inducing IL-10 during chronic HIV-1 infection. *Sci Adv*. (2020) 6:eaaz0374. doi: 10.1126/sciadv.aaz0374
67. Huber JP, Farrar JD. Regulation of effector and memory T-cell functions by type I interferon. *Immunology*. (2011) 132:466–74. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2567.2011.03412.x
68. Lamichhane R, Galvin H, Hannaway RF, de la Harpe SM, Munro F, Tyndall JD, et al. Type I interferons are important co-stimulatory signals during T cell receptor mediated human MAIT cell activation. *Eur J Immunol*. (2020) 50:178–91. doi: 10.1002/eji.201948279
69. Leng T, Akther HD, Hackstein CP, Powell K, King T, Friedrich M, et al. TCR and inflammatory signals tune human MAIT cells to exert specific tissue repair and effector functions. *Cell Rep*. (2019) 28:3077–91.e3075. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2019.08.050
70. Sattler A, Thiel LG, Ruhm AH, Souidi N, Seifert M, Herberth G, et al. The TL1A-DR3 axis selectively drives effector functions in human MAIT cells. *J Immunol*. (2019) 203:2970–8. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1900465
71. Tang XZ, Jo J, Tan AT, Sandalova E, Chia A, Tan KC, et al. IL-7 licenses activation of human liver intrasinusoidal mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *J Immunol*. (2013) 190:3142–52. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1203218
72. Leeansyah E, Svard J, Dias J, Buggert M, Nystrom J, Quigley MF, et al. Arming of MAIT cell cytolytic antimicrobial activity is induced by IL-7 and defective in HIV-1 infection. *PLoS Pathog*. (2015) 11:e1005072. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1005072
73. Sortino O, Richards E, Dias J, Leeansyah E, Sandberg JK, Sereti I. IL-7 treatment supports CD8+ mucosa-associated invariant T-cell restoration in HIV-1-infected patients on antiretroviral therapy. *Aids*. (2018) 32:825–8. doi: 10.1097/QAD.0000000000001760
74. Chen Z, Wang H, D'Souza C, Sun S, Kostenko L, Eckle SB, et al. Mucosal-associated invariant T-cell activation and accumulation after *in vivo* infection depends on microbial riboflavin synthesis and co-stimulatory signals. *Mucosal Immunol*. (2017) 10:58–68. doi: 10.1038/mi.2016.39
75. Wang H, Kjer-Nielsen L, Shi M, D'Souza C, Pediongco TJ, Cao H, et al. IL-23 costimulates antigen-specific MAIT cell activation and enables vaccination against bacterial infection. *Sci Immunol*. (2019) 4:eaaw0402. doi: 10.1126/sciimmunol.aaw0402
76. Wilson RP, Ives ML, Rao G, Lau A, Payne K, Kobayashi M, et al. STAT3 is a critical cell-intrinsic regulator of human unconventional T cell numbers and function. *J Exp Med*. (2015) 212:855–64. doi: 10.1084/jem.20141992
77. Salou M, Legoux F, Gilet J, Darbois A, du Halgouet A, Alonso R, et al. A common transcriptomic program acquired in the thymus defines tissue residency of MAIT and NKT subsets. *J Exp Med*. (2019) 216:133–51. doi: 10.1084/jem.20181483
78. Koay HF, Su S, Amann-Zalcenstein D, Daley SR, Comerford I, Miosge L, et al. A divergent transcriptional landscape underpins the development and functional branching of MAIT cells. *Sci Immunol*. (2019) 4:eaay6039. doi: 10.1126/sciimmunol.aay6039
79. Lamichhane R, Schneider M, de la Harpe SM, Harrop TWR, Hannaway RF, Dearden PK, et al. TCR- or cytokine-activated CD8(+) mucosal-associated invariant T cells are rapid polyfunctional effectors that can coordinate immune responses. *Cell Rep*. (2019) 28:3061–76.e3065. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2019.08.054
80. Nielsen MM, Witherden DA, Havran WL. gammadelta T cells in homeostasis and host defence of epithelial barrier tissues. *Nat Rev Immunol*. (2017) 17:733–45. doi: 10.1038/nri.2017.101
81. Linehan JL, Harrison OJ, Han SJ, Byrd AL, Vujkovic-Cvijin I, Villarino AV, et al. Non-classical immunity controls microbiota impact on skin immunity and tissue repair. *Cell*. (2018) 172:784–96.e718. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2017.12.033
82. Leeansyah E, Loh L, Nixon DF, Sandberg JK. Acquisition of innate-like microbial reactivity in mucosal tissues during human fetal MAIT-cell development. *Nat Commun*. (2014) 5:3143. doi: 10.1038/ncomms4143
83. Sobkowiak MJ, Davanian H, Heymann R, Gibbs A, Emgard J, Dias J, et al. Tissue-resident MAIT cell populations in human oral mucosa exhibit an activated profile and produce IL-17. *Eur J Immunol*. (2019) 49:133–43. doi: 10.1002/eji.201847759

84. Rouxel O, Da Silva J, Beaudoin L, Nel I, Tard C, Cagninacci L, et al. Cytotoxic and regulatory roles of mucosal-associated invariant T cells in type 1 diabetes. *Nat Immunol*. (2017) 18:1321–31. doi: 10.1038/ni.3854
85. Kawaguchi K, Umeda K, Hiejima E, Iwai A, Mikami M, Nodomi S, et al. Influence of post-transplant mucosal-associated invariant T cell recovery on the development of acute graft-versus-host disease in allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. *Int J Hematol*. (2018) 108:66–75. doi: 10.1007/s12185-018-2442-2
86. Varelias A, Bunting MD, Ormerod KL, Koyama M, Olver SD, Straube J, et al. Recipient mucosal-associated invariant T cells control GVHD within the colon. *J Clin Invest*. (2018) 128:1919–36. doi: 10.1172/JCI91646
87. Bottcher K, Rombouts K, Saffioti F, Roccarina D, Rosselli M, Hall A, et al. MAIT cells are chronically activated in patients with autoimmune liver disease and promote profibrogenic hepatic stellate cell activation. *Hepatology*. (2018) 68:172–86. doi: 10.1002/hep.29782
88. Hegde P, Weiss E, Paradis V, Wan J, Mabire M, Sukriti S, et al. Mucosal-associated invariant T cells are a profibrogenic immune cell population in the liver. *Nat Commun*. (2018) 9:2146. doi: 10.1038/s41467-018-04450-y
89. Law BMP, Wilkinson R, Wang X, Kildey K, Giuliani K, Beagley KW, et al. Human tissue-resident mucosal-associated invariant T (MAIT) cells in renal fibrosis and CKD. *J Am Soc Nephrol*. (2019) 30:1322–35. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2018101064
90. Brennan PJ, Brigl M, Brenner MB. Invariant natural killer T cells: an innate activation scheme linked to diverse effector functions. *Nat Rev Immunol*. (2013) 13:101–17. doi: 10.1038/nri3369
91. Legoux F, Salou M, Lantz O. Unconventional or preset alphabeta T cells: evolutionarily conserved tissue-resident T cells recognizing nonpeptidic ligands. *Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol*. (2017) 33:511–35. doi: 10.1146/annurev-cellbio-100616-060725
92. Meierovics A, Yankelevich WJ, Cowley SC. MAIT cells are critical for optimal mucosal immune responses during *in vivo* pulmonary bacterial infection. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2013) 110:E3119–28. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1302799110
93. Meierovics AI, Cowley SC. MAIT cells promote inflammatory monocyte differentiation into dendritic cells during pulmonary intracellular infection. *J Exp Med*. (2016) 213:2793–809. doi: 10.1084/jem.20160637
94. Hermans IF, Silk JD, Gileadi U, Salio M, Mathew B, Ritter G, et al. NKT cells enhance CD4(+) and CD8(+) T cell responses to soluble antigen *in vivo* through direct interaction with dendritic cells. *J Immunol*. (2003) 171:5140–7. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.171.10.5140
95. Fujii S, Liu K, Smith C, Bonito AJ, Steinman RM. The linkage of innate to adaptive immunity via maturing dendritic cells in vivo requires CD40 ligation in addition to antigen presentation and CD80/86 costimulation. *J Exp Med*. (2004) 199:1607–18. doi: 10.1084/jem.20040317
96. Li Y, Huang B, Jiang X, Chen W, Zhang J, Wei Y, et al. Mucosal-associated invariant T cells improve nonalcoholic fatty liver disease through regulating macrophage polarization. *Front Immunol*. (2018) 9:1994. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.01994
97. Martin E, Treiner E, Duban L, Guerri L, Laude H, Toly C, et al. Stepwise development of MAIT cells in mouse and human. *PLoS Biol*. (2009) 7:e54. doi: 10.1371/journal.pbio.1000054
98. Salerno-Goncalves R, Rezwan T, Sztein MB. B cells modulate mucosal associated invariant T cell immune responses. *Front Immunol*. (2014) 4:511. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2013.00511
99. Leung DT, Bhuiyan TR, Nishat NS, Hoq MR, Aktar A, Rahman MA, et al. Circulating mucosal associated invariant T cells are activated in Vibrio cholerae O1 infection and associated with lipopolysaccharide antibody responses. *PLoS Negl Trop Dis*. (2014) 8:e3076. doi: 10.1371/journal.pntd.0003076
100. Bennett MS, Trivedi S, Iyer AS, Hale JS, Leung DT. Human mucosal-associated invariant T (MAIT) cells possess capacity for B cell help. *J Leukoc Biol*. (2017) 102:1261–9. doi: 10.1189/jlb.4A0317-116R
101. Llibre A, Lopez-Macias C, Marafioti T, Mehta H, Partridge A, Kanzig C, et al. LLT1 and CD161 expression in human germinal centers promotes B cell activation and CXCR4 downregulation. *J Immunol*. (2016) 196:2085–94. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1502462
102. Barral P, Eckl-Dorna J, Harwood NE, De Santo C, Salio M, Illarionov P, et al. B cell receptor-mediated uptake of CD1d-restricted antigen augments antibody responses by recruiting invariant NKT cell help *in vivo*. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2008) 105:8345–50. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0802968105
103. Leadbetter EA, Brigl M, Illarionov P, Cohen N, Luteran MC, Pillai S, et al. NK T cells provide lipid antigen-specific cognate help for B cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2008) 105:8339–44. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0801375105
104. Chang PP, Barral P, Fitch J, Pratama A, Ma CS, Kallies A, et al. Identification of Bcl-6-dependent follicular helper NKT cells that provide cognate help for B cell responses. *Nat Immunol*. (2011) 13:35–43. doi: 10.1038/ni.2166
105. Davey MS, Morgan MP, Liuzzi AR, Tyler CJ, Khan MWA, Szakmany T, et al. Microbe-specific unconventional T cells induce human neutrophil differentiation into antigen cross-presenting cells. *J Immunol*. (2014) 193:3704–16. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1401018
106. Kim EY, Oldham WM. Innate T cells in the intensive care unit. *Mol Immunol*. (2019) 105:213–23. doi: 10.1016/j.molimm.2018.09.026
107. Walker LJ, Tharmalingam H, Klenerman P. The rise and fall of MAIT cells with age. *Scand J Immunol*. (2014) 80:462–3. doi: 10.1111/sji.12237
108. Schneider M, Hannaway RF, Lamichhane R, de la Harpe SM, Tyndall JDA, Vernall AJ, et al. Neutrophils suppress mucosal-associated invariant T cells in humans. *Eur J Immunol*. (2020) 50:643–55. doi: 10.1002/eji.201948394
109. De Santo C, Arscott R, Booth S, Karydis I, Jones M, Asher R, et al. Invariant NKT cells modulate the suppressive activity of IL-10-secreting neutrophils differentiated with serum amyloid A. *Nat Immunol*. (2010) 11:1039–46. doi: 10.1038/ni.1942
110. Mussai F, De Santo C, Cerundolo V. Interaction between invariant NKT cells and myeloid-derived suppressor cells in cancer patients: evidence and therapeutic opportunities. *J Immunother*. (2012) 35:449–59. doi: 10.1097/CJI.0b013e31825be926
111. McSharry BP, Samer C, McWilliam HEG, Ashley CL, Yee MB, Steain M, et al. Virus-mediated suppression of the antigen presentation molecule MR1. *Cell Rep*. (2019) 30:2948–62.e2944. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2020.02.017

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

The handling Editor declared a past co-authorship with one of the authors VC.

frontiers in Immunology

REVIEW
published: 18 August 2020
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2020.02038

Understanding the Role of Mucosal-Associated Invariant T-Cells in Non-human Primate Models of HIV Infection

*Isaac M. Barber-Axthelm[1], Stephen J. Kent[1,2,3] and Jennifer A. Juno[1]**

[1] Department of Microbiology and Immunology, The Peter Doherty Institute for Infection and Immunity, The University of Melbourne, Melbourne, VIC, Australia, [2] Department of Infectious Diseases, Melbourne Sexual Health Centre, Alfred Hospital and Central Clinical School, Monash University, Melbourne, VIC, Australia, [3] ARC Centre for Excellence in Convergent Bio-Nano Science and Technology, The University of Melbourne, Melbourne, VIC, Australia

Chronic HIV infection causes systemic immune activation and dysregulation, resulting in the impairment of most T-cell subsets including MAIT cells. Multiple human cohort studies demonstrate MAIT cells are selectively depleted in the peripheral blood and lymphoid tissues during HIV infection, with incomplete restoration during suppressive antiretroviral therapy. Because MAIT cells play an important role in mucosal defense against a wide array of pathogens, fully reconstituting the MAIT cell compartment in ART-treated populations could improve immunity against co-infections. Non-human primates (NHPs) are a valuable, well-described animal model for HIV infection in humans. NHPs also maintain MAIT cell frequencies more comparable to humans, compared to other common animal models, and provide a unique opportunity to study MAIT cells in the circulation and mucosal tissues in a longitudinal manner. Only recently, however, have NHP MAIT cells been thoroughly characterized using macaque-specific MR1 tetramer reagents. Here we review the similarities and differences between MAIT cells in humans and NHPs as well as the impact of SIV/SHIV infection on MAIT cells and the potential implications for future research.

Keywords: MAIT cells, MR1, non-human primate, comparative immunology, HIV/SIV infection, HIV/TB co-infection

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
James E. Ussher, University of Otago, New Zealand

Reviewed by:
Pam Kozlowski, Louisiana State University, United States
Vijayakumar Velu, Emory University, United States

***Correspondence:**
Jennifer A. Juno
jennifer.juno@unimelb.edu.au

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Mucosal Immunity, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology

Received: *09 April 2020*
Accepted: *27 July 2020*
Published: *18 August 2020*

Citation:
Barber-Axthelm IM, Kent SJ and Juno JA (2020) Understanding the Role of Mucosal-Associated Invariant T-Cells in Non-human Primate Models of HIV Infection. Front. Immunol. 11:2038. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2020.02038

INTRODUCTION

Unconventional T-cells, including mucosal-associated invariant T-cells (MAIT cells), have emerged as important immune mediators in both infectious and inflammatory diseases [Reviewed in Godfrey et al. (1)]. While their role in cancer development and progression has not been fully elucidated, MAIT cells and specific populations of major histocompatibility complex class I-related (MR1)-restricted T-cells have been shown to infiltrate the tumor microenvironment and are able to lyse cancer cells *in vitro* and *in vivo*, indicating a potential role in cancer immunotherapy (2); Reviewed in Lukasik et al. (3). In contrast to conventional T-cells which recognize antigens through MHC-mediated antigen presentation, MAIT cells recognize antigens by MR1-mediated presentation of vitamin B metabolites predominately through a Vα7.2 semi-invariant T-cell receptor (TCR) (4, 5). MAIT cells are also capable of being activated via a cytokine-mediated,

antigen independent pathway, indicating they have properties of both innate and adaptive immune cells (6). These features of MAIT cells highlight their importance in rapid immune responses to a wide array of pathogens.

While the ability of MAIT cells to mount an immune response against bacterial pathogens is well established, their role in viral infection is not as clear. Viral replication cycles do not involve vitamin B synthesis pathways, which are necessary for TCR-dependent MAIT cell activation. Multiple studies have shown increased MAIT cell activation in patients with active viral infections, including dengue (7, 8), influenza (7), chronic hepatitis B (9), hepatitis C (7), and Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) (10). Similar findings have also been made in mice following influenza infection (11), as well as *in vitro* with hepatitis C (7), influenza (12), and zika virus (8). Virus-induced MAIT cell activation is mediated through TCR-independent pathways, as shown for influenza (7, 12), dengue (7), hepatitis C (7), or zika virus (8) exposure *in vitro*. This stands in contrast to MAIT cell stimulation with paraformaldehyde fixed *E. coli*, which is blocked by treatment with an anti-MR1 blocking antibody. Beyond MAIT cell activation, data on MAIT cell contributions to viral immunity is limited. Supernatant from activated MAIT cells suppresses hepatitis C virus replication in a dose-dependent manner (7). $MR1^{-/-}$ mice, which are deficient in MAIT cells, have increased morbidity and mortality following influenza challenge; compared to wild type controls (11). Increased morbidity and mortality is ameliorated with adoptive transfer of murine pulmonary MAIT cells prior to viral challenge. Adoptive transfer of pulmonary MAIT cells also reduced morbidity and mortality in $Rag^{-/-}$ IL-$2R\gamma^{-/-}$ mice following influenza challenge (11). Taken together, these studies indicate that MAIT cells are capable of suppressing viral replication and providing clinical improvements during viral infections against certain viruses. Additional studies are needed to better characterize the impact MAIT cells have, both beneficial and deleterious, on viral infections, as well as the breadth of viral infections that MAIT cells are able to mount an immune response against.

A better understanding of MAIT cell function will require continued evaluation of human MAIT cell dynamics during various disease states, along with *in vivo* models that best represent the relevant pathologic processes. The MR1 gene, the primary receptor for MAIT activation through antigen presentation, is highly conserved among mammalian species, but is absent in non-mammalian species (13). Additionally, there have been 3 separate losses of functional MR1 among mammals, including in Lagamorpha (rabbits), and in Carnivora (dogs, cats, and ferrets) (14). Mice carry a functional MR1 gene but have a relatively low abundance of MAIT cells in the peripheral blood (median: 0.1%) necessitating the generation of transgenic mice expressing an invariant mVα19-Jα33 TCRα to increase MAIT cell frequencies (15, 16), or the boosting of tissue MAIT cell frequencies by administration of antigen and TLR agonists (17). In contrast, non-human primates (NHPs) express a functional MR1 gene and maintain MAIT cells at frequencies more comparable to humans, providing a superior *in vivo* model to study MAIT cell immunological dynamics. Herein, we discuss the current state of MAIT cell characterization in NHPs [which has focused on rhesus macaques (RM), pigtail macaques (PTM), and Mauritian cynomolgus macaques (MCM)] and the changes in MAIT cell populations that occur during simian immunodeficiency virus (SIV) and simian-human immunodeficiency virus (SHIV) infection, which are the critical animal models for HIV infection.

PHENOTYPE OF NON-HUMAN PRIMATE MAIT CELLS

Human MAIT cells were originally identified as $V\alpha7.2^+$ $CD161^+$ cells among the bulk T-cell population [Reviewed in Garner et al. (18)]. Recently, the development of antigen loaded MR1 tetramers has allowed for a more refined identification of MAIT cells by flow cytometry (19, 20). Similar approaches have been utilized to phenotype macaque MAIT cells, via identification of $V\alpha7.2^+$ and/or MR1-5-OP-RU^+ T-cells (21–29). One important consideration for determining tetramer reactivity in macaque MAIT cells is the utilization of species specific MR1 tetramers. Two studies have identified incomplete cross reactivity of human MR1 tetramers with macaque MAIT cells (23, 25). Identification of these cells is improved with the use of macaque specific MR1 tetramers. Furthermore, the inclusion or exclusion of Vα7.2 expression in the definition of a MAIT cell should be carefully considered. There is growing evidence of a unique $V\alpha7.2^-$MR1 $tetramer^+$ T-cell population in humans (30, 31), which has also been identified in the peripheral blood of PTMs, RMs, and MCMs (23, 25, 28). Additional work is needed to characterize these cells and to compare their phenotypic and functional properties to their human counterparts.

Human MAIT cells are predominately $CD8\alpha\alpha^+$ or $CD4^-CD8^-$, with a minor population of CD4-expressing cells (19). In contrast, NHP MAIT cells are almost uniformly $CD8\alpha^+$, with 3 studies noting an absence of $CD4^-CD8^-$ MAIT cells in NHP (23, 25, 28). One additional study identified peripheral blood MAIT cells as predominately $CD8\alpha^+$ (36.3%) or $CD8^-CD4^-$ (44.9%) in RMs, with minor populations of $CD8^+CD4^+$ (2.9%) and $CD4^+$ (15.8%) MAIT cells (29). MAIT cells were identified based on reactivity to NHP-specific MR1 tetramers without concurrent expression of Vα7.2, which may partially explain the presence of $CD8^-CD4^-$, $CD8^+CD4^+$, $CD4^+$ MAIT cells that were not observed in other studies. It is presently unknown if NHP $CD8\alpha^+$ MAIT cells express a homodimeric ($CD8\alpha\alpha^+$) or heterodimeric ($CD8\alpha\beta^+$) receptor. The cause for this absence of $CD4^-CD8^-$ MAIT cells in the majority of NHP studies is unknown, and additional studies are needed to characterize this variation from human peripheral MAIT cells. Human $CD8^+$ and $CD4^-CD8^-$ MAIT cells have been shown to have distinct phenotypic and functional profiles (32). $CD8^+$ MAIT cells express higher levels of cytotoxic and coactivating markers compared to $CD4^-CD8^-$ MAIT cells, and produce higher levels of IFNγ and TNFα following stimulation. $CD4^-CD8^-$ MAIT cell can be derived *in vitro* from $CD8^+$ MAIT cells following TCR-dependent activation. Potential causes for the relative paucity of $CD8^+$ MAIT cells in captive NHPs

include species-specific variation in MAIT cell development or differentiation between humans and NHPs, or environmental factors related to husbandry practices which drives the altered frequencies in NHP peripheral $CD8^+$ and $CD4^-CD8^-$ MAIT cells. A lack of $CD4^-CD8^-$ MAIT cells in NHPs may also impact the immune response to certain disease states, and should be considered when utilizing NHPs as a model for humans. While NHPs predominately lack $CD4^-CD8^-$ MAIT cells, we caution against pre-gating on $CD8^+$ T cells prior to identifying MR1 $tetramer^+$ cells in NHPs, as this could hinder observing shifts in MAIT cell CD4 and CD8 co-receptor usage during disease states or experimental interventions.

CD161, a C-type lectin like-receptor, is almost ubiquitously expressed by human MAIT cells in the peripheral blood and has classically been used as a co-staining marker to gate on $V\alpha7.2^+$ or MR1 $tetramer^+$ cells (15, 33, 34)This marker is associated with innate-like, TCR-independent responses to IL-12 + IL-18 stimulation (35, 36). Three studies have utilized CD161 expression to identify MAIT cells in NHPs (22, 26, 27). However, two studies have noted poor cross-reactivity of anti-human CD161 antibodies against RM and PTM CD161 antigen (23, 25). Additionally, CD161 downregulation has been identified in MAIT cells from chronic HIV infected individuals (33, 37, 38). As a result, we strongly caution against the use of CD161 to define the total MAIT cell population in NHPs; rather, MR1 tetramer in combination with TCR Vα7.2 can distinguish major MR1-restricted T-cell populations, which can then be phenotyped for additional surface markers. PLZF (ZBTB16) is most consistently expressed on MAIT cells in NHPs (21, 23–25, 27, 28), as well as in humans (34, 39), and is a marker to consider when identifying the bulk MAIT cell population. Additional markers that are expressed on a relatively high frequency of MAIT cells and may be considered for MAIT cell identification are CCR6 and IL-18Rα, which have been shown to be expressed on MAIT cells from multiple NHP species (21, 25, 27, 28).

DISTRIBUTION OF MUCOSAL-ASSOCIATED INVARIANT T-CELLS IN NON-HUMAN PRIMATES

MAIT cells constitute approximately 2.6% (range: 0.1–9.2%) of the total T-cell population in human peripheral blood (**Table 1**) (40). By comparison, MAIT cell frequencies in the peripheral blood range from 0.3 to 4.8% in RMs (21, 27), 0.026–1.28% in PTM (25), and 0.6–17% of $CD3^+CD8^+$ T-cells in MCMs (28). In general, NHPs maintain peripheral MAIT cell frequencies at 1–2% of the bulk CD3 T-cell population. While MAIT cell frequencies are lower than what is observed in humans, it is substantially higher than baseline MAIT cell frequencies in mice (16), and is sufficient to evaluate changes in peripheral MAIT cell frequencies and phenotype with different experimental interventions.

Similar to MAIT cell frequencies in the blood, NHPs MAIT cell frequencies in tissues tend to be lower compared to the frequencies in humans, but higher compared to murine MAIT cell frequencies. Both humans and NHPs maintain relatively higher MAIT cells frequencies in the liver and mucosal tissue sites (e.g., Gastrointestinal tract, lung), compared to their respective peripheral blood frequencies. MAIT cell frequencies in the human liver vary from 20 to 50% of the bulk $CD3^+$ T-cell population [reviewed in Kurioka et al. (41)], and are significantly enriched in the liver of PTM (approximately 5% of $CD3^+$ T-cell population) compared to paired PBMCs (approximately 1% of $CD3^+$ T-cell population) (25). MAIT cells comprise a range of ∼0.5–9.8% of the bulk $CD3^+$ T-cell population in the liver of RMs (21, 23, 26, 27). Within the gastrointestinal tract, MAIT cell frequencies in humans vary from 1.5% of the bulk T-cell population to approximately 60% of the $CD3^+CD8^+$ population, with the highest concentration of MAIT cells occurring in the jejunum [(19), reviewed in Kurioka et al. (41)]. MAIT cell frequencies range from 0.02 to 0.03% of $CD3^+$ T-cells in the rectal mucosa of PTM (25). However, there was no significant MAIT cell enrichment in the rectal mucosa compared to paired PBMC's (0.15–1.31% of $CD3^+$ T-cell population). This was attributed to a relatively low expression of the mucosal homing marker α4β7 in circulating MAIT cells in PTM. MAIT cells comprised ∼1–3% of the bulk $CD3^+$T-cell population in the gastrointestinal tract of RMs (23, 26, 27) with one study noting the highest frequency occurring in the colon compared to the ileum and jejunum (23).

MAIT cells are relatively abundant in the human lung, accounting for approximately 2–4% of the bulk T-cell population, with the most dramatic enrichment occurring in the trachea, and the proximal and distal bronchi [(42), reviewed in Kurioka et al. (41)]. By comparison, MAIT cells account for approximately 1.1% of the bulk T-cell population, or 16% (range: 9–28%) of the bulk $CD3^+CD8^+$ T-cell population, in the lungs of RMs (22, 27). Additionally, MAIT cell frequencies are highly variable in RM bronchoalveolar lavage fluid (BAL), comprising 0.5–14.7% of the bulk $CD3^+$ T-cell population (21, 23, 24, 26), or approximately 1–17% of the bulk $CD3^+CD8^+$ T-cell population (29). Similar findings have also been made in MCMs, with MAIT cell frequencies ranging from approximately 12–40% of the bulk $CD3^+CD8^+$ T-cell population in the BAL (28).

TABLE 1 | Comparison of MAIT cell tissue frequencies between humans, non-human primates, and mice.

	Human (% of $CD3^+$); Mean (range)	Non-human primate (% of $CD3^+$); Mean (range)	Mouse (% of $CD3^+$); Mean (range)
Blood	2.6 (0.1–9.2)	1–2 (0.026–6.5)	0.1
	(40)	(21, 25, 27–29)	(16)
Liver	20–50	4–7 (0.5–17)	0.60
	(41)	(21, 23, 25–27)	(16)
Gastrointestinal tract	1.5–10	0.02–3	0.70
	(41)	(21, 23, 25–27)	(16)
Lung	2–4	1.10	3.30
	(41)	(27)	(16)
Lymph node	1	0.03–0.2	0.20
	(38, 45)	(21, 25)	(16)

MAIT cells are consistently maintained at low frequencies in secondary lymphoid organs (lymph nodes and spleen) compared to the peripheral blood, in both humans and NHPs. This is attributed to the relative lack of CCR7 and CD62L expression, both required for lymphoid tissue homing, on peripheral MAIT cells [reviewed in Kurioka et al. (41)]. Additionally, it has been postulated that MAIT cells in the lymph represent a distinct population that recirculate from the tissues, separate from circulating MAIT cells in the blood (20). While similar patterns of tissue recirculation in NHPs still need to be investigated, differential distribution of MAIT cell phenotypes between lymphoid and extralymphoid tissues has been described in RMs. MAIT cells within secondary lymphoid tissues are predominately $CCR7^{+}CD28^{+}$ (central memory), while MAIT cells in extralymphoid tissues are predominately $CCR7^{-}CD28^{+}$ (transitional memory) or $CCR7^{-}CD28^{-}$ (effector memory) (23).

FUNCTIONAL ACTIVITY OF NON-HUMAN PRIMATES MUCOSAL-ASSOCIATED INVARIANT T-CELLS

Species specific variations in T-cell functional activity are important to consider in the context of different animal models. Stimulation of peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) from PTM with the riboflavin metabolite–based antigen 5-OP-RU results in a dose-dependent upregulation of CD69 and selective proliferation of MR1 $tetramer^{+}V\alpha7.2^{+}$ MAIT cells (**Table 2**) (25), demonstrating that human and macaque MAIT cells are similarly activated by antigen (**Figure 1**). Surprisingly, 5-OP-RU stimulated PTM MAIT cells produced relatively low amounts of TNFα and IFNγ (although IFNγ secretion could be augmented with IL-12 and IL-18 supplementation to the cultures). In contrast to the PTM data, stimulation of human peripheral MAIT cells with 5-A-RU resulted in significant production of TNFα and IFNγ (43). In contrast to humans and NHPs, murine MAIT cells predominately produce IL-17 following stimulation with 5-OP-RU (16), highlighting the potential for species specific differences in MAIT cells functional activity, and the value of the NHPs in being able to better model the human peripheral MAIT cell cytokine profile.

The use of fixed *E. coli* to stimulate human MAIT cells is now a standard assay, and activates MAIT cells through both MR1-dependent and -independent mechanisms (6, 44). Similarly, LPS or *E. coli* stimulation resulted in significant IFNγ and TNFα production in RM and MCM MAIT cells (23, 28), as well as CD107a upregulation in MCM MAIT cells (28). In contrast, MCM MAIT cell stimulation with *Mycobacterium smegmatis* resulted in no significant increase in IFNγ and TNFα production, or CD107a upregulation.

Following mitogenic stimulation with PMA/ionomycin, both PTM and RM MAIT cells readily produce IFNγ, TNFα, and IL-17 (21, 25, 27). Variations in the amount of IL-17 production have been reported, with PTM MAIT cells producing relatively moderate levels of IL-17, and RM MAIT cells producing higher levels of IL-17. These differences may reflect species specific variability in MAIT cell IL-17 production capacity. These findings are similar to PMA/ionomycin stimulated human MAIT cells, which results in IFNγ, TNFα, and IL-17 production (45). Compared to humans, NHP MAIT cells have fairly conserved functional capacities, further highlighting the utility of NHP model to study immune dynamics.

TABLE 2 | Comparison of MAIT stimulation responses between humans, non-human primates, and mice.

	Human (% of $CD3^{+}$); Mean (range)	Non-human primate (% of $CD3^{+}$); Mean (range)
5-OP-RU/5-A-RU	CD69: ∼95 TNFα: 14–18 IFNγ: 20–60 (43, 59)	CD69: 20–80 TNFα: 5–13 IFNγ: 0.1–4 (25)
PMA/Ionomycin	TNFα: ∼80–95 IFNγ: ∼0.5–5 IL-17: ∼4–10 (45, 60)	TNFα: ∼20–80 IFNγ: ∼5–80 IL-17: ∼7–20 (25, 27)
Fixed E. coli	TNFα: 10–50 IFNγ: 10–75 (43, 61)	TNFα: ∼25–35 IFNγ: ∼20–35 (28)

MUCOSAL-ASSOCIATED INVARIANT T-CELLS IN ACUTE SIV/SHIV INFECTION

HIV infection in humans is marked by significant immune dysregulation, with significant MAIT cell depletion occurring in the peripheral circulation within the first 4 months of infection (33). However, within the first weeks of infection, longitudinal data suggests that there is a transient increase in MAIT cell frequencies in the peripheral circulation (46). Consistent with this observed MAIT cell expansion during acute HIV infection, NHP MAIT cells also appear to be activated and/or proliferating during the first month post-SIV/SHIV infection. Two studies have evaluated longitudinal MAIT cell dynamics in macaques following SIV/SHIV infection (25), and both noted increased expression of the proliferation marker, Ki-67, in circulating MAIT cells during acute SIV/SHIV infection. Increases in peripheral MAIT cell frequency were only observed in one of the two studies (25), but large fluctuations in pre-infection MAIT cell frequencies, high inter-animal variability in MAIT cell frequency, and small sample size, may have contributed to the lack of observed trends in the second study (28). MAIT cell frequencies also increase in the rectal mucosa and lymph nodes following SHIV challenge, with a peak frequency at ∼3 weeks post-infection (25). These results highlight the conservation of blood and tissue MAIT cell frequencies between humans during acute HIV infection, and NHPs following SIV/SHIV infection.

Evaluation of activation and tissue trafficking markers in circulating MAIT cells have shown variable changes following acute SIV/SHIV infection. There is no change in CCR5, CCR6, CXCR3, CD69, and HLA-DR expression on PTM peripheral

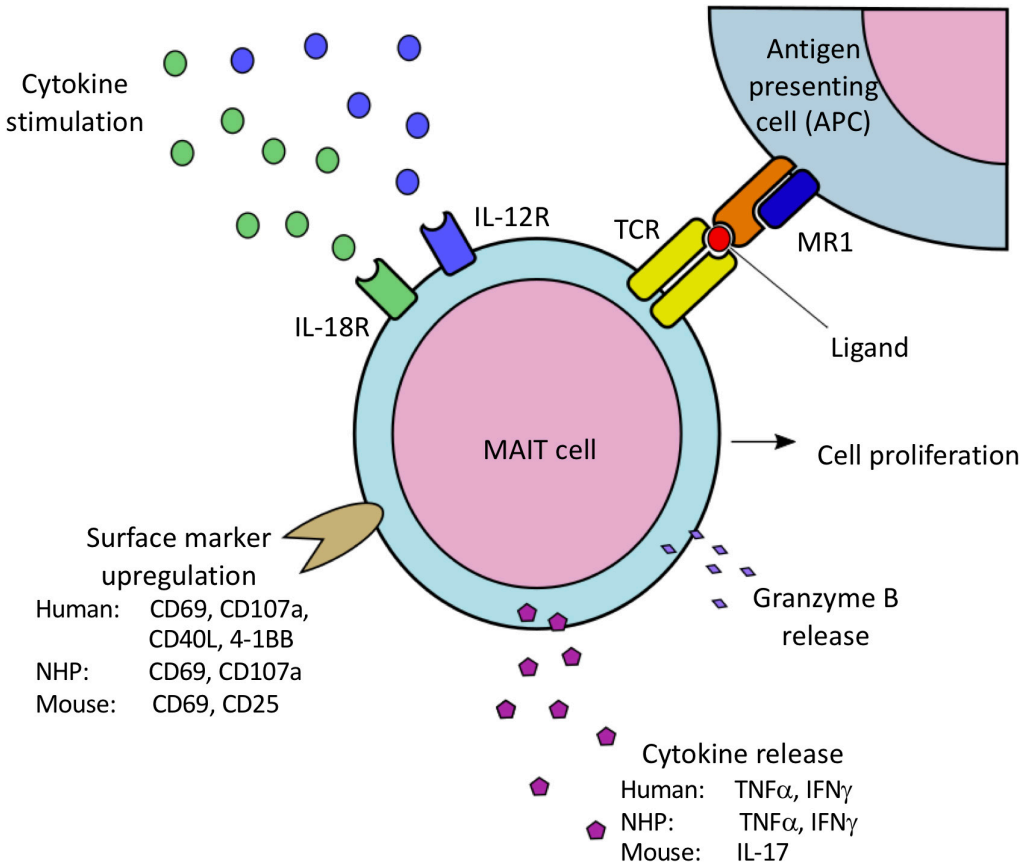


FIGURE 1 | Species-specific variations in MAIT cell activation via MR1-mediated presentation of bacterial-derived vitamin B metabolites to the MAIT cell TCR, as well as IL-12/IL-18 mediated cytokine stimulation. Activation results in MAIT cell proliferation, cell surface marker upregulation associated with cell activation, and release of proinflammatory cytokines and granzyme B. Both human and NHP MAIT cells upregulate CD69 and CD107a, and produce IFNγ and TNFα. Human MAIT cells have also been shown to upregulate CD40L and 4-1BB. In contrast, murine MAIT cells have been shown to upregulate CD69 and CD25, and predominately produce IL-17 when activated.

blood MAIT cells during acute SHIV infection (25). Similarly, there was no change in CD69 expression on the effector memory ($CD28^{-}CD95^{+}$) MAIT cell population of MCMs following SIV challenge (28). However, a transient but significant increase in CD69, CD39, T-bet, and RORγT was observed in the central memory ($CD28^{+}CD95^{+}$) MAIT cell population of MCMs at 2–3 weeks post-SIV challenge (28).

SIV/SHIV infection is associated with a transient increase in peripheral blood $\alpha4\beta7^{+}$ MAIT cells in PTMs at 3–4 weeks post infection (25). This increase correlated with peak viral load, as well as increased MAIT cell frequencies with rectal mucosa. One hypothesis is that early viral replication and increased antigen availability in the lymph node may drive α4β7 expression on MAIT cells. Peripheral blood MAIT cells upregulated α4β7 when cocultured with mesenteric lymph node cells and 5-OP-RU, demonstrating that circulating MAIT cells can upregulate α4β7 when stimulated with antigen in the context of mesenteric lymph node cells (25). These findings are similar to what has been observed with conventional T-cells in humans and mice, where α4β7 induction is mediated by retinoic acid-producing dendritic cells from gut-associated lymphoid tissues and mesenteric lymph nodes (46–50). Similarly, α4β7 expression is significantly increased on peripheral MAIT cells from chronic SHIV-infected RMs, compared to naïve controls (27). In humans, β7 integrin expression is increased in HIV^{+} individuals, suggesting this relationship may be conserved between humans and NHP models [reviewed in Saeidi et al. (51)]. This may also partially explain the mechanism for the transient increase in MAIT cell frequencies observed in the rectal mucosa of HIV^{+} individuals during initial infection (46). Alternatively, increased $\alpha4\beta7^{+}$ MAIT cells in the peripheral blood following SIV/SHIV infection may be due to expansion and subsequent trafficking of MAIT cells into the blood from mucosal tissues sites. These changes correlate with peak viremia, suggesting that early viral replication may drive α4β7 induction and increase mucosal tissue trafficking during acute infection. This is potentially driven by direct viral replication, or immune dysregulation with microbial translocation in the gastrointestinal tract. The lack of MAIT cell depletion during acute infection is consistent with what has been observed in humans during initial HIV infection and emphasizes the importance of the NHP-SIV/SHIV model to study MAIT cell dynamics during peracute infection.

MUCOSAL-ASSOCIATED INVARIANT T-CELLS IN CHRONIC SIV/SHIV INFECTION

Chronic HIV-1 infection in humans is associated with persistent MAIT cell depletion in the peripheral circulation [(33, 37), reviewed in Saeidi et al. and Juno et al. (51, 52)]. In contrast, chronic SIV/SHIV infection has inconsistent effects on peripheral MAIT cell frequencies in NHPs. One study reported a reduced frequency and absolute number of peripheral MAIT cells in RMs during chronic SIV infection (21). A reduction in $CCR6^+$ MAIT cells was also noted during chronic SIV infection, which was hypothesized to reflect impaired tissue trafficking capabilities of the remaining MAIT cells in the periphery. In contrast, a second study noted increased peripheral MAIT cell frequencies in RMs during chronic SHIV infection, which correlated with plasma viral load (27). Despite the overall increase in frequency, MAIT cell frequencies in the peripheral blood were inversely correlated with plasma viral load, and directly correlated with peripheral $CD4^+$ T-cell frequencies. Human MAIT cells are not preferentially infected by HIV (53), suggesting that the observed correlation may reflect reduced MAIT cell frequencies due to reduced CD4 T-cell frequencies, which is secondary to virus-mediated CD4 T-cell depletion. Other potential causes for the observed correlation includes increased MAIT cell consumption in response to higher amounts of virus mediated gastrointestinal inflammation and bacterial translocation. A third study identified no significant difference in peripheral MAIT cell frequencies during chronic SHIV infection in PTMs (25). Increased Ki-67 expression in the peripheral MAIT cell populations was identified in 2 studies, despite the variability in MAIT cell frequency (21, 27).

Similar variability has also been observed in MAIT cell frequencies in tissues during chronic SIV/SHIV infection in NHPs. Two separate studies have reported increased and decreased MAIT cell frequencies in the BAL fluid of chronic-SHIV infected PTMs and chronic-SIV infected RMs, respectively (21, 25). Additionally, one study identified decreased MAIT cell frequencies in the inguinal lymph nodes, with concurrent maintenance of MAIT cells in the mesenteric lymph nodes of chronic SHIV-infected PTMs (25). In contrast, a separate study identified a reduction in MAIT cell frequencies in the mesenteric lymph nodes of chronic SIV-infected RMs (21). However, MAIT cell frequencies are consistently maintained in the liver, spleen, and gastrointestinal tract of chronic SIV/SHIV-infected macaques (21, 25).

Chronic HIV infection is associated with altered expression of a variety of cytokine and chemokine receptors on peripheral MAIT cells [reviewed in Saeidi et al. (51)]. Similar alterations have also been observed in chronic SIV/SHIV infected NHPs. Chronic SHIV-infection is associated with reduced Tbet and Eomes expression of peripheral MAIT cells in PTMs, while CCR5 and CXCR3 expression levels are unchanged (25). In contrast to humans where CCR6 and HLA-DR expression is decreased and increased, respectively in MAIT cells from chronic HIV-infected individuals, CCR6 and HLA-DR expression on peripheral MAIT cells are unchanged in chronic SHIV-infected PTMs. Chronic SIV infection in RMs results in reduced CD28 and PLZF expression on peripheral MAIT cells, while caspase 3 expression is unchanged (21). Reduced Tbet and Eomes expression in both humans and NHPs during chronic viral infections indicates some conservation of the immune dysregulation within the model. However, the NHP SIV/SHIV model likely does not capture every aspect of the immune dysregulation that is observed in HIV patients. Some examples where immune dysregulation varies includes MAIT cell activation (HLA-DR), antigen presentation (HLA-DR), and tissue trafficking (CCR6). Further studies are needed to better characterize MAIT cell functional and phenotypic changes that occur during SIV/SHIV infection.

Immune effector functions of peripheral MAIT cells are significantly impaired during chronic HIV infection. This is marked by reduced cytokine production and CD69 upregulation following *E. coli* stimulation, which is only partially restored with combination antiretroviral therapy [(37), reviewed in Saeidi et al. (51)]. Similar findings were also reported in one study evaluating chronic SHIV-infected macaques, with reduced TNFα and IL-17 production capacity following mitogenic stimulation (27). However, two studies looking at chronic SIV and SHIV infected MCMs and PTMs, respectively, report no alterations in cytokine stimulation capacity (25, 28). Additionally, chronic SHIV-infection in PTMs is associated with increased CD69 expression on peripheral MAIT cells (25). SIV/SHIV infection does not consistently alter MAIT cells' ability to produce granzyme, with 2 studies noting no significant changes in the frequency of granzyme B^+ MAIT cells in the peripheral blood during SIV or SHIV infection (27, 29). These findings are in contrast to what is observed in HIV^+ individuals, where peripheral granzyme B^+ MAIT cells are increased in frequency compared to uninfected control samples at resting state (54) and have reduced perforin and granzyme expression following *E. coli* stimulation (54, 55). In one of the NHP studies, $perforin^+$ and $perforin^+$granzyme B^+ MAIT cell frequencies were elevated following SHIV challenge (27).

The cause for the variability in MAIT cell frequencies, receptor expression, and effector functions observed in these studies is unknown. The authors hypothesize these may reflect species differences between RMs and PTMs, and/or differences in viral pathogenesis between different SIV/SHIV strains. Additional sources of variation may be due to inter-study differences in gating strategies to identify MAIT cells, including the usage of CD161 expression and $CD8^+$ pre-gating. There is also evidence of significant variability in MAIT cell frequencies within the peripheral circulation and different tissue compartments, both between different species and individual animals. This emphasizes the need for longitudinal studies, in order to evaluate changes in MAIT cell trends following different experimental manipulations, as opposed to cross sectional studies. It will also be important to consider standards for identifying NHP MAIT cells in future studies, including the usage of the Vα7.2 TCR

and species specific MR1 tetramer reactivity, due to evidence of limited cross-reactivity with human MR1 tetramers.

MUCOSAL-ASSOCIATED INVARIANT T-CELLS IN CHRONIC SIV/*Mtb* CO-INFECTION

One important consideration for HIV^+ individuals is the risk of co-infection with secondary opportunistic bacterial and fungal pathogens, for which HIV-mediated dysregulation of MAIT cells may be a predisposing factor. While data on the impact of MAIT cell responses on fungal infections is currently lacking, MAIT cells have been shown to become activated in response to *Candida* spp. [reviewed in Wong et al. (56)] and *Aspergillus* spp. (57). *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* (*Mtb*) is one of the most common opportunistic bacterial infection among HIV^+ individuals. Individuals with active or latent *Mtb* infections tend to have lower peripheral MAIT cell frequencies, compared to uninfected individuals (58). Additionally, MAIT cells from HIV/*Mtb* co-infected individuals tended to express lower levels of CCR6 compared to HIV infected individuals and healthy controls, though statistically significant differences were only seen between the HIV/*Mtb* co-infected individuals and the healthy controls. This suggests that HIV-mediated MAIT cell dysregulation may predispose individuals to opportunistic infection with *Mtb*.

In RMs, vaccination with Bacillus Calmette–Guérin, a vaccine historically used to prevent tuberculosis, resulted in significantly increased expression of Ki-67 and granzyme B in MAIT cells in the peripheral blood, the vaccine sites, and the draining lymph nodes, compared to pre-vaccination frequencies (23). While there was evidence of significant MAIT cell activation following vaccination, no significant changes in MAIT cell frequencies in the blood or tissue sites were observed. Increased peripheral MAIT cell Ki-67 expression, without an increased in peripheral blood MAIT cell frequencies, was also observed in RMs following intrabronchial *Mtb* infection (23). No significant difference in MAIT cell frequencies in the peripheral blood or tissue has been reported with SIV/*Mtb* co-infection, similar to what has been observed in humans (26, 28, 58). However, a weak negative correlation between MAIT cell frequency and bacterial burden was observed in SIV/*Mtb* co-infected MCMs, which was not maintained in NHPs mono-infected with *Mtb*. There was also a significant reduction in TNFα producing capacity of MAIT cells from the peripheral blood and *Mtb* granulomas of SIV/*Mtb* co-infected MCMs, compared to *Mtb* mono-infected controls (28). The results reflect the potential impact of MAIT cells on the susceptibility of *Mtb* in HIV^+ individuals, in an NHP animal model.

CONCLUSION AND FUTURE DIRECTIONS

There is growing evidence that MAIT cells are capable of being activated in response to viral pathogens, despite the lack of vitamin B metabolites that are necessary for TCR-dependent MAIT cell activation. Additionally, there is evidence of altered MAIT cell frequencies, phenotypes, and functional activity during both acute and chronic HIV infection. However, the underlying pathophysiology for why these changes occur is not well understood. Having a better understanding of this interaction may provide key insights into developing vaccines and/or therapies for HIV infection and related co-morbidities. The NHP animal model provides a valuable platform to study these changes, and understand the underlying mechanisms for why they occur.

While SIV/SHIV infection in NHPs does not reliably recapitulate all aspects of the MAIT cell changes that occur during HIV infection, notably the lack of MAIT cell depletion, it does model many aspects of HIV infection well. This includes an initial increase in MAIT cell frequency with upregulation of α4β7 during acute viral replication, as well as evidence of impaired MAIT cell function in SIV/mTB co-infected NHPs. Future studies should focus on characterizing the perturbations in the MAIT cell populations within different tissue compartments during SIV/SHIV infection; with a special focus on variables that may alter these perturbations, such as macaque species, age, and gender, as well as strain, dose, and route of administration of the virus. By better understanding how these factors impact MAIT cell dynamics during SIV/SHIV infection, we will ideally be able to refine the NHP model to better recapitulate the MAIT cell changes that occur during HIV infection in humans. Additionally, the robust response that NHP MAIT cells generate to both antigen and cytokines, including cytokine independent cell activation, which is comparable to humans, may be advantageous for studying MAIT cell dynamics with other pathogens.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

IB-A wrote the initial draft of the manuscript. IB-A, SK, and JJ revised the manuscript. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

FUNDING

We acknowledge funding through the Australian National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC APP1149990).

REFERENCES

1. Godfrey DI, Koay H-F, McCluskey J, Gherardin NA. The biology and functional importance of MAIT cells. *Nat Immunol.* (2019) 20:1110–28. doi: 10.1038/s41590-019-0444-8

2. Crowther MD, Dolton G, Legut M, Caillaud ME, Lloyd A, Attaf M, et al. Genome-wide CRISPR–Cas9 screening reveals ubiquitous T cell cancer targeting via the monomorphic MHC class I-related protein MR1. *Nat Immunol.* (2020) 21:178–85. doi: 10.1038/s41590-019-0578-8

3. Lukasik Z, Elewaut D, Venken K. MAIT cells come to the rescue in cancer immunotherapy? *Cancers*. (2020) 12:413. doi: 10.3390/cancers12020413
4. Kjer-Nielsen L, Patel O, Corbett AJ, Nours JL, Meehan B, Liu L, et al. MR1 presents microbial vitamin B metabolites to MAIT cells. *Nature*. (2012) 491:717–23. doi: 10.1038/nature11605
5. Corbett AJ, Eckle SBG, Birkinshaw RW, Liu L, Patel O, Mahony J, et al. T-cell activation by transitory neo-antigens derived from distinct microbial pathways. *Nature*. (2014) 509:361–5. doi: 10.1038/nature13160
6. Suliman S, Murphy M, Musvosvi M, Gela A, Meermeier EW, Geldenhuys H, et al. MR1-independent activation of human mucosal-associated invariant T cells by mycobacteria. *J Immunol*. (2019) 203:2917–27. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1900674
7. van Wilgenburg B, Scherwitzl I, Hutchinson EC, Leng T, Kurioka A, Kulicke C, et al. MAIT cells are activated during human viral infections. *Nat Commun*. (2016) 7:11653. doi: 10.1038/ncomms11653
8. Paquin-Proulx D, Avelino-Silva VI, Santos BAN, Barsotti NS, Siroma F, Ramos JF, et al. MAIT cells are activated in acute Dengue virus infection and after in vitro Zika virus infection. *PLoS Neglect Trop Dis*. (2018) 12:e0006154. doi: 10.1371/journal.pntd.0006154
9. Boeijen LL, Montanari NR, de Groen RA, van Oord GW, van der Heide-Mulder M, de Knegt RJ, et al. Mucosal-associated invariant T (MAIT) cells are more activated in chronic hepatitis B, but not depleted in blood: reversal by antiviral therapy. *J Infect Dis*. (2017) 216:969–76. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jix425
10. Jouan Y, Guillon A, Gonzalez L, Perez Y, Ehrmann S, Ferreira M, et al. Functional alteration of innate T cells in critically ill Covid-19 patients. *Medrxiv* [Preprint]. (2020). doi: 10.1101/2020.05.03.20089300 Medrxiv. (2020)2020.05.03.20089300,
11. van Wilgenburg B, Loh L, Chen Z, Pediongco TJ, Wang H, Shi M, et al. MAIT cells contribute to protection against lethal influenza infection in vivo. *Nat Commun*. (2018) 9:4706. doi: 10.1038/s41467-018-07207-9
12. Loh L, Wang Z, Sant S, Koutsakos M, Jegaskanda S, Corbett AJ, et al. Human mucosal-associated invariant T cells contribute to antiviral influenza immunity via IL-18-dependent activation. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2016) 113:10133–8. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1610750113
13. Tsukamoto K, Deakin JE, Graves JAM, Hashimoto K. Exceptionally high conservation of the MHC class I-related gene, MR1, among mammals. *Immunogenetics*. (2012) 65:115–24. doi: 10.1007/s00251-012-0666-5
14. Boudinot P, Mondot S, Jouneau L, Teyton L, Lefranc M-P, Lantz O. Restricting nonclassical MHC genes coevolve with TRAV genes used by innate-like T cells in mammals. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2016) 113:E2983–92. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1600674113
15. Martin E, Treiner E, Duban L, Guerri L, Laude H, Toly C, et al. Stepwise development of MAIT cells in mouse and human. *PLoS Biol*. (2009) 7:e1000054. doi: 10.1371/journal.pbio.1000054
16. Rahimpour A, Koay HF, Enders A, Clanchy R, Eckle SBG, Meehan B, et al. Identification of phenotypically and functionally heterogeneous mouse mucosal-associated invariant T cells using MR1 tetramers. *J Exp Med*. (2015) 212:1095–108. doi: 10.1084/jem.20142110
17. Chen Z, Wang H, D'Souza C, Sun S, Kostenko L, Eckle SBG, et al. Mucosal-associated invariant T-cell activation and accumulation after in vivo infection depends on microbial riboflavin synthesis and co-stimulatory signals. *Mucosal Immunol*. (2016) 10:58–68. doi: 10.1038/mi.2016.39
18. Garner LC, Klenerman P, Provine NM. Insights into mucosal-associated invariant T cell biology from studies of invariant natural killer T cells. *Front Immunol*. (2018) 9:1478. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.01478
19. Reantragoon R, Corbett AJ, Sakala IG, Gherardin NA, Furness JB, Chen Z, et al. Antigen-loaded MR1 tetramers define T cell receptor heterogeneity in mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *J Exp Med*. (2013) 210:2305–20. doi: 10.1084/jem.20130958
20. Voillet V, Buggert M, Slichter CK, Berkson JD, Mair F, Addison MM, et al. Human MAIT cells exit peripheral tissues and recirculate via lymph in steady state conditions. *JCI Insight*. (2018) 3:e98487. doi: 10.1172/jci.insight.98487
21. Vinton C, Wu F, Rossjohn J, Matsuda K, McCluskey J, Hirsch V, et al. Mucosa-associated invariant T cells are systemically depleted in simian immunodeficiency virus-infected rhesus macaques. *J Virol*. (2016) 90:4520–9. doi: 10.1128/jvi.02876-15
22. Rout N. Enhanced Th1/Th17 functions of CD161+ CD8+ t cells in mucosal tissues of rhesus macaques. *PLoS One*. (2016) 11:e0157407. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0157407
23. Greene JM, Dash P, Roy S, McMurtrey C, Awad W, Reed JS, et al. MR1-restricted mucosal-associated invariant T (MAIT) cells respond to mycobacterial vaccination and infection in nonhuman primates. *Mucosal Immunol*. (2017) 10:802. doi: 10.1038/mi.2016.91
24. Kauffman KD, Sallin MA, Hoft SG, Sakai S, Moore R, Wilder-Kofie T, et al. Limited pulmonary mucosal-associated invariant T cell accumulation and activation during *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* infection in rhesus macaques. *Infect Immun*. (2018) 86:IAI.00431-18. doi: 10.1128/iai.00431-18
25. Juno JA, Wragg KM, Amarasena T, Meehan BS, Mak JYW, Liu L, et al. Cells upregulate α4β7 in response to acute simian immunodeficiency virus/simian HIV infection but are resistant to peripheral depletion in pigtail macaques. *J Immunol*. (2019) 202:2105–20. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1801405
26. Bucsan AN, Rout N, Foreman TW, Khader SA, Rengarajan J, Kaushal D. Mucosal-activated Invariant T cells do not exhibit significant lung recruitment and proliferation profiles in macaques in response to infection with *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* CDC1551. *Tuberculosis*. (2019) 116:S11–8. doi: 10.1016/j.tube.2019.04.006
27. Murugesan A, Ibegbu C, Styles TM, Jones AT, Shanmugasundaram U, Reddy PBJ, et al. Functional MAIT cells are associated with reduced simian–human immunodeficiency virus infection. *Front Immunol*. (2020) 10:3053. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.03053
28. Ellis AL, Balgeman AJ, Larson EC, Rodgers MA, Ameel C, Baranowski T, et al. MAIT cells are functionally impaired in a Mauritian cynomolgus macaque model of SIV and Mtb co-infection. *PLoS Pathog*. (2020) 16:e1008585. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1008585
29. Rahman MA, Ko E-J, Bhuyan F, Enyindah-Asonye G, Hunegnaw R, Hait SH, et al. Mucosal-associated invariant T (MAIT) cells provide B-cell help in vaccinated and subsequently SIV-infected Rhesus Macaques. *Sci Rep*. (2020) 10:10060. doi: 10.1038/s41598-020-66964-0
30. Meermeier EW, Laugel BF, Sewell AK, Corbett AJ, Rossjohn J, McCluskey J, et al. Human TRAV1-2-negative MR1-restricted T cells detect *S. pyogenes* and alternatives to MAIT riboflavin-based antigens. *Nat Commun*. (2016) 7:12506. doi: 10.1038/ncomms12506
31. Koay H-F, Gherardin NA, Xu C, Seneviratna R, Zhao Z, Chen Z, et al. Diverse MR1-restricted T cells in mice and humans. *Nat Commun*. (2019) 10:2243. doi: 10.1038/s41467-019-10198-w
32. Dias J, Boulouis C, Gorin J-B, van den Biggelaar RHGA, Lal KG, Gibbs A, et al. The CD4-CD8- MAIT cell subpopulation is a functionally distinct subset developmentally related to the main CD8+ MAIT cell pool. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2018) 115:201812273. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1812273115
33. Fernandez CS, Amarasena T, Kelleher AD, Rossjohn J, McCluskey J, Godfrey DI, et al. MAIT cells are depleted early but retain functional cytokine expression in HIV infection. *Immunol Cell Biol*. (2015) 93:177–88. doi: 10.1038/icb.2014.91
34. Paquin-Proulx D, Greenspun BC, Costa EAS, Segurado AC, Kallas EG, Nixon DF, et al. MAIT cells are reduced in frequency and functionally impaired in human T lymphotropic virus type 1 infection: Potential clinical implications. *PLoS One*. (2017) 12:e0175345. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0175345
35. Ussher JE, Bilton M, Attwod E, Shadwell J, Richardson R, de Lara C, et al. CD161 ++ CD8 + T cells, including the MAIT cell subset, are specifically activated by IL-12+IL-18 in a TCR-independent manner. *Eur J Immunol*. (2013) 44:195–203. doi: 10.1002/eji.201343509
36. Fergusson JR, Smith KE, Fleming VM, Rajoriya N, Newell EW, Simmons R, et al. CD161 defines a transcriptional and functional phenotype across distinct human T cell lineages. *Cell Rep*. (2014) 9:1075–88. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2014.09.045
37. Leeansyah E, Ganesh A, Quigley MF, Sönnerborg A, Andersson J, Hunt PW, et al. Activation, exhaustion, and persistent decline of the antimicrobial MR1-restricted MAIT-cell population in chronic HIV-1 infection. *Blood*. (2013) 121:1124–35. doi: 10.1182/blood-2012-07-445429
38. Eberhard JM, Hartjen P, Kummer S, Schmidt RE, Bockhorn M, Lehmann C, et al. CD161+ MAIT cells are severely reduced in peripheral blood and lymph nodes of HIV-infected individuals independently of disease progression. *PLoS One*. (2014) 9:e111323. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0111323

39. Savage AK, Constantinides MG, Han J, Picard D, Martin E, Li B, et al. The transcription factor PLZF directs the effector program of the NKT cell lineage. *Immunity*. (2008) 29:391–403. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2008.07.011
40. Gherardin NA, Souter MN, Koay H, Mangas KM, Seemann T, Stinear TP, et al. Human blood MAIT cell subsets defined using MR1 tetramers. *Immunol Cell Biol*. (2018) 96:507–25. doi: 10.1111/imcb.12021
41. Kurioka A, Walker LJ, Klenerman P, Willberg CB. MAIT cells: new guardians of the liver. *Clin Transl Immunol*. (2016) 5:e98. doi: 10.1038/cti.2016.51
42. Wong EB, Gold MC, Meermeier EW, Xulu BZ, Khuzwayo S, Sullivan ZA, et al. TRAV1-2+ CD8+ T-cells including oligoconal expansions of MAIT cells are enriched in the airways in human tuberculosis. *Commun Biol*. (2019) 2:203. doi: 10.1038/s42003-019-0442-2
43. Lamichhane R, Schneider M, de la Harpe SM, Harrop TWR, Hannaway RF, Dearden PK, et al. TCR- or cytokine-activated CD8+ mucosal-associated invariant T cells are rapid polyfunctional effectors that can coordinate immune responses. *Cell Rep*. (2019) 28:3061–76.e5. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2019.08.054
44. Dias J, Sobkowiak MJ, Sandberg JK, Leeansyah E. Human MAIT-cell responses to *Escherichia coli*: activation, cytokine production, proliferation, and cytotoxicity. *J Leukocyte Biol*. (2016) 100:233–40. doi: 10.1189/jlb.4ta0815-391rr
45. Dusseaux M, Martin E, Serriari N, Péguillet I, Premel V, Louis D, et al. Human MAIT cells are xenobiotic-resistant, tissue-targeted, CD161hi IL-17–secreting T cells. *Blood*. (2011) 117:1250–9. doi: 10.1182/blood-2010-08-303339
46. Lal KG, Kim D, Costanzo MC, Creegan M, Leeansyah E, Dias J, et al. Dynamic MAIT cell response with progressively enhanced innateness during acute HIV-1 infection. *Nat Commun*. (2020) 11:272. doi: 10.1038/s41467-019-13975-9
47. Mora JR, Bono MR, Manjunath N, Weninger W, Cavanagh LL, Rosemblatt M, et al. Selective imprinting of gut-homing T cells by Peyer's patch dendritic cells. *Nature*. (2003) 424:88–93. doi: 10.1038/nature01726
48. Iwata M, Hirakiyama A, Eshima Y, Kagechika H, Kato C, Song S-Y. Retinoic acid imprints gut-homing specificity on T cells. *Immunity*. (2004) 21:527–38. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2004.08.011
49. Svensson M, Johansson-Lindbom B, Zapata F, Jaensson E, Austenaa LM, Blomhoff R, et al. Retinoic acid receptor signaling levels and antigen dose regulate gut homing receptor expression on CD8+ T cells. *Mucosal Immunol*. (2007) 1:38–48. doi: 10.1038/mi.2007.4
50. Byrareddy SN, Sidell N, Arthos J, Cicala C, Zhao C, Little DM, et al. Species-specific differences in the expression and regulation of α4β7 integrin in various nonhuman primates. *J Immunol Baltim*. (2015) 194:5968–79. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1402866
51. Saeidi A, Ellegård R, Yong YK, Tan HY, Velu V, Ussher JE, et al. Functional role of mucosal—associated invariant T cells in HIV infection. *J Leukocyte Biol*. (2016) 100:305–14. doi: 10.1189/jlb.4ru0216-084r
52. Juno JA, Phetsouphanh C, Klenerman P, Kent SJ. Perturbation of mucosal-associated invariant T cells and iNKT cells in HIV infection. *Curr Opin HIV AIDS*. (2019) 14:77–84. doi: 10.1097/COH.0000000000000526
53. Cosgrove C, Ussher JE, Rauch A, Gärtner K, Kurioka A, Hühn MH, et al. Early and nonreversible decrease of CD161++/MAIT cells in HIV infection. *Blood*. (2013) 121:951–61. doi: 10.1182/blood-2012-06-436436
54. Leeansyah E, Svärd J, Dias J, Buggert M, Nyström J, Quigley MF, et al. Arming of MAIT cell cytolytic antimicrobial activity is induced by IL-7 and defective in HIV-1 infection. *PLoS Pathog*. (2015) 11:e1005072. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1005072
55. 2 Tang X, Zhang S, Peng Q, Ling L, Shi H, Liu Y, et al. Sustained IFN-I stimulation impairs MAIT cell responses to bacteria by inducing IL-10 during chronic HIV-1 infection. *Sci Adv*. (2020) 6:eaaz0374. doi: 10.1126/sciadv.aaz0374
56. Wong EB, Ndung'u T, Kasprowicz VO. The role of mucosal—associated invariant T cells in infectious diseases. *Immunology*. (2017) 150:45–54. doi: 10.1111/imm.12673
57. Jahreis S, Böttcher S, Hartung S, Rachow T, Rummler S, Dietl A, et al. Human MAIT cells are rapidly activated by Aspergillus spp. in an APC—dependent manner. *Eur J Immunol*. (2018) 48:1698–706. doi: 10.1002/eji.201747312
58. Wong EB, Akilimali NA, Govender P, Sullivan ZA, Cosgrove C, Pillay M, et al. Low levels of peripheral CD161++CD8+ mucosal associated invariant T (MAIT) cells are found in HIV and HIV/TB Co-Infection. *PLoS One*. (2013) 8:e83474. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0083474
59. Hagel JP, Garner LC, Bilton M, Mehta H, Leng T, Hackstein C-P, et al. Human MAIT cell activation in vitro. *Methods Mol Biology Clifton N J*. (2020) 2098:97–124. doi: 10.1007/978-1-0716-0207-2_7
60. Juno JA, Waruk JLML, Wragg KM, Mesa C, Lopez C, Bueti J, et al. Mucosal-associated invariant T cells are depleted and exhibit altered chemokine receptor expression and elevated granulocyte macrophage-colony stimulating factor production during end-stage renal disease. *Front Immunol*. (2018) 9:1076. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.01076
61. Gibbs A, Leeansyah E, Introini A, Paquin-Proulx D, Hasselrot K, Andersson E, et al. MAIT cells reside in the female genital mucosa and are biased towards IL-17 and IL-22 production in response to bacterial stimulation. *Mucosal Immunol*. (2016) 10:35–45. doi: 10.1038/mi.2016.30

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Immunology

REVIEW
published: 18 August 2020
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2020.01845

Biased MAIT TCR Usage Poised for Limited Antigen Diversity?

*Michael N. T. Souter and Sidonia B. G. Eckle**

Department of Microbiology and Immunology, The Peter Doherty Institute for Infection and Immunity, The University of Melbourne, Melbourne, VIC, Australia

Mucosal-associated invariant T (MAIT) cells are a subset of unconventional T cells that recognize the evolutionarily conserved major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I-like antigen-presenting molecule known as MHC class I related protein 1 (MR1). Since their rise from obscurity in the early 1990s, the study of MAIT cells has grown substantially, accelerating our fundamental understanding of these cells and their possible roles in immunity. In the context of recent advances, we review here the relationship between MR1, antigen, and TCR usage among MAIT and other MR1-reactive T cells and provide a speculative discussion.

Keywords: MR1, MAIT cells, antigen diversity, TCR repertoire diversity, T cell subsets

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
James E. Ussher,
University of Otago, New Zealand

Reviewed by:
Dhruv Sethi,
Obsidian Therapeutics, United States
Efstratios Stratikos,
National Centre of Scientific Research Demokritos, Greece

***Correspondence:**
Sidonia B. G. Eckle
seckle@unimelb.edu.au

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Antigen Presenting Cell Biology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology

Received: *10 April 2020*
Accepted: *09 July 2020*
Published: *18 August 2020*

Citation:
Souter MNT and Eckle SBG (2020) Biased MAIT TCR Usage Poised for Limited Antigen Diversity? Front. Immunol. 11:1845. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2020.01845

INTRODUCTION

Conventional T cells recognize peptide antigens presented by the major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I or class II (MHC-I or MHC-II) molecules and elicit a cellular immune response to provide anti-microbial and anti-tumoral immunity for the host. Conventional T cells utilize a cell surface bound T cell receptor (TCR) to recognize peptide-MHC complexes presented on the surface of antigen-presenting cells (APCs). The TCR is a heterodimer comprised of a TCR α- and β-chain, each consisting of a variable (V) and constant (C) domain. Three sets of finger-like extensions on the TCRα- and β-chain variable domains, known as complementarity determining loops (CDR1, CDR2, and CDR3), are responsible for recognizing the peptide-MHC-complex and are collectively unique to each TCR. CDR1 and CDR2 loops are germline-encoded by the V gene segments, while the CDR3 loops are formed from somatic recombination of the V gene segments with a joining (J) (V-J) and/or diversity (D) gene segment (V-D-J) during T cell development (1). Together with random nucleotide additions and deletions in the CDR3 loop gene regions, this creates an enormous diversity of TCRs, clonally distributed amongst T cells (2).

Mucosal-associated invariant T (MAIT) cells are a subset of unconventional T cells that are restricted by a monomorphic MHC-I-like molecule, known as MHC class I related protein 1 (MR1) (3–6). In contrast to conventional T cells, MAIT cells express a "semi-invariant" αβ TCR, meaning they typically express the same TCRα chain paired to a preferred array of TCRβ chains (3). In humans, the "classical MAIT TCR" comprises a TCRα chain encoded by the V gene segment *TRAV1-2* juxtaposed to the J gene segment *TRAJ33*, *TRAJ20*, or *TRAJ12* (5, 7–9) that pairs preferentially with a TCRβ chain encoded by *TRBV6* or *TRBV20 V* gene segment family members (7). In mice, the MAIT TCR is composed of homologous gene segments, a *TRAV1-TRAJ33* TCRα chain, that pairs with a TCRβ chain composed of *TRBV19* or *TRBV13 V* gene segments, both of which are murine orthologous segments of human *TRBV6* (3, 5, 10). MAIT cells are abundant in healthy adults, representing on average 3% of blood T cells (11) and can be found throughout peripheral tissues (6, 7, 10, 12–23). The frequency of MAIT cells in laboratory mice is distinctly lower than in humans, although murine MAIT cells are also found in many

peripheral organs (24, 25). The prototypical antigen presented by MR1 to MAIT cells is the small molecule 5-(2-oxopropylideneamino)-6-D-ribitylaminouracil (5-OP-RU), an adduct of the riboflavin biosynthetic precursor 5-amino-6-D-ribitylaminouracil (5-A-RU) and methylglyoxal (26) (**Figure 1**). See recent reviews for details on the riboflavin biosynthesis and formation of 5-OP-RU from 5-A-RU (31, 32). Riboflavin biosynthesis is absent in mammals. Thus, by recognizing 5-OP-RU (25, 33, 34), and potentially other riboflavin-based ligands presented by MR1 (35), MAIT cells are able to sense a broad range of riboflavin biosynthesis proficient microbes in a highly conserved, innate-like manner, reviewed in (32). Human MAIT cells stimulated with 5-OP-RU rapidly secrete T helper (Th)1 and Th17 type cytokines (11, 36, 37) as well as cytotoxic granules (38). In mice, lung infection with riboflavin-synthesizing bacteria or co-administration of synthetic 5-OP-RU with adjuvant leads to a significant expansion of MAIT cells with Th1/17 cytokine secreting capacity (25, 34, 39), enabling MAIT cells to contribute to protection against several pathogens, including *Klebsiella pneumoniae* (40), *Mycobacterium bovis* BCG (41), *Francisella tularensis* (39), *E. coli* (42), *Legionella longbeachae* (34), and *Clostridium difficile* (43). Thus, observations to date suggest MAIT cells are poised, but perhaps not limited to, protecting peripheral tissues from microbial pathogen or commensal breach. In particular, MAIT cells have recently been shown to contribute to tissue repair at barrier sites (44–47). MAIT cells may also be involved in the tumoral immune response (48–52), however, elevated MAIT cell numbers at the tumor site in some cancers correlate with a poorer prognosis (49, 52). Notably, MAIT cells appear to be subject to a similar fate as conventional T cells during the anti-tumoral immune response, namely: T cell exhaustion, altered functional response, altered frequency, and drug sensitivity (50, 52–57). A cytokine-modulated (IL-7, IL-12, IL-18) tumor response that occurs independent of, or concurrent with, TCR stimulation should also be considered in the context of tumoral immunity, as MAIT cells are known to respond to inflammatory stimuli in this manner (15, 58, 59). Furthermore, MAIT cells from healthy donors can efficiently lyse MR1 proficient tumor cells presenting microbial agonists such as 5-OP-RU, suggested as a potential strategy to harness the MAIT cell response therapeutically (56). Perhaps similar in mechanism, disruption of barrier tissues (i.e., colorectal cancers) by tumors may allow invasive growth of commensal bacteria, providing a source of microbial ligand in the context of an inflammatory environment which may trigger anti-tumor MAIT cell responses (48–50, 60). Much is still unknown regarding the response by MAIT cells in the tumoral environment, particularly whether tumor associated, MAIT cell specific MR1 ligands exist and

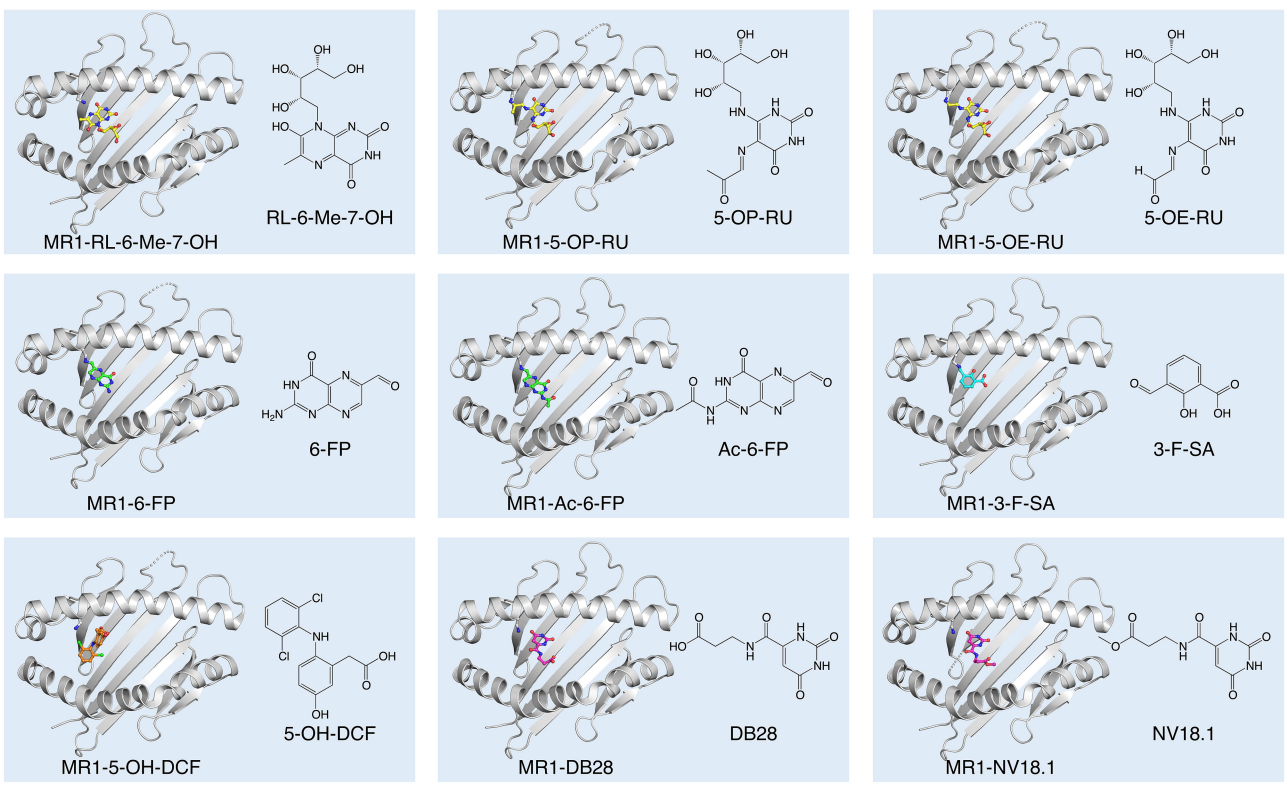


FIGURE 1 | Diversity of small molecule ligands presented by MR1. Cartoon display (light gray) of the MR1 antigen-binding cleft (top-view) and ball-and-stick display of the antigen (colored) based on the protein data bank (PDB) deposited crystal structures, featuring the human A-F7 MAIT TCR in complex with human MR1-RL-6-Me-7-OH [PDB ID: 4L4V (27)], MR1-5-OP-RU and MR1-5-OE-RU [PDB IDs: 4NQC, 4NQE (26)], MR1-6-FP [PDB ID: 4L4T (27)], MR1-Ac-6-FP [PDB ID: 4PJF (28)], MR1-3-F-SA and MR1-5-OH-DCF [PDB IDs: 5U6Q, 5U72 (29)], and MR1-DB28 and MR1-NV18.1 [PDB IDs:6PVC and 6PVD (30)].

the factors that might drive MAIT cell to become pro- or anti-tumoral. MAIT cells have, however, attracted some interest as a potential immunotherapeutic target as they possess a number of favorable attributes such as a high precursor frequency, wide tissue distribution, potent cytokine response and cytotoxicity and a donor unrestricted nature (61).

THE RIBOFLAVIN-BASED MR1 LIGANDS

Independent observations from Gold et al. and Bourhis et al. demonstrated that a wide range of bacteria and yeasts, and their supernatants, are capable of stimulating MAIT cells in an MR1-dependent manner (36, 62). On the assumption that MR1 would likely adopt a "MHC-I-fold" (63) in the presence of ligand, Kjer-Nielsen et al. folded soluble recombinant MR1 proteins in the presence of bacterial supernatant to capture ligands in the form of stable MR1-ligand-complexes (35). This approach of ligand-capture, combined with mass-spectrometry, and subsequent genetic manipulation of the riboflavin biosynthetic pathway in bacteria, led to the discovery of the pyrimidines; 5-OP-RU and 5-(2-oxoethylideneamino)-6-D-ribitylaminouracil (5-OE-RU), and the substantially less potent, cyclised ribityllumazines; 7-hydroxy-6-methyl-8-D-ribityllumazine (RL-6-Me-7-OH); and 7-dimethyl-8-D-ribityllumazine (RL-6,7-diMe) as riboflavin-based, MR1-presented, MAIT cell stimulating antigens (26, 27, 32, 35) (**Figure 1**). While both 5-OP-RU and 5-OE-RU were detected in the supernatant of *Escherichia coli* and *Salmonella enterica* serovar Typhimurium, 5-OP-RU is the dominant MAIT cell antigen found in these bacterial supernatants (26). Nevertheless, MR1 tetramers loaded with 5-OE-RU stain a similar proportion of T cells compared to those loaded with 5-OP-RU (26) and synthetic versions of both antigens are similarly potent (64, 65). 5-A-RU co-incubated with methylglyoxal is, however, more potent in activating MAIT cells than 5-A-RU co-incubated with glyoxal (26, 66), presumably due to differences in the catabolic and metabolic kinetics of 5-OP-RU and 5-OE-RU (64). 5-OP-RU has emerged as the preferred antigen for research, both as synthetic antigen and loaded in MR1 tetramers. Accordingly, MR1-5-OP-RU tetramers have become the gold standard for identifying MAIT cells (67), enabling more accurate MAIT cell detection than using antibodies specific for surrogate markers (TRAV1-2, CD161, and CD8) (11). MR1 presentation of 5-OP-RU and 5-OE-RU involves the formation of a Schiff base between the Lys43 of MR1 and a residual carbonyl group on the ligand. This Schiff base, unique to MR1 ligand presentation amongst MHC molecules, stabilizes, and guides 5-OP-RU and 5-OE-RU into their position on MR1 in the A'-pocket amongst a cradle of aromatic residues (26). Notably, even in the absence of the Schiff base, by mutating Lys43 in MR1 to Ala (68), 5-OP-RU is presented by MR1 in the identical position (26), although the stability of this complex is markedly reduced (28). Unlike the pyrimidine ligands, RL-6-Me-7-OH does not form a Schiff base with MR1, however residues within the A'-pocket of MR1 help orient the ligand into a similar position (27). In a physiological context, neutralization of MR1 Lys43 by covalently bound ligand is essential for complete MR1 folding and trafficking from the endoplasmic reticulum (ER) to the cell surface (69).

All classical MAIT TCRs studied to date recognize MR1 presenting riboflavin-based antigens using a surprisingly consistent mode of docking, orthogonally over the cleft of MR1 and forming multiple contacts with aromatic residues that surround the ligand-binding site, notably residues Tyr62 and Tyr152 (26–28, 68, 70). The TCR also directly contacts the antigen, which occupies only 0.6% of the exposed surface in the MR1 cleft (70). Crucial to antigen recognition by classical MAIT TCRs is Tyr95α, a highly conserved residue in the CDR3α loop which directly contacts the 2′-OH group on the antigen ribityl moiety (**Figure 2A**) (26–28, 68). Structure-function studies with synthetic derivatives of 5-OP-RU and other riboflavin-based antigens have provided valuable insights on which chemical group modifications affect ligand antigenicity within the MAIT-MR1 axis (64, 65). While improving ligand stability, modification of the pyrimidine backbone of 5-OP-RU (C-5 and C-6) (**Figure 2A**), had only small effects on altering antigen potency (64), perhaps unsurprising as these atoms make no direct contact with the MAIT TCR (26, 28, 64, 65). In contrast, modifications to the ribityl moiety of 5-OP-RU and ribityllumazine ligands had profoundly negative effects on MAIT TCR recognition and antigen potency (65, 71). Particularly, removal of the ribityl 2′- and 3′-OH groups or the entire ribityl tail largely abolished MAIT TCR recognition of relevant 5-OP-RU analogs (65, 71). In contrast, shortening of the ribityl tail, while preserving the 2′- and 3′-OH groups (ethyl- or propyl-5-OP-RU analogs) did not appreciably affect MAIT TCR recognition (65, 71). Notably however, 2′-OH was not required for MAIT TCR recognition of a modified analog of the ribityllumazine RL-6-Me-7-OH (72). Structural modeling suggested the modified ribityl tail of the 2′-deoxy-RL-6-Me-7-OH is flexible enough to be oriented for recognition by the MAIT TCR Tyr95α via a hydrogen bond with the 5′-OH in place of the 2′-OH group (**Figure 2A**) (72). Although MAIT cells could recognize MR1 presenting the 2-deoxyribityllumazine, this interaction was not sufficient to lead to MAIT cell activation (72), stressing that distinct requirements exist for MAIT cell activation that are not satisfied by TCR engagement alone. Thus, the series of altered metabolite ligands helped to define the boundaries of riboflavin-based antigen diversity tolerated by the MAIT TCR and emphasized the importance of the ribityl tail and Tyr95α in MAIT TCR recognition. In light of this, new microbial ligands have been identified that share the ribityl moiety and some structural features with the riboflavin-based antigens (73). The lumazines 6-(2-carboxyethyl)-7-hydroxy-8-ribityllumazine (photolumazine I; PLI) and 6-(1H-indol-3-yl)-7-hydroxy-8-ribityllumazine (photolumazine III; PLIII) and the riboflavin analog 7,8-didemethyl-8-hydroxy-5-deazariboflavin (FO) were isolated from soluble recombinant MR1 expressed in the context of live bacterial infection (**Figure 2B**) (73). Although all three ligands had ribityl moieties, only PLI and PLIII, possible adducts of 5-A-RU, were antigenic to MAIT cells, while FO was antagonistic (73). Similarly, three pyrimidines, mercaptopurine, floxuridine, and doxofylline (**Figure 2C**) were identified as putative MR1 ligands in an *in silico* screen of a range of small

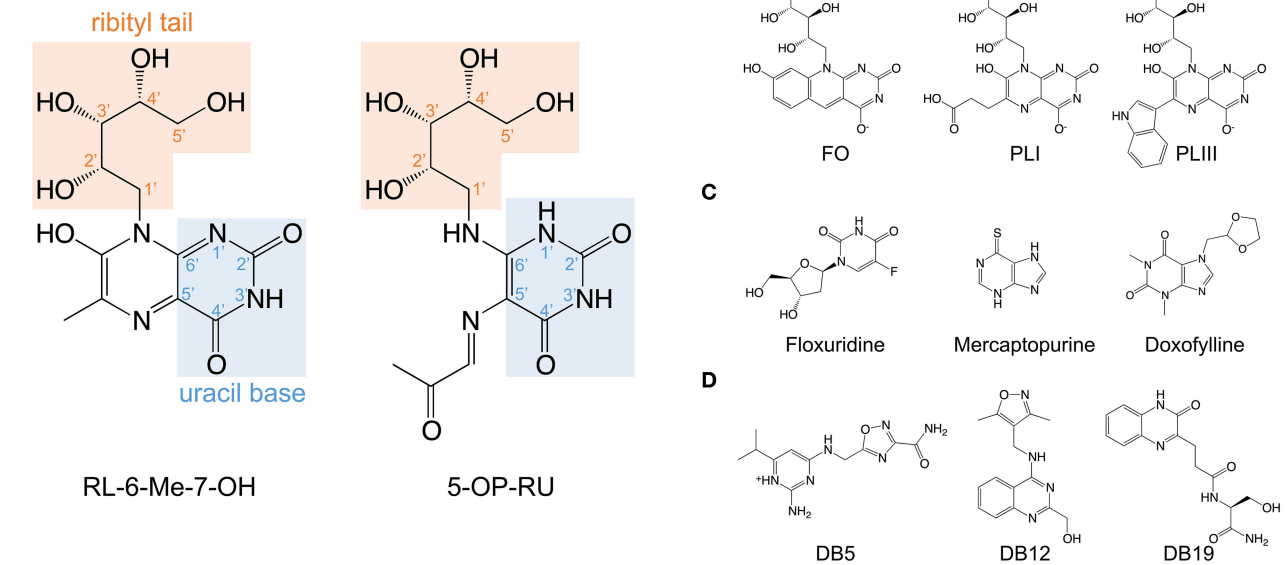


FIGURE 2 | Structures of the riboflavin-based and related MR1 ligands. **(A)** Chemical structure of 7-hydroxy-6-methyl-8-D-ribityllumazine (RL-6-Me-7-OH) and 5-(2-oxopropylideneamino)-6-D-ribitylaminouracil (5-OP-RU) annotated with the position numbers for relevant functional groups. **(B)** MR1 ligands isolated from soluble recombinant MR1 expressed with *E. coli* or *M. smegmatis*; lumazines 6-(2-carboxyethyl)-7-hydroxy-8-ribityllumazine (photolumazine I; PLI) and 6-(1H-indol-3-yl)-7-hydroxy-8-ribityllumazine (photolumazine III; PLIII) and the riboflavin analog 7,8-didemethyl-8-hydroxy-5-deazariboflavin (FO). **(C,D)**. A selection of MAIT cell agonist and non-agonist MR1 ligands identified from *in silico* screens of multiple chemical libraries; mercaptopurine, floxuridine, doxofylline, and 2-amino-4-(((3-carbamoyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-l)methyl)amino)-6-isopropylpyrimidin-1-ium (DB5), (4-(((3,5-dimethylisoxazol-4-yl)methyl)amino)quinazolin-2-yl)methanol (DB12) and (S)-N-(1-amino-3-hydroxy-1-oxopropan-2-yl)-3-(3-oxo-3,4-dihydroquinoxalin-2-yl)propenamide (DB19).

organic molecules, including drugs, drug metabolites, and drug-like molecules (29). In cellular assays, floxuridine and mercaptopurine were weakly agonistic but did not upregulate MR1 to detectable levels, while doxofylline weakly upregulated MR1 but was not agonistic (29). Further *in silico* screening of commercial compound libraries recently identified seven weakly agonistic MR1 ligands (**Figure 2D**) (30). None of the novel agonist ligands were as potent as 5-OP-RU in cellular assays or were able to upregulate MR1 surface expression, likely due to the inability to form a Schiff base with MR1 Lys43 (30). In contrast, in the same study, two pyrimidines were identified; 3-[(2,6-dioxo-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyrimidin-4-yl)formamido] propanoic acid (DB28) and its derivative methyl 3-[(2,6-dioxo-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyrimidin-4-yl)formamido] propanoate (NV18.1) that significantly modulated MR1 surface expression (30). These ligands bound to MR1 non-covalently (**Figure 1**), causing MR1 to be retained in the ER and prevented surface expression (30). Importantly, unlike the other ligands, DB28 and NV18.1 were non-stimulatory to PBMC-derived TRAV1-2^{+} MAIT cells (30).

CHARACTERISTICS OF THE MAIT TCR REPERTOIRE

The classical MAIT TCRα rearrangements (*TRAV1-2-TRAJ33/20/12*) are highly conserved between genetically unrelated individuals, also referred to as public TCRα chain usage (3, 5). Collectively, these TCRα rearrangements account for the majority (~95%) of MAIT TCR clonotypes in human blood (7–9, 11, 62, 74). Nevertheless, variations of the classical MAIT TCR CDR3α region exist, typically at one or two non-germline-encoded residue positions (CAXXDSSYKLIF, CAVXXXDYKLSF, and CAXXDSNYQLIW for TRAJ12, TRAJ20, and TRAJ33 MAIT CDR3α rearrangements, respectively) (5, 11, 74). However, MR1-reactive clones responding to different microbes (bacteria and yeast) are characterized by more extensive non-germline-encoded differences within the TCRα chain, including what appeared to be microbe-specific MR1-reactive clonotypes in some instances (8). Similarly, systemic infection of healthy volunteers with *S. enterica* serovar Paratyphi A transiently altered the MAIT TCR repertoire within individuals at the clonotypic level (75). In this case, circulating, overrepresented MAIT clonotypes were reduced during infection but restored to homeostatic proportions at the resolution of infection (75). TCRs from MAIT clonotypes that expanded during infection showed greater stimulatory potential than TCRs from contracted MAIT clonotypes in response to synthetic riboflavin-based antigens or bacterial supernatant (*S. enterica* Paratyphi A or *E. coli*) (75), suggesting TCR-dependent but not microbe-specific differences in MAIT clonotypic responses. In mice, stimulation of circulating MAIT cells with the different riboflavin-based antigens induced activation of separate cell clusters based on their activated surface phenotype (66), perhaps involving preferential stimulation of clonal MAIT TCRs. Similarly, in mice, preferential accumulation of MAIT cells with divergent functional phenotypes occurs

in response to acute infection by different bacterial species (*S. enterica* serovar Typhimurium or *Legionella longbeachae*) (34, 46, 76), however, divergence in the functional response of MAIT cells has not been correlated with TCR usage in mice. Interestingly, the TCRα chain *TRAV1-2-TRAJ33* rearrangement is also found in some $CD161^{-}TRAV1\text{-}2^{+}$ T cells, and nearly one third of those *TRAV1-2-TRAJ33* rearranged TCRs express Tyr95α (74). Whether these cells are also MR1-reactive is not known, although it should be noted that other MHC-reactive T cells and a subset of CD1b-restricted T cells also utilize the *TRAV1-2* gene segment (77–79). A minority of MAIT TCRα *TRAV1-2* rearrangements occur with non-classical junctional regions (non-*TRAJ12/20/33*), some of which do not contain the Tyr95α residue yet still confer MR1-5-OP-RU reactivity (11). These observations indicate that other factors must account for recognition of 5-OP-RU among "MAIT TCR outliers," as in one case determined by crystallographic analysis (80).

Among MAIT cells, TCRβ chain composition provides the greatest source of variability within the TCR repertoire (7, 8, 10, 11, 28, 74). Despite this, *TRBV6* is a dominant *TRBV* gene segment used amongst MAIT TCRs, although some variations exist and are dependent on the TCRα junctional segment (7, 74). For instance, *TRAV1-2-TRAJ12* TCRα chains more commonly pair with *TRBV6* (>80%), compared to *TRAV1-2-TRAJ33* and *TRAV1-2-TRAJ20* rearranged TCRα chains which pair roughly evenly with TCRβ chains encoded by *TRBV6* and *TRBV20* family members (7, 74). Up to one quarter of paired MAIT TCRs express TCRβ chains that are not from *TRBV6* or *TRBV20* V segment family members (7, 74). In line with the less stringent nature of TCRβ chain usage, the CDR3β region among classical MAIT TCRs are non-germline-encoded and quite hypervariable, ranging from 9 to 19 amino acids in length and containing no discernible sequence motifs (9, 28, 74). A comparison of seven canonical MAIT TCRs (*TRAV1-2-TRAJ33* encoded TCRα chain paired with a *TRBV6-1* encoded TCRβ chain) with similar CDR3α loops and highly variable CDR3β loop length and composition revealed how CDR3β hypervariability impacts on MAIT TCR recognition of MR1 (28). All of the TCRs bound to MR1-5-OP-RU within a similar range of affinities (K_{deq} ~2 μM), with the exception of one TCR that bound MR1-5-OP-RU weaker (K_{deq} ~9.1 μM) (28). Structural analysis of four of the TCRs bound to MR1-5-OP-RU, including the weaker affinity TCR, demonstrated that the overall TCR footprint onto MR1 was conserved (28). Not surprisingly, the greatest variability in MR1 engagement was from contacts by the TCRβ CDR loops and framework regions that differed between TCRs; yet an overall similar buried surface area (BSA) at the interface was achieved (28). CDR3β loop sequence impacted on conformational flexibility of this loop as well as MR1 residues contacted. Importantly, in some structures the CDR3β loop made direct contact with 5-OP-RU, thus fine-tuning MR1 recognition in an antigen-dependent manner (28).

The MAIT TCR repertoire varies throughout the course of life (fetal, neonate, young, and old) and has now been examined in some detail, revealing consistent changes in MAIT cell frequency as we age (7, 9, 74, 80, 81). The overall frequency of MAIT cells in blood increases rapidly from low numbers early in life (11, 82), typically over the first two-to-three decades, declining slowly thereafter (83, 84). In addition, the diversity in clonotypes decreases as certain MAIT cell clones expand over time (84). This is most pronounced in older adults (>65 years), where a small number of private (non-shared) MAIT cell clonotypes dominate the MAIT cell pool (84). It is likely that expansion of naïve MAIT cells in young individuals is a consequence of microbial exposure following thymic egress (36, 45, 82, 85, 86). Interestingly, a large proportion of $CD161^{+}$ T cells found in cord blood express the canonical MAIT TCRα chain (TRAV1-2-TRAJ33) but do not recognize MR1-5-OP-RU tetramers (81). These non-reactive cells are not readily detectable in adults (11, 84), suggesting they do not expand akin to MR1-5-OP-RU-reactive MAIT cells. In this regard, some of these cells might feature a TCRβ chain which prohibits reactivity to MR1 presenting riboflavin-based antigens in favor of other antigens furnished by MR1, some of which may be less abundant or less stimulatory than the riboflavin-based antigens for MAIT cells expressing classical MAIT TCRs (28, 35, 80) or may trigger peripheral tolerance to avoid autoreactive or allergic responses (87). Accordingly, a pairwise comparison of MAIT TCR sequences in cord blood revealed much broader TCRβ diversity compared to those from MAIT cells from adult blood, further highlighting the effect of peripheral exposure on the narrowing of the MAIT TCR repertoire (84).

NON-RIBOFLAVIN BASED MR1 LIGANDS

In addition to the well-defined riboflavin (vitamin B2)-based MR1-ligands which are classified as pyrimidines (5-OP-RU and 5-OE-RU) and ribityllumazines (RL-6-Me-7-OH and RL-6,7-diMe), MR1 also presents other classes of small molecules. They include a range of pterins, namely the photodegradation product of folic acid (vitamin B9), known as 6-formylpterin (6-FP) (35), the synthetically acetylated form of 6-FP, acetyl-6-formylpterin (Ac-6-FP) (28), the photodegradation product 2,4-diamino-6-formylpteridine (2,4-DA-6-FP) of the drugs aminopterin and methotrexate which are synthetic derivatives of folic acid (29), and a synthetic derivative of Ac-6-FP, 2-acetylamino-4-hydroxy-6-formylpteridine dimethyl acetal (33). See recent review for details on the photodegradation of folic acid (32). 6-FP, Ac-6-FP, and 2,4-DA-6-FP form a Schiff base with MR1 Lys43 based on crystal structures (28, 29, 35). Whilst the relevant formyl group of the synthetic derivative of Ac-6-FP, 2-acetylamino-4-hydroxy-6-formylpteridine dimethyl acetal, is blocked (33), partial hydrolysis of the acetal might generate an aldehyde capable of reacting with Lys43 of MR1. Indeed the latter, just like all other listed pterins, caused cell surface upregulation of MR1 (26, 28, 29, 33, 35). In contrast, an equivalently modified version of 6-FP, 2-amino-4-hydroxy-6-formylpteridine dimethyl acetale, did not cause MR1 surface upregulation (33). In peripheral blood of some healthy donors, rare subsets of MR1-Ac-6-FP and MR1-6-FP reactive T cells have been described based on tetramer staining (80), as detailed in the next section. Also, some canonical MAIT TCRs form notable interactions with MR1-6-FP (27) and Ac-6-FP (28), involving direct molecular contact between TCR and Ac-6-FP (28) but not 6-FP (27). However, 6-FP and Ac-6-FP

typically do not stimulate MAIT cells (28, 35). Instead 6-FP and Ac-6-FP are mostly known as competitive inhibitors of activation by riboflavin-based antigens such as 5-OP-RU (27, 28). Also 2-acetylamino-4-hydroxy-6-formylpteridine dimethyl acetal acts as a potent competitive inhibitor (33). So far Ac-6-FP remains the most potent competitive inhibitor of MAIT cell activation by 5-OP-RU and other pyrimidine antigens, both *in vitro* in human and mouse cell line assays and *in vivo* in mice (29). The acetyl group in Ac-6-FP which is absent in 6-FP forms additional van der Waals interactions with MR1 as well as a hydrogen bond, correlating with an 8°C increase in the stability of MR1-Ac-6-FP in comparison to MR1-6-FP (28). This, as well as other factors, such as solubility, molecule stability, and capacity for cellular uptake likely contribute to the potency of Ac-6-FP as a competitive inhibitor.

The same small molecule drug screen that identified three pyrimidines as potential MR1 ligands (described above) also identified 19 non-pyrimidine MR1 ligands, which belonged to one or more of the following diverse classes of molecules: aromatic aldehyde, aromatic carboxylate, phenol alinine, flavone, isoflavone, enone, quinone (29). Most of these non-pyrimidine ligands could not stimulate a MAIT TCR reporter cell line, and in crystal structures analyzed, no TCR contacts with the MR1 ligands were observed. All of the non-stimulatory ligands tested, including the salicylic acid analog 3-formylsalicylic acid (3-F-SA) (**Figure 1**), competitively inhibited MAIT cell activation to a similar or lesser extent as 6-FP. Some non-pyrimidine ligands were able to stimulate a MAIT TCR reporter cell line to varying degrees, of which diclofenac was most potent and whose activity was assigned to one of its metabolites, 5-OH-diclofenac (29) (**Figure 1**). Unlike the pyrimidine and ribityllumazine antigens which are contacted in a hydrogen bond by a conserved residue in the MAIT TCRα chain (Tyr95α), the 5-OH group of 5-OH-diclofenac was contacted in a hydrogen bond by Glu99 from the CDR3β loop. This matched the observation that 5-OH-diclofenac only activated one of a panel of MAIT TCR reporter cell lines, indicating that the MAIT TCRβ chain was able to "fine-tune" responsiveness to certain ligands (29), in line with an emerging concept that some MAIT cells are capable of discriminating between different classes of antigens based on differences in the MAIT TCRβ chain (28, 73, 80, 88, 89). A weak stimulator, 5-formyl-salicylic acid, also only activated one of a panel of MAIT TCR reporter cell lines, suggestive of a similar mechanism (29). Except for diclofenac/5-OH-DCF, all MR1 ligands, of which crystal structure bound to MR1 and complexed with a MAIT TCR were determined as part of this study, featured a Schiff base with Lys43 of MR1 (26, 27, 29) (**Figure 1**).

In summary, accumulated data thus far (26–29, 35) indicate that MR1 has the capacity to bind structurally diverse small molecules (150–400 Da). Most of the MR1 ligands (except for RL-6-Me-7-OH and Diclofenac/5-OH-diclofenac) form a Schiff base with Lys43 of MR1. However, regardless of the Schiff base, all ligands are located broadly within a similar location in the A'-pocket of MR1, although some are displaced; or oriented differently, involving mostly rotations with broadly similar depositions of the planes of the aromatic rings (26, 27, 29, 35). One notable exception is diclofenac/5-OH diclofenac, whose ring was not deposed in the same plane, rather, the central ring was essentially perpendicular to that of any of the other MR1 ligands (**Figure 1**) (29). Both in the context of bacterial infections (73, 88), cancer and steady-state (44, 90) there is evidence for the existence of additional MR1 ligands, including some that do not appear to be pyrimidines or ribityllumazines (73, 88), although the chemical identities of these remain to be defined. Some of these ligands appear to be recognized by T cells that do not necessarily share the phenotype of MR1-5-OP-RU specific MAIT cells, described in detail in the next section.

DIVERSE MR1-REACTIVE T CELLS

A range of MR1-antigen reactivity patterns have emerged for individual T cell clones and the TCRs they express. These reactivity patterns were identified based on (i) binding of T cell clones or TCR reporter cell lines to MR1-antigen tetramer (involving riboflavin-based antigens or other antigens) or mutated MR1 Lys43 to Ala (MR1-K43A) tetramers; and (ii) activation of T cell clones or TCR reporter cell lines in cellular assays with antigen presenting cells expressing physiological levels of MR1 or overexpressing MR1 or MR1-K43A. Notably, this is an active area of research and it is likely that additional reactivity patterns will emerge. Whilst the patterns observed so far are not always absolute, in that one reactivity might be less dominant, for simplicity they can be grouped as outlined below and illustrated in **Figure 3** and **Table 1**. Similarly, a particular T cell phenotype (TCR usage, surface markers, transcription factors) can be exclusively or more frequently associated with one particular antigen reactivity pattern, although in some cases significant overlaps in TCR usage (and other phenotypic characteristics) have been observed for TCRs with different MR1-antigen reactivity patterns.

(1) Reactivity to MR1-5-OP-RU/5-OE-RU (and less potent ribityllumazines) but not to other MR1-ligands. This reactivity is mediated by the population of cells referred to as MAIT cells, expressing the canonical MAIT TCR and phenotypic markers associated with the MAIT cell lineage in humans and mice (7, 24, 26, 28, 80). The same reactivity can also be mediated by a small fraction of human, TRAV1-2$^-$ T cells with diverse TCR usage (e.g., clone MAV36 that expresses a TRAV36$^+$ TCR), including some cells that feature a MAIT-like phenotype (CD161$^+$, IL-18Rα$^+$, CD218a$^+$, CD26$^+$) (80, 89). Notably, a follow-up study revealed that TRAV36$^+$ MR1 reactive T cells are possibly a second public TCR family, alongside MAIT cells, capable of specifically recognizing riboflavin-based antigens in the context of MR1 (80, 89). The *TRAV36* gene segment of these TCRs was not rearranged with the classical MAIT *TRAJ* gene segments (*TRAJ33, TRAJ12, TRAJ20*), and hence lacked a Tyr95α (80, 89). Reminiscent of the classical MAIT TCRα chain, they displayed a largely germline-encoded CDR3α loop. In stark contrast to canonical MAIT TCRs, these TCRs featured nearly invariant CDR3β loops of constrained length (14 amino acids) (89). Structural studies on the MAV36 TCR revealed the CDR1a loop was predominant

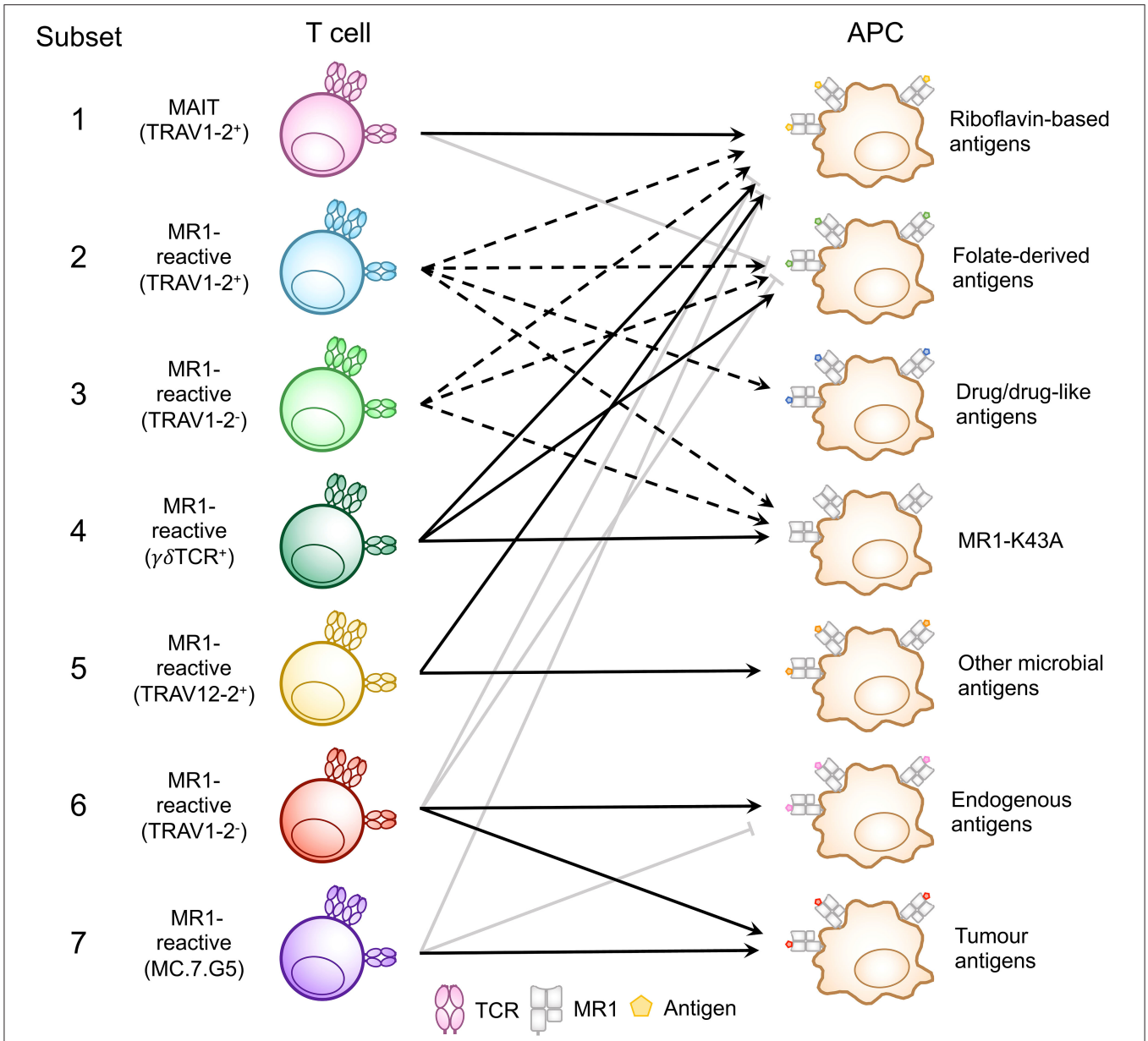


FIGURE 3 | Classification of known MR1-reactive T cells based on MR1-antigen reactivity pattern. MR1-reactive T cells bear an αβ or γδ T cell receptor (TCR) that recognizes one or more classes of antigen presented by MR1 on antigen presenting cells (APCs). Solid point arrows indicate that all T cells within the subset recognize the specified antigen, broken point arrows indicate that some T cells within the subset recognize the specified antigen and gray block arrows indicate no recognition of the class of antigen. **Table 1** outlines the frequency, TCR usage (where known) and surface characteristics of each subset using this classification. This schematic was inspired by **Figure 1** from a recent commentary piece (91).

at the MR1 interface, including contacting the antigen directly, analogous to the role of the CDR3α loop of classical MAIT TCRs (80). Not surprisingly, among TRAV1-2$^+$ T cells, MR1-5-OP-RU tetramer$^+$ cells predominate, the majority of which express a classical MAIT phenotype, while amongst TRAV1-2$^-$ cells, the frequency of MR1-5-OP-RU tetramer$^+$ cells is similar to that of MR1-pterin tetramer$^+$ cells [<0.2% of circulating T cells (80)], although it is perhaps higher among CD8$^+$ T cells (88). Regardless of antigen recognition pattern, generally TRAV1-2$^-$ MR1-reactive T cells are heterogeneous in surface markers and transcription factor profile, with the majority lacking CD45RO, PLZF, RORγt, and being heterogenous in T-bet expression, in line with developmental and functional differences compared to MAIT cells (80). Recently, novel MR1-reactive TCR rearrangements were identified from T cells in C57BL/6 mice deficient in the canonical MAIT junctional gene segment *TRAJ33* (89). In spite of genetic deletion of the *TRAJ33* gene segment, MAIT cells were detected using MR1-5-OP-RU tetramer, albeit at a dramatically reduced frequency (50-fold

TABLE 1 | Frequency, TCR usage (where known) and surface phenotype of each subset of MR1-reactive T cells as depicted in **Figure 3**.

Subset		Reactivity pattern	Frequency	TCR usage	Surface phenotype	References
1	MAIT (TRAV1-2$^+$)	1	Human: 3% of blood T cells Mouse: 0.1% of blood T cells, 0.1–5% in peripheral organs	Human: TCRα: TRAV1-2-TRAJ33, -TRAJ12, -TRAJ 20 TCRβ: TRBV6-1, TRBV6-4, TRBV20 Mouse: TCRα: TRAV1-TRAJ33, -TRA12, -TRAJ9, -TRAJ40 TCRβ: TRBV19, TRBV13	Human: TRAV1-2, CD161, ±CD4, ±CD8, IL-18R, CD26, ±CD56, CD45RO, CD218a, CD127 Mouse: ±CD4, ±CD8, ±NK1.1, CD44, ±CD103, CD127, CXCR6, IL-18R	(5, 7, 8, 10, 11, 24, 36, 38, 89)
2	MR1-reactive (TRAV1-2$^+$)	1, 2, 3	Human: <0.2% of blood T cells Mouse: ND	Human: TCRα: TRAV1-2-TRAJ33 TCRβ: TRBV6-2, TRBV6-4, TRBV20, TRBV4, TRBV5 Mouse: TCRα: TRAV1-TRAJ9 TCRβ: TRBV13-3	Human: TRAV1-2, ±CD161, ±CD45RO, CD8, ±CD56 Mouse: CD44	(29, 30, 80)
3	MR1-reactive (TRAV1-2$^-$)	1, 2, 3	Human: <0.2% of blood T cells Mouse: ND	Human: TCRα: TRAV36-TRAJ34 (lack Tyr95α), diverse TCRβ: TRBV28-TRBV2-5, diverse Mouse: TCRα: TRAV16, diverse TCRβ: TRBV13, diverse	Human: ±CD161, ±CD45RO, CD8, ±CD218a ±CD26 Mouse: CD44	(80, 89)
4	MR1-reactive (gd TCR$^+$)	3	Human: <0.1% of blood T cells	Human: TCRβ: TRDV1, TRDV3, TRDV5 TCRβ: TRGV8, TRGV5, TRGV4, TRGV3, TRGV2, TRGV9	Human: ±CD161, ±CD4, ±CD8	(96)
5	MR1-reactive (TRAV12-2$^+$)	2	Human: ND	Human: TCRα: TRAV12-2-TRAJ39 TCRβ: TRBV29-1, TRBJ1-5	Human: CD8, CD45, CD26, CD161$^-$	(73, 88)
6	MR1-reactive (TRAV1-2$^-$)	4	Human: <0.04% of blood T cells	Human: TCRα: diverse TCRβ: diverse	Human: ±CD8, ±CD161	(44)
7	MR1-reactive (MC.7.G5)	4	Human: ND	Human: TCRα: TRAV38-2/DV8-TRAJ31 TCRβ: TRBV25-1-TRBJ2-3	Human: CD8	(90)

ND, not determined.

less) compared to wildtype mice (89). MR1-reactive T cells from *TRAJ33* knockout (KO) mice formed two distinct subsets based on TCR usage: those that expressed classical MAIT TCRs (TRAV1, Tyr95α) with more diverse junctional gene segments; most notably *TRAV1-TRA12/TRAJ9/TRAJ40* rearrangements, or MR1-reactive T cells with more diverse TCR usage altogether (non-TRAV1) (89). T cell clones that expressed the classical MAIT TCRs, derived from the *TRAJ33* KO mice, recognized MR1-5-OP-RU tetramers but not MR1-Ac-6-FP tetramers, verifying their specificity for the riboflavin-based antigens. In contrast, amongst the more diverse TRAV1$^-$ MR1-reactive T cell clones, none were solely MR1-5-OP-RU specific (see recognition pattern 2) (89).

(2) Reactivity to MR1-5-OP-RU/5-OE-RU (and less potent ribityllumazines) and other MR1-ligands. This reactivity involves ligand-dependent crossreactivity, a well-known concept in T cell biology. Examples include the cross-recognition of pterins (6-FP and Ac-6-FP) and pyrimidines (5-OP-RU) by < 5% of human TRAV1-2$^+$ T cells (e.g., clones AM1, AM2, AM3) that expressed a classical MAIT TCR, typically featuring the *TRAV1-2-TRAJ33* rearrangement and no discernible TCRβ motifs (80). Only a very small fraction of MR1-reactive TRAV1-2$^-$ T cells (e.g., clone MAV14, TRAV14) in humans were identified to be crossreactive (80, 89). All of these TRAV1-2$^-$ T cells expressed TCRs with diverse usage and only one TCR sequence featured the Tyr95α (80). Differential antigen recognition was a common feature among both TRAV1-2$^+$ and TRAV1-2$^-$ crossreactive T cells, whereby some TCRs preferred antigens of a specific class (riboflavin-based or folate-derived), while others were capable of distinguishing between antigens of the same class (6-FP or Ac-6-FP) (80). A TRAV1-2$^-$ T cell clone (D462-E4, *TRAV12-2*) reacted to MR1-5-OP-RU tetramer and responded to RL-6-Me-7-OH but not RL-6,7-diMe and in addition to infection with *Streptococcus pyogenes* which lacks the riboflavin biosynthetic pathway, suggestive of an undefined riboflavin-independent MR1 antigen (88). The same clone also responded moderately to PLI, to a level similar as compared to RL-6-Me-7-OH (73). This clone did not express the MAIT cell marker

CD161, although it might have been downregulated as a result of T cell expansion with anti-CD3 (88). The same research team also identified another TRAV1-2$^+$ T cell clone (D481-C7) which also reacted with MR1-5-OP-RU tetramer, preferentially recognized RL-6,7-diMe over RL-6-Me-7-OH, and potently responded to PLI and PLIII (73). Some MAIT TCR expressing reporter cell lines and subsets of primary TRAV1-2$^+$ MAIT cells also displayed crossreactivity to chemically diverse drugs, drug metabolites and drug-like molecules (29, 30).

(3) Auto-reactivity to MR1, a more MR1-centric reactivity compared to antigen-centric reactivity. This type of reactivity was found amongst human TRAV1-2$^+$ T cells, where clone M33-64, which expressed a classical MAIT TCR, stained with MR1 tetramer loaded with 5-OP-RU or pterin antigens as well as MR1-K43A tetramer. A matching TCR reporter cell line displayed MR1-dose dependent activation and limited antigen dose dependency (80). Surprisingly, a mutation of Tyr95α to Phe in the M33-64 TCR did not abolish MR1-5-OP-RU reactivity, in stark contrast to all previously studied MAIT TCRs, which was attributed to a dominant role of the CDR3β loop in both stabilizing the TCR and in making considerable contacts with MR1 (80). Autoreactivity in the context of MR1 overexpressing cell lines was also observed in <15% of mouse hybridomas derived from TAP$^{-/-}$ C57BL/6 mice (clones 6C2, 6H2, 18G7, 8D12) (5, 6, 92–95) and <10% of hybridomas from Vα19Tg Cα$^{-/-}$ mice, all featuring canonical MAIT TCRs (94). Interestingly, based on extensive mutagenesis, the 6C2 hybridoma used overlapping but distinct TCR residues for the recognition of MR1 on *E. coli* infected cells vs. MR1 overexpressing cells in the absence of infection (95). Recently MR1-autoreactivity was also found to be mediated by γδ TCR$^+$ T cells, present in human PBMCs (<0.001 to 0.1% of CD3$^+$ T cells and from <0.1 to 5% of γδ T cells) and in tissues (liver, stomach, lung, and duodenum), the frequencies of which may be enriched in association with some diseases (96). Some MR1-reactive γδ TCRs bound underneath the antigen binding cleft (contacting primarily the α3 domain of MR1), while others interacted with the antigen binding cleft of MR1, akin to the classical MAIT αβ TCR. The former type was observed in blood of 6 out of 20 individuals. Activation of γδ TCR expressing reporter cell lines varied and was dependent on MR1 with some potential for modulation by MR1-bound antigen. MR1-reactive γδ TCRs were diverse in gene usage. Most (72%) used TRDV1; the remainders, aside from one TRDV5$^+$ clone, expressed TRDV3. Whilst all functional TRGV genes including TRGV2, 3, 4, 5, 8, and 9 were found amongst MR1-reactive γδ T cells, TRDV1$^+$ and TRDV3$^+$ TCRs predominantly paired with TRGV8. MR1-5-OP-RU tetramer$^+$ γδ T cells were mostly CD4$^-$CD8α$^-$ or CD8α$^+$ with variable CD161 expression. Thus, they resembled other cells of the γδ T cell lineage and appeared phenotypically diverse (96). Whether MR1-reactive γδ T cells exist in mice or other species remains to be investigated.

(4) Reactivity to other MR1-ligands but not MR1-5-OP-RU/5-OE-RU (and less potent ribityllumazines). Such reactivity pattern was first observed for the TRAV1-2$^-$ MAV21 TCR (TRAV21) which specifically recognized pterins but not 5-OP-RU (80). Recently, Crowther et al. identified another TRAV1-2$^-$ T cell clone in blood of a healthy individual (MC.7.G5, *TRAV38.2/DV8-TRAJ31, TRBV25.1 TRBJ2.3*) which specifically recognized an antigen/s that was expressed or upregulated in cancerous cells but not non-cancerous cells (resting, activated, stressed or infected), in an MR1-dependent manner (90). Interestingly, the observed T cell reactivity was donor-unrestricted, with multiple HLA-mismatched tumor cells recognized in an MR1-dependent manner, whilst not exerting allo-reactivity, making this T cell clone particularly interesting for immunotherapies (90). Potent activation, including cytotoxicity, was achieved with physiological levels of MR1 and high effector (T cell) to target (APC) ratios. Both Ac-6-FP and bacterial riboflavin-based antigens were not recognized and acted as competitive inhibitors of activation. Whilst a clone with a similar reactivity pattern was also isolated from a second donor, the frequency of similar clones within an individual and their prevalence in the general population and in the context of cancers are unknown. Also, the phenotype of the clones (other than the TCR of one of them) was not described which may provide insights into its developmental origin. Previously, Lepore et al. (44) had identified a population of T cells in healthy individuals that comprised 1 in 2,500–5,000 of circulating T cells. Designated "MR1T" cells, clones of these cells recognized, in the context of physiological levels of MR1 and dependent on MR1, endogenous cellular antigens from various tissues, including cancer tissues, and thus were not cancer specific. One MR1T cell clone was TRAV1-2$^+$ (clone DGA4), but most were TRAV1-2$^-$, expressing diverse TCRα and β chains (e.g., clone DGB129; *TRAV29/DV5-TRAJ23*; and *TRBV12-4-TRBJ1-1*) (44). Like the MC.7.G5 clone, MR1T cell clones (e.g., DGB129) did not recognize 6-FP and their activation was inhibited by 6-FP. However, unlike the MC.7.G5 clone, which did not bind MR1-K43A tetramer or respond to MR1-K43A overexpressing cells (90), MR1T cell clones equally recognized wild type and MR1-K43A overexpressing cells. This suggested to the authors that relevant antigens that were recognized did not depend on Schiff base formation with MR1 for TCR recognition but may also suggest an MR1-centric recognition or MR1 autoreactivity by some MR1T cells for which 5-OP-RU/ribityllumazine are permissive antigens but pterins are not. At least two clones (DGB129 and DGB70) did however, differentially recognize fractions of cell/tumor lysates, demonstrating differential antigen specificity for at least some clones. With the exception for one MR1T clone, all TRAV1-2$^-$ clones were CD161$^-$ and all, except for one, were CD8α$^+$ (DGB129, TRAV1-2$^-$, CD161$^-$, CD8α$^+$; DGB70, TRAV1-2$^-$ [TRAV5], CD161$^-$, CD8$^-$). DGA4, the TRAV1-2$^+$ clone, was CD161$^+$, CD8$^-$. Phenotypic and functional characterization of MR1T cell clones showed multiple chemokine receptor expression profiles

and secretion of diverse effector molecules, suggesting functional heterogeneity within this population that was also distinct from that of MAIT cells. In a T-helper like function, clone DGB129 induced maturation of monocyte derived dendritic cells and another clone suggested the possible contribution of MR1T cells to intestinal epithelial barrier homeostasis.

DISCUSSION

We are beginning to appreciate the diversity of microbial and endogenous (including cancer) antigens presented by MR1 and the heterogenous populations of T cells which recognize them. Independent and repeated identification of these cells has led to the classification "MR1-reactive T cells," illustrated in **Figure 3** and **Table 1**, inclusive of MR1-restricted MAIT cells, and more phenotypically and functionally heterogenous T cells, some of which are MAIT-like in their phenotype, grouped together as "other MR1-reactive T cells" (44, 80, 89, 91). Whilst TRAV1-2$^+$ T cells are dominant amongst MAIT cells, other MR1-reactive T cells mostly include TRAV1-2$^-$ αβ TCR$^+$ T cells (44, 73, 80, 89, 90) as well as γδ TCR$^+$ T cells (96). Thus, the current stage of research suggests that most MR1-reactive T cells, namely MAIT cells, feature a biased TCR α-chain, and react with a limited repertoire of pyrimidine and ribityllumazine antigens derived from riboflavin biosynthesis. There are also several examples of TCR β-chain usage influencing antigen preference and allowing for antigen crossreactivity by classical MAIT TCRs, and future work might identify additional examples of physiological relevance. The emerging descriptions of other MR1-reactive T cells highlight that the classical MAIT TCR α-chain is not the only solution that warrants MR1-reactivity, however, more work is needed to validate and corroborate the TCR usage and antigen specificities of other, more diverse T cells. In particular, determining the chemical identities and biosynthetic origins of the tumor-associated and endogenous antigens recognized by some of the other MR1-reactive T cells will allow the generation of tetramers which will greatly assist in determining the prevalence of these cells as well as their potentially important role in anti-tumor immunity and other immune-functions. It will also help to better characterize the phenotype (including the TCR usage) and of this diverse set of T cells including public as compared to private existence of individual clones, recently described for TRAV36$^+$ MR1-reactive T cells (89). Another interesting question concerns the lineage development of other MR1-reactive T cells that feature a non-MAIT phenotype. Is it possible that these cells might have originated from another T cell lineage and cross-react across MHC families, including classical MHC molecules (MHC-I and MHC-II) and MHC-I-like molecules? In TCR α-chain transgenic mice that lack MR1 (*Vα19iCα*$^{-/-}$*MR1*$^{-/-}$) MR1-5-OP-RU tetramer$^+$ T cells make up ∼32% of T cells in the spleen as compared to ∼50% in mice proficient in MR1 (*Vα19iCα*$^{-/-}$) (97). The population of these cells mediated both MR1-dependent and MHC-I (H2-K^b/H2-D^b) dependent reactivity *in vitro* (97), although it was not investigated whether these specificities were mediated by single T cells and single TCRs. More recently, MR1-5-OP-RU tetramer$^+$ T cells featuring the canonical MAIT TCRα chain (*TRAV1-TRAJ33*) but not the typical TRBV13 bias were also found in very low percentages in the thymus of non-transgenic mice, *Mus musculus castaneus* (CAST mice), modified to lack MR1 (86). Thus, MR1-5-OP-RU tetramer$^+$ T cells can develop in the absence of MR1, inferring selection may occur on other MHC molecules. Indeed, MR1 is highly conserved with HLA-A2 (39% sequence conservation), suggesting mimicry as a potential mode of crossreactivity by these cells. So far evidence of peripheral T cells that crossreact between classical MHC molecules and MHC-I-like molecules remains elusive.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

MS and SE wrote and revised the manuscript, read, and approved the submitted version. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

FUNDING

SE was supported by a fellowship from the Australian Research Council (ARC), (ARC DECRA DE170100407) and a project grant from the Australian National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC project Grant No. GNT1157388).

REFERENCES

1. Jia Q, Zhou J, Chen G, Shi Y, Yu H, Guan P, et al. Diversity index of mucosal resident T lymphocyte repertoire predicts clinical prognosis in gastric cancer. *Oncoimmunology*. (2015) 4:e1001230. doi: 10.1080/2162402X.2014.1001230
2. Shcherbinin DS, Belousov VA, Shugay M. Comprehensive analysis of structural and sequencing data reveals almost unconstrained chain pairing in TCRαβ complex. *PLoS Comput Biol*. (2020) 16:e1007714. doi: 10.1371/journal.pcbi.1007714
3. Porcelli S, Yockey CE, Brenner MB, Balk SP. Analysis of T cell antigen receptor (TCR) expression by human peripheral blood CD4-8- alpha/beta T cells demonstrates preferential use of several V beta genes and an invariant TCR alpha chain. *J Exp Med*. (1993) 178:1–16. doi: 10.1084/jem.178.1.1
4. Hashimoto K, Hirai M, Kurosawa Y. A gene outside the human MHC related to classical HLA class I genes. *Science*. (1995) 269:693–5. doi: 10.1126/science.7624800
5. Tilloy F, Treiner E, Park SH, Garcia C, Lemonnier F, De La Salle H, et al. An invariant T cell receptor alpha chain defines a novel TAP-independent major histocompatibility complex class Ib-restricted alpha/beta T cell subpopulation in mammals. *J Exp Med*. (1999) 189:1907–21. doi: 10.1084/jem.189.12.1907
6. Treiner E, Duban L, Bahram S, Radosavljevic M, Wanner V, Tilloy F, et al. Selection of evolutionarily conserved mucosal-associated invariant T cells by MR1. *Nature*. (2003) 422:164–9. doi: 10.1038/nature01433
7. Reantragoon R, Corbett AJ, Sakala IG, Gherardin NA, Furness JB, Chen Z, et al. Antigen-loaded MR1 tetramers define T cell receptor heterogeneity in mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *J Exp Med*. (2013) 210:2305–20. doi: 10.1084/jem.20130958
8. Gold MC, Mclaren JE, Reistetter JA, Smyk-Pearson S, Ladell K, Swarbrick GM, et al. MR1-restricted MAIT cells display ligand discrimination and pathogen selectivity through distinct T cell receptor usage. *J Exp Med*. (2014) 211:1601–10. doi: 10.1084/jem.20140507

9. Lepore M, Kalinichenko A, Colone A, Paleja B, Singhal A, Tschumi A, et al. Parallel T-cell cloning and deep sequencing of human MAIT cells reveal stable oligoclonal TCRβeta repertoire. *Nat Commun*. (2014) 5:3866. doi: 10.1038/ncomms5493
10. Lepore M, De Lalla C, Gundimeda SR, Gsellinger H, Consonni M, Garavaglia C, et al. A novel self-lipid antigen targets human T cells against CD1c(+) leukemias. *J Exp Med*. (2014) 211:1363–77. doi: 10.1084/jem.20140410
11. Gherardin NA, Souter MN, Koay HF, Mangas KM, Seemann T, Stinear TP, et al. Human blood MAIT cell subsets defined using MR1 tetramers. *Immunol Cell Biol*. (2018) 96:507–25. doi: 10.1111/imcb.12021
12. Dusseaux M, Martin E, Serriari N, Peguillet I, Premel V, Louis D, et al. Human MAIT cells are xenobiotic-resistant, tissue-targeted, CD161hi IL-17-secreting T cells. *Blood*. (2011) 117:1250–9. doi: 10.1182/blood-2010-08-303339
13. Cosgrove C, Ussher JE, Rauch A, Gärtner K, Kurioka A, Hühn MH, et al. Early and nonreversible decrease of CD161++/MAIT cells in HIV infection. *Blood*. (2013) 121:951–61. doi: 10.1182/blood-2012-06-436436
14. Leeansyah E, Ganesh A, Quigley MF, Sönnerborg A, Andersson J, Hunt PW, et al. Activation, exhaustion, and persistent decline of the antimicrobial MR1-restricted MAIT-cell population in chronic HIV-1 infection. *Blood*. (2013) 121:1124–35. doi: 10.1182/blood-2012-07-445429
15. Tang XZ, Jo J, Tan AT, Sandalova E, Chia A, Tan KC, et al. IL-7 licenses activation of human liver intrasinusoidal mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *J Immunol*. (2013) 190:3142–52. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1203218
16. Fergusson JR, Smith KE, Fleming VM, Rajoriya N, Newell EW, Simmons R, et al. CD161 defines a transcriptional and functional phenotype across distinct human T cell lineages. *Cell Rep*. (2014) 9:1075–88. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2014.09.045
17. Serriari NE, Eoche M, Lamotte L, Lion J, Fumery M, Marcelo P, et al. Innate mucosal-associated invariant T (MAIT) cells are activated in inflammatory bowel diseases. *Clin Exp Immunol*. (2014) 176:266–74. doi: 10.1111/cei.12277
18. Jeffery HC, Van Wilgenburg B, Kurioka A, Parekh K, Stirling K, Roberts S, et al. Bacteria exposed biliary epithelium and liver B cells activate intrahepatic mait cells in an MR1-dependent manner. *J Hepatol*. (2015) 64:1118–27. doi: 10.1016/j.jhep.2015.12.017
19. Hinks TS, Wallington JC, Williams AP, Djukanović R, Staples KJ, Wilkinson TM. Steroid-induced deficiency of mucosal-associated invariant T cells in the chronic obstructive pulmonary disease lung. Implications for nontypeable Haemophilus influenzae infection. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. (2016) 194:1208–18. doi: 10.1164/rccm.201601-0002OC
20. Gibbs A, Leeansyah E, Introini A, Paquin-Proulx D, Hasselrot K, Andersson E, et al. MAIT cells reside in the female genital mucosa and are biased towards IL-17 and IL-22 production in response to bacterial stimulation. *Mucosal Immunol*. (2017) 10:35–45. doi: 10.1038/mi.2016.30
21. Hama I, Tominaga K, Yamagiwa S, Setsu T, Kimura N, Kamimura H, et al. Different distribution of mucosal-associated invariant T cells within the human cecum and colon. *Centr Euro J Immunol*. (2019) 44:75. doi: 10.5114/ceji.2019.84020
22. Sobkowiak MJ, Davanian H, Heymann R, Gibbs A, Emgard J, Dias J, et al. Tissue-resident MAIT cell populations in human oral mucosa exhibit an activated profile and produce IL-17. *Eur J Immunol*. (2019) 49:133–43. doi: 10.1002/eji.201847759
23. Rha MS, Han JW, Kim JH, Koh JY, Park HJ, Kim SI, et al. Human liver CD8+ MAIT cells exert TCR/MR1-independent innate-like cytotoxicity in response to IL-15. *J Hepatol*. (2020). doi: 10.1016/j.jhep.2020.03.033. [Epub ahead of print].
24. Rahimpour A, Koay HF, Enders A, Clanchy R, Eckle SB, Meehan B, et al. Identification of phenotypically and functionally heterogeneous mouse mucosal-associated invariant T cells using MR1 tetramers. *J Exp Med*. (2015) 212:1095–108. doi: 10.1084/jem.20142110
25. Chen Z, Wang H, D'souza C, Sun S, Kostenko L, Eckle SB, et al. Mucosal-associated invariant T-cell activation and accumulation after *in vivo* infection depends on microbial riboflavin synthesis and co-stimulatory signals. *Mucosal Immunol*. (2017) 10:58–68. doi: 10.1038/mi.2016.39
26. Corbett AJ, Eckle SB, Birkinshaw RW, Liu L, Patel O, Mahony J, et al. T-cell activation by transitory neo-antigens derived from distinct microbial pathways. *Nature*. (2014) 509:361–5. doi: 10.1038/nature13160
27. Patel O, Kjer-Nielsen L, Le Nours J, Eckle SB, Birkinshaw R, Beddoe T, et al. Recognition of vitamin B metabolites by mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *Nat Commun*. (2013) 4:2142. doi: 10.1038/ncomms3142
28. Eckle SB, Birkinshaw RW, Kostenko L, Corbett AJ, Mcwilliam HE, Reantragoon R, et al. A molecular basis underpinning the T cell receptor heterogeneity of mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *J Exp Med*. (2014) 211:1585–600. doi: 10.1084/jem.20140484
29. Keller AN, Eckle SB, Xu W, Liu L, Hughes VA, Mak JY, et al. Drugs and drug-like molecules can modulate the function of mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *Nat Immunol*. (2017) 18:402–11. doi: 10.1038/ni.3679
30. Salio M, Awad W, Veerapen N, Gonzalez-Lopez C, Kulicke C, Waithe D, et al. Ligand-dependent downregulation of MR1 cell surface expression. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2020) 117:10465–75. doi: 10.1073/pnas.2003136117
31. Eckle SB, Corbett AJ, Keller AN, Chen Z, Godfrey DI, Liu L, et al. Recognition of vitamin B precursors and byproducts by mucosal associated invariant T cells. *J Biol Chem*. (2015) 290:30204–11. doi: 10.1074/jbc.R115.685990
32. Kjer-Nielsen L, Corbett AJ, Chen Z, Liu L, Mak JY, Godfrey DI, et al. An overview on the identification of MAIT cell antigens. *Immunol Cell Biol*. (2018) 96:573–87. doi: 10.1111/imcb.12057
33. Soudais C, Samassa F, Sarkis M, Le Bourhis L, Bessoles S, Blanot D, et al. *In vitro* and *in vivo* analysis of the gram-negative bacteria-derived riboflavin precursor derivatives activating mouse MAIT cells. *J Immunol*. (2015) 194:4641–9. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1403224
34. Wang H, D'souza C, Lim XY, Kostenko L, Pediongco TJ, Eckle SBG, et al. MAIT cells protect against pulmonary legionella longbeachae infection. *Nat Commun*. (2018) 9:3350. doi: 10.1038/s41467-018-05202-8
35. Kjer-Nielsen L, Patel O, Corbett AJ, Le Nours J, Meehan B, Liu L, et al. MR1 presents microbial vitamin B metabolites to MAIT cells. *Nature*. (2012) 491:717–23. doi: 10.1038/nature11605
36. Le Bourhis L, Martin E, Peguillet I, Guihot A, Froux N, Core M, et al. Antimicrobial activity of mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *Nat Immunol*. (2010) 11:701–8. doi: 10.1038/ni.1890
37. Kurioka A, Jahun AS, Hannaway RF, Walker LJ, Fergusson JR, Sverremark-Ekstrom E, et al. Shared and distinct phenotypes and functions of human CD161++ Valpha7.2+ T cell subsets. *Front Immunol*. (2017) 8:1031. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2017.01031
38. Kurioka A, Ussher JE, Cosgrove C, Clough C, Fergusson JR, Smith K, et al. MAIT cells are licensed through granzyme exchange to kill bacterially sensitized targets. *Mucosal Immunol*. (2015) 8:429–40. doi: 10.1038/mi.2014.81
39. Meierovics A, Yankelevich WJ, Cowley SC. MAIT cells are critical for optimal mucosal immune responses during *in vivo* pulmonary bacterial infection. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2013) 110:E3119–28. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1302799110
40. Georgel P, Radosavljevic M, Macquin C, Bahram S. The non-conventional MHC class I MR1 molecule controls infection by *Klebsiella pneumoniae* in mice. *Mol Immunol*. (2011) 48:769–75. doi: 10.1016/j.molimm.2010.12.002
41. Chua WJ, Truscott SM, Eickhoff CS, Blazevic A, Hoft DF, Hansen TH. Polyclonal mucosa-associated invariant T cells have unique innate functions in bacterial infection. *Infect Immun*. (2012) 80:3256–67. doi: 10.1128/IAI.00279-12
42. Cui Y, Franciszkiewicz K, Mburu YK, Mondot S, Le Bourhis L, Premel V, et al. Mucosal-associated invariant T cell-rich congenic mouse strain allows functional evaluation. *J Clin Invest*. (2015) 125:4171–85. doi: 10.1172/JCI82424
43. Smith AD, Foss ED, Zhang I, Hastie JL, Giordano NP, Gasparyan L, et al. Microbiota of MR1 deficient mice confer resistance against *Clostridium difficile* infection. *PLoS ONE*. (2019) 14:e0223025. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0223025
44. Lepore M, Kalinichenko A, Calogero S, Kumar P, Paleja B, Schmaler M, et al. Functionally diverse human T cells recognize non-microbial antigens presented by MR1. *Elife*. (2017) 6:e24476. doi: 10.7554/eLife.24476.020
45. Constantinides MG, Link VM, Tamoutounour S, Wong AC, Perez-Chaparro PJ, Han SJ, et al. MAIT cells are imprinted by the microbiota in early life and promote tissue repair. *Science*. (2019) 366:eaax6624. doi: 10.1126/science.aax6624
46. Hinks TSC, Marchi E, Jabeen M, Olshansky M, Kurioka A, Pediongco TJ, et al. Activation and *in vivo* evolution of the MAIT cell transcriptome in mice

and humans reveals tissue repair functionality. *Cell Rep.* (2019) 28:3249–62.e5. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2019.07.039
47. Leng T, Akther HD, Hackstein CP, Powell K, King T, Friedrich M, et al. TCR and inflammatory signals tune human MAIT cells to exert specific tissue repair and effector functions. *Cell Rep.* (2019) 28:3077–91 e3075. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2019.08.050
48. Sundström P, Ahlmanner F, Akéus P, Sundquist M, Alsén S, Yrlid U, et al. Human mucosa-associated invariant T cells accumulate in colon adenocarcinomas but produce reduced amounts of IFN-γ. *J Immunol.* (2015) 195:3472–81. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1500258
49. Zabijak L, Attencourt C, Guignant C, Chatelain D, Marcelo P, Marolleau JP, et al. Increased tumor infiltration by mucosal-associated invariant T cells correlates with poor survival in colorectal cancer patients. *Cancer Immunol Immunother.* (2015) 64:1601–8. doi: 10.1007/s00262-015-1764-7
50. Ling L, Lin Y, Zheng W, Hong S, Tang X, Zhao P, et al. Circulating and tumor-infiltrating mucosal associated invariant T (MAIT) cells in colorectal cancer patients. *Sci Rep*. (2016) 6:20358. doi: 10.1038/srep20358
51. Won EJ, Ju JK, Cho YN, Jin HM, Park KJ, Kim TJ, et al. Clinical relevance of circulating mucosal-associated invariant T cell levels and their anti-cancer activity in patients with mucosal-associated cancer. *Oncotarget*. (2016) 7:76274. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.11187
52. Duan M, Goswami S, Shi JY, Wu LJ, Wang XY, Ma JQ, et al. Activated and exhausted MAIT cells foster disease progression and indicate poor outcome in hepatocellular carcinoma. *Clin Cancer Res.* (2019) 25:3304–16. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-18-3040
53. Favreau M, Venken K, Faict S, Maes K, De Veirman K, De Bruyne E, et al. Both mucosal-associated invariant and natural killer T-cell deficiency in multiple myeloma can be countered by PD-1 inhibition. *Haematologica*. (2017) 102:e266. doi: 10.3324/haematol.2017.163758
54. Shaler CR, Tun-Abraham ME, Skaro AI, Khazaie K, Corbett AJ, Mele T, et al. Mucosa-associated invariant T cells infiltrate hepatic metastases in patients with colorectal carcinoma but are rendered dysfunctional within and adjacent to tumor microenvironment. *Cancer Immunol Immunother.* (2017) 66:1563–75. doi: 10.1007/s00262-017-2050-7
55. Zheng C, Zheng L, Yoo JK, Guo H, Zhang Y, Guo X, et al. Landscape of infiltrating T cells in liver cancer revealed by single-cell sequencing. *Cell.* (2017) 169:1342–56.e1316. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2017.05.035
56. Gherardin NA, Loh L, Admojo L, Davenport AJ, Richardson K, Rogers A, et al. Enumeration, functional responses and cytotoxic capacity of MAIT cells in newly diagnosed and relapsed multiple myeloma. *Sci Rep*. (2018) 8:4159. doi: 10.1038/s41598-018-22130-1
57. Mitchell J, Kvedaraite E, Von Bahr Greenwood T, Henter J-I, Pellicci DG, Berzins SP, et al. Altered populations of unconventional T cell lineages in patients with langerhans cell histiocytosis. *Sci Rep*. (2018) 8:16506. doi: 10.1038/s41598-018-34873-y
58. Ussher JE, Bilton M, Attwod E, Shadwell J, Richardson R, De Lara C, et al. CD 161++ CD 8+ T cells, including the MAIT cell subset, are specifically activated by IL-12+ IL-18 in a TCR-independent manner. *Eur J Immunol*. (2014) 44:195–203. doi: 10.1002/eji.201343509
59. Loh L, Wang Z, Sant S, Koutsakos M, Jegaskanda S, Corbett AJ, et al. Human mucosal-associated invariant T cells contribute to antiviral influenza immunity via IL-18–dependent activation. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2016) 113:10133–8. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1610750113
60. Kelly J, Minoda Y, Meredith T, Cameron G, Philipp MS, Pellicci DG, et al. Chronically stimulated human MAIT cells are unexpectedly potent IL-13 producers. *Immunol Cell Biol*. (2019) 97:689–99. doi: 10.1111/imcb.12281
61. Godfrey DI, Koay HF, Mccluskey J, Gherardin NA. The biology and functional importance of MAIT cells. *Nat Immunol*. (2019) 20:1110–28. doi: 10.1038/s41590-019-0444-8
62. Gold MC, Cerri S, Smyk-Pearson S, Cansler ME, Vogt TM, Delepine J, et al. Human mucosal associated invariant T cells detect bacterially infected cells. *PLoS Biol*. (2010) 8:e1000407. doi: 10.1371/journal.pbio.1000407
63. Garboczi DN, Hung DT, Wiley DC. HLA-A2-peptide complexes: refolding and crystallization of molecules expressed in *Escherichia coli* and complexed with single antigenic peptides. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (1992) 89:3429–33. doi: 10.1073/pnas.89.8.3429
64. Mak JY, Xu W, Reid RC, Corbett AJ, Meehan BS, Wang H, et al. Stabilizing short-lived schiff base derivatives of 5-aminouracils that activate mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *Nat Commun*. (2017) 8:14599. doi: 10.1038/ncomms14599
65. Awad W, Ler GJM, Xu W, Keller AN, Mak JYW, Lim XY, et al. The molecular basis underpinning the potency and specificity of MAIT cell antigens. *Nat Immunol*. (2020) 21:400–11. doi: 10.1038/s41590-020-0616-6
66. Schmaler M, Colone A, Spagnuolo J, Zimmermann M, Lepore M, Kalinichenko A, et al. Modulation of bacterial metabolism by the microenvironment controls MAIT cell stimulation. *Mucosal Immunol*. (2018) 11:1060–70. doi: 10.1038/s41385-018-0020-9
67. Souter MNT, Loh L, Li S, Meehan BS, Gherardin NA, Godfrey DI, et al. Characterization of Human Mucosal-associated Invariant T (MAIT) Cells. *Curr Protoc Immunol*. (2019) 127:e90. doi: 10.1002/cpim.90
68. Reantragoon R, Kjer-Nielsen L, Patel O, Chen Z, Illing PT, Bhati M, et al. Structural insight into MR1-mediated recognition of the mucosal associated invariant T cell receptor. *J Exp Med*. (2012) 209:761–74. doi: 10.1084/jem.20112095
69. Mcwilliam HE, Eckle SB, Theodossis A, Liu L, Chen Z, Wubben JM, et al. The intracellular pathway for the presentation of vitamin B-related antigens by the antigen-presenting molecule MR1. *Nat Immunol*. (2016) 17:531–7. doi: 10.1038/ni.3416
70. Rossjohn J, Gras S, Miles JJ, Turner SJ, Godfrey DI, Mccluskey J. T cell antigen receptor recognition of antigen-presenting molecules. *Annu Rev Immunol*. (2015) 33:169–200. doi: 10.1146/annurev-immunol-032414-112334
71. Braganza CD, Motozono C, Sonoda K-H, Yamasaki S, Shibata K, Timmer MSM, et al. Agonistic or antagonistic mucosal-associated invariant T (MAIT) cell activity is determined by the 6-alkylamino substituent on uracil MR1 ligands. *Chem Commun*. (2020) 56:5291–4. doi: 10.1039/D0CC00247J
72. Braganza CD, Shibata K, Fujiwara A, Motozono C, Sonoda KH, Yamasaki S, et al. The effect of MR1 ligand glyco-analogues on mucosal-associated invariant T (MAIT) cell activation. *Org Biomol Chem*. (2019) 17:8992–9000. doi: 10.1039/C9OB01436E
73. Harriff MJ, Mcmurtrey C, Froyd CA, Jin H, Cansler M, Null M, et al. MR1 displays the microbial metabolome driving selective MR1-restricted T cell receptor usage. *Sci Immunol.* (2018) 3:eaao2556. doi: 10.1126/sciimmunol.aao2556
74. Held K, Beltran E, Moser M, Hohlfeld R, Dornmair K. T-cell receptor repertoire of human peripheral CD161hiTRAV1-2+ MAIT cells revealed by next generation sequencing and single cell analysis. *Hum Immunol*. (2015) 76:607–14. doi: 10.1016/j.humimm.2015.09.002
75. Howson LJ, Napolitani G, Shepherd D, Ghadbane H, Kurupati P, Preciado-Llanes L, et al. MAIT cell clonal expansion and TCR repertoire shaping in human volunteers challenged with *Salmonella Paratyphi A*. *Nat Commun*. (2018) 9:253. doi: 10.1038/s41467-017-02540-x
76. Chen X, Wang X, Besra GS, Gumperz JE. Modulation of CD1d-restricted NKT cell responses by CD4. *J Leukoc Biol*. (2007) 82:1455–65. doi: 10.1189/jlb.0307163
77. Tynan FE, Borg NA, Miles JJ, Beddoe T, El-Hassen D, Silins SL, et al. High resolution structures of highly bulged viral epitopes bound to major histocompatibility complex class I. Implications for T-cell receptor engagement and T-cell immunodominance. *J Biol Chem*. (2005) 280:23900–9. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M503060200
78. Tynan FE, Reid HH, Kjer-Nielsen L, Miles JJ, Wilce MC, Kostenko L, et al. AT cell receptor flattens a bulged antigenic peptide presented by a major histocompatibility complex class I molecule. *Nat Immunol*. (2007) 8:268–76. doi: 10.1038/ni1432
79. Van Rhijn I, Kasmar A, De Jong A, Gras S, Bhati M, Doorenspleet ME, et al. A conserved human T cell population targets mycobacterial antigens presented by CD1b. *Nat Immunol*. (2013) 14:706–13. doi: 10.1038/ni.2630
80. Gherardin NA, Keller AN, Woolley RE, Le Nours J, Ritchie DS, Neeson PJ, et al. Diversity of T cells restricted by the MHC class I-related molecule MR1 facilitates differential antigen recognition. *Immunity*. (2016) 44:32–45. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2015.12.005
81. Ben Youssef G, Tourret M, Salou M, Ghazarian L, Houdouin V, Mondot S, et al. Ontogeny of human mucosal-associated invariant T cells and related T cell subsets. *J Exp Med*. (2018) 215:459–79. doi: 10.1084/jem.20171739

82. Koay HF, Gherardin NA, Enders A, Loh L, Mackay LK, Almeida CF, et al. A three-stage intrathymic development pathway for the mucosal-associated invariant T cell lineage. *Nat Immunol*. (2016) 17:1300–11. doi: 10.1038/ni.3565
83. Godfrey DI, Le Nours J, Andrews DM, Uldrich AP, Rossjohn J. Unconventional T cell targets for cancer immunotherapy. *Immunity*. (2018) 48:453–73. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2018.03.009
84. Loh L, Gherardin NA, Sant S, Grzelak L, Crawford JC, Bird NL, et al. Human mucosal-associated invariant T cells in older individuals display expanded TCRαlphabeta clonotypes with potent antimicrobial responses. *J Immunol*. (2020) 204:1119–33. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1900774
85. Martin E, Treiner E, Duban L, Guerri L, Laude H, Toly C, et al. Stepwise development of MAIT cells in mouse and human. *PLoS Biol*. (2009) 7:e54. doi: 10.1371/journal.pbio.1000054
86. Legoux F, Bellet D, Daviaud C, El Morr Y, Darbois A, Niort K, et al. Microbial metabolites control the thymic development of mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *Science*. (2019) 366:494–9. doi: 10.1126/science.aaw2719
87. De Lima Moreira M, Souter MNT, Chen Z, Loh L, Mccluskey J, Pellicci DG, et al. Hypersensitivities following allergen antigen recognition by unconventional T cells. *Allergy*. (2020). doi: 10.1111/all.14279. [Epub ahead of print].
88. Meermeier EW, Laugel BF, Sewell AK, Corbett AJ, Rossjohn J, Mccluskey J, et al. Human TRAV1-2-negative MR1-restricted T cells detect S. pyogenes and alternatives to MAIT riboflavin-based antigens. *Nat Commun*. (2016) 7:12506. doi: 10.1038/ncomms12506
89. Koay HF, Gherardin NA, Xu C, Seneviratna R, Zhao Z, Chen Z, et al. Diverse MR1-restricted T cells in mice and humans. *Nat Commun*. (2019) 10:2243. doi: 10.1038/s41467-019-10198-w
90. Crowther MD, Dolton G, Legut M, Caillaud ME, Lloyd A, Attaf M, et al. Genome-wide CRISPR–Cas9 screening reveals ubiquitous T cell cancer targeting via the monomorphic MHC class I-related protein MR1. *Nat Immunol*. (2020) 21:178–85. doi: 10.1038/s41590-019-0578-8
91. Mori L, De Libero G. 'Bohemian rhapsody'of MR1T cells. *Nat Immunol*. (2020) 21:108–10. doi: 10.1038/s41590-019-0588-6
92. Huang S, Gilfillan S, Cella M, Miley MJ, Lantz O, Lybarger L, et al. Evidence for MR1 antigen presentation to mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *J Biol Chem*. (2005) 280:21183–93. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M501087200
93. Huang S, Gilfillan S, Kim S, Thompson B, Wang X, Sant AJ, et al. MR1 uses an endocytic pathway to activate mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *J Exp Med*. (2008) 205:1201–11. doi: 10.1084/jem.20072579
94. Huang S, Martin E, Kim S, Yu L, Soudais C, Fremont DH, et al. MR1 antigen presentation to mucosal-associated invariant T cells was highly conserved in evolution. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2009) 106:8290–5. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0903196106
95. Young MH, U'ren L, Huang S, Mallevaey T, Scott-Browne J, Crawford F, et al. MAIT cell recognition of MR1 on bacterially infected and uninfected cells. *PLoS ONE*. (2013) 8:e53789. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0053789
96. Le Nours J, Gherardin NA, Ramarathinam SH, Awad W, Wiede F, Gully BS, et al. A class of gammadelta T cell receptors recognize the underside of the antigen-presenting molecule MR1. *Science*. (2019) 366:1522–7. doi: 10.1126/science.aav3900
97. Sakala IG, Kjer-Nielsen L, Eickhoff CS, Wang X, Blazevic A, Liu L, et al. Functional heterogeneity and antimycobacterial effects of mouse mucosal-associated invariant T cells specific for riboflavin metabolites. *J Immunol*. (2015) 195:587–601. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1402545

Conflict of Interest: SE is an inventor on patents describing MR1 antigens and MR1 tetramers.

The remaining author declares that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Immunology

MINI REVIEW
published: 19 August 2020
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2020.01788

MAIT Cells at the Fetal-Maternal Interface During Pregnancy

Helen Kaipe[1,2]*, *Johanna Raffetseder*[3], *Jan Ernerudh*[4], *Martin Solders*[1,2] and *Eleonor Tiblad*[5,6]

[1] Division of Biomolecular and Cellular Medicine, Department of Laboratory Medicine, Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm, Sweden, [2] Department of Clinical Immunology and Transfusion Medicine, Karolinska University Hospital, Stockholm, Sweden, [3] Department of Biomedical and Clinical Sciences, Linköping University, Linköping, Sweden, [4] Department of Clinical Immunology and Transfusion Medicine, and Department of Biomedical and Clinical Sciences, Linköping University, Linköping, Sweden, [5] Center for Fetal Medicine, Karolinska University Hospital, Stockholm, Sweden, [6] Division of Clinical Epidemiology, Department of Medicine Solna, Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm, Sweden

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Edwin Leeansyah,
Tsinghua-Berkeley Shenzhen Institute, China

Reviewed by:
Mariolina Salio,
University of Oxford, United Kingdom
Marianne Quiding-Järbrink,
University of Gothenburg, Sweden
Asako Chiba,
Juntendo University, Japan
Naomi McGovern,
University of Cambridge, United Kingdom

***Correspondence:**
Helen Kaipe
helen.kaipe@ki.se

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Mucosal Immunity, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology

Received: 30 May 2020
Accepted: 06 July 2020
Published: 19 August 2020

Citation:
Kaipe H, Raffetseder J, Ernerudh J, Solders M and Tiblad E (2020) MAIT Cells at the Fetal-Maternal Interface During Pregnancy. Front. Immunol. 11:1788. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2020.01788

One of the main functions of the human placenta is to provide a barrier between the fetal and maternal blood circulations, where gas exchange and transfer of nutrients to the developing fetus take place. Despite being a barrier, there is a multitude of crosstalk between maternal immune cells and fetally derived semi-allogeneic trophoblast cells. Therefore, the maternal immune system has a difficult task to both tolerate the fetus but at the same time also defend the mother and the fetus from infections. Mucosal-associated invariant T (MAIT) cells are an increasingly recognized subset of T cells with anti-microbial functions that get activated in the context of non-polymorphic MR1 molecules, but also in response to inflammation. MAIT cells accumulate at term pregnancy in the maternal blood that flows into the intervillous space inside the placenta. Chemotactic factors produced by the placenta may be involved in recruiting and retaining particular immune cell subsets, including MAIT cells. In this Mini-Review, we describe what is known about MAIT cells during pregnancy and discuss the potential biological functions of MAIT cells at the fetal-maternal interface. Since MAIT cells have anti-microbial and tissue-repairing functions, but lack alloantigen reactivity, they could play an important role in protecting the fetus from bacterial infections and maintaining tissue homeostasis without risks of mediating harmful responses toward semi-allogenic fetal tissues.

Keywords: MAIT cells, placenta, pregnancy, decidua, intervillous blood

INTRODUCTION

During pregnancy, the maternal immune system is confronted with foreign antigens derived from the semi-allogenic fetus and placenta. A challenging task is therefore to display tolerance toward the HLA-disparate fetus and at the same time maintain anti-microbial responses. Feto-maternal tolerance is retained due to several mechanisms, including physical barriers, a diminished expression of polymorphic HLA molecules on fetal trophoblast cells, and production of immunosuppressive factors from fetally derived cells including trophoblasts, as well as maternally derived cells including both stromal cells and immune cells (1, 2). However, it is evident that the

maternal immune system not only detects but also reacts toward fetal antigens. For instance, it has been shown that women during early pregnancy transiently increase T cell-mediated responses toward tumor-associated antigens that are highly expressed by fetal trophoblasts in the placenta, including HER2 and WT1 (3). Furthermore, fetal DNA and fetal immune cells are detected in the maternal circulation (4), and anti-HLA antibodies are often developed during pregnancy (5).

PLACENTAL STRUCTURE AND FETAL-MATERNAL INTERFACE

A main function of the placenta is to provide the developing fetus with nutrients and gas exchange through an intricate placental blood circulation system. The maternal placental circulation is gradually established during the first trimester (6), and from the second trimester until birth, maternal arterial blood delivers oxygen, IgG antibodies and nutrients over a thin membrane of fetally derived cells to the fetal blood circulation via the umbilical cord (7) (**Figure 1A**). Maternal immune cells are in close contact with semi-allogeneic fetal trophoblast cells in two anatomically different parts of the placenta; in the decidua and in the intervillous space (**Figure 1B**). The decidua is a specialized tissue emanating from the uterine endometrium, which functions to prepare for and accommodate pregnancy. The decidua is invaded by both maternal immune cells and fetal extravillous trophoblasts during early pregnancy. The extravillous trophoblasts play an important role in the remodeling of the spiral arteries (8), thereby securing the maternal blood flow into the intervillous space from the second trimester, where nutrients and gas exchange to the fetus takes place over the syncytiotrophoblast layer of the chorionic villi (**Figure 1B**).

MATERNAL IMMUNE CELLS AT THE FETAL-MATERNAL INTERFACE

The composition of maternal immune cells in the decidua has been characterized both in early and term pregnancy, showing that first trimester decidua is dominated by $CD56^{bright}$ NK cells with few T cells, whereas the proportion of T cells increases substantially at term (9). Macrophages in the decidua maintain their proportion during pregnancy and display immune regulatory actions (10). Maternal decidual stromal cells are tissue resident cells that can suppress immune activation (11, 12). It has been suggested, based on murine studies, that these cells prevent activated maternal T cells from entering the decidua in early pregnancy by silencing of the T cell-attracting chemokines CXCL9 and CXCL10 (13). In humans, the mechanisms for the relative low proportion of T cells in the first trimester decidua are not known. Regulatory T cells are enriched in the decidua (14), and both γδ T cells and $CD8^+$ T cells make up larger portions relative to $CD4^+$ T cells compared with blood (2). γδ T cells have been suggested to have a protective role during early pregnancy by producing IL-10 and promote trophoblast survival and invasion (15). Invariant NKT cells are also enriched in the decidua relative to peripheral blood (16). Activation of NKT cells with the CD1d agonist αGalCer promotes pregnancy loss in murine models (17). Single cell analysis of the early fetal-maternal interface in the decidua has further identified predicted regulatory interactions between maternal immune cells and fetal trophoblasts that prevent harmful immune reactions (18). For instance, extravillous trophoblasts highly express the genes encoding PD-L1 and CD155, which could inhibit cytotoxic responses by T cells and NK cells via PD-1 and TIGIT ligation, respectively.

In contrast to the decidua, very little is known about the composition and function of maternal immune cells in the intervillous space, in which fetal villous tissue bathes in maternal blood (**Figure 1B**). The general notion has been that the blood volume in the intervillous space is replaced 2–3 times every minute to provide gas exchange (7), suggesting that the intervillous blood cell composition reflects that of peripheral blood. However, others (19, 20) and our own recent studies (21–23) show that NK cells and certain T cell and B cell subsets are enriched in the intervillous blood, indicating that particular cell types are sequestered in the intervillous space, which is discussed in more detail below. Similar to the spleen and liver, in which a proportion of the circulating blood is shunted into the low-pressure pools in the sinusoids, it is likely that maternal blood constituents entering the intervillous space are retained inside the placenta. Mucosal-associated invariant T (MAIT) cells are one type of immune cell subset that is relatively enriched in intervillous compared to peripheral blood at term pregnancy (21, 22) and MAIT cells are also present in decidual tissues (24).

MAIT CELLS AT THE FETAL-MATERNAL INTERFACE AND IN UTERINE ENDOMETRIUM

In contrast to conventional T cells, which need to get their peptide antigen presented on highly polymorphic MHC molecules, MAIT cells are restricted to the monomorphic MHC-like receptor 1 (MR1) molecule (25). MAIT cells express the semi-invariant T cell receptor alpha chain Vα7.2 (TRAV1-TRAJ33) (26), and respond to vitamin B2 metabolites in an MR1-dependent manner (27). These non-peptide ligands are produced by microbes with a functional riboflavin biosynthesis pathway (27–31), including many commensal and pathogenic bacterial and fungal species. Inflammatory cytokines, such as IL-12 and IL-18, can also partially activate MAIT cells without the need for TCR-ligation (32), which broadens their capacity to also be involved in anti-viral and inflammatory responses (33). The majority of MAIT cells are $CD8^+$, but a subset of MAIT cells lacks the expression of both CD4 and CD8 (double-negative, DN), and a minor fraction expresses CD4 (34–36). MAIT cells display a memory phenotype and they respond quickly by producing cytotoxic molecules and inflammatory cytokines upon activation. Moreover, there is emerging evidence suggesting that MAIT cells also express tissue repair signatures upon TCR-ligation (37–40). Thus, MAIT cells are anti-microbial and tissue-repairing T cells that lack the capacity to respond to allogeneic HLA molecules, which could be ideal traits of effector cells at the fetal-maternal

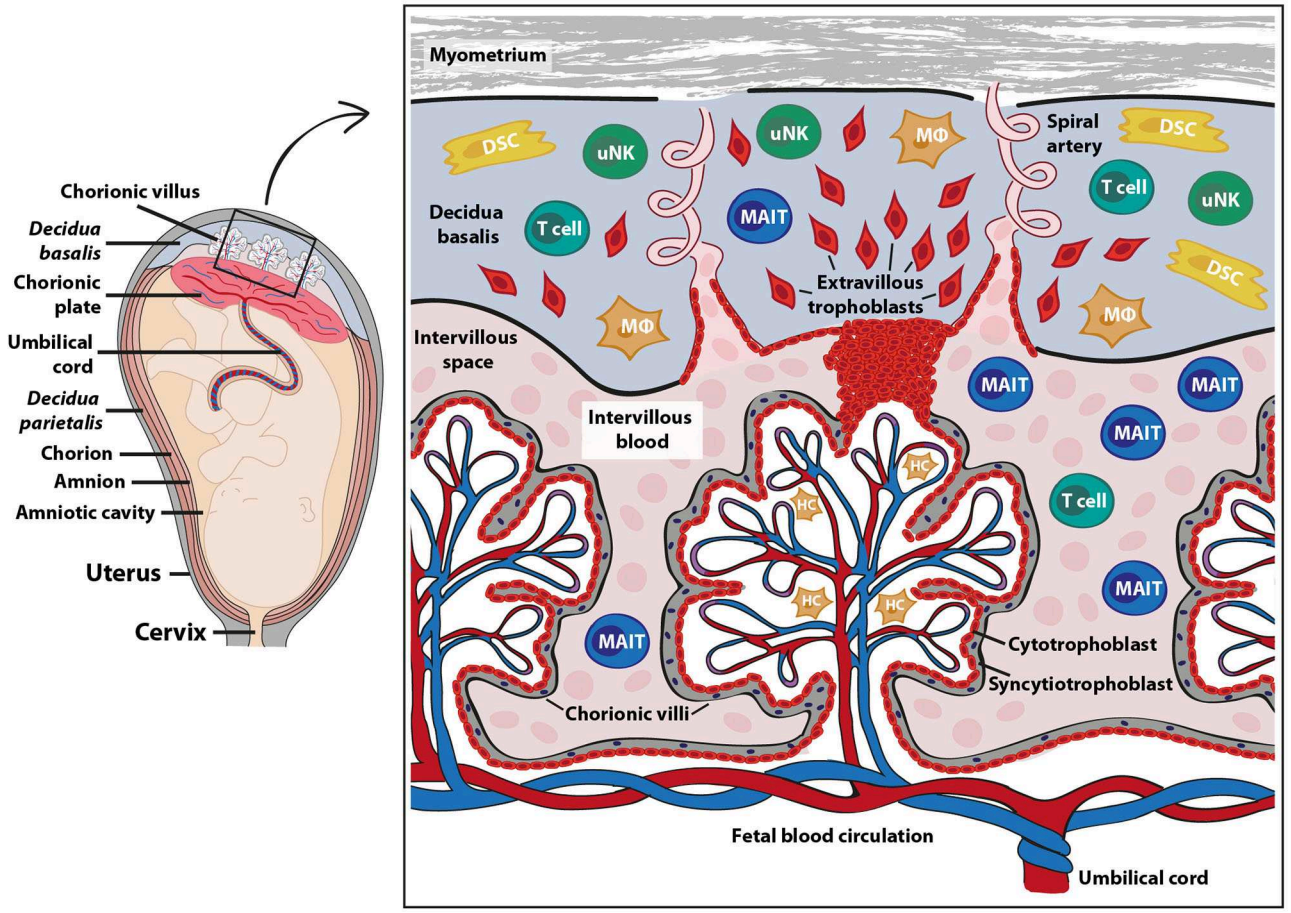


FIGURE 1 | Fetal-maternal interface and immune cells at term pregnancy. The placenta serves to ensure exchange of nutrients and gases between the maternal and fetal blood circulation. The fetal part of the fetal-maternal interface consists of chorionic villi that extend from the chorionic plate **(A)** into the intervillous space and bathe in maternal intervillous blood **(B)**. On the maternal side, the decidua parietalis and decidua basalis are in direct contact with fetal membranes (amniochorion) and the invading fetal extravillous trophoblasts, respectively **(A)**. The intervillous blood enters the intervillous space through spiral arteries **(B)** and leaves this compartment through uterine veins (not shown). Maternal immune cells in the intervillous blood are in direct contact with the fetal syncytiotrophoblast and decidual immune cells can interact with extravillous trophoblasts **(B)**. DSC, decidual stromal cells; HC, Hofbauer cells (fetal macrophages); MAIT, mucosal associated invariant T cells; MΦ, macrophages; uNK, uterine natural killer cells. The pink cells in the intervillous space depict erythrocytes.

interface. On the other hand, since MAIT cells respond quickly and are capable of inducing prominent inflammation, they must also be kept under strict control.

In healthy term pregnancies, pregnant women had lower proportions of MAIT cells in the circulation compared to non-pregnant women, suggesting that MAIT cells home to the placenta (22). Indeed, the proportion of MAIT cells among both $CD3^+$ T cells and total $CD45^+$ cells is approximately 2-fold higher in placental intervillous blood compared to peripheral blood in healthy term pregnancies (21). Ravi et al. showed that proportions of peripheral MAIT cells were unaltered during the course of pregnancy (41), and since MAIT cell proportions were not investigated before pregnancy it can be speculated that MAIT cells localize to the placenta or other tissues already during early gestation. Although leukocyte counts increase during pregnancy, the lymphocyte concentration shows a slight decrease from early to late pregnancy, which can be attributed to the hemodilution that takes place because of the physiological increase in plasma volume during pregnancy (42). However, since the proportion of T cells in blood does not change during pregnancy (43) and since most studies report MAIT cell frequencies as proportion of $CD3^+$ T-cells, early and late pregnancy can safely be compared.

Intervillous MAIT cells exhibit a stronger IFN-γ and granzyme B expression compared to paired peripheral MAIT cells in response to riboflavin-producing *Escherichia coli* (21). However, in a resting state, intervillous and peripheral MAIT cells express similar levels of the activation markers HLA-DR

and CD69, while intervillous MAIT cells express lower levels of CD25 and PD-1 (21, 22). Intervillous MAIT cells consist of a higher proportion of DN MAIT cells compared to peripheral MAIT cells. This is in accordance with the reported decrease in peripheral DN MAIT cells from the first to the third trimester (41), which could potentially reflect their localization to the intervillous space of the placenta. Together, these data suggest that maternal MAIT cells in the intervillous space of the placenta at term pregnancy display an increased inflammatory response to riboflavin-producing bacteria and that there are phenotypic differences between peripheral and intervillous MAIT cells. It remains to be determined if the elevated inflammatory response of intervillous MAIT cells is due to intrinsic properties or whether extrinsic effects, such as antigen presentation or soluble factors, are involved in potentiating the response compared to peripheral MAIT cells.

MAIT cells are present also in the endometrium and cervix of the genital tract of non-pregnant women, but the endometrium contains lower frequencies of MAIT cells out of $CD3^+$ T cells compared to peripheral blood (44). After fertilization, the endometrium undergoes decidualization to form the decidua. The part of the decidua underlying the placental disc, which is perfused by spiral arteries to provide the intervillous space with maternal blood, is termed decidua basalis (**Figures 1A,B**). The decidua parietalis refers to the decidual layer that is attached to the fetal membrane, consisting of the fused chorion and amnion which create the amniotic sac. For early pregnancy, it is known that MAIT cells are present in the decidua (18), but there is no information on their relative abundance, phenotype or location. In contrast to the non-pregnant endometrium, which contains fewer MAIT cells compared to peripheral blood, the proportion of MAIT cells in term pregnancy decidua parietalis is similar to peripheral MAIT cells, and MAIT cells are even more abundant in the decidua basalis compared to the decidua parietalis (24). This may suggest that MAIT cells to some degree home to the decidual mucosa at term pregnancy.

Decidual MAIT cells at term express high levels of CD69, consistent with a tissue-residency phenotype (21, 24). MAIT cells in decidua parietalis express higher levels of PD-1, CD38 and CD25 compared to MAIT cell in decidua basalis, indicating a more activated phenotype (24). While endometrial MAIT cells are biased toward IL-17 and IL-22 expression, with less production of IFN-γ and granzyme B (44), decidual MAIT cells produce higher levels of granzyme B and similar levels of IFN-γ in response to *E. coli* as compared to peripheral MAIT cells (21). It is not yet known if decidual MAIT cells also have a propensity to produce IL-17 and IL-22. Mucosal production of IL-17 and IL-22 is important for anti-bacterial and anti-fungal responses and mucosal barrier function, respectively (45, 46), suggesting that it would be an advantage also for decidual MAIT cells to possess this function. It remains to be determined how decidual MAIT cells in early and late pregnancy are polarized in terms of cytokine production, but in contrast to genital tract MAIT cells it appears that IFN-γ and cytotoxic molecule secretion from term decidual MAIT cells are comparable to that of peripheral MAIT cells, indicating that pregnancy may affect the functional responses of uterine MAIT cells.

CHEMOKINE-INDUCED ATTRACTION OF MAIT CELLS TO THE PLACENTA

Intervillous MAIT cells do not express the proliferation marker Ki67, suggesting that they are in a non-cycling state (21). It can therefore be speculated that the increased proportion of MAIT cells in the intervillous space is due to recruitment and retention by chemotactic factors. The fetal placenta and its trophoblasts produce a wide array of chemokines (22, 47), and maternal platelets in the intervillous space may also contribute to local chemokine release (48). Interestingly, the chemokine pattern in intervillous plasma is clearly different compared to paired peripheral plasma, with higher levels of several chemokines, including macrophage migration inhibiting factor (MIF), CCL2, CCL25, CXCL9, and CXCL10 (22). Other chemokines are instead lower in intervillous compared to peripheral plasma, including CCL21 and CCL27 (22). MAIT cell proportions in intervillous blood and in decidua are positively associated to levels of MIF and CCL25 in intervillous plasma. Migration assays have shown that conditioned medium from term fetal placental tissues attracts effector memory T cells in general and MAIT cells in particular, and that MIF is one of the factors involved in attracting MAIT cells (22). MIF is a chemokine-like cytokine that binds to CXCR4 and CXCR2 (49). MAIT cells express high levels of CXCR4 but low levels of CXCR2 (22, 34), suggesting that CXCR4 is an important receptor for MIF-mediated homing of MAIT cells. $CD8^+$ and DN MAIT express similar proportions of CXCR4 (50), and both subsets migrated to the same extent toward placental conditioned medium (22). However, $CD8^+$ MAIT cells have been described to express higher levels of CCR6 compared to DN MAIT cells (51).

In contrast to MAIT cells, proportions of conventional $CD8^+$ effector memory T cells, which are also enriched in intervillous blood of term placentas, showed no correlation to MIF levels but to the CXCR3-ligands CXCL9, CXCL10, and CXCL11 in intervillous plasma (22). Moreover, the levels of the CCR6-ligand CCL20 is correlated to proportions of mature naïve B cells in intervillous blood (23). This suggests that different kinds of chemokines are involved in attracting and retaining distinctive immune cell subsets to the placenta, but it is likely a combination of different chemokines that shapes the composition of immune cell subsets in the intervillous space. It should also be noted that other chemokines could play a more prominent role in attracting MAIT cells to other types of tissues. For instance, MAIT cells have been suggested to home to ascites in liver cirrhosis patients by CXCR3-CXCL10 ligation (52) and to the liver by CXCR6 and CCR6 and their ligands CXCL16 and CCL20, respectively (53).

Interestingly, both syncytiotrophoblasts and extravillous trophoblasts highly express the chemokine decoy receptor D6/ACKR2, which can decrease chemokine availability to control leukocyte migration (54). D6 internalizes and degrades inflammatory CC chemokines which are ligands to the classical chemokine receptors CCR1-CCR5 (55). It can be speculated that this atypical chemokine receptor with CC chemokine scavenging function can play a role in regulating the number and position of maternal immune cells at the fetal-maternal interface. It remains

to be determined if D6 is involved in shaping the immune cell composition with increased accumulation of MAIT cells, effector memory T cells and mature naïve B cells in the intervillous space.

ANTIGEN-PRESENTING MOLECULES ON CELLS IN THE PLACENTA

The syncytiotrophoblasts, which line the fetal villi and are in immediate contact with maternal blood in the intervillous space (**Figure 1B**), appear to lack expression of the MR1 molecule both at early second trimester and at term (21). This is in line with the absence of HLA molecule expression on syncytiotrophoblasts from the second trimester (56). Thus, this lack of antigen presenting molecules could prevent any MR1- or HLA-mediated cytotoxicity toward the fetal syncytiotrophoblasts by maternal MAIT cells and T cells, respectively. It is not yet known if extravillous trophoblasts express MR1, but they do express HLA-C and the non-classical oligomorphic HLA-E, HLA-G and HLA-F at varying intensities during gestation (56). Extravillous trophoblasts also express CD1d in early pregnancy, suggesting that NKT cells may interact with fetal cells in the decidua (16). Fetal macrophages (also called Hofbauer cells) in the fetal villi (**Figure 1B**) express MR1 both at second trimester and at term, indicating that they can function as antigen-presenting cells to MAIT cells if the barrier of the fetal syncytium is broken (21). $CD8^+$ maternal T cells can be detected inside the villi in villitis of unknown origin, a non-infectious condition that is associated with fetal growth restriction (57). Whether maternal MAIT cells are present in the villi during this condition is not yet known. $MR1^+$ cells are also detected in term decidua and some of these cells are macrophages, as assessed by CD68 expression (21), indicating that decidual macrophages have the potential to present antigens to MAIT cells.

CAN MAIT CELLS ENCOUNTER THEIR ANTIGENS IN THE PLACENTA?

It has long been thought that the placenta is devoid of microbes in healthy pregnancies. This perception was challenged by studies suggesting that the placenta has its own microbiome (58, 59), but emerging evidence indicates that the detection of the placental microbiome may have been caused by contamination during the analysis process (60–62). However, De Goffau et al. observed that approximately 5% of placentas contained *Streptococcus agalactiae*, which was concluded to not be due to contamination (63). *S. agalactiae* is associated with commensal carriage, but is also a neonatal pathogen since it can cause neonatal sepsis (64). *S. agalactiae* strains possess riboflavin operons (65), suggesting that they have the potential to produce MR1-ligands and act as MAIT cell targets. Seferovic et al. used 16S *in situ* hybridization to visualize bacteria in healthy placental tissues and found that microbes were present at low abundance and preferably were localized to the villous parenchyma and syncytiotrophoblast layers. Thus, the current literature suggests that bacterial cells occasionally are present in the healthy placenta. Intervillous and decidual MAIT cells could play a role in preventing bacteria from crossing the fetal-maternal barrier.

TISSUE-REPAIRING CAPACITY OF MAIT CELLS

Apart from mediating pro-inflammatory responses upon infection, MAIT cells have recently been described to express a functional gene signature of tissue repair (37–40) and to have tissue protective capacities in murine models of inflammation (66, 67). The tissue repair function of MAIT cells is dependent on TCR-triggered activation, indicating that activation of this pathway is dependent on the presence of riboflavin-producing bacteria. The activating bacterial MR1-ligand 5-OP-RU can cross epithelial barriers (68), and it could potentially be present in organs devoid of infection, including the placenta. It is possible that intervillous MAIT cells are involved in maintaining barrier integrity to protect the fetal villi from barrier disruption and other placental lesions. Discontinuities in the syncytiotrophoblast layer with fibrin deposits are common in term villi (69). Fetal macrophages have been described to aggregate around injured regions of villous tissue in *ex vivo* models (70) and could potentially interact with maternal intervillous MAIT cells to assist tissue repair. Since MAIT cells express several genes encoding proteins involved in tissue repair and fibrin formation, including thrombospondin-1, furin and thrombin receptors (37, 38, 40), it is possible that they play a role in repairing the syncytiotrophoblast layer. It can also be speculated that MAIT cells could be involved in accelerating wound repair when the placenta is detached from the uterine wall and the spiral arteries are disrupted at birth. However, further studies are needed to increase our knowledge in the intriguing area of MAIT cells and tissue repair.

MAIT CELLS IN PREGNANCY COMPLICATIONS

An insufficient invasion of extravillous trophoblasts leads to a poor development of spiral arteries and, hence, to an impaired maternal blood circulation in the intervillous space. This is one of the causal factors of preeclampsia. Preeclampsia affects 3–5% of pregnant women and is a leading cause of maternal and perinatal morbidity and mortality worldwide (71). Immunological factors are likely involved in the pathogenesis of preeclampsia, including an imbalance in $CD4^+$ T cell subsets with increased proportions of inflammatory Th17 cells and less regulatory T cells (72) and elevated systemic inflammation (73), but the mechanisms remain to be defined. It was recently shown that the proportion of peripheral MAIT cells was lower in mothers with early-onset preeclampsia compared to healthy pregnancies (74). No investigation of placental MAIT cells was performed, and a low MAIT proportion in peripheral blood could account for homing to tissues as discussed above. Peripheral MAIT cells from preeclampsia patients also

displayed a lower expression of PD-1, but higher expression of CD69 and perforin, compared to healthy pregnancies. Whether MAIT cells play an active role in preeclampsia remains to be determined.

Spontaneous preterm birth (PTB), i.e., birth before gestational week 37, is one of the leading causes of childhood morbidity and mortality. Similar to preeclampsia, there is an association with immunological factors also in PTB (75). For instance, maternal T cell infiltration is observed in chronic chorioamnionitis, the most common placental lesion leading to late spontaneous PTB, and increased influx of cytotoxic effector memory cells has been associated with preterm labor and birth (76). Although the overall frequencies of peripheral MAIT cells were unaltered during the course of healthy pregnancy, in HIV-infected pregnant women, and in women with subsequent PTB, MAIT cells subsets were altered with a higher proportion of $CD8^+$ MAIT cells in first trimester in women with PTB compared to term birth (41). HIV-infection, which entails a higher risk of PTB, was associated with a higher proportion of $CD8^+$ MAIT cells compared to HIV-negative women. In healthy pregnancies the proportion of $CD8^+$ MAIT cells increased during the course of pregnancy. Functional differences in MAIT cell subsets have been described (51, 77), and $CD8^+$ MAIT cells express more IFN-γ, granzyme B and perforin compared to DN MAIT cells (77) and $CD4^+$ MAIT cells (51). It is possible that an imbalance in the different MAIT cell subsets during early pregnancy could be involved in immunological aberrations associated with PTB, but the putative importance of MAIT cells and different subsets of MAIT cells in PTB and other pregnancy complications still needs to be defined.

CONCLUDING REMARKS

Several questions remain regarding the function of MAIT cells during pregnancy and the data available so far derive solely from observational studies on human pregnancies. It is not known if MAIT cells are enriched in the placenta throughout pregnancy or if they are retained in the intervillous space only at term. Selective enrichment of MAIT cells in the intervillous space but not in adjacent decidual tissue signify separate immunological entities which deserve more attention in future research. The enhanced functional response of term placental MAIT cells could indicate a putative role in placental inflammation and dysregulated MAIT cell responses could be involved in pregnancy complications. However, since MAIT cells have anti-microbial and tissue-repairing functions, but lack alloantigen reactivity, they could play an important role in protecting the fetus from bacterial infections and maintaining homeostasis at the fetal-maternal interface.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

JR prepared the figure. All listed authors made a substantial intellectual contribution and approved the manuscript for publication.

FUNDING

HK was funded by the Swedish Research Council (2019-01311) and Karolinska Institutet. JE was funded by the Swedish Research Council (2018-02776), Medical Inflammation and Infection Center (MIIC) and Linköping University.

REFERENCES

1. Arck PC, Hecher K. Fetomaternal immune cross-talk and its consequences for maternal and offspring's health. *Nat Med.* (2013) 19:548–56. doi: 10.1038/nm.3160
2. Svensson-Arvelund J, Ernerudh J, Buse E, Cline JM, Haeger JD, Dixon D, et al. The placenta in toxicology. Part II: systemic and local immune adaptations in pregnancy. *Toxicol Pathol.* (2014) 42:327–38. doi: 10.1177/0192623313482205
3. Lutz M, Worschech A, Alb M, Gahn S, Bernhard L, Schwab M, et al. Boost and loss of immune responses against tumor-associated antigens in the course of pregnancy as a model for allogeneic immunotherapy. *Blood.* (2015) 125:261–72. doi: 10.1182/blood-2014-09-601302
4. Ariga H, Ohto H, Busch MP, Imamura S, Watson R, Reed W, et al. Kinetics of fetal cellular and cell-free DNA in the maternal circulation during and after pregnancy: implications for noninvasive prenatal diagnosis. *Transfusion.* (2001) 41:1524–30. doi: 10.1046/j.1537-2995.2001.41121524.x
5. Lee J, Romero R, Xu Y, Miranda J, Yoo W, Chaemsaithong P, et al. Detection of anti-HLA antibodies in maternal blood in the second trimester to identify patients at risk of antibody-mediated maternal anti-fetal rejection and spontaneous preterm delivery. *Am J Reprod Immunol.* (2013) 70:162–75. doi: 10.1111/aji.12141
6. Burton GJ, Jauniaux E, Watson AL. Maternal arterial connections to the placental intervillous space during the first trimester of human pregnancy: the Boyd collection revisited. *Am J Obstet Gynecol.* (1999) 181:718–24. doi: 10.1016/S0002-9378(99)70518-1
7. Wang Y, Zhao S. Vascular biology of the placenta. In *Integrated Systems Physiology: from Molecules to Function to Disease.* San Rafael, CA. (2010). doi: 10.4199/C00016ED1V01Y201008ISP009
8. Pollheimer J, Vondra S, Baltayeva J, Beristain AG, Knofler M. Regulation of placental Extravillous Trophoblasts by the maternal uterine environment. *Front Immunol.* (2018) 9:2597. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.02597
9. Bartmann C, Segerer SE, Rieger L, Kapp M, Sutterlin M, Kammerer U. Quantification of the predominant immune cell populations in decidua throughout human pregnancy. *Am J Reprod Immunol.* (2014) 71:109–19. doi: 10.1111/aji.12185
10. Svensson-Arvelund J, Ernerudh J. The role of macrophages in promoting and maintaining homeostasis at the fetal-maternal interface. *Am J Reprod Immunol.* (2015) 74:100–9. doi: 10.1111/aji.12357
11. Erkers T, Nava S, Yosef J, Ringden O, Kaipe H. Decidual stromal cells promote regulatory T cells and suppress alloreactivity in a cell contact-dependent manner. *Stem Cells Dev.* (2013) 22:2596–605. doi: 10.1089/scd.2013.0079
12. Erkers T, Solders M, Verleng L, Bergstrom C, Stikvoort A, Rane L, et al. Frontline science: placenta-derived decidual stromal cells alter IL-2R expression and signaling in alloantigen-activated T cells. *J Leukoc Biol.* (2017) 101:623–32. doi: 10.1189/jlb.5HI0616-284R
13. Nancy P, Tagliani E, Tay CS, Asp P, Levy DE, Erlebacher A. Chemokine gene silencing in decidual stromal cells limits T cell access to the maternal-fetal interface. *Science.* (2012) 336:1317–21. doi: 10.1126/science.1220030
14. Mjosberg J, Berg G, Jenmalm MC, Ernerudh J. FOXP3+ regulatory T cells and T helper 1, T helper 2, and T helper 17 cells in human early pregnancy decidua. *Biol Reprod.* (2010) 82:698–705. doi: 10.1095/biolreprod.109.081208
15. Fan DX, Duan J, Li MQ, Xu B, Li DJ, Jin LP. The decidual gamma-delta T cells up-regulate the biological functions of trophoblasts via IL-10 secretion in early human pregnancy. *Clin Immunol.* (2011) 141:284–92. doi: 10.1016/j.clim.2011.07.008

16. Boyson JE, Rybalov B, Koopman LA, Exley M, Balk SP, Racke FK, et al. CD1d and invariant NKT cells at the human maternal-fetal interface. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2002) 99:13741–6. doi: 10.1073/pnas.162491699
17. Ito K, Karasawa M, Kawano T, Akasaka T, Koseki H, Akutsu Y, et al. Involvement of decidual Valpha14 NKT cells in abortion. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2000) 97:740–4. doi: 10.1073/pnas.97.2.740
18. Vento-Tormo R, Efremova M, Botting RA, Turco MY, Vento-Tormo M, Meyer KB, et al. Single-cell reconstruction of the early maternal-fetal interface in humans. *Nature*. (2018) 563:347–53. doi: 10.1038/s41586-018-0698-6
19. Moore JM, Shi YP, Othoro C, Nahlen BL, Lal AA, Udhayakumar V. Comparative flow cytometric analysis of term placental intervillous and peripheral blood from immediate postpartum women in Western kenya. *Placenta*. (2003) 24:779–85. doi: 10.1016/S0143-4004(03)00112-7
20. Vega-Sanchez R, Gomez-Lopez N, Flores-Pliego A, Clemente-Galvan S, Estrada-Gutierrez G, Zentella-Dehesa A, et al. Placental blood leukocytes are functional and phenotypically different than peripheral leukocytes during human labor. *J Reprod Immunol*. (2010) 84:100–10. doi: 10.1016/j.jri.2009.08.002
21. Solders M, Gorchs L, Erkers T, Lundell AC, Nava S, Gidlof S, et al. MAIT cells accumulate in placental intervillous space and display a highly cytotoxic phenotype upon bacterial stimulation. *Sci Rep*. (2017) 7:6123. doi: 10.1038/s41598-017-06430-6
22. Solders M, Gorchs L, Tiblad E, Gidlof S, Leeansyah E, Dias J, et al. Recruitment of MAIT cells to the intervillous space of the placenta by placenta-derived chemokines. *Front Immunol*. (2019) 10:1300. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.01300
23. Solders M, Lundell AC, Gorchs L, Gidlof S, Tiblad E, Kaipe H. Mature naive B cells are retained in the placental intervillous blood and positively associate with specific chemokines in full-term healthy pregnancy. *Am J Reprod Immunol*. (2019) 82:e13154. doi: 10.1111/aji.13154
24. Solders M, Gorchs L, Gidlof S, Tiblad E, Lundell AC, Kaipe H. Maternal adaptive immune cells in decidua parietalis display a more activated and coinhibitory phenotype compared to decidua basalis. *Stem Cells Int*. (2017) 2017:8010961. doi: 10.1155/2017/8010961
25. Treiner E, Duban L, Bahram S, Radosavljevic M, Wanner V, Tilloy F, et al. Selection of evolutionarily conserved mucosal-associated invariant T cells by MR1. *Nature*. (2003) 422:164–9. doi: 10.1038/nature01433
26. Lepore M, Kalinichenko A, Colone A, Paleja B, Singhal A, Tschumi A, et al. Parallel T-cell cloning and deep sequencing of human MAIT cells reveal stable oligoclonal TCRβ repertoire. *Nat Commun*. (2014) 5:3866. doi: 10.1038/ncomms5493
27. Kjer-Nielsen L, Patel O, Corbett AJ, Le Nours J, Meehan B, Liu L, et al. MR1 presents microbial vitamin B metabolites to MAIT cells. *Nature*. (2012) 491:717–23. doi: 10.1038/nature11605
28. Le Bourhis L, Dusseaux M, Bohineust A, Bessoles S, Martin E, Premel V, et al. MAIT cells detect and efficiently lyse bacterially-infected epithelial cells. *PLoS Pathog*. (2013) 9:e1003681. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1003681
29. Le Bourhis L, Martin E, Peguillet I, Guihot A, Froux N, Core M, et al. Antimicrobial activity of mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *Nat Immunol*. (2010) 11:701–8. doi: 10.1038/ni.1890
30. Corbett AJ, Eckle SB, Birkinshaw RW, Liu L, Patel O, Mahony J, et al. T-cell activation by transitory neo-antigens derived from distinct microbial pathways. *Nature*. (2014) 509:361–5. doi: 10.1038/nature13160
31. Gold MC, Cerri S, Smyk-Pearson S, Cansler ME, Vogt TM, Delepine J, et al. Human mucosal associated invariant T cells detect bacterially infected cells. *PLoS Biol*. (2010) 8:e1000407. doi: 10.1371/journal.pbio.1000407
32. Ussher JE, Bilton M, Attwod E, Shadwell J, Richardson R, de Lara C, et al. CD161++ CD8+ T cells, including the MAIT cell subset, are specifically activated by IL-12+IL-18 in a TCR-independent manner. *Eur J Immunol*. (2014) 44:195–203. doi: 10.1002/eji.201343509
33. van Wilgenburg B, Scherwitzl I, Hutchinson EC, Leng T, Kurioka A, Kulicke C, et al. MAIT cells are activated during human viral infections. *Nat Commun*. (2016) 7:11653. doi: 10.1038/ncomms11653
34. Dias J, Boulouis C, Gorin JB, van den Biggelaar R, Lal KG, Gibbs A, et al. The CD4 (-) CD8 (-) MAIT cell subpopulation is a functionally distinct subset developmentally related to the main CD8(+) MAIT cell pool. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2018) 115:E11513–22. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1812273115
35. Martin E, Treiner E, Duban L, Guerri L, Laude H, Toly C, et al. Stepwise development of MAIT cells in mouse and human. *PLoS Biol*. (2009) 7:e54. doi: 10.1371/journal.pbio.1000054
36. Tilloy F, Treiner E, Park SH, Garcia C, Lemonnier F, de la Salle H, et al. An invariant T cell receptor alpha chain defines a novel TAP-independent major histocompatibility complex class Ib-restricted alpha/beta T cell subpopulation in mammals. *J Exp Med*. (1999) 189:1907–21. doi: 10.1084/jem.189.12.1907
37. Constantinides MG, Link VM, Tamoutounour S, Wong AC, Perez-Chaparro PJ, Han SJ, et al. MAIT cells are imprinted by the microbiota in early life and promote tissue repair. *Science*. (2019) 366:aax6624. doi: 10.1126/science.aax6624
38. Hinks TSC, Marchi E, Jabeen M, Olshansky M, Kurioka A, Pediongco TJ, et al. Activation and *in vivo* evolution of the MAIT cell transcriptome in mice and humans reveals tissue repair functionality. *Cell Rep*. (2019) 28:3249–62.e5. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2019.07.039
39. Lamichhane R, Schneider M, de la Harpe SM, Harrop TWR, Hannaway RF, Dearden PK, et al. TCR- or cytokine-activated CD8(+) mucosal-associated invariant T cells are rapid polyfunctional effectors that can coordinate immune responses. *Cell Rep*. (2019) 28:3061–76.e5. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2019.08.054
40. Leng T, Akther HD, Hackstein CP, Powell K, King T, Friedrich M, et al. TCR and inflammatory signals tune Hhman MAIT cells to exert specific tissue repair and effector functions. *Cell Rep*. (2019) 28:3077–91.e5. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2019.08.050
41. Ravi K, Chan CYS, Akoto C, Zhang W, Vatish M, Norris SA, et al. Changes in the Valpha7.2+ CD161++ MAIT cell compartment in early pregnancy are associated with preterm birth in HIV-positive women. *Am J Reprod Immunol*. (2020) 2020:e13240. doi: 10.1111/aji.13240
42. Li A, Yang S, Zhang J, Qiao R. Establishment of reference intervals for complete blood count parameters during normal pregnancy in Beijing. *J Clin Lab Anal*. (2017) 31:e22150. doi: 10.1002/jcla.22150
43. Zhang J, Shynlova O, Sabra S, Bang A, Briollais L, Lye SJ. Immunophenotyping and activation status of maternal peripheral blood leukocytes during pregnancy and labour, both term and preterm. *J Cell Mol Med*. (2017) 21:2386–402. doi: 10.1111/jcmm.13160
44. Gibbs A, Leeansyah E, Introini A, Paquin-Proulx D, Hasselrot K, Andersson E, et al. MAIT cells reside in the female genital mucosa and are biased towards IL-17 and IL-22 production in response to bacterial stimulation. *Mucosal Immunol*. (2016) 10:35–45. doi: 10.1038/mi.2016.30
45. Sonnenberg GF, Fouser LA, Artis D. Border patrol: regulation of immunity, inflammation and tissue homeostasis at barrier surfaces by IL-22. *Nat Immunol*. (2011) 12:383–90. doi: 10.1038/ni.2025
46. Weaver CT, Elson CO, Fouser LA, Kolls JK. The Th17 pathway and inflammatory diseases of the intestines, lungs, and skin. *Annu Rev Pathol*. (2013) 8:477–512. doi: 10.1146/annurev-pathol-011110-130318
47. Svensson-Arvelund J, Mehta RB, Lindau R, Mirrasekhian E, Rodriguez-Martinez H, Berg G, et al. The human fetal placenta promotes tolerance against the semiallogeneic fetus by inducing regulatory T cells and homeostatic M2 macrophages. *J Immunol*. (2015) 194:1534–44. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1401536
48. Blaschitz A, Siwetz M, Schlenke P, Gauster M. Adhering maternal platelets can contribute to the cytokine and chemokine cocktail released by human first trimester villous placenta. *Placenta*. (2015) 36:1333–6. doi: 10.1016/j.placenta.2015.09.002
49. Bernhagen J, Krohn R, Lue H, Gregory JL, Zernecke A, Koenen RR, et al. MIF is a noncognate ligand of CXC chemokine receptors in inflammatory and atherogenic cell recruitment. *Nat Med*. (2007) 13:587–96. doi: 10.1038/nm1567
50. Brozova J, Karlova I, Novak J. Analysis of the phenotype and function of the subpopulations of mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *Scand J Immunol*. (2016) 84:245–51. doi: 10.1111/sji.12467
51. Kurioka A, Jahun AS, Hannaway RF, Walker LJ, Fergusson JR, Sverremark-Ekstrom E, et al. Shared and distinct phenotypes and functions of human CD161++ Valpha7.2+ T cell subsets. *Front Immunol*. (2017) 8:1031. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2017.01031
52. Niehaus CE, Strunz B, Cornillet M, Falk CS, Schnieders A, Maasoumy B, et al. MAIT cells are enriched and highly functional in ascites of patients with

decompensated liver cirrhosis. *Hepatology.* (2020). doi: 10.1002/hep.31153. [Epub ahead of print].
53. Kurioka A, Walker LJ, Klenerman P, Willberg CB. MAIT cells: new guardians of the liver. *Clin Transl Immunol.* (2016) 5:e98. doi: 10.1038/cti.2016.51
54. Madigan J, Freeman DJ, Menzies F, Forrow S, Nelson SM, Young A, et al. Chemokine scavenger D6 is expressed by trophoblasts and aids the survival of mouse embryos transferred into allogeneic recipients. *J Immunol.* (2010) 184:3202–12. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.0902118
55. Graham GJ, Locati M. Regulation of the immune and inflammatory responses by the 'atypical' chemokine receptor D6. *J Pathol.* (2013) 229:168–75. doi: 10.1002/path.4123
56. Hackmon R, Pinnaduwage L, Zhang J, Lye SJ, Geraghty DE, Dunk CE. Definitive class I human leukocyte antigen expression in gestational placentation: HLA-F, HLA-E, HLA-C, and HLA-G in extravillous trophoblast invasion on placentation, pregnancy, and parturition. *Am J Reprod Immunol.* (2017) 77:1–11. doi: 10.1111/aji.12643
57. Kovo M, Ganer Herman H, Gold E, Bar J, Schreiber L. Villitis of unknown etiology - prevalence and clinical associations. *J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med.* (2016) 29:3110–4. doi: 10.3109/14767058.2015.1114090
58. Aagaard K, Ma J, Antony KM, Ganu R, Petrosino J, Versalovic J. The placenta harbors a unique microbiome. *Sci Transl Med.* (2014) 6:237ra65. doi: 10.1126/scitranslmed.3008599
59. Collado MC, Rautava S, Aakko J, Isolauri E, Salminen S. Human gut colonisation may be initiated in utero by distinct microbial communities in the placenta and amniotic fluid. *Sci Rep.* (2016) 6:23129. doi: 10.1038/srep23129
60. Lauder AP, Roche AM, Sherrill-Mix S, Bailey A, Laughlin AL, Bittinger K, et al. Comparison of placenta samples with contamination controls does not provide evidence for a distinct placenta microbiota. *Microbiome.* (2016) 4:29. doi: 10.1186/s40168-016-0172-3
61. Leiby JS, McCormick K, Sherrill-Mix S, Clarke EL, Kessler LR, Taylor LJ, et al. Lack of detection of a human placenta microbiome in samples from preterm and term deliveries. *Microbiome.* (2018) 6:196. doi: 10.1186/s40168-018-0575-4
62. Leon LJ, Doyle R, Diez-Benavente E, Clark TG, Klein N, Stanier P, et al. Enrichment of clinically relevant organisms in spontaneous preterm-delivered placentas and reagent contamination across all clinical groups in a large pregnancy cohort in the United Kingdom. *Appl Environ Microbiol.* (2018) 84:e00483–18. doi: 10.1128/AEM.00483-18
63. de Goffau MC, Lager S, Sovio U, Gaccioli F, Cook E, Peacock SJ, et al. Author Correction: human placenta has no microbiome but can contain potential pathogens. *Nature.* (2019) 574:E15. doi: 10.1038/s41586-019-1628-y
64. Bianchi-Jassir F, Seale AC, Kohli-Lynch M, Lawn JE, Baker CJ, Bartlett L, et al. Preterm birth associated with group B Streptococcus maternal colonization worldwide: systematic review and meta-analyses. *Clin Infect Dis.* (2017) 65(suppl_2):S133–42. doi: 10.1093/cid/cix661
65. Kurioka A, van Wilgenburg B, Javan RR, Hoyle R, van Tonder AJ, Harrold CL, et al. Diverse *Streptococcus pneumoniae* strains drive a mucosal-associated invariant t-cell response through major histocompatibility complex class I-related molecule-dependent and cytokine-driven pathways. *J Infect Dis.* (2018) 217:988–99. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jix647
66. Rouxel O, Da Silva J, Beaudoin L, Nel I, Tard C, Cagninacci L, et al. Cytotoxic and regulatory roles of mucosal-associated invariant T cells in type 1 diabetes. *Nat Immunol.* (2017) 18:1321–31. doi: 10.1038/ni.3854
67. Varelias A, Bunting MD, Ormerod KL, Koyama M, Olver SD, Straube J, et al. Recipient mucosal-associated invariant T cells control GVHD within the colon. *J Clin Invest.* (2018) 128:1919–36. doi: 10.1172/JCI91646
68. Legoux F, Bellet D, Daviaud C, El Morr Y, Darbois A, Niort K, et al. Microbial metabolites control the thymic development of mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *Science.* (2019) 366:494–9. doi: 10.1126/science.aaw2719
69. Nelson DM. Apoptotic changes occur in syncytiotrophoblast of human placental villi where fibrin type fibrinoid is deposited at discontinuities in the villous trophoblast. *Placenta.* (1996) 17:387–91. doi: 10.1016/S0143-4004(96)90019-3
70. Watson AL, Burton GJ. A microscopical study of wound repair in the human placenta. *Microsc Res Tech.*(1998) 42:351–683. doi: 10.1002/(SICI)1097-0029(19980901)42:5<351::AID-JEMT6>3.0.CO;2-S
71. Mol BW, Roberts CT, Thangaratinam S, Magee LA, de Groot CJ, Hofmeyr GJ. Pre-eclampsia. *Lancet.* (2016) 387:999–1011. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(15)00070-7
72. Cornelius DC, Cottrell J, Amaral LM, LaMarca B. Inflammatory mediators: a causal link to hypertension during preeclampsia. *Br J Pharmacol.* (2018) 176:1914–21. doi: 10.1111/bph.14466
73. Redman CW, Sargent IL. Latest advances in understanding preeclampsia. *Science.* (2005) 308:1592–4. doi: 10.1126/science.1111726
74. Meggyes M, Szanto J, Lajko A, Farkas B, Varnagy A, Tamas P, et al. The possible role of CD8+/Vα7.2+/CD161++ T (MAIT) and CD8+/Vα7.2+/CD161(lo) T (MAIT-like) cells in the pathogenesis of early-onset pre-eclampsia. *Am J Reprod Immunol.* (2018) 79:e12805. doi: 10.1111/aji.12805
75. Romero R, Dey SK, Fisher SJ. Preterm labor: one syndrome, many causes. *Science.* (2014) 345:760–5. doi: 10.1126/science.1251816
76. Miller D, Gershater M, Slutsky R, Romero R, Gomez-Lopez N. Maternal and fetal T cells in term pregnancy and preterm labor. *Cell Mol Immunol.* (2020) 17:1–12. doi: 10.1038/s41423-020-0471-2
77. Dias J, Leeansyah E, Sandberg JK. Multiple layers of heterogeneity and subset diversity in human MAIT cell responses to distinct microorganisms and to innate cytokines. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2017) 114:E5434–43. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1705759114

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

The handling editor declared a past co-authorship with one of the authors HK.

frontiers in Immunology

REVIEW
published: 27 August 2020
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2020.01961

Antigen Recognition by MR1-Reactive T Cells; MAIT Cells, Metabolites, and Remaining Mysteries

Alexandra J. Corbett[1]*, *Wael Awad*[2,3], *Huimeng Wang*[1,4] and *Zhenjun Chen*[1]

[1] Department of Microbiology and Immunology, Peter Doherty Institute for Infection and Immunity, The University of Melbourne, Melbourne, VIC, Australia, [2] Infection and Immunity Program and Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Biomedicine Discovery Institute, Monash University, Clayton, VIC, Australia, [3] ARC Centre of Excellence in Advanced Molecular Imaging, Monash University, Clayton, VIC, Australia, [4] State Key Laboratory of Respiratory Disease, Guangzhou Institute of Respiratory Disease, The First Affiliated Hospital of Guangzhou Medical University, Guangzhou, China

Mucosal-associated Invariant T (MAIT) cells recognize vitamin B-based antigens presented by the non-polymorphic MHC class I related-1 molecule (MR1). Both MAIT T cell receptors (TCR) and MR1 are highly conserved among mammals, suggesting an important, and conserved, immune function. For many years, the antigens they recognize were unknown. The discovery that MR1 presents vitamin B-based small molecule ligands resulted in a rapid expansion of research in this area, which has yielded information on the role of MAIT cells in immune protection, autoimmune disease and recently in homeostasis and cancer. More recently, we have begun to appreciate the diverse nature of the small molecule ligands that can bind MR1, with several less potent antigens and small molecule drugs that can bind MR1 being identified. Complementary structural information has revealed the complex nature of interactions defining antigen recognition. Additionally, we now view MAIT cells (defined here as MR1-riboflavin-Ag reactive, TRAV1-2$^+$ cells) as one subset of a broader family of MR1-reactive T cells (MR1T cells). Despite these advances, we still lack a complete understanding of how MR1 ligands are generated, presented and recognized *in vivo*. The biological relevance of these MR1 ligands and the function of MR1T cells in infection and disease warrants further investigation with new tools and approaches.

Keywords: mucosal-associated invariant T cell, MR1, antigen, ligand, MR1T, MAIT

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Emmanuel Treiner, INSERM U1043 Centre de Physiopathologie de Toulouse Purpan, France

Reviewed by:
Laurent Gapin, University of Colorado Denver, United States
Megan K. L. MacLeod, University of Glasgow, United Kingdom
Francois Legoux, Institut Curie, France

***Correspondence:**
Alexandra J. Corbett
corbetta@unimelb.edu.au

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Mucosal Immunity, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology

Received: *29 May 2020*
Accepted: *21 July 2020*
Published: *27 August 2020*

Citation:
Corbett AJ, Awad W, Wang H and Chen Z (2020) Antigen Recognition by MR1-Reactive T Cells; MAIT Cells, Metabolites, and Remaining Mysteries. Front. Immunol. 11:1961. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2020.01961

INTRODUCTION

The enormous diversity of possible T cell receptors, combined with the presentation of antigens on polymorphic MHC molecules, enables the detection of a vast number of foreign or altered-self molecules by T cells. Most well-characterized is the specific recognition of peptide antigens by conventional CD4$^+$ and CD8$^+$ T cells, when presented on MHC Class II and Class I molecules, respectively. Recently, there have been significant advances in understanding antigen recognition by unconventional T cells, in particular natural-killer T (NKT) cells, which recognize lipid-based antigens in the context of CD1 molecules, as well as γδ-T cells, most of which respond to phosphoantigens from infected cells and cancer cells in the context of butyrophilin molecules (1–3). For NKT cells, which share many characteristics with MAIT cells, the first antigen was described

in 1997 to be α-galactosylceramide (α-Galcer), derived from a marine sponge (4). Since then, it has become clear that greater diversity exists both in the array of ligands presented by CD1 molecules, and the subsets of NKT cells capable of recognizing these (5, 6).

MAIT cells are a highly conserved unconventional T cell subset, which are abundant in humans and recognize antigens in the context of MR1. MAIT cells express a semi-invariant TCR, comprising TRAV1-2-TRAJ33/12/20 α-chains, paired with a limited array of TCR-β chains (typically TRBV6-1, TRBV6-4, or TRBV20) in humans, and homologous receptors (TRAV1-TRAJ33 paired with TRBV19 or TRBV13) in mice (7–9). The constrained nature of the MAIT TCR repertoire and monomorphic antigen presentation molecule suggested a more limited array of antigens than for conventional T cells. Similar to other unconventional T cell subsets, the MR1T-MR1 axis is being revealed as more complex than initially believed. The first MR1-ligand, the non-agonist 6-formyl pterin (6-FP) was identified in 2012 (10), then some transitory pyrimidine-based MAIT cell antigens were identified in 2014 (11), among which 5-(2-oxopropylideneamino)-6-D-ribitylaminouracil (5-OP-RU) represents the most potent MAIT cell agonist to date. Since then several more MR1 ligands have been described, as well as an increased definition of subsets of MR1-reactive cells, beyond the recognition of riboflavin-based antigens by MAIT cells. Thus, MR1-antigen recognition and MR1-reactive T cell responses in immunity are emerging fields. Like conventional and other unconventional T cell subsets, there is a great promise for developing MR1T-cell-based therapies in several contexts. The definition of the scope of antigens that they recognize, the fine detail of their antigen specificity, and the factors that govern their activation and function will be crucial for achieving this goal.

MAIT CELL RECOGNITION OF A NEW CLASS OF T CELL ANTIGEN

MAIT cells were initially described over 25 years ago as an abundant $CD4^{-}CD8^{-}$ (DN) T cell subset in human blood (8), and later dubbed Mucosal-associated Invariant T (MAIT) cells, due to their conserved TCR usage and enrichment in mucosal tissues, such as the small intestine, in mice and humans (9, 12, 13). It was subsequently shown that MAIT cells reside broadly in tissues like conventional T cells (14) and are restricted to MR1 (12, 15), which has been highly conserved through evolution (16). For several years the antigens recognized through the MR1-MAIT axis were unknown, although early studies suggested they were non-peptide-based molecules (9, 17). The key breakthrough; MR1-ligand identification, was triggered by two key publications from 2010, which demonstrated that MAIT cells could be activated, in an MR1 dependent manner, by a wide range of bacteria and yeasts, but that viruses were non-stimulatory (18, 19). This suggested that the potent activating ligands may come from a conserved biosynthetic pathway and, after careful detective work, this source of antigen was discovered to be microbial biosynthesis of riboflavin (vitamin B2) (10). For a detailed history of the discovery of vitamin B based MAIT cell antigens, readers are referred to previous review articles (20–22) and original research publications (10, 11).

Riboflavin synthesis is a highly conserved biosynthetic pathway, which is essential for many bacteria and yeasts (23, 24). Some organisms cannot synthesize riboflavin but have transporters to take it up from their environment (24), and importantly, several of these microbes (including *Enterococcus faecalis* and *Listeria monocytogenes*) are non-stimulatory for MAIT cells (18, 19). A series of enzymes drive each step in the riboflavin biosynthetic pathway, with *ribA* and *ribG* (alternatively named *ribD* in some microorganisms) being essential for the production of a key intermediate 5-amino-6-D-ribitylaminouracil (5-A-RU). Condensation of 5-A-RU with small carbon metabolites, including glyoxal and methylglyoxal, results in the formation of highly potent pyrimidine MAIT cell antigens 5-(2-oxoethylideneamino)-6-D-ribitylaminouracil (5-OE-RU) and 5-OP-RU, respectively (11) (**Figure 1**). These pyrimidine antigens are highly unstable, thus are further converted to lumazine derivatives unless trapped by MR1. The derived lumazines, RL-6,7-diMe and RL-6-Me-7-OH, are also capable of activation of human and murine MAIT cells, albeit with reduced potency (10, 25) (**Table 1**). Studies that identified these novel small molecule antigens utilized an MR1-capture approach, in which recombinant human MR1 was refolded, with human β2 microglobulin, in the presence of culture supernatant from bacteria, such as *Salmonella* Typhimurium, or media controls. Importantly, these metabolite antigens could be detected by liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry (LC-MS) of MR1 refolded in the presence of supernatant from riboflavin-producing bacteria capable of activating MAIT cells, but not from the MAIT cell non-stimulatory bacteria *Enterococcus faecalis*, or *Lactococcus lactis* mutants lacking individual *rib* enzymes (11).

The derivation of the potent antigens, 5-OP-RU and 5-OE-RU, from a metabolic intermediate in a conserved biosynthetic riboflavin pathway, 5-A-RU, appeared to answer the question of why the MR1-MAIT axis has been so highly conserved through mammalian evolution (12, 16, 31) since it suggested that MAIT cells would play an important immune role in protecting against diverse microbial pathogens. The idea that MAIT cells may have evolved to directly detect pathogens (by sensing 5-A-RU-derived molecules) and rapidly respond to metabolically active microorganisms that breach the mucosal barriers was then pursued by many researchers in the field, including our own group. Indeed, the presence of MAIT cells has now been shown to contribute to protective immunity against several pathogens capable of riboflavin synthesis (32–34). More recently, roles in barrier function and tissue repair have also been described (35–40), and this would be consistent with the possible sensing of antigens from microflora, which may indicate a breach of barrier function.

Although the most potent MAIT cell agonist known to date, 5-OP-RU, is often studied or cited in isolation, several MR1 ligands, including both MAIT cell agonists and non-agonists, have now been described (**Table 1**). Even in the initial discovery

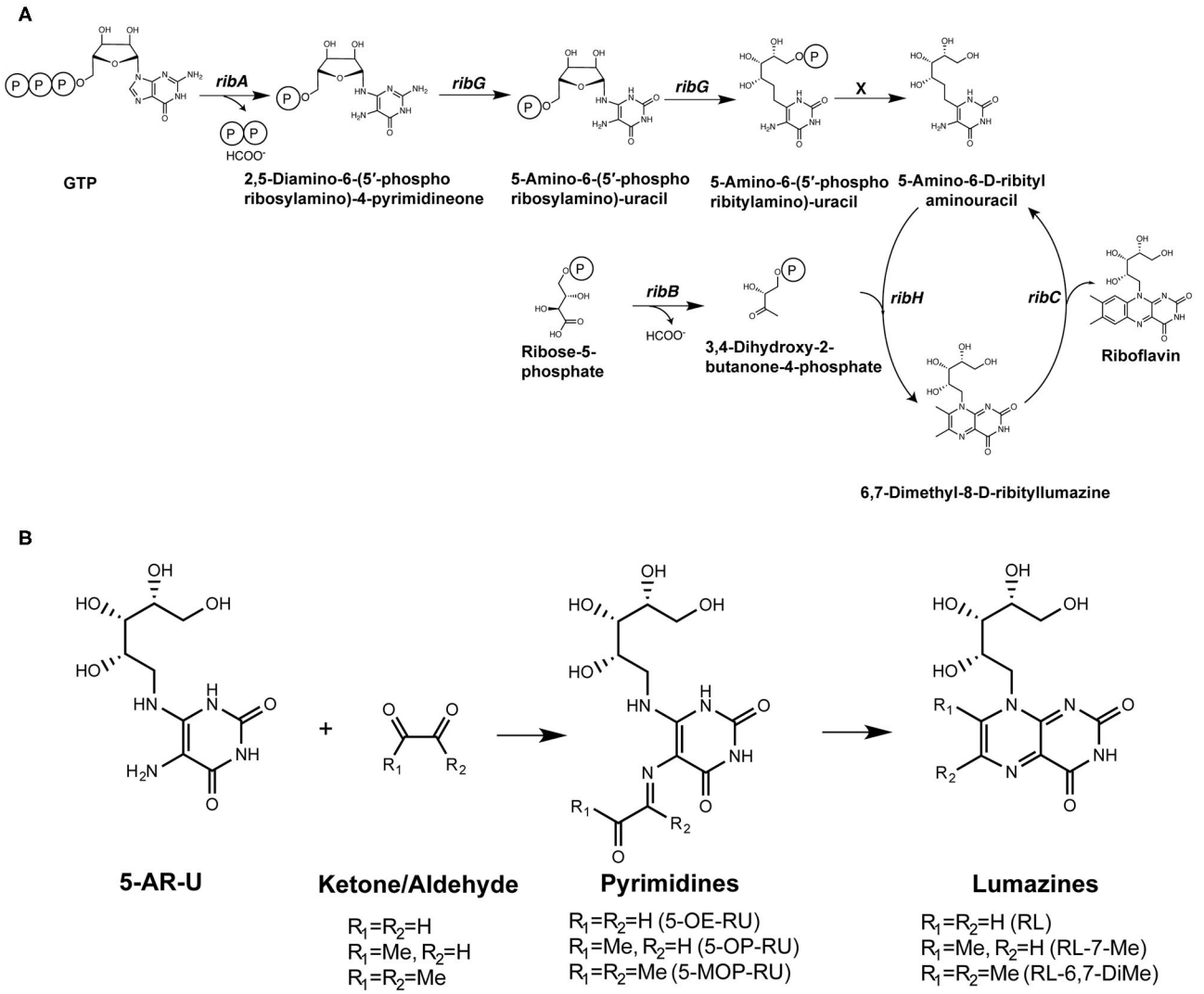


FIGURE 1 | Formation of riboflavin based MAIT antigens. **(A)** Riboflavin biosynthesis pathway. **(B)** The riboflavin biosynthesis intermediate 5-A-RU non-enzymatically reacts with small metabolites to form pyrimidine antigens 5-OP-RU and 5-OE-RU. These can be captured by MR1, or alternatively cyclize to form lumazines, some of which are also weakly antigenic [modified from (11)].

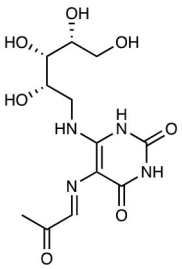
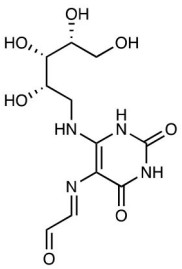
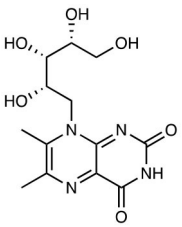
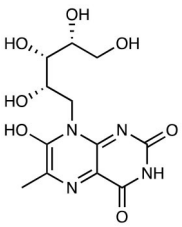
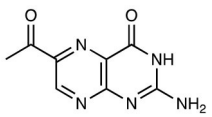
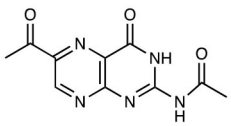
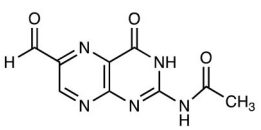
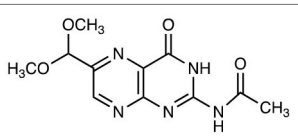
studies it was evident that, like for conventional T cells and other unconventional T cells, there was not just one antigen, but a family of related molecules that could bind MR1 and potentially interact with MAIT cells. The question of just how large this MR1-ligand family is, remains. MR1 bound antigens are recognized by MAIT cells through their TCR, which is conserved, but not completely invariant. Thus, it has been hypothesized that different antigens are differentially recognized by MAIT cells expressing different TCRs. Indeed structural studies have demonstrated a role for TCRβ chain in antigen recognition, suggesting that certain subsets of MAIT cells may be enriched in response to different antigens (27). We will address both the diversity of MR1 ligands and the recognition of MR1-antigens by MAIT cells and other MR1-reactive T cells in the following sections.

EXPANSION OF THE MR1 LIGAND FAMILY

The first identified MR1-ligand, 6-FP, is a photosynthetic breakdown product of folic acid. This pterin-based ligand is non-stimulatory for most MAIT cells (10) and exhibits a competitive inhibitory effect on MAIT cell activation by 5-OP-RU (25, 27, 28, 41). Acetyl-6-FP (Ac-6-FP) and acetylamino-4-hydroxy-6-formylpteridine dimethyl acetal, synthetic derivatives of 6-FP, are similarly capable of binding to MR1 (as judged by an increase in cell surface expression), but do not activate MAIT cells and, like 6-FP, competitively inhibit activation by 5-OP-RU (25, 27, 28, 41) or *E. coli* (25, 42).

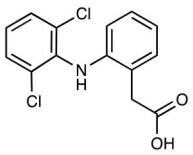
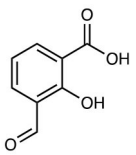
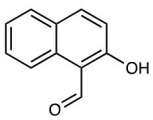
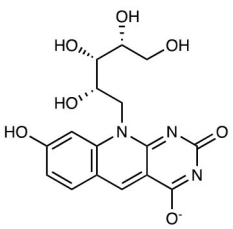
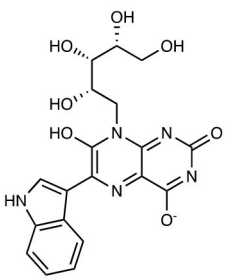
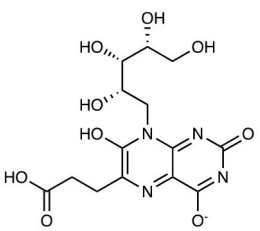
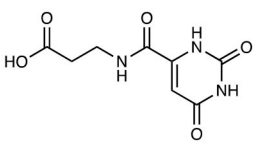
Recently, the family of MR1 ligands has grown significantly, with several groups identifying compounds capable of binding

TABLE 1 | MR1 ligands identified to date.

Compound name	Chemical structure	MAIT activation or inhibition	References
5-OP-RU		Potent activation of human and mouse MAIT cells EC50 = 1-8 pM	(11)
5-OE-RU		Potent activation EC50 = 510 pM	(11)
RL-6,7-diMe		Weak activation	(10)
RL-6-Me-7-OH		Weak activation EC50 = 25 μM	(10)
6-FP		MR1 upregulation of surface expression Competitive inhibition Activation of TRAV1-2$^-$ "atypical" MAIT cells	(10) (26)
Ac-6-FP		MR1 upregulation of surface expression Competitive inhibition *in vitro* and *in vivo* Activation for TRAV1-2$^-$ "atypical" MAIT cells	(25, 27, 28) (26)
2-acetylamino-4-hydroxy-6-formylpteridine		MR1 upregulation Competitive inhibition	(25)
2-acetylamino-4-hydroxy-6-formylpteridine dimethyl acetal		MR1 upregulation of surface expression Competitive inhibition	(25)

(Continued)

TABLE 1 | Continued

Compound name	Chemical structure	MAIT activation or inhibition	References
Diclofenac (shown) 5-hydroxy diclofenac 4-hydroxy diclofenac Others including: Benzbromarone Chloroxine Floxuridine Galangin Mercaptopurine		Weakly antigenic with some TCR specificity	(28)
3-formyl salicylic acid (3-FSA) (shown) 5-formyl salicylic acid (5-FSA)		MR1 upregulation of surface expression Competitive inhibition *in vitro* and *in vivo*	(28)
2-Hydroxy-1-naphthaldehyde (2-OH-1-NA) Others including: 1,4 Naphthoquinone 5-Hydroxy-1,4-naphthaldehyde Apigenin Mefenamic acid Menadione		MR1 upregulation of surface expression	(28)
7,8-didemethyl-8-hydroxy-5-deazariboflavin (FO)		Inhibition of MR1T clone response to *M. smegmatis* supernatant	(29)
6-(1*H*-indol-3-yl)-7-hydroxy-8-ribityllumazine (photolumazine III)		Activation of MR1T clones (blockable by 6-FP)	(29)
6-(2-carboxyethyl)-7-hydroxy- 8-ribityllumazine (photolumazine I)		Activation of MR1T clones (blockable by 6-FP)	(29)
3-[(2,6-dioxo-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyrimidin-4-yl)formamido] propanoic acid (DB28)		MR1 downregulation of surface expression	(30)

to MR1 and/or stimulating MAIT cells (**Table 1**). Using *in silico* screens of chemical libraries followed by *in vitro* functional testing, Keller et al. showed that over 20 compounds, with different chemical scaffolds, could bind to MR1 and modulate MAIT cell activity (28). Interestingly, these included some common drugs and drug metabolites such as diclofenac and the salicylates 3-formylsalicylic acid and 5-formylsalicylic acid. This study also demonstrated competitive inhibition of MAIT cell activation *in vivo*, suggesting potentially important physiological effects. Additionally, there was some selectivity in the ability of diclofenac metabolites to activate cell lines expressing MAIT TCRs with the same TCR α-chain but different β-chains, consistent with the role of the β-chain in antigen recognition shown in an earlier study (27).

It is considered likely that additional riboflavin-related antigens may exist. Soudais et al. showed that, as well as methylglyoxal and glyoxal, the small molecule di-hydroxy acetone (DHA) in combination with 5-A-RU, caused activation of mouse MAIT cells, *in vitro*. However, it is unclear whether this was due to the generation of a novel antigen, or conversion of DHA to methylglyoxal (25). In contrast, the same small molecules, glyoxal, methylglyoxal, and DHA, when mixed with 5-nitro-6-D-ribitylaminouracil (5-N-RU) did not significantly activate mouse MAIT cells (25). In 2018, Harriff et al. identified several additional MR1 ligands. These included photolumazines I and III, each capable of activating TRAV1-2$^+$ T cell clones and, more weakly, a TRAV1$^-$ T cell clone in an MR1-dependent manner and 7,8-didemethyl-8-hydroxy-5-deazariboflavin (FO), which could competitively inhibit activation. They also described the capture by MR1 of the plant flavonoid hesperidin, although this did not appear to either activate or inhibit MAIT cells (29). The reduced potency of these MR1-ligands for MAIT cells (or reporter cells expressing MAIT TCRs) (**Table 1**), and the selective activation of subsets of MR1T cells, mean it is currently unclear what the physiological role of T cell detection of such molecules plays in immunity.

Most recently, using an *in silico* screen based on the MR1 binding pocket, Salio et al. identified an intriguing effect of a novel MR1 ligand (3-[(2,6-dioxo-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyrimidin-4-yl)formamido]propanoic acid "DB28," which appeared to decrease, rather than increase cell surface expression of MR1, as well as competitively inhibiting activation of MAIT cells by agonist ligands (30).

Although many do not appear to be antigenic to MR1-5-OP-RU reactive MAIT cells, it is now widely accepted that the MR1 ligands encompass more than those originally described. Intriguingly, crystal structures (10, 11, 27, 41, 43, 44) show that the known ligands do not fully occupy the MR1 antigen-binding cleft, suggesting that, in addition to small variations, much larger and structurally different scaffolds of MR1-ligands may be possible. Thus, it is likely that the list of described MR1 ligands will continue to grow, and these may also represent antigens for MAIT cells and other MR1T cells.

UNDERSTANDING MAIT CELL RECOGNITION OF MR1-PRESENTED RIBOFLAVIN-BASED ANTIGENS

A remarkable characteristic of the potent pyrimidine antigens, 5-OP-RU and 5-OE-RU, and the pterin-based ligands, such as 6-FP, is that these are capable of forming a covalent bond to the MR1 antigen-presenting molecule via a Schiff base formed between the ligand and a Lys residue at position 43 of MR1, which sits in the base of the antigen-binding pocket (10, 11, 45). Whilst several MR1-ligands have now been described, the ability to form this linkage appears critical for stable binding to MR1, as detected by egress of loaded MR1 molecules from the ER and upregulation on the cell surface (44–46). The lower potency of the related lumazine antigens also appears to be due to their inability to form a Schiff base with the Lys 43 residue. Interestingly, the MR1 downregulating ligand, DB28, was unable to form a Schiff based with the Lys 43 residue (30). Within MAIT TCRs, there was the conservation of key residues including a highly conserved Tyr at position 95 of the CDR3 loop of the TCR α-chain. X-ray crystallographic analyses of MAIT TCR-MR1 complexes revealed that this Tyr95α "reaches" down toward the small molecule antigens, potentially explaining the selective TCR usage among MR1-5-OP-RU reactive MAIT cells (11, 27, 41, 47), with the MAIT TCR β chain also playing a role in antigen recognition (27).

Despite these advances, our understanding of the high potency of 5-OP-RU remains incomplete. A panel of 20 analogs of 5-OP-RU was recently developed (44, 48) (**Figure 3**) in order to better understand the intricate factors for MR1 and TCR binding. These "altered metabolite ligands" (AML) are equivalent to altered peptide ligands (APL) which have been instrumental in defining the rules governing classical MHC I and II peptide recognition by conventional T cells. Using the complementary approaches of chemical, functional and high-resolution structural analyses, Ler et al. established a set of molecular rules governing ligand binding to MR1 and interactions with the TCR, driving activation. The impact of various modifications to the antigen correlated with the extent to which they disrupted the formation of an "interaction triad," a network of hydrogen bonds between the conserved Tyr95α in the CDRα loop of MAIT TCRs, the ribityl moiety of the antigen and the Tyr152 residue of MR1. MAIT cell activation potency was found to be orchestrated by dynamic compensatory interactions within this "interaction triad". Among all tested ligands, 5-OP-RU, the most potent MAIT agonist identified to date, was found the most capable of establishing a strong and stable interaction triad. Even small modifications to the ribityl chain resulted in profoundly reduced potency in cellular assays.

Similar conclusions were reached by a second group, who produced a partially overlapping set of 5-OP-RU analogs (**Figure 2A**) by different methodologies (49). In both studies, removing the terminal hydroxyl group of the ribityl chain significantly reduced the ability of the ligand to engage the TCR and activate MAIT cells. With this interaction removed, the ligands could act as competitive inhibitors (49). In another study, sugar analogs of the weaker lumazine ligands RL-6-Me-7-OH were also shown to bind MR1 and tetramers loaded with these

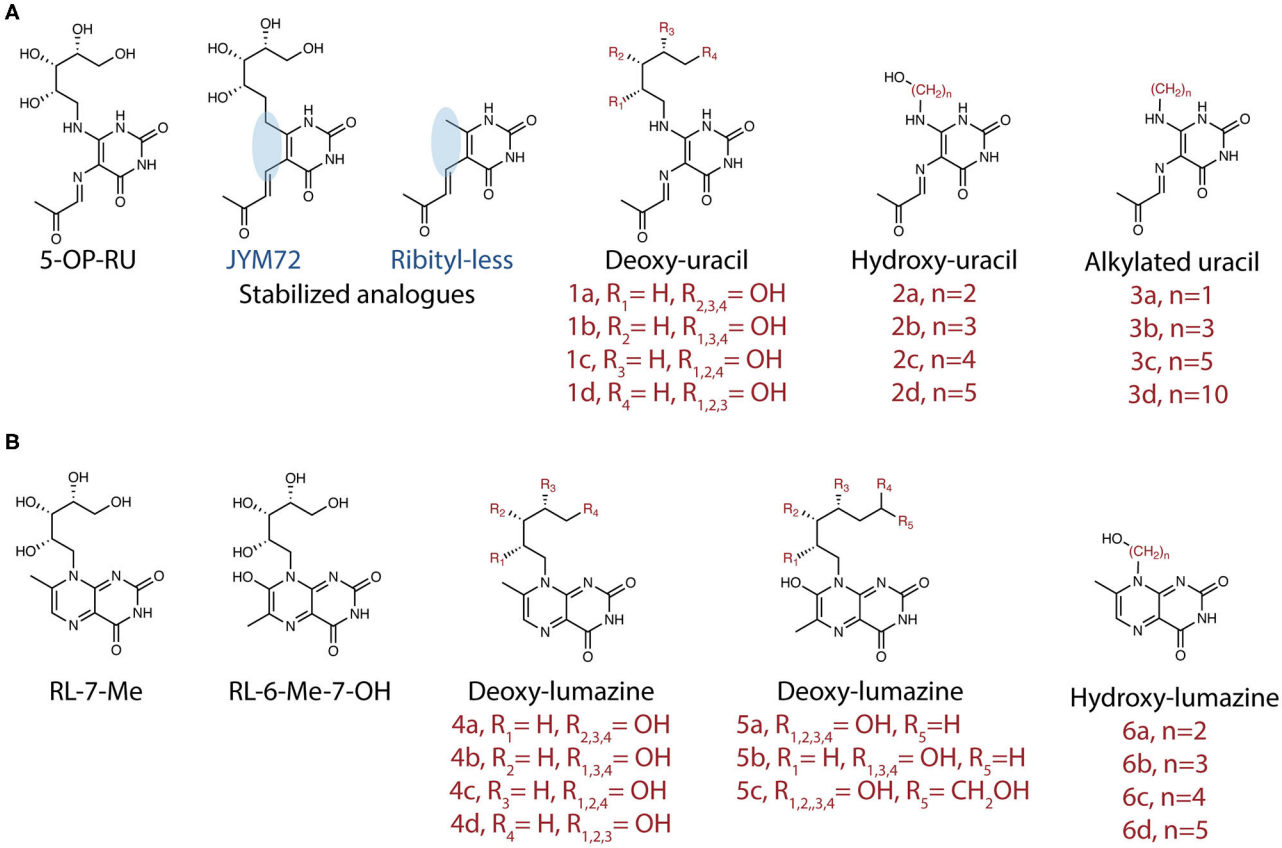


FIGURE 2 | Synthetic analogs of **(A)** pyrimidine antigen 5-OP-RU or **(B)** lumazines RL-7-Me and RL-6-Me-7-OH have been created to understand how different modifications impact MR1 binding and MAIT cell activation or inhibition.

analogs could stain a cell line expressing a MAIT TCR (50) (**Figure 2B**). However, their potency in stimulating bone-fide MAIT cells has not yet been examined.

MORE THAN MAITs; THE INCREASING DIVERSITY OF MR1-REACTIVE T CELLS

MAIT cells were initially described as a large population of cells with restricted TCR α- and β-chain usage (8, 9). This, together with the high conservation of MR1 (51) suggested a capacity for recognition of a single or limited set of antigens. However, as described above, the array of MR1-ligands that may serve as T cell antigens is now acknowledged to be larger than first believed (**Table 1**). Development of MR1-tetramers in 2013 (K43A mutant MR1) and 2014 (WT mouse and human MR1) enabled sorting and TCR sequencing of MR1-5-OP-RU reactive cells. This revealed greater heterogeneity of TCR usage than previously described (7); a finding later supported by other studies (52–54). We define MAIT cells here as TRAV1-2$^+$ MR1-riboflavin-Ag-reactive T cells (**Figure 3**). These cells can be detected using MR1-5-OP-RU tetramers, are restricted to MR1, acquire the hallmark promyelocytic leukemia zinc finger (PLZF) molecule during thymic development (55), and display an effector-memory phenotype (CD44^{hi} and CD62L^{lo}).

In addition to the riboflavin-reactive TRAV1-2$^+$ MAIT cells, populations of TRAV1-2$^-$ MR1-reactive T (MR1T) cells have been described by several groups. In 2016, Gherardin et al. described "atypical MAIT cells," which were variably riboflavin- or folate- reactive or MR1 autoreactive cells (26), with a role for the CDR3β loops of the TCRs in determining reactivity. These cells were relatively rare, comprising <0.1% of αβ-T cells in human blood. Additionally, more diverse TRAV1-2$^-$ cells were described, which were phenotypically distinct from TRAV1-2$^+$ MAIT cells. X-ray crystallographic analyses of one TRAV1-2$^-$ (TRAV36-TRBV28) TCR in complex with-MR1-5-OP-RU revealed a different mode of recognition, whereby the TCR docked more centrally on MR1 compared to the TRAV1-2$^+$ TCRs [reviewed in detail (56)] (**Figure 3**). Broadly consistent with these studies, another group reported the existence of MR1-5-OP-RU reactive TRAV1-2$^-$ cells, with at least one clone instead expressing TRAV12-2, which lacks the Tyr95 residue previously found to be conserved in TRAV1-2$^+$ MAIT cells (57). Furthermore, this clone displayed distinct antigen specificity, detecting infection with *Streptococcus pyogenes* (group

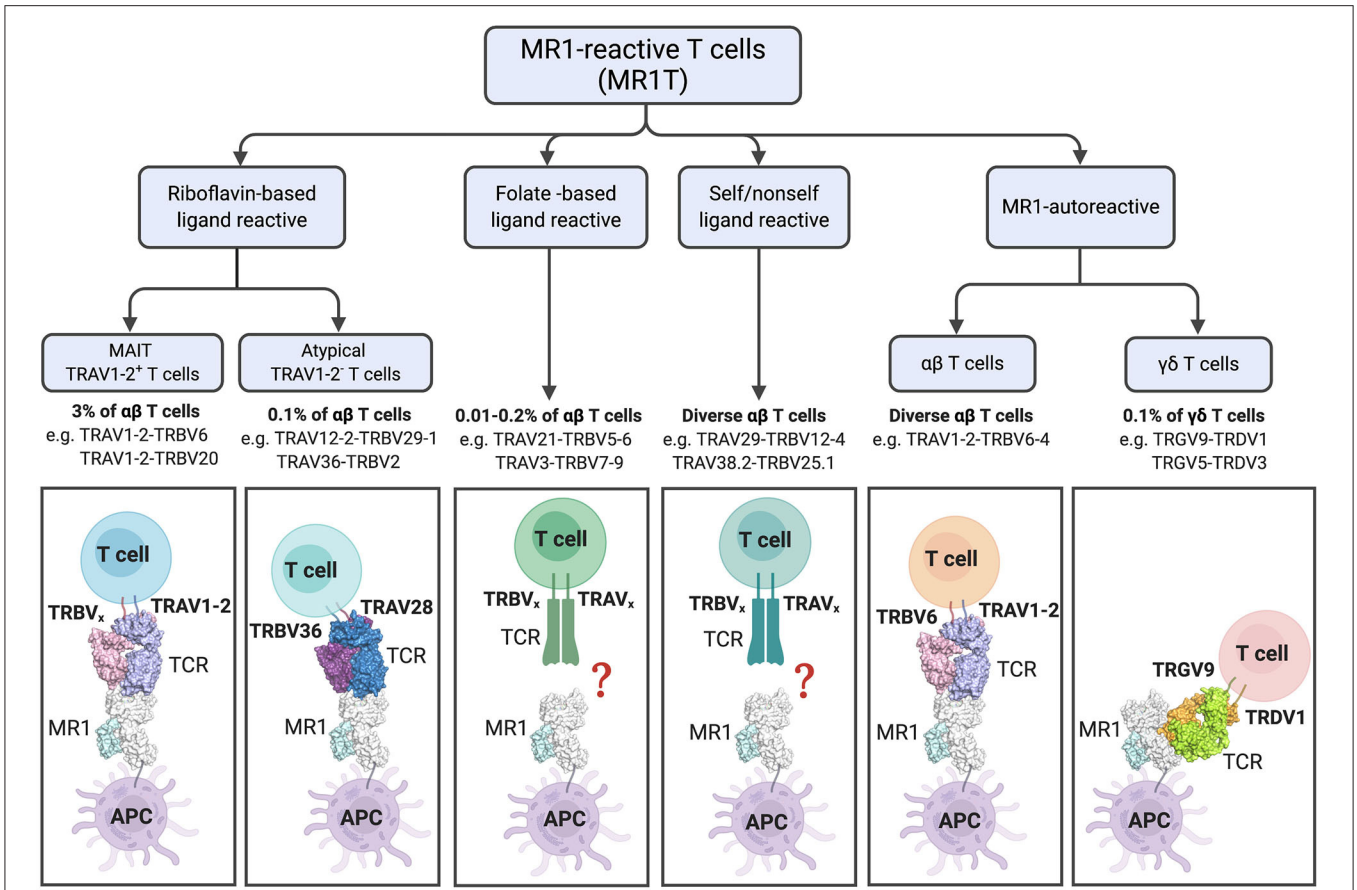


FIGURE 3 | Diversity and characteristics of MR1-reactive T cells. % refer to those reported in human PBMCs. For subsets with diverse TCRs examples are listed. The lower panel shows cartoon representations of the crystal structures of ternary TCR-MR1-Ag complexes: The typical MAIT A-F7 TRAV1-2-TRBV6-1 TCR-MR1-5-OP-RU (PDB; 6PUC); the atypical TRAV36-TRBV28 TCR-MR1-5-OP-RU (PDB; 5D7L); MR1-autorective M33.64 (TRAV1-2/TRBV6-4) TCR-MR1-5-OP-RU (PDB; 5D5M); and G7 γδ TCR with MR1-5-OP-RU complex (PDB; 6MWR). The MR1 and β2-microglobulin molecules are colored white and pale-cyan, respectively. TRAV1-2 TCRα, light-blue; TRAV6 TCRβ, light-pink; TRAV36 TCRα, violet-purple; TRBV28 TCRβ, sky-blue; TRGV9 TCRγ; lemon, TRDV1 TCRδ, orange. Structural illustration was created using PyMOL Molecular Graphics System, Version 1.8.6, Schrodinger and BioRender.com.

A strep), which does not have the capacity to produce riboflavin, suggested recognition of microbial non-ribityl-based antigens (57). Similarly, a proportion of cells staining with MR1-tetramers generated with *E. coli*-derived ligands were TRAV1-2^{-}, again indicating that not all MR1T cells are TRAV1-2^{+} MAIT cells (29). Lepore et al. and Koay et al. have also identified MR1T cells in healthy individuals, which were capable of reacting to MR1-expressing cells in the absence of microbial ligands. These MR1T cells were found to have a diverse TCR repertoire and functional capacity (58, 59).

In addition to αβ-T cells, γδ-T cell populations displaying reactivity to MR1 have recently been described. Interestingly, a distinct population of these γδ-T cells recognized MR1 via a novel binding mode, whereby the TCR binds the underside of the MR1 molecule (60) (**Figure 3**). Thus, in addition to its role in presenting microbial antigens for specific recognition by MAIT cells, it appears that MR1 may act as a pattern recognition receptor, with its cell surface upregulation potentially triggering a more innate-like immune response. It is unclear whether MR1 molecules are present at the cell surface in an empty form, but it is considered likely that they contain endogenous (self) ligands. Indeed, recent studies suggest MR1 can present endogenous or tumor antigens to MR1T cells other than MAIT cells (58, 61). However, these antigens have not yet been identified.

Thus, our definition of MR1-reactive T cells has expanded to encompass not just MR1-5-OP-RU reactive TRAV1-2^{+} MAIT cells, but folate-reactive and autoreactive atypical MAIT cells, as well as γδ-T cells (**Figure 3**). Thus, the term MR1T cells is now used to denote all MR1-reactive cells, of which MAIT cells represent the majority. In contrast, other subsets of MR1T identified to date are PLZF negative. While the co-evolution of MR1 with the TRAV1 invariant TCR alpha chain (16, 62) suggests that presentation of microbial signature Ag to MAIT cells is the primary function of MR1, questions remain regarding the thymic development, functional capability and physiological relevance of the other MR1T cell populations. Although some subsets, such as the folate-reactive "atypical MAIT cells" represent only a very small percentage, as pointed out by Gherardin et al.,

these are present in similar numbers in humans to type I NKT cells, and may be expanded in disease settings (26). The selective recognition of antigens by various subsets of MR1T cells expressing different TCRs suggests that these unconventional T cells may generate display specific memory cell pools similar to conventional T cells. Indeed, a recent study by Loh et al. demonstrated that older adults have large clonal expansions of MAIT cells, similar to those seen in conventional virus-specific $CD8^+$ T cells (63). Clonal expansion of MAIT cells has also been reported (64) and these may suggest differential recognition of diverse MR1-ligands, or expansion of higher affinity clones in some individuals, perhaps due to a history of infection. A recent study of a small cohort of patients with multiple sclerosis reported oligoclonality, with limited TCRβ repertoires, which remained stable over 3 years (65). Stable oligoclonality was confirmed in healthy individuals by Howson et al., who also found in six individuals the MAIT TCRβ repertoire maintained oligoclonality following *S.* Paratyphi infection, but with expansion and contraction of particular clonotypes, resulting in an altered composition. Cell lines expressing TCRs from expanded clones were more responsive to MAIT cell riboflavin-based antigens (66) suggesting preferential expansion of activated MAIT cells. The TCR repertoire of expanded cells has not yet been assessed in experimental settings such as in mouse models using defined antigens. Since the selective recognition of MR1 ligands by subsets of MR1T cells, potentially with functional differences, present opportunities for selective targeting, more research is needed into this area.

MR1-ANTIGEN RECOGNITION IN PHYSIOLOGICAL SETTINGS

Although several advances have been made in defining MR1-ligands and their recognition by MR1T cells, many questions remain about the physiological relevance of each antigen. As outlined recently by Ler et al. (44), the ability of ligands to generate a MAIT cell response is the result of the combination of several factors, including chemical properties of the ligands, the ability to bind strongly to MR1 resulting in egress to the cell surface, and the avidity of T cell recognition. The expression and regulation of MR1-ligand presentation remain incompletely understood, and this will impact the activation of MR1-reactive T cells *in vivo*. It is clear from studies comparing different natural ligands or altered metabolite ligands (AML), that the recognition and subsequent response depends on many factors, including chemical stability, binding to MR1 (significantly dependent on the ability to form a Schiff base covalent bond) and TCR recognition (27, 41, 44, 46). To date, 5-OP-RU is the most potent MAIT antigen in any assay, activating MAIT cells even at pmol concentrations. It has also been shown to be relevant to MAIT cell thymic development and activation of MAIT cells *in vivo*. On the other hand, a key question remaining in the field is whether any of the less potent antigens, antigens that activate smaller subsets of MR1T cells, or MR1 ligands that inhibit MAIT cell activation, are physiologically relevant. Here, we will focus not on the MRIT cell response in these settings, but clues to the *in vivo* production and MR1-presentation of antigens in different contexts.

Physiological Expression and Impact of MAIT Antigens

Riboflavin-based antigens that stimulate MAIT cells include the potent pyrimidine-based compounds 5-OP-RU and 5-OE-RU, have now been identified from several bacterial species, including *Salmonella* Typhimurium, *Escherichia coli*, *Lactococcus lactis*, and were not detected from riboflavin deficient bacteria (*E. faecalis*) (10, 11). Indeed, bacteria with deletions in the *rib* genes necessary for this biosynthetic pathway are incapable of a full *in vivo* response, as MAIT cells accumulated in the lungs after intranasal infection with *Salmonella* Typhimurium but not a *ribDH*-deficient mutant (67). Many other microbes possessing the riboflavin pathway have now been shown to activate MAIT cells [summarized in a previous review (20)] and the requirement for the presence of the riboflavin pathway in this activation was confirmed for *E. coli* (25) and *S. pneumoniae* (68), as well as in a study screening 47 microbiota-associated bacterial species. In the latter study, differences in activation capacity were observed between different phyla, and levels of riboflavin production correlated with MAIT cell activity (69). The presence of shared antigens, 5-OP-RU and 5-OE-RU by these microbes is likely, although so far these have only been detected for a handful of bacterial species. Additionally, the physiological relevance of the less potent, but related, lumazines particularly during infection, has not been fully addressed.

MAIT cells have been analyzed in several mouse models of bacterial infection, demonstrating their role in protecting against pathogenic organisms such as *Francisella tularensis* (33, 70), *Klebsiella pneumoniae* (32), *Mycobacterium bovis* BCG (54), and *Legionella longbeachae* (34). Riboflavin-based antigens are likely produced not only by pathogenic microorganisms during infection, but also by commensal microorganisms. Indeed, the microbiota is important for the development of MAIT cells, as they are almost completely absent in the periphery in germ-free mice (12, 55). The re-introduction of bacteria, even with single strains, was shown to restore MAIT cells (19). Recently it was demonstrated that the ability of microflora to support thymic development of MAIT cells was dependent on riboflavin biosynthesis, and that providing exogenous 5-OP-RU was sufficient to reconstitute MAIT cell development (71). Recent studies also demonstrate the importance of gut microbiota and the presence of *rib* genes, on MAIT cell reconstitution after allogenic haematopoietic cell transplantation in humans (72, 73). Dysbiosis in viral infections or changes to the gut microbiota have been shown to be associated with impaired MAIT cell responses (74) and it is hypothesized that dysbiosis in metabolic conditions also affects MAIT cells, altering their capacity to promote barrier integrity, and instead triggering a pathogenic, inflammatory MAIT cell response (75). Understanding microenvironmental factors controlling the production of antigen by both pathogens and commensal microorganisms will be important for a complete understanding of MAIT cell responses.

Despite an abundance of information on the regulation of riboflavin production in several bacteria and fungi (23, 24), and the identification of 5-A-RU as the key chemical building block of these molecules, the *in vivo* production of riboflavin-based antigens, including 5-OP-RU and 5-OE-RU (11), remains poorly understood. For example, recently Kurioka et al. showed that the *S. pneumoniae* riboflavin operon genes, which are highly conserved between *Streptoccci*, were upregulated with heat stress, followed by later downregulation (68). It is thus probable that MR1-antigen production, and the resultant MAIT cell activation, may be enhanced under different conditions that may be encountered during the course of infection. Schmaler et al. showed that the growth of bacteria in conditions designed to resemble the human colon (e.g., low oxygen) or on different sugar sources affected bacterial metabolism and the subsequent ability of bacterial samples to activate MAIT cells (76). Intriguingly, the ability of *E. coli* to activate $CD8^+$ human peripheral blood MAIT cells, *in vitro*, was increased by treatment with the pesticides chlorpyrifos and glyphosate, which also were found to cause changes in the riboflavin and folate biosynthesis pathways (42). Moreover, folate producing bacteria that didn't stimulate MAIT cells (*Lactobacillus reuteri* and *Bifidobacterium adolescentis*) were shown to inhibit activation of human MAIT cells by *E. coli*, as measured by the production of IFNγ and TNF (42), suggesting the balance of activating and inhibitory MR1-ligands may be important for the generation of MAIT cell responses, *in vivo*.

In humans, MAIT cell responses during infection have been suggested by studies of MAIT cells in patient cohorts, including in the blood and an increasing selection of tissues, paired with subsequent *in vitro* analysis. These studies included patients with tuberculosis, *Helicobacter* infection, *cholera*, and undefined infections such as sepsis and community-acquired pneumonia (77–80). MAIT cells were also activated in human volunteers infected with live *Salmonella enterica* Paratyphi A vaccine (66). The role of human MAIT cells in infection and diseases has been reviewed elsewhere (14, 81, 82) so will not be covered in detail here.

In addition to the setting of infection with pathogens producing riboflavin-based antigens, MAIT cells have been studied in the context of viral infections, autoimmune diseases including diabetes, multiple sclerosis systemic lupus erythematosus and arthritis, and have most recently gained attention as potentially important in cancer. There have been several recent reviews covering the findings in these areas as well as animal models developed, which allow the study of MAIT cells in these settings (75, 83–87). The function of MAIT cells in these settings is complex and differs from the direct anti-bacterial role seen in infection models. For example, in the non-obese mouse model of diabetes, deletion of MR1, and thus MAIT cells, resulted in a loss of gut integrity, indicating a protective function, but MAIT cell alterations, including increase in cytotoxic effectors were also observed in mice and human type-1 diabetic patients at the onset of disease suggesting a pathogenic role (35). A role for MAIT cells in tissue repair or inflammatory conditions such as inflammatory bowel disease would be consistent with their enrichment at barrier sites where they may encounter metabolically active pathogenic or commensal microorganisms. However, the recognition of riboflavin-based or other MR1-ligands in these settings has not yet been confirmed.

MR1 Expression and Regulation

MR1 is highly conserved and shows low genetic polymorphism (16). The MR1 protein is expressed, along with β2m, at low to undetectable levels on a range of cell types (88). MR1 is ubiquitously expressed at the transcript level in mouse and human cells (31, 89), although recent studies point to different levels of expression in different tissues (90, 91). Like MHC Class I molecules, MR1 forms stable complexes on the cell surface only when stably folded in the presence of a ligand (88, 92) and upon ligand binding MR1 is released from the ER and traffics to the cell surface (45), a characteristic exploited for detecting the presence of ligands in cellular assays of MR1 upregulation (10, 11, 45). However, MR1 remains difficult to analyse due to its low expression, particularly in primary murine cells, despite evidence for an its function both in MAIT cell development (12) and impressive MAIT cell accumulation *in vivo* (67).

Several cell types have been used as MR1 antigen-presenting cells (APCs) in *in vitro* assays. *In vivo*, one recent study showed that both bone marrow-derived professional APC and non-bone marrow-derived cells (epithelial or stromal cells) can present antigen to activate a MAIT cell response, with the relative importance determined by the biology of the infecting pathogen (93). Thus, it remains to be fully understood which cells are responsible for MAIT cell activation in physiological settings such as during bacterial infection.

Downregulation of MR1 by HSV-1 and CMV suggests that TCR-dependent MAIT cell activation may also be impaired in the context of viral infection (94). Given that MAIT cell numbers and function are altered in human cohorts including bacterial infection or sepsis, viral infection and autoimmune disease, it remains to be shown whether there is a direct link to MR1 expression. Seshadri et al. identified a single nucleotide polymorphism in an intronic region of MR1, which was associated with susceptibility to tuberculosis in a Vietnamese adult cohort. This SNP was also associated with MR1 expression in cell lines, and thus may act to modulate the MR1-dependent response of MAIT cells (95). MR1 also exists in multiple isoforms (31) but the biological relevance of these is unclear.

THE CONTEXT OF ANTIGEN RECOGNITION DETERMINES MAIT CELL RESPONSES

MAIT cells have been described as "innate-like" rapid responders, with a memory-like phenotype. However, like conventional T cells, MR1-antigen alone is insufficient to drive an optimal MAIT cell response, with co-stimuli including cytokines and/or surface co-receptors required (67) and able to enhance MAIT responses to antigen stimulation (96–99), although *in vitro* findings have not always translated to *in vivo* studies (70). Additionally, polarizing effects on MAIT cell function have been demonstrated. In particular, priming with IL-7 or treatment with

IL-23 significantly increases IL-17 secretion, which otherwise is minimally induced in MAIT cells (93, 100, 101). IL-7 has been linked to effects on MAIT cell function and polarization in disease settings such as multiple sclerosis (102) and primary biliary cholangitis (103). Recently, it was shown that ICOS and IL-23 are important for MAIT cell *in vivo* responses in mouse infection models with *Salmonella* and *Legionella* (93). In genetically deficient mice lacking these co-stimulators, expansion of MAIT cells was impaired and the profiles of responding pulmonary MAIT cells shifted from RORγt$^+$ to T-bet$^+$ phenotypes (93).

Different cytokine signals synergize to control MAIT responses (104), and thus, the MAIT cell functional capacity may differ in tissue settings compared to blood MAIT cells (105). In humans, most peripheral blood MAIT cells display type-1 responses upon stimulation, whereas in tissues a IL-17-secreting population is more readily detected (80, 105), suggesting there may be functional differences. Following infection with *S.* Paratyphi, the MAIT cell response was partially IL-12-dependent, suggesting the quality and quantity of MAIT cell immunity is driven by the combination of pathogen signals and host cytokines (66). The augmenting effects of cytokines may act via increasing expression of the MAIT TCR (101) or upregulating cellular components related to TCR signaling (100).

In the absence of TCR-dependent antigen recognition, MAIT cells can be activated by cytokines, including IL-12 and IL-18 (54, 106–108), and by super-antigens (109). In one study, the MAIT cell response in group A streptococcus (GAS) infection appeared to contain both TCRβ-dependent (super-antigen) and independent activation (110). Cytokines likely drive the MAIT cell activation observed in viral infections and contribute to their response during bacterial infection (111). Importantly, there are qualitative and quantitative differences in the MAIT cell responses triggered by TCR-dependent and TCR-independent mechanisms (38). However, the implications of these differences in various immune settings are yet to be determined.

In settings of chronic inflammation, infection or cancer, MAIT cells display altered phenotypes (112), can produce Th2 cytokines (113), and can contribute to pathology (114). MAIT cell function may be impaired in settings such as chronic infection (115–117) and cancer (118). Various studies have implicated immune checkpoints (116, 119, 120), cytokines such as IL-10 (121) and suppression of MAIT cell function by hydrogen peroxide released from neutrophils (122). Thus, in addition to recognition of MR1-bound antigen, the context of other signals in different setting is important for MAIT cell activation and function.

TOOLS FOR THE ASSESSMENT OF MR1 LIGAND PRODUCTION AND RECOGNITION

The discovery of a new class of antigens, while providing exciting opportunities, also presents challenges when seeking to understand their biological significance. The study of metabolite-based ligands presents new and different challenges to the better-known peptide and lipid-based antigens. The MR1-binding and MAIT cell activation by metabolites of drugs such as diclofenac (28), as well as the recently described breakdown of 5-A-RU in air (123), highlights the importance of confirming the precise identity of MR1 captured ligands by a combination of assays such as high accuracy mass spectroscopy, X-ray crystallography, NMR spectroscopy, functional assays and ultimately *in vivo* studies. Identification of 5-OP-RU and 5-OE-RU was originally achieved by mass spectrometric analysis of recombinantly expressed MR1 protein refolded in the presence of bacterial supernatant to "capture" the small molecule ligands, in combination with X-ray crystallography and functional validation (10, 11, 20). These techniques do not easily lend themselves to the detection of MR1-bound ligands from complex biological samples, and to date, the field has not developed a simple assay to confirm antigen identity. Thus, many studies did not confirm the identity of the antigens involved. Evidence of riboflavin pathway involvement provided by detecting or deleting *rib* genes has been used as an indirect confirmation. However, it is possible that 5-A-RU recombines with other small molecules to form alternate antigens. For example, Harriff et al. suggest that novel antigens photolumazines I and III may form from 5-A-RU and α-ketoglutarate, the availability of which may be altered in nitrosative stress during intracellular infection (29).

The MR1 autoreactivity shown by some MR1T cells also reveals the importance of validating reactivity with specific controls (26, 60). In this section we present a summary of the basic tools and approaches used to develop our current understanding of the immune response to metabolite antigens.

Detection of MAIT Cells Using Antibodies or Tetramers

The precise identification of MAIT cells was hampered for several years, particularly in mice and other non-human mammals, by the lack of specific reagents for their detection. Human MAIT cells can be identified by co-staining with a panel of antibodies. Typically, CD3, CD161, and TRAV1-2 (Vα7.2) are used (124, 125), although some groups have also used the high expression levels on MAIT cells of surrogate markers such as CD26 and IL-18R (13, 57, 126, 127). The CD4$^+$, CD8$^+$, and double-negative (DN) MAIT cell subsets have been variably included or excluded. However, it is now clear that MAIT cells contain all of these subsets (128). Complicating these approaches, it is apparent that the expression of some markers may change in different physiological settings. For example, CD161 expression decreased in rheumatoid arthritis (129) and HIV infection (121). In mice, there are currently no available antibodies recognizing the TCR Vα19 utilized by mouse MAIT cells. This, combined with the low MAIT cell numbers in naïve laboratory mice, prevented the systematic assessment of MAIT cells in wild-type laboratory mice prior to the generation of MR1-tetramer reagents (7, 11, 54, 67, 130).

The first generation of MR1-tetramers (7) utilized a modified human MR1 containing a Lys to Ala mutation at position 43 at

the base of the MR1 A' binding pocket. This mutation enabled the refolding of "empty" MR1-β_2m molecules in the absence of an added ligand, which would otherwise be needed to stabilize the MR1-β_2m complex. These K43A MR1-β_2m monomers could then be loaded with an antigen of choice and tetramerised with fluorochrome-coupled streptavidin, enabling the detection of MAIT cells in human blood and intestinal cell preparations (7). The elucidation of the formation of 5-OP-RU and 5-OE-RU from 5-A-RU and methylglyoxal or glyoxal, respectively, enabled the subsequent generation of mouse and human [and later macaque (131)] wild-type MR1 tetramers loaded with each of these molecules. These were formed by refolding the MR1 and β_2m proteins in the presence of the precursor molecules, followed by biotinylation and tetramerization by standard methods (11). The resultant new generation tetramers were far more stable and easier to use in standard flow cytometry protocols. These reagents have now enabled the detection and study of MAIT cells in many contexts, similarly to the use over many years of MHC Class I (132) and CD1d tetramers (133). MR1 tetramers loaded with 6-FP and Ac-6-FP were similarly generated. These are typically used as control reagents but have been shown to detect a small number of reactive or MR1-autoreactive cells (26), the biological relevance of which is currently unclear.

Despite the clear overlap between MAIT cells detected using MR1-5-OP-RU tetramers and using antibodies to TRAV1-2 [∼95% in human blood (11)], these reagents will not detect all MR1T cells, since some of these may have different antigen specificities. This may be particularly true in tissues, or in different mammalian species, where analysis has been less extensive. Thus, similar to the methods for detecting MR1-ligands discussed above, the generation of MR1-tetramers loaded with different sources of metabolite molecules (29) will likely be useful in understanding MR1T cells other than 5-OP-RU-reactive MAIT cells. For small modifications to 5-OP-RU, such as with the altered metabolite ligands discussed above (44), the identified populations almost completely overlap, suggesting that either MR1T cells recognizing ligands other than 5-OP-RU are rare, or were excluded from this analysis by prior gating. Thus, removing the assumption of shared markers, and the use of tetramers loaded with more complex sources of potential ligands is expected to broaden the scope of detection of MR1T cells.

In vitro Cellular Assays

In order to identify MR1-bound ligands that are recognized by MAIT or other MR1T cells, several groups have developed cellular assays for screening. These utilize either T cell clones or T cell lines (such as Jurkat, SKW3, or mouse 6C2) engineered to express a MAIT TCR, which accordingly acts as a reporter cell line. These are co-cultured with cell lines expressing or overexpressing MR1, which act as antigen-presenting cells. Again, various cell lines have been utilized by different groups, in some cases with MR1 deficient cell lines acting as controls (25, 34, 49, 57, 76, 134). Alternatively, gated MAIT cells within PBMCs are analyzed after stimulation, either alone, or with cell lines or dendritic cells as APCs (11, 28, 46, 124, 135–137). Although a number of studies have examined the *in vitro* activation responses of MAIT cells sourced from human tissues (77, 100, 138, 139) to our knowledge these have not been used for MR1 ligand identification purposes. The activation of cells in these assays has been assessed by upregulation of markers [e.g., CD69, CD25, CD137(41-BB)], down-regulation of CD3 and cytokine production. These readouts give an indication of the presence of activating MR1-ligands, but do not reveal their identity. The presence of MR1-ligands is also indicated by the upregulation of cell surface MR1, as detected by conformational monoclonal antibodies 26.5 or 8F2.F9 (15, 140). However, this measure has some caveats, including lower sensitivity than MAIT cell activation, and the increase in surface expression can be missed depending on the timing of the assay due to the instability of the compounds or MR1-ligand complexes.

Interestingly, 5-A-RU, which is not believed to be a MAIT cell antigen in its own right, can activate MAIT reporter cells in culture, indicating the formation of antigens, such as 5-OP-RU, by reacting with aldehydes or ketones from the medium (such as methylglyoxal) or within cells (11). This highlights the danger of inferring antigen identity when using whole-cell assays to test for MAIT cell activation. To limit the complexity relative to the cell systems, plate-bound MR1 has also been utilized in a similar activation assay (141). The direct elution of MR1-bound ligands from immunoprecipitated cell surface MR1 for identification by mass spectrometry is technically challenging, but has been shown using C1R cells overexpressing MR1 (C1R.MR1 cells) for Ac-6-FP, 3-F-SA and diclofenac metabolites (28).

Chemical and Biochemical Investigations of MR1 Antigens and Analogs

The small molecules 5-OP-RU and 5-OE-RU are formed as chemical intermediates in the reaction of 5-A-RU with methylglyoxal and glyoxal, respectively. These open-ring compounds rapidly cyclise to form relatively weak lumazine antigen RL-7-Me, and RL (**Figure 1**). Their original identification as MR1 ligands was achieved by refolding recombinantly expressed MR1 in the presence of synthetic compounds or complex sources of antigen, such as bacterial culture supernatant (10, 11, 28), which was demonstrated to be sufficient to stimulate a MAIT cell response (47). This method enabled the MR1 molecules to "fish out" ligands that were capable of binding in a relatively unbiased approach, for subsequent analysis by LC-MS, which was complemented by high-resolution crystal structures. Bacteria with *rib* gene deletions (*S.* Typhimurium, *L. lactis*) were generated to confirm the involvement of the riboflavin synthesis pathway (10, 11). The relatively short half-life of 5-OP-RU in aqueous solution [$t_{1/2}$ half-life time ($t_{1/2}$) ∼1.5 h, 37°C] (11, 46) suggests that related compounds, if they exist in nature, may be similarly difficult to identify. More recently the Lewinsohn group used a modified procedure to assess the capture of MR1-ligands from mammalian or insect cells infected with *E.coli* and *M. smegmatis* (29). LC-MS combined with molecular networking analysis revealed many candidate ligands, with a

subset of these functionally validated using MR1T cell clones (29) (**Table 1**).

The chemical instability of MAIT antigens poses difficulties for the potential development of therapies targeting MAIT cells. On the other hand, this also provides us an insight into an important aspect of the biology of these cells. MAIT cells appear to be precisely poised to detect metabolically active microbes by recognizing antigens that are swiftly captured by MR1. Nevertheless, a few groups have attempted to develop tools in the form of more stable analogs, with the hope that these may better stimulate MAIT cell responses. Mak et al. reported that 5-OP-RU synthesized in DMSO had improved stability. Stabilized compounds (**Figure 3**) could be generated by replacing the exocyclic nitrogen atoms with carbon atoms (44, 46). However, whilst replicating a similar MAIT recognition and response, this analog was ∼1,000-fold less efficient than 5-OP-RU in boosting MAIT cells numbers when delivered intranasally with CpG (46). This again, tells us something of the exquisite specificity of MR1-MAIT recognition, selected through the co-evolution of mammalian hosts and pathogenic or commensal microorganisms.

Using a different approach to tackle the chemical instability of MAIT antigens, the Painter group recently created a stabilized 5-A-RU "pro-drug" which releases 5-A-RU upon enzymatic cleavage in the recycling endosomes and which was active *in vivo* (123). Another group reported that the stability of the precursor 5-A-RU, long known as a chemically unstable precursor of riboflavin synthesis is increased by synthesizing and storing it as its HCl-salt (142). The recent availability of 5-A-RU from commercial sources should further facilitate its study in this context.

Mouse Models

The ability of compounds to bind MR1, and to activate or inhibit MAIT cells, has been tested in various assays. However, understanding their physiological relevance requires *in vivo* models. Historically, the study of MAIT cells in mice has been difficult, due to their low numbers, and lack of specific reagents. Four main types of mice have been employed for their study; gnotobiotic (germ-free) mice, in which MAIT cells are barely detectable (12, 55), $MR1^{-/-}$ mice, which do not develop MAIT cells (12), and conversely, transgenic mice expressing the Vα19*i* invariant TCR α chain (12, 143, 144), and CAST/EiJ mice (145), which have higher numbers of MAIT cells. The use of these and other tools to study MAIT cells in mice has been previously reviewed (83). With our recent understanding that MR1T cells exhibit greater diversity than originally believed, it is important to note that many studies use $MR1^{-/-}$ mice as a "MAIT-cell deficient" model, but these will also lack MR1-dependent responses by non-MAIT MR1T cells. Additionally, the Vα19*i*Tg mice, are not a clear-cut "MAIT cell transgenic." In these mice, MR1-tetramer-reactive cells were of high frequency, however about one third of these cells did not express the promyelocytic leukemia zinc finger (PLZF) protein, a hallmark of classical MAIT cells. Additionally, a high frequency of MR1-tetramer-reactive cells could be detected even in the absence of MR1 (Vα19*i*Tg.$MR1^{-/-}$ mice) (54), and presumably these were selected by conventional MHC molecules during their development in the thymus. More recently, it has been described that MAIT cells are deficient in TCR Jα18 knockout mice (146), and also in Jα33 knockout mice, which revealed a residual population of MAIT-like TRAV1-2^{+} or TRAV1-2^{-} cells that were responsive to antigen or bacterial infection (59).

Models of infection with bacterial pathogens in mice (32–34, 54) and non-human primates (147) have revealed much about MAIT cell biology and their role in protective immunity. The development of MR1-5-OP-RU-tetramer reagents (7, 11) has enabled the specific assessment of MAIT cells in naïve SPF-housed mice (67, 130, 148), in disease-relevant models including infection, autoimmune disease (35, 149, 150), transplantation (151) and cancer (152), and MAIT cell development (55, 71, 153). MR1-tetramers also allow the assessment of the ability of defined compounds to act as antigens, with 5-OP-RU (67, 93), premixed 5-A-RU and methylglyoxal (25, 123) and a pro-drug designed to release 5-A-RU (123) all shown to boost MAIT cell numbers in mice, in the presence of TLR agonists or other co-stimuli. However, the direct assessment of MAIT cell responses to MR1 ligands *in vivo* is still a relatively under-explored area with more research needed.

CONCLUSIONS

The MR1-MR1T cell field has progressed rapidly in the short time since the discovery of the first MR1-ligands. We now understand that both MR1-ligands and MR1-reactive T cells are more diverse than first believed. MR1T, particularly MAIT cells, have been studied in physiological settings such as homeostasis, infection, autoimmune disease and cancer, sometimes with contradictory findings in both human cohorts and animal studies. There remain several questions and challenges in the field. For example, we do not fully understand the production of ligands from microbes, how these enter cells, how they are processed and presented, or the full range of signals determining the quality and quantity of the TCR-MR1-dependent response. Deciphering the complexity of antigen presentation and recognition, and the relative importance of other signals contributing to the MR1T response, particularly within the local tissue environment, is essential to understanding their biology. For instance, how do these cells differentiate between pathogens and commensal microorganisms allowing them to play diverse roles including aiding the clearance of pathogens, tissue repair and gut homeostasis? It is possible that there is a threshold amount of antigen that needs to penetrate the mucosal barriers before they will respond, and thus the abundant microbes in the intestines, which can synthesize riboflavin, are normally ignored. However, we consider it likely that the context of antigen and other signals drives different responses, including in a tissue-specific manner, whereby these cells contribute to homeostasis or inflammation and immune protection. Answering these questions will require the analysis of clearly defined MR1T subsets, and likely new tools to combat the issues of chemical instability and ligand identification. Additionally, the definition

of an increasing number of MR1T subsets with different Ag-recognition and phenotypic features raises many questions about the physiological relevance and therapeutic potential of these cells. MR1T cells offer great opportunities as attractive targets in vaccination (154) and immunotherapy (61). We hope that further advances in understanding T cell recognition of MR1-ligands using definitive tools and approaches such as those described above, will enable the MR1-MR1T axis to be harnessed to combat infection and disease.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

WA and AC generated the figures and tables. All authors wrote and edited the manuscript.

FUNDING

AC was the recipient of a Future Fellowship (FT160100083) from the Australian Research Council.

REFERENCES

1. Tanaka Y, Morita CT, Tanaka Y, Nieves E, Brenner MB, Bloom BR. Natural and synthetic non-peptide antigens recognized by human gamma delta T cells. *Nature.* (1995) 375:155–8. doi: 10.1038/375155a0
2. Constant P, Davodeau F, Peyrat MA, Poquet Y, Puzo G, Bonneville M, et al. Stimulation of human gamma delta T cells by nonpeptidic mycobacterial ligands. *Science.* (1994) 264:267–70. doi: 10.1126/science.8146660
3. Rigau M, Ostrouska S, Fulford TS, Johnson DN, Woods K, Ruan Z, et al. Butyrophilin 2A1 is essential for phosphoantigen reactivity by gammadelta T cells. *Science*. (2020) 367:aay5516. doi: 10.1126/science.aay5516
4. Kawano T, Cui J, Koezuka Y, Toura I, Kaneko Y, Motoki K, et al. CD1d-restricted and TCR-mediated activation of valpha14 NKT cells by glycosylceramides. *Science*. (1997) 278:1626–9. doi: 10.1126/science.278.5343.1626
5. Godfrey DI, Uldrich AP, McCluskey J, Rossjohn J, Moody DB. The burgeoning family of unconventional T cells. *Nat Immunol.* (2015) 16:1114–23. doi: 10.1038/ni.3298
6. Moody DB, Cotton RN. Four pathways of CD1 antigen presentation to T cells. *Curr Opin Immunol.* (2017) 46:127–33. doi: 10.1016/j.coi.2017.07.013
7. Reantragoon R, Corbett AJ, Sakala IG, Gherardin NA, Furness JB, Chen Z, et al. Antigen-loaded MR1 tetramers define T cell receptor heterogeneity in mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *J Exp Med.* (2013) 210:2305–20. doi: 10.1084/jem.20130958
8. Porcelli S, Yockey CE, Brenner MB, Balk SP. Analysis of T cell antigen receptor (TCR) expression by human peripheral blood CD4-8- alpha/beta T cells demonstrates preferential use of several V beta genes and an invariant TCR alpha chain. *J Exp Med.* (1993) 178:1–16. doi: 10.1084/jem.178.1.1
9. Tilloy F, Treiner E, Park SH, Garcia C, Lemonnier F, de la Salle H, et al. An invariant T cell receptor alpha chain defines a novel TAP-independent major histocompatibility complex class Ib-restricted alpha/beta T cell subpopulation in mammals. *J Exp Med.* (1999) 189:1907–21. doi: 10.1084/jem.189.12.1907
10. Kjer-Nielsen L, Patel O, Corbett AJ, Le Nours J, Meehan B, Liu L, et al. MR1 presents microbial vitamin B metabolites to MAIT cells. *Nature.* (2012) 491:717–23. doi: 10.1038/nature11605
11. Corbett AJ, Eckle SB, Birkinshaw RW, Liu L, Patel O, Mahony J, et al. T-cell activation by transitory neo-antigens derived from distinct microbial pathways. *Nature*. (2014) 509:361–5. doi: 10.1038/nature13160
12. Treiner E, Duban L, Bahram S, Radosavljevic M, Wanner V, Tilloy F, et al. Selection of evolutionarily conserved mucosal-associated invariant T cells by MR1. *Nature.* (2003) 422:164–9. doi: 10.1038/nature01433
13. Dusseaux M, Martin E, Serriari N, Peguillet I, Premel V, Louis D, et al. Human MAIT cells are xenobiotic-resistant, tissue-targeted, CD161hi IL-17-secreting T cells. *Blood*. (2011) 117:1250–9. doi: 10.1182/blood-2010-08-303339
14. Godfrey DI, Koay HF, McCluskey J, Gherardin, NA. The biology and functional importance of MAIT cells. *Nat Immunol.* (2019) 20:1110–28. doi: 10.1038/s41590-019-0444-8
15. Huang S, Gilfillan S, Cella M, Miley MJ, Lantz O, Lybarger L, et al. Evidence for MR1 antigen presentation to mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *J Biol Chem.* (2005) 280:21183–93. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M501087200
16. Boudinot P, Mondot S, Jouneau L, Teyton L, Lefranc MP, Lantz O. Restricting nonclassical MHC genes coevolve with TRAV genes used by innate-like T cells in mammals. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2016) 113, E2983–92. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1600674113
17. Huang S, Gilfillan S, Kim S, Thompson B, Wang X, Sant, et al. MR1 uses an endocytic pathway to activate mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *J Exp Med.* (2008) 205:1201–11. doi: 10.1084/jem.20072579
18. Gold MC, Cerri S, Smyk-Pearson S, Cansler ME, Vogt TM, Delepine J, et al. Human mucosal associated invariant T cells detect bacterially infected cells. *PLoS Biol.* (2010) 8:e1000407. doi: 10.1371/journal.pbio.1000407
19. Le Bourhis L, Martin E, Peguillet I, Guihot A, Froux N, Core M, et al. Antimicrobial activity of mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *Nat Immunol.* (2010) 11:701–8. doi: 10.1038/ni.1890
20. Kjer-Nielsen L, Corbett AJ, Chen Z, Liu L, Mak JY, Godfrey DI, et al. An overview on the identification of MAIT cell antigens. *Immunol Cell Biol.* (2018) 96:573–87. doi: 10.1111/imcb.12057
21. Eckle SB, Corbett AJ, Keller AN, Chen Z, Godfrey DI, Liu L, et al. Recognition of vitamin B precursors and byproducts by mucosal associated invariant T cells. *J Biol Chem.* (2015) 290:30204–11. doi: 10.1074/jbc.R115.685990
22. Keller AN, Corbett AJ, Wubben JM, McCluskey J, Rossjohn J. MAIT cells and MR1-antigen recognition. *Curr Opin Immunol.* (2017) 46:66–74. doi: 10.1016/j.coi.2017.04.002
23. Bacher A, Eberhardt S, Fischer M, Kis K, Richter G. Biosynthesis of vitamin b2 (riboflavin). *Annu Rev Nutr*. (2000) 20:153–67. doi: 10.1146/annurev.nutr.20.1.153
24. Vitreschak AG, Rodionov DA, Mironov AA, Gelfand, MS. Regulation of riboflavin biosynthesis and transport genes in bacteria by transcriptional and translational attenuation. *Nucleic Acids Res.* (2002) 30:3141–51. doi: 10.1093/nar/gkf433
25. Soudais C, Samassa F, Sarkis M, Le Bourhis L, Bessoles S, Blanot D, et al. *In vitro* and *in vivo* analysis of the gram-negative bacteria-derived riboflavin precursor derivatives activating mouse MAIT cells. *J Immunol.* (2015) 194:4641–9. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1403224
26. Gherardin NA, Keller AN, Woolley RE, Le Nours J, Ritchie DS, Neeson PJ, et al. Diversity of T cells restricted by the MHC class I-related molecule MR1 facilitates differential antigen recognition. *Immunity.* (2016) 44:32–45. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2015.12.005
27. Eckle SB, Birkinshaw RW, Kostenko L, Corbett AJ, McWilliam HE, Reantragoon R, et al. A molecular basis underpinning the T cell receptor heterogeneity of mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *J Exp Med.* (2014) 211:1585–600. doi: 10.1084/jem.20140484
28. Keller AN, Eckle SB, Xu W, Liu L, Hughes VA, Mak JY, et al. Drugs and drug-like molecules can modulate the function of mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *Nat Immunol.* (2017) 18:402–411. doi: 10.1038/ni.3679
29. Harriff MJ, McMurtrey C, Froyd CA, Jin H, Cansler M, Null M, et al. MR1 displays the microbial metabolome driving selective MR1-restricted T cell receptor usage. *Sci Immunol.* (2018) 3:eaao2556. doi: 10.1126/sciimmunol.aao2556
30. Salio M, Awad W, Veerapen N, Gonzalez-Lopez C, Kulicke C, Waithe D, et al. Ligand-dependent downregulation of MR1 cell surface expression. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2020) 117:10465–75. doi: 10.1073/pnas.2003136117
31. Riegert P, Wanner V, Bahram S. Genomics, isoforms, expression, and phylogeny of the MHC class I-related MR1 gene. *J Immunol.* (1998) 161:4066–77.
32. Georgel P, Radosavljevic M, Macquin C, Bahram S. The non-conventional MHC class I MR1 molecule controls infection by Klebsiella pneumoniae

in mice. *Mol Immunol.* (2011) 48:769–75. doi: 10.1016/j.molimm.2010.12.002
33. Meierovics A, Yankelevich WJ, Cowley, SC. MAIT cells are critical for optimal mucosal immune responses during *in vivo* pulmonary bacterial infection. *PNAS.* (2013) 110, E3119–28. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1302799110
34. Wang H, D'Souza C, Lim XY, Kostenko L, Pediongco TJ, Eckle SBG, et al. MAIT cells protect against pulmonary Legionella longbeachae infection. *Nat Commun.* (2018) 9:3350. doi: 10.1038/s41467-018-05202-8
35. Rouxel O, Da Silva J, Beaudoin L, Nel I, Tard C, Cagninacci L, et al. Cytotoxic and regulatory roles of mucosal-associated invariant T cells in type 1 diabetes. *Nat Immunol.* (2017) 18:1321–31. doi: 10.1038/ni.3854
36. Hinks TSC, Marchi E, Jabeen M, Olshansky M, Kurioka A, Pediongco TJ, et al. Activation and *in vivo* evolution of the MAIT cell transcriptome in mice and humans reveals tissue repair functionality. *Cell Rep.* (2019) 28:3249–62 e5. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2019.07.039
37. Leng T, Akther HD, Hackstein CP, Powell K, King T, Friedrich M, et al. TCR and inflammatory signals tune human MAIT cells to exert specific tissue repair and effector functions. *Cell Rep.* (2019) 28:3077–91 e5. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2019.08.050
38. Lamichhane R, Schneider M, de la Harpe SM, Harrop TWR, Hannaway RF, Dearden PK, et al. TCR- or cytokine-activated CD8(+) mucosal-associated invariant T cells are rapid polyfunctional effectors that can coordinate immune responses. *Cell Rep.* (2019) 28:3061–76 e5. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2019.08.054
39. Constantinides MG, Link VM, Tamoutounour S, Wong AC, Perez-Chaparro PJ, Han SJ, et al. MAIT cells are imprinted by the microbiota in early life and promote tissue repair. *Science.* (2019) 366:6464. doi: 10.1126/science.aax6624
40. Salou M, Lantz O. A TCR-dependent tissue repair potential of MAIT cells. *Trends Immunol.* (2019) 40:975–7. doi: 10.1016/j.it.2019.09.001
41. Patel O, Kjer-Nielsen L, Le Nours J, Eckle SB, Birkinshaw R, Beddoe T, et al. Recognition of vitamin B metabolites by mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *Nat Commun.* (2013) 4:2142. doi: 10.1038/ncomms3142
42. Mendler A, Geier F, Haange SB, Pierzchalski A, Krause JL, Nijenhuis I, et al. Mucosal-associated invariant T-Cell (MAIT) activation is altered by chlorpyrifos- and glyphosate-treated commensal gut bacteria. *J Immunotoxicol.* (2020) 17:10–20. doi: 10.1080/1547691X.2019.1706672
43. Lopez-Sagaseta J, Dulberger CL, Crooks JE, Parks CD, Luoma AM, McFedries A, et al. The molecular basis for Mucosal-Associated Invariant T cell recognition of MR1 proteins. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2013) 110:E1771–8. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1222678110
44. Awad W, Ler GJM, Xu W, Keller AN, Mak JYW, Lim XY, et al. The molecular basis underpinning the potency and specificity of MAIT cell antigens. *Nat Immunol.* (2020) 21:400–11. doi: 10.1038/s41590-020-0616-6
45. McWilliam HE, Eckle SB, Theodossis A, Liu L, Chen Z, Wubben JM, et al. The intracellular pathway for the presentation of vitamin B-related antigens by the antigen-presenting molecule MR1. *Nat Immunol.* (2016) 17:531–7. doi: 10.1038/ni.3416
46. Mak JY, Xu W, Reid RC, Corbett AJ, Meehan BS, Wang H, et al. Stabilizing short-lived Schiff base derivatives of 5-aminouracils that activate mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *Nat Commun.* (2017) 8:14599. doi: 10.1038/ncomms14599
47. Reantragoon R, Kjer-Nielsen L, Patel O, Chen Z, Illing PT, Bhati M, et al. Structural insight into MR1-mediated recognition of the mucosal associated invariant T cell receptor. *J Exp Med.* (2012) 209:761–74. doi: 10.1084/jem.20112095
48. Ler GJ M, Xu W, Mak JYW, Liu L, Bernhardt PV, Fairlie, DP. Computer modelling and synthesis of deoxy and monohydroxy analogues of a ribitylaminouracil bacterial metabolite that potently activates human T cells. *Chemistry.* (2019) 25:15594–608. doi: 10.1002/chem.201903732
49. Braganza CD, Motozono C, Sonoda KH, Yamasaki S, Shibata K, Timmer MSM,et al. Agonistic or antagonistic mucosal-associated invariant T (MAIT) cell activity is determined by the 6-alkylamino substituent on uracil MR1 ligands. *Chem Commun.* (2020) 56:5291–94. doi: 10.1039/D0CC00247J
50. Braganza CD, Shibata K, Fujiwara A, Motozono C, Sonoda KH, Yamasaki S, et al. The effect of MR1 ligand glyco-analogues on mucosal-associated invariant T (MAIT) cell activation. *Org Biomol Chem.* (2019) 17:8992–9000. doi: 10.1039/C9OB01436E
51. Huang S, Martin E, Kim S, Yu L, Soudais C, Fremont, et al. MR1 antigen presentation to mucosal-associated invariant T cells was highly conserved in evolution. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2009) 106:8290–5. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0903196106
52. Lepore M, Kalinichenko A, Colone A, Paleja B, Singhal A, Tschumi A, et al. Parallel T-cell cloning and deep sequencing of human MAIT cells reveal stable oligoclonal TCRbeta repertoire. *Nat Commun.* (2014) 5:3866. doi: 10.1038/ncomms4866
53. Gold MC, McLaren JE, Reistetter JA, Smyk-Pearson S, Ladell K, Swarbrick GM, et al. MR1-restricted MAIT cells display ligand discrimination and pathogen selectivity through distinct T cell receptor usage. *J Exp Med.* (2014) 211:1601–10. doi: 10.1084/jem.20140507
54. Sakala IG, Kjer-Nielsen L, Eickhoff CS, Wang X, Blazevic A, Liu L, et al. Functional heterogeneity and antimycobacterial effects of mouse mucosal-associated invariant T cells specific for riboflavin metabolites. *J Immunol.* (2015) 195:587–601. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1402545
55. Koay HF, Gherardin NA, Enders A, Loh L, Mackay LK, Almeida CF, et al. A three-stage intrathymic development pathway for the mucosal-associated invariant T cell lineage. *Nat Immunol.* (2016) 17:1300–11. doi: 10.1038/ni.3565
56. Awad W, Le Nours J, Kjer-Nielsen L, McCluskey J, Rossjohn J. Mucosal-associated invariant T cell receptor recognition of small molecules presented by MR1. *Immunol Cell Biol.* (2018) 96:588–597. doi: 10.1111/imcb.12017
57. Meermeier EW, Laugel BF, Sewell AK, Corbett AJ, Rossjohn J, McCluskey J, et al. Human TRAV1-2-negative MR1-restricted T cells detect S. pyogenes and alternatives to MAIT riboflavin-based antigens. *Nat Commun.* (2016) 7:12506. doi: 10.1038/ncomms12506
58. Lepore M, Kalinichenko A, Calogero S, Kumar P, Paleja B, Schmaler M, et al. Functionally diverse human T cells recognize non-microbial antigens presented by MR1. *Elife.* (2017) 6:24476. doi: 10.7554/eLife.24476
59. Koay HF, Gherardin NA, Xu C, Seneviratna R, Zhao Z, Chen Z, et al. Diverse MR1-restricted T cells in mice and humans. *Nat Commun.* (2019) 10:2243. doi: 10.1038/s41467-019-10198-w
60. Le Nours J, Gherardin NA, Ramarathinam SH, Awad W, Wiede F, Gully BS, et al. A class of gammadelta T cell receptors recognize the underside of the antigen-presenting molecule MR1. *Science.* (2019) 366:1522–7. doi: 10.1126/science.aav3900
61. Crowther MD, Dolton G, Legut M, Caillaud ME, Lloyd A, Attaf M, et al. Genome-wide CRISPR-Cas9 screening reveals ubiquitous T cell cancer targeting via the monomorphic MHC class I-related protein MR1. *Nat Immunol.* (2020) 21:178–85. doi: 10.1038/s41590-019-0578-8
62. Mondot S, Boudinot P, Lantz O. MAIT, MR1, microbes and riboflavin, a paradigm for the co-evolution of invariant TCRs and restricting MHCI-like molecules? *Immunogenetics.* (2016) 68:537–48. doi: 10.1007/s00251-016-0927-9
63. Loh L, Gherardin NA, Sant S, Grzelak L, Crawford JC, Bird NL, et al. Human mucosal-associated invariant T cells in older individuals display expanded tcralphabeta clonotypes with potent antimicrobial responses. *J Immunol.* (2020) 204:1119–33. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1900774
64. Wong EB, Gold MC, Meermeier EW, Xulu BZ, Khuzwayo S, Sullivan ZA, et al. TRAV1-2(+) CD8(+) T-cells including oligoconal expansions of MAIT cells are enriched in the airways in human tuberculosis. *Commun Biol.* (2019) 2:203. doi: 10.1038/s42003-019-0442-2
65. Carnero Contentti E, Farez MF, Correale J. Mucosal-associated invariant T cell features and TCR repertoire characteristics during the course of multiple sclerosis. *Front Immunol.* (2019) 10:2690. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.02690
66. Howson LJ, Napolitani G, Shepherd D, Ghadbane H, Kurupati P, Preciado-Llanes L, et al. MAIT cell clonal expansion and TCR repertoire shaping in human volunteers challenged with Salmonella Paratyphi. *Nat Commun A.* (2018) 9:253. doi: 10.1038/s41467-017-02540-x
67. Chen Z, Wang H, D'Souza C, Sun SKL, Eckle SBG, Meehan BS, et al. Mucosal-associated Invariant T cell activation and accumulation after *in vivo* infection depends on microbial riboflavin synthesis and co-stimulatory signals. *Mucosal Immunol.* (2017) 10:58–68. doi: 10.1038/mi.2016.39
68. Kurioka A, van Wilgenburg B, Javan RR, Hoyle R, van Tonder AJ, Harrold CL, et al. Diverse streptococcus pneumoniae strains drive a mucosal-associated invariant T-cell response through major histocompatibility

complex class i-related molecule-dependent and cytokine-driven pathways. *J Infect Dis*. (2018) 217:988–99. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jix647
69. Tastan C, Karhan E, Zhou W, Fleming E, Voigt AY, Yao X, et al. Tuning of human MAIT cell activation by commensal bacteria species and MR1-dependent T-cell presentation. *Mucosal Immunol.* (2018) 11:1591–605. doi: 10.1038/s41385-018-0072-x
70. Jesteadt E, Zhang I, Yu H, Meierovics A, Chua Yankelevich WJ, Cowley S. Interleukin-18 is critical for mucosa-associated invariant T cell gamma interferon responses to francisella species *in vitro* but not *in vivo*. *Infect Immun*. (2018) 86:e00117–18. doi: 10.1128/IAI.00117-18
71. Legoux F, Bellet D, Daviaud C, El Morr Y, Darbois A, Niort K, et al. Microbial metabolites control the thymic development of mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *Science*. (2019) 366:494–9. doi: 10.1126/science.aaw2719
72. Bhattacharyya A, Hanafi LA, Sheih A, Golob JL, Srinivasan S, Boeckh MJ, et al. Graft-derived reconstitution of mucosal-associated invariant T cells after allogeneic hematopoietic cell transplantation. *Biol Blood Marrow Transplant*. (2018) 24:242–51. doi: 10.1016/j.bbmt.2017.10.003
73. Konuma T, Kohara C, Watanabe E, Takahashi S, Ozawa G, Suzuki K, et al. Reconstitution of circulating mucosal-associated invariant T cells after allogeneic hematopoietic cell transplantation, its association with the riboflavin synthetic pathway of gut microbiota in cord blood transplant recipients. *J Immunol.* (2020) 204:1462–73. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1900681
74. Merlini E, Cerrone M, van Wilgenburg B, Swadling L, Cannizzo ES, d'Arminio Monforte A, et al. Association between impaired Valpha7.2+CD161++CD8+ (MAIT) and Valpha7.2+CD161-CD8+ T-cell populations and gut dysbiosis in chronically HIV- and/or HCV-infected patients. *Front Microbiol*. (2019) 10:1972. doi: 10.3389/fmicb.2019.01972
75. Bertrand L, Lehuen A. MAIT cells in metabolic diseases. *Mol Metab.* (2019) 27S:S114–21. doi: 10.1016/j.molmet.2019.06.025
76. Schmaler M, Colone A, Spagnuolo J, Zimmermann M, Lepore M, Kalinichenko A, et al. Modulation of bacterial metabolism by the microenvironment controls MAIT cell stimulation. *Mucosal Immunol.* (2018) 11:1060–70. doi: 10.1038/s41385-018-0020-9
77. Booth JS, Salerno-Goncalves R, Blanchard TG, Patil SA, Kader HA, Safta AM, et al. Mucosal-associated invariant T cells in the human gastric mucosa and blood, role in helicobacter pylori infection. *Front Immunol.* (2015) 6:466. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2015.00466
78. Leung DT, Bhuiyan TR, Nishat NS, Hoq MR, Aktar A, Rahman MA, et al. Circulating mucosal associated invariant T cells are activated in Vibrio cholerae O1 infection and associated with lipopolysaccharide antibody responses. *PLoS Negl Trop Dis*. (2014) 8:e3076. doi: 10.1371/journal.pntd.0003076
79. Grimaldi D, Le Bourhis L, Sauneuf B, Dechartres A, Rousseau C, Ouaaz F, et al. Specific MAIT cell behaviour among innate-like T lymphocytes in critically ill patients with severe infections. *Intensive Care Med*. (2014) 40:192–201. doi: 10.1007/s00134-013-3163-x
80. Lu B, Liu M, Wang J, Fan H, Yang D, Zhang L, et al. IL-17 production by tissue-resident MAIT cells is locally induced in children with pneumonia. *Mucosal Immunol.* (2020) doi: 10.1038/s41385-020-0273-y
81. Reantragoon R, Boonpattanaporn N, Corbett AJ, McCluskey J. Mucosal-associated invariant T cells in clinical diseases. *Asian Pac J Allergy Immunol.* (2016) 34:3–10.
82. Rouxel O, Lehuen A. Mucosal-associated invariant T cells in autoimmune and immune-mediated diseases. *Immunol Cell Biol*. (2018) 96:618–29. doi: 10.1111/imcb.12011
83. D'Souza C, Chen Z, Corbett AJ. Revealing the protective and pathogenic potential of MAIT cells. *Mol Immunol*. (2018) 103:46–54. doi: 10.1016/j.molimm.2018.08.022
84. Provine NM, Klenerman P. MAIT cells in health and disease. *Annu Rev Immunol.* (2020) 38:203–28. doi: 10.1146/annurev-immunol-080719-015428
85. Lukasik Z, Elewaut D, Venken K. MAIT Cells Come to the Rescue in Cancer Immunotherapy? *Cancers.* (2020) 12:413. doi: 10.3390/cancers12020413
86. Zumwalde NA, Gumperz, JE. Mucosal-associated invariant T cells in tumors of epithelial origin. *Adv Exp Med Biol.* (2020) 1224:63–77. doi: 10.1007/978-3-030-35723-8_5
87. Wong EB, Ndung'u Kasprowicz VOT. The role of mucosal-associated invariant T cells in infectious diseases. *Immunology*. (2017) 150:45–54. doi: 10.1111/imm.12673
88. Abos B, Gomez Del Moral M, Gozalbo-Lopez B, Lopez-Relano J, Viana V, et al. Human MR1 expression on the cell surface is acid sensitive, proteasome independent and increases after culturing at 26 degrees C. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* (2011) 411:632–6. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2011.07.007
89. Hashimoto K, Hirai M, Kurosawa Y. A gene outside the human MHC related to classical HLA class I genes. *Science.* (1995) 269:693–5. doi: 10.1126/science.7624800
90. Uhlen M, Oksvold P, Fagerberg L, Lundberg E, Jonasson K, Forsberg M, et al. Towards a knowledge-based Human Protein Atlas. *Nat Biotechnol.* (2010) 28:1248–50. doi: 10.1038/nbt1210-1248
91. Uhlen M, Fagerberg L, Hallstrom BM, Lindskog C, Oksvold P, Mardinoglu A, et al. Proteomics. Tissue-based map of the human proteome. *Science*. (2015) 347:1260419. doi: 10.1126/science.1260419
92. Miley MJ, Truscott SM, Yu YY, Gilfillan S, Fremont DH, Hansen TH, et al. Biochemical features of the MHC-related protein 1 consistent with an immunological function. *J Immunol.* (2003) 170:6090–8. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.170.12.6090
93. Wang H, Kjer-Nielsen L, Shi M, D'Souza C, Pediongco TJ, Cao H, et al. IL-23 costimulates antigen-specific MAIT cell activation and enables vaccination against bacterial infection. *Sci Immunol.* (2019) 4:eaaw0402. doi: 10.1126/sciimmunol.aaw0402
94. McSharry BP, Samer C, McWilliam H, Ashley CL, Yee MB, Steain M, et al. Virus-mediated suppression of the antigen presentation molecule MR1. *Cell Rep*. (2020) 30:2948–62 e4. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2020.02.017
95. Seshadri C, Thuong NT, Mai NT, Bang ND, Chau TT, Lewinsohn DM, et al. A polymorphism in human MR1 is associated with mRNA expression and susceptibility to tuberculosis. *Genes Immun*. (2017) 18:8–14. doi: 10.1038/gene.2016.41
96. Slichter CK, McDavid A, Miller HW, Finak G, Seymour BJ, McNevin JP, et al. Distinct activation thresholds of human conventional and innate-like memory T cells. *JCI Insight.* (2016) 1:e86292. doi: 10.1172/jci.insight.86292
97. Jiang J, Chen X, An H, Yang B, Zhang F, Cheng X. Enhanced immune response of MAIT cells in tuberculous pleural effusions depends on cytokine signaling. *Sci Rep*. (2016) 6:32320. doi: 10.1038/srep32320
98. Zhang M, Ming S, Gong S, Liang S, Luo Y, Liang Z, et al. Activation-induced cell death of mucosal-associated invariant T cells is amplified by OX40 in type 2 diabetic patients. *J Immunol*. (2019) 203:2614–20. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1900367
99. Lamichhane R, Galvin H, Hannaway RF, de la Harpe SM, Munro F, Tyndall JD, et al. Type I interferons are important co-stimulatory signals during T cell receptor mediated human MAIT cell activation. *Eur J Immunol.* (2020) 50:178–91. doi: 10.1002/eji.201948279
100. Tang XZ, Jo J, Tan AT, Sandalova E, Chia A, Tan KC, et al. IL-7 licenses activation of human liver intrasinusoidal mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *J Immunol*. (2013) 190:3142–52. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1203218
101. Gracey E, Qaiyum Z, Almaghlouth I, Lawson D, Karki S, Avvaru N, et al. D, IL-7 primes IL-17 in mucosal-associated invariant T (MAIT) cells, which contribute to the Th17-axis in ankylosing spondylitis. *Ann Rheum Dis*. (2016) 75:2124–32. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2015-208902
102. Willing A, Jager J, Reinhardt S, Kursawe N, Friese MA. Production of IL-17 by MAIT cells is increased in multiple sclerosis and is associated with IL-7 receptor expression. *J Immunol.* (2018) 200:974–82. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1701213
103. Jiang X, Lian M, Li Y, Zhang W, Wang Q, Wei Y, et al. The immunobiology of mucosal-associated invariant T cell (MAIT) function in primary biliary cholangitis, Regulation by cholic acid-induced Interleukin-7. *J Autoimmun.* (2018) 90:64–75. doi: 10.1016/j.jaut.2018.01.007
104. Wallington JC, Williams AP, Staples KJ. IL-12 and IL-7 synergize to control mucosal-associated invariant T-cell cytotoxic responses to bacterial infection. *J Allergy Clin Immunol.* (2018) 41:2182–95. doi: 10.1016/j.jaci.2017.08.009
105. Gibbs A, Leeansyah E, Introini A, Paquin-Proulx D, Hasselrot K, Andersson E, et al. MAIT cells reside in the female genital mucosa and are biased towards IL-17 and IL-22 production in response to bacterial stimulation. *Mucosal Immunol.* (2017) 10:35–45. doi: 10.1038/mi.2016.30
106. Ussher JE, Bilton M, Attwod E, Shadwell J, Richardson R, de Lara C, et al. CD161(++) CD8(+) T cells, including the MAIT cell subset, are specifically

activated by IL-12+IL-18 in a TCR-independent manner. *Eur J Immunol*. (2014) 44:195–203. doi: 10.1002/eji.201343509
107. van Wilgenburg B, Scherwitzl I, Hutchinson EC, Leng T, Kurioka A, Kulicke C, et al. MAIT cells are activated during human viral infections. *Nat Commun*. (2016) 7:11653. doi: 10.1038/ncomms11653
108. Sattler A, Dang-Heine C, Reinke P, Babel N. IL-15 dependent induction of IL-18 secretion as a feedback mechanism controlling human MAIT-cell effector functions. *Eur J Immunol*. (2015) 45:2286–98. doi: 10.1002/eji.201445313
109. Shaler CR, Choi J, Rudak PT, Memarnejadian A, Szabo PA, Tun-Abraham ME, et al. MAIT cells launch a rapid, robust and distinct hyperinflammatory response to bacterial superantigens and quickly acquire an anergic phenotype that impedes their cognate antimicrobial function, Defining a novel mechanism of superantigen-induced immunopathology and immunosuppression. *PLoS Biol*. (2017) 15:e2001930. doi: 10.1371/journal.pbio.2001930
110. Emgard J, Bergsten H, McCormick JK, Barrantes I, Skrede S, Sandberg JK, et al. MAIT cells are major contributors to the cytokine response in group A streptococcal toxic shock syndrome. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2019) 116:25923–31. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1910883116
111. Suliman S, Murphy M, Musvosvi M, Gela A, Meermeier EW, Geldenhuys H, et al. MR1-independent activation of human mucosal-associated invariant T cells by mycobacteria. *J Immunol*. (2019) 203:2917–27. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1900674
112. Kefalakes H, Rehermann B. Inflammation drives an altered phenotype of mucosal-associated invariant T cells in chronic hepatitis D virus infection. *J Hepatol*. (2019) 71:237–9. doi: 10.1016/j.jhep.2019.05.024
113. Kelly J, Minoda Y, Meredith T, Cameron G, Philipp MS, Pellicci DG, et al. Chronically stimulated human MAIT cells are unexpectedly potent IL-13 producers. *Immunol Cell Biol*. (2019) 97:689–99. doi: 10.1111/imcb.12281
114. D'Souza C, Pediongco T, Wang H, Scheerlinck JY, Kostenko L, Esterbauer R, et al. Mucosal-associated invariant T cells augment immunopathology and gastritis in chronic helicobacter pylori infection. *J Immunol*. (2018) 200:1901–16. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1701512
115. Bolte FJ, O'Keefe AC, Webb LM, Serti E, Rivera E, Liang TJ, et al. Intra-hepatic depletion of mucosal-associated invariant T cells in hepatitis C virus-induced liver inflammation. *Gastroenterology*. (2017) 153:1392–403 e2. doi: 10.1053/j.gastro.2017.07.043
116. Leeansyah E, Ganesh A, Quigley MF, Sonnerborg A, Andersson J, Hunt PW, et al. Activation, exhaustion, and persistent decline of the antimicrobial MR1-restricted MAIT-cell population in chronic HIV-1 infection. *Blood*. (2013) 121:1124–35. doi: 10.1182/blood-2012-07-445429
117. Leeansyah E, Svard J, Dias J, Buggert M, Nystrom J, Quigley, et al. Arming of MAIT cell cytolytic antimicrobial activity is induced by IL-7 and defective in HIV-1 Infection. *PLoS Pathog*. (2015) 11:e1005072. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1005072
118. Melo AM, O'Brien AM, Phelan JJ, Kennedy SA, Wood NAW, Veerapen N, et al. Mucosal-associated invariant T cells display diminished effector capacity in oesophageal adenocarcinoma. *Front Immunol*. (2019) 10:1580. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.01580
119. Jiang J, Wang X, An H, Yang B, Cao Z, Liu Y, et al. Mucosal-associated invariant T-cell function is modulated by programmed death-1 signaling in patients with active tuberculosis. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. (2014) 190:329–39. doi: 10.1164/rccm.201401-0106OC
120. Yong YK, Saeidi A, Tan HY, Rosmawati M, Enstrom PF, Batran RA, et al. Hyper-expression of PD-1 is associated with the levels of exhausted and dysfunctional phenotypes of circulating CD161(++)TCR iValpha7.2(+) mucosal-associated invariant T cells in chronic hepatitis B virus infection. *Front Immunol*. (2018) 9:472. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.00472
121. Tang X, Zhang S, Peng Q, Ling L, Shi H, Liu Y, et al. Sustained IFN-I stimulation impairs MAIT cell responses to bacteria by inducing IL-10 during chronic HIV-1 infection. *Sci Adv*. (2020) 6:eaaz0374. doi: 10.1126/sciadv.aaz0374
122. Schneider M, Hannaway RF, Lamichhane R, de la Harpe SM, Tyndall JDA, Vernall AJ, et al. Neutrophils suppress mucosal-associated invariant T cells in humans. *Eur J Immunol*. (2020) 50:643–55. doi: 10.1002/eji.201948394
123. Lange J, Anderson RJ, Marshall AJ, Chan STS, Bilbrough TS, Gasser O, et al. The chemical synthesis, stability, and activity of MAIT cell prodrug agonists that access MR1 in recycling endosomes. *ACS Chem Biol*. (2020) 15:437–45. doi: 10.1021/acschembio.9b00902
124. Souter MN, Loh L, Li S, Meehan B, Gherardin NA, Godfrey DI, et al. Characterization of human mucosal-associated invariant T (MAIT) cells. *Curr Prot Immunol*. (2019) 127:e90. doi: 10.1002/cpim.90
125. Cossarizza A, Chang HD, Radbruch A, Acs A, Adam D, Adam-Klages S, et al. Guidelines for the use of flow cytometry and cell sorting in immunological studies (second edition). *Eur J Immunol*. (2019) 49:1457–973. doi: 10.1002/eji.201970107
126. Sharma PK, Wong EB, Napier RJ, Bishai WR, Ndung'u T, Kasprowicz VO, et al. High expression of CD26 accurately identifies human bacteria-reactive MR1-restricted MAIT cells. *Immunology*. (2015) 145:443–53. doi: 10.1111/imm.12461
127. Eberhard JM, Hartjen P, Kummer S, Schmidt RE, Bockhorn M, Lehmann C, et al. CD161+ MAIT cells are severely reduced in peripheral blood and lymph nodes of HIV-infected individuals independently of disease progression. *PLoS ONE*. (2014) 9:e111323. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0111323
128. Gherardin NA, Souter MN, Koay HF, Mangas KM, Seemann T, Stinear TP, et al. Human blood MAIT cell subsets defined using MR1 tetramers. *Immunol Cell Biol*. (2018) 96:507–25. doi: 10.1111/imcb.12021
129. Koppejan H, Jansen D, Hameetman M, Thomas R, Toes REM, van Gaalen FA. Altered composition and phenotype of mucosal-associated invariant T cells in early untreated rheumatoid arthritis. *Arthritis Res Ther*. (2019) 21:3. doi: 10.1186/s13075-018-1799-1
130. Rahimpour A, Koay HF, Enders A, Clanchy R, Eckle SBG, Meehan B, et al. Identification of phenotypically and functionally heterogeneous mouse Mucosal Associated Invariant T cells using MR1 tetramers. *J Exp Med*. (2015) 20:1095–108. doi: 10.1084/jem.20142110
131. Juno JA, Wragg KM, Amarasena T, Meehan BS, Mak JYW, Liu L, et al. MAIT cells upregulate alpha4beta7 in response to acute simian immunodeficiency virus/simian HIV infection but are resistant to peripheral depletion in pigtail macaques. *J Immunol*. (2019) 202:2105–20. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1801405
132. Altman JD, Moss PA, Goulder PJ, Barouch DH, McHeyzer-Williams MG, Bell JI, et al. Phenotypic analysis of antigen-specific T lymphocytes. *Science*. (1996) 274:94–6. doi: 10.1126/science.274.5284.94
133. Benlagha K, Weiss A, Beavis A, Teyton L, Bendelac A. *In vivo* identification of glycolipid antigen-specific T cells using fluorescent CD1d tetramers. *J Exp Med*. (2000) 191:1895–903. doi: 10.1084/jem.191.11.1895
134. Laugel B, Lloyd A, Meermeier EW, Crowther MD, Connor TR, Dolton G, et al. Engineering of isogenic cells deficient for MR1 with a CRISPR/Cas9 lentiviral system, tools to study microbial antigen processing and presentation to human MR1-restricted T cells. *J Immunol*. (2016) 197:971–82. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1501402
135. Ussher JE, van Wilgenburg B, Hannaway RF, Ruustal K, Phalora P, Kurioka A, et al. TLR signaling in human antigen-presenting cells regulates MR1-dependent activation of MAIT cells. *Eur J Immunol*. (2016) 46:1600–14. doi: 10.1002/eji.201545969
136. Kurioka A, Jahun AS, Hannaway RF, Walker LJ, Fergusson JR, Sverremark-Ekstrom E, et al. Shared and distinct phenotypes and functions of human CD161++ Valpha7.2+ T cell subsets. *Front Immunol*. (2017) 8:1031. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2017.01031
137. Salio M, Gasser O, Gonzalez-Lopez C, Martens A, Veerapen N, Gileadi U, et al. Activation of human mucosal-associated invariant T cells induces CD40L-dependent maturation of monocyte-derived and primary dendritic cells. *J Immunol*. (2017) 199:2631–8. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1700615
138. Rha MS, Han JW, Kim JH, Koh JY, Park HJ, Kim SI, et al. Human liver CD8+ MAIT cells exert TCR/MR1-independent innate-like cytotoxicity in response to IL-15. *J Hepatol*. (2020) doi: 10.1016/j.jhep.2020.03.033. [Epub ahead of print].
139. Berkson JD, Slichter CK, DeBerg HA, Delaney MA, Woodward-Davis AS, Maurice NJ, et al. Inflammatory cytokines induce sustained CTLA-4 cell surface expression on human MAIT cells. *Immunohorizons*. (2020) 4:14–22. doi: 10.4049/immunohorizons.1900061
140. Chua WJ, Kim S, Myers N, Huang S, Yu L, Fremont DH, et al. Endogenous MHC-related protein 1 is transiently expressed on the plasma membrane in a conformation that activates mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *J Immunol*. (2011) 186:4744–50. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1003254

141. Hagel JP, Garner LC, Bilton M, Mehta H, Leng T, Hackstein CP, et al. Human MAIT cell activation *in vitro*. *Methods Mol Biol*. (2020) 2098:97–124. doi: 10.1007/978-1-0716-0207-2_7
142. Li K, Vorkas CK, Chaudhry A, Bell DL, Willis RA, Rudensky A, et al. Synthesis, stabilization, and characterization of the MR1 ligand precursor 5-amino-6-D-ribitylaminouracil (5-A-RU). *PLoS ONE*. (2018) 13:e0191837. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0191837
143. Kawachi I, Maldonado J, Strader C, Gilfillan S. MR1-restricted V alpha 19i mucosal-associated invariant T cells are innate T cells in the gut lamina propria that provide a rapid and diverse cytokine response. *J Immunol*. (2006) 176:1618–27. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.176.3.1618
144. Martin E, Treiner E, Duban L, Guerri L, Laude H, Toly C, et al. Stepwise development of MAIT cells in mouse and human. *PLoS Biol*. (2009) 7:e54. doi: 10.1371/journal.pbio.1000054
145. Cui Y, Franciszkiewicz K, Mburu YK, Mondot S, Le Bourhis L, Premel V, et al. Mucosal-associated invariant T cell-rich congenic mouse strain allows functional evaluation. *J Clin Invest*. (2015) 125:4171–85. doi: 10.1172/JCI82424
146. Xie J, Pan Y, Tao H, Wang P, Chen Y, Gao J, et al. Deficiency of mucosal-associated invariant T cells in TCRJalpha18 germline knockout mice. *Immunohorizons*. (2019) 3:203–7. doi: 10.4049/immunohorizons.1900035
147. Greene JM, Dash P, Roy S, McMurtrey C, Awad W, Reed JS, et al. MR1-restricted mucosal-associated invariant T (MAIT) cells respond to mycobacterial vaccination and infection in nonhuman primates. *Mucosal Immunol*. (2017) 10:802–813. doi: 10.1038/mi.2016.91
148. Chen Z, Wang H, D'Souza C, Koay HF, Meehan B, Zhao Z, et al. Characterization and Purification of Mouse Mucosal-Associated Invariant T (MAIT) Cells. *Curr Protoc Immunol*. (2019) 127:e89. doi: 10.1002/cpim.89
149. Murayama G, Chiba A, Suzuki H, Nomura A, Mizuno T, Kuga T, et al. A critical role for mucosal-associated invariant T cells as regulators and therapeutic targets in systemic lupus erythematosus. *Front Immunol*. (2019) 10:2681. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.02681
150. Chiba A, Murayama G, Miyake S. Mucosal-associated invariant T cells in autoimmune diseases. *Front Immunol*. (2018) 9:1333. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.01333
151. Varelias A, Bunting MD, Ormerod KL, Koyama M, Olver SD, Straube J, et al. Recipient mucosal-associated invariant T cells control GVHD within the colon. *J Clin Invest*. (2018) 128:1919–36. doi: 10.1172/JCI91646
152. Yan J, Allen S, McDonald E, Das I, Mak JYW, Liu L, et al. MAIT cells promote tumor initiation, growth, and metastases via tumor MR1. *Cancer Discov*. (2020) 10:124–41. doi: 10.1158/2159-8290.CD-19-0569
153. Legoux F, Gilet J, Procopio E, Echasserieau K, Bernardeau K, Lantz O. Molecular mechanisms of lineage decisions in metabolite-specific T cells. *Nat Immunol*. (2019) 20:1244–55. doi: 10.1038/s41590-019-0465-3
154. Downey AM, Kaplonek P, Seeberger, PH. MAIT cells as attractive vaccine targets. *FEBS Lett*. (2019) 593:1627–40. doi: 10.1002/1873-3468.13488

Conflict of Interest: AC and ZC are inventors on patents describing MR1 ligands and MR1-tetramer reagents.

The remaining authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Immunology

REVIEW
published: 02 September 2020
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2020.02034

Covering All the Bases: Complementary MR1 Antigen Presentation Pathways Sample Diverse Antigens and Intracellular Compartments

Corinna Kulicke[1,2], *Elham Karamooz*[1,2], *David Lewinsohn*[1,2,3,4] *and Melanie Harriff*[1,2,4]*

[1] Pulmonary and Critical Care Medicine, Oregon Health and Science University, Portland, OR, United States, [2] VA Portland Health Care System, Research and Development, Portland, OR, United States, [3] Department of Pediatrics, Oregon Health and Science University, Portland, OR, United States, [4] Department of Molecular and Microbial Immunology, Oregon Health and Science University, Portland, OR, United States

The ubiquitously expressed, monomorphic MHC class Ib molecule MHC class I-related protein 1 (MR1) presents microbial metabolites to mucosal-associated invariant T (MAIT) cells. However, recent work demonstrates that both the ligands bound by MR1 and the T cells restricted by it are more diverse than originally thought. It is becoming increasingly clear that MR1 is capable of presenting a remarkable variety of both microbial and non-microbial small molecule antigens to a diverse group of MR1-restricted T cells (MR1Ts) and that the antigen presentation pathway differs between exogenously delivered antigen and intracellular microbial infection. These distinct antigen presentation pathways suggest that MR1 shares features of both MHC class I and MHC class II antigen presentation, enabling it to sample diverse intracellular compartments and capture antigen of both intracellular and extracellular origin. Here, we review recent developments and new insights into the cellular mechanisms of MR1-dependent antigen presentation with a focus on microbial MR1T cell antigens.

Keywords: antigen presentation, MR1, MAIT cell, ligands, endosomal trafficking

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Ildiko Van Rhijn, Brigham and Women's Hospital and Harvard Medical School, United States

Reviewed by:
Hamish McWilliam, The University of Melbourne, Australia
David H. Margulies, National Institutes of Health (NIH), United States

***Correspondence:**
Melanie Harriff
harriffm@ohsu.edu

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Antigen Presenting Cell Biology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology

Received: *16 April 2020*
Accepted: *27 July 2020*
Published: *02 September 2020*

Citation:
Kulicke C, Karamooz E, Lewinsohn D and Harriff M (2020) Covering All the Bases: Complementary MR1 Antigen Presentation Pathways Sample Diverse Antigens and Intracellular Compartments. Front. Immunol. 11:2034. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2020.02034

INTRODUCTION

The immune system is traditionally thought of as dichotomous. On the one hand, the innate immune system is activated by broadly conserved pathogen-associated molecular patterns (PAMPs) detected by germline-encoded pattern recognition receptors. By contrast, the adaptive immune response relies on somatic re-arrangement of antigen receptor genes to generate the diversity and specificity needed to sense extensively processed peptide antigens in the context of highly polymorphic major histocompatibility complex (MHC) molecules. However, it is increasingly appreciated that these categories rather represent the extremes of a spectrum with non-classical immune cell subsets such as innate-like, donor-unrestricted T cells (DURTs) defying a binary classification (1–3). Instead, DURTs have attributes of both adaptive and innate immunity. For example, while they express somatically re-arranged T cell receptors (TCRs), their TCR repertoire is limited, and in many cases semi-invariant. Moreover, although these TCRs recognize their cognate antigen in the context of antigen presenting molecules, they are restricted by highly conserved, monomorphic proteins displaying primarily non-peptidic ligands (1, 3). One of these is

the MHC class Ib molecule MHC I-related protein 1 (MR1). First identified in 1995 as an MHC I-related gene encoded outside the MHC locus (4), MR1 was later found to be the restricting element of the innate-like mucosal-associated invariant T (MAIT) cells (5). Like other non-conventional T cell subsets, these cells express a limited TCR repertoire and rapidly exert effector functions upon activation [recently reviewed in (6)]. While classical MAIT cells are defined by expression of the TRAV1-2 TCRα chain, more recent work has identified TRAV1-2^{-} T cells that are activated in an MR1-dependent manner, expanding the family of MR1-restricted T cells (MR1Ts) (5, 7–11). The first MAIT cell-activating MR1 ligands identified were intermediates produced during the microbial biosynthesis of riboflavin (vitamin B2) (12, 13). Since mammalian cells do not express the enzymes of this biosynthetic pathway, riboflavin precursors represent a microbe-derived molecular pattern (14). Ongoing ligand identification efforts have revealed many more microbial and non-microbial MR1 ligands which comprise both agonists and antagonists of MR1T cell activation (9, 15–17). Importantly, the number of microorganisms that synthesize riboflavin or other putative MR1 ligands is large and includes many commensal species in addition to pathogens (18, 19). This, together with the frequency of MR1Ts and the ubiquitous expression of MR1, likely necessitates tight regulation of MR1 antigen presentation to prevent inappropriate activation (20).

Classical peptide antigen presentation relies on a division of labor on the molecular scale: ER-resident MHC class I molecules bind and present peptides derived from intracellular protein synthesis whereas MHC class II molecules survey endosomal compartments where they encounter extracellular material taken up by endo- or phagocytosis. Although there are exceptions to this paradigm such as cross-presentation of exogenous or particulate antigen on MHC class I molecules, broadly speaking, immune surveillance of endogenous and exogenous peptide antigen is achieved by compartmentalization of two different antigen presenting molecules with distinct intracellular trafficking patterns (21). By contrast, MR1 is the only known metabolite-presenting molecule, placing the burden of sampling both intracellular and exogenous sources of antigenic metabolites on a single molecule. Accordingly, it is becoming increasingly clear that MR1T antigens are presented through multiple specialized presentation mechanisms likely reflecting the biochemical properties as well as the abundance and intracellular distribution of the antigen (20, 22).

In this review, we will discuss recent advances in our understanding of both the expanding repertoire of MR1 ligands and current models for distinct pathways by which these ligands are presented to MR1Ts.

TOWARD DEFINING THE MR1 LIGANDOME

Canonical MAIT Cell Antigens: Lumazines, Pterins, and Pyrimidine Neoantigens

The identification of microbial riboflavin metabolism as a source of MAIT cell-activating ligands marked a major breakthrough for the MR1 field (12, 13). The first microbial MAIT cell antigens to be identified were ribityllumazine metabolites upstream of riboflavin (vitamin B2) biosynthesis. These MR1 ligands include 6,7-dimethyl-8-D-ribityllumazine (DMRL), 7-hydroxy-6-methyl-8-D-ribityllumazine (HMRL), and reduced 6-hydroxymethyl-8-D-ribityllumazine (rRL) (13). In the same report, Kjer-Nielsen et al., described the MAIT antagonist ligand 6-formylpterin (6-FP), which derives from folate (vitamin B9). 6-FP has the same bicyclic ring structure as the ribityllumazines but lacks the ribityl tail, which is critical for recognition by the MAIT TCR (23). A subsequent report described the formation of the pyrimidine neoantigens 5-(2-oxo-propylidenamino)6-D-ribitylaminouracil (5-OP-RU) and 5-(2-oxoethylideneamino)-6-D-ribitylaminouracil (5-OE-RU), which form upon the spontaneous reaction of the riboflavin precursor 5-aminoribityluracil (5-A-RU) with methylglyoxal or glyoxal, respectively (12). 5-OP-RU and 5-OE-RU have a single ring structure, but still feature the ribityl moiety. In a unique mode of antigen binding, both 6-FP and the pyrimidine neoantigens covalently bind to MR1 by forming a Schiff base with lysine residue 43 (K43) at the bottom of the MR1 antigen binding groove (12, 13). The ribityllumazine ligands, on the other hand, non-covalently associate with MR1, which correlates with lower antigenicity (12, 16, 24). More recently, we identified the additional MR1T-activating ribityllumazine ligands photolumazine I (PLI) and photolumazine III (PLIII), as well as the antagonistic ligand 7,8-didemethyl-8-hydroxy-5-deazariboflavin (FO) (15). All of these ligands could have 5-A-RU as a precursor metabolite, suggesting that it may be a key molecule in the synthesis of MR1T antigens. In support of this, modulation of riboflavin biosynthesis correlates with MR1T activation (25) and deletion of the enzyme responsible for the synthesis of 5-A-RU abrogates MR1T recognition of some microbes (12, 13, 25, 26). Microbial vitamin B metabolites comprise the most potent and well-characterized MAIT cell agonists to date. However, recent studies described below clearly demonstrate that a much broader range of small molecule metabolites can bind to MR1 and activate MR1Ts.

Beyond Vitamin B Metabolites: Evidence for Additional MR1 Ligands

Aspects of both MR1 itself and the MR1T TCRs support the hypothesis that the MR1 ligand repertoire includes other classes of molecules in addition to those in the vitamin B family. MR1 is structurally similar to other MHC class I molecules in that its heavy chain consists of three extracellular domains (α_1-α_3), a transmembrane domain, and a small cytosolic tail. Like MHC class Ia, MR1 non-covalently associates with β_2-microglobulin (β_2m) to form a heterodimer (27). The MR1 antigen binding cleft is formed by the α1 and α2 domains of the heavy chain and consists of an A' and an F'-pocket (23, 24, 28, 29). The canonical antigens described above bind in the A'-pocket, which consists primarily of hydrophobic amino acids (13, 28). The non-polar nature of these residues accommodates organic ligands such as the vitamin B metabolites (30) and there are various other classes of small molecules with chemical properties consistent with

binding in this groove (15, 16, 30). Furthermore, the unoccupied space remaining in the MR1 ligand binding groove outside of the A' pocket leaves open the possibility for binding of additional ligands or chaperones (31). Recent advances in defining the TCRs restricted by MR1 support this notion. MAIT cells were originally defined by their semi-invariant TCR, which consists of the TRAV1-2 α chain paired with a limited number of β chains, and features a signature CDR3α sequence (11). However, numerous studies continue to expand the MR1T TCR repertoire [reviewed in: (6, 32)]. While many of the MR1Ts with non-canonical MAIT TCRs recognize the vitamin B metabolite ligands, there are others that do not (9, 10, 33). Additionally, even among those TCRs that do recognize vitamin B metabolites, there is differential recognition of individual ligands by distinct TCRs (7, 15, 34). Combined with the conformational plasticity of the MR1 binding groove (13, 28), the increasingly recognized diversity in MR1-restricted TCRs suggests the repertoire of ligands is likely to be much broader than the vitamin B metabolites.

New Classes of MR1 Ligands: Synthetic Compounds, Riboflavin-Deficient Bacteria, and Cancer Metabolism

Inspired by the reasoning presented above, ongoing ligand identification efforts have discovered a number of non-vitamin B-derived MR1 ligands, both microbial- and non-microbial. The first non-vitamin B-derived ligands were identified through *in silico* modeling of putative MR1 interactions with synthetic molecules in chemical compound libraries (16). These ligands include the synthetic drug compounds diclofenac, an aspirin analog (3-formylsalicylic acid), and a methotrexate derivative (2,4-diamino-6-formylpteridine). Like the ribityllumazines and pyrimidines, these drugs are small cyclic compounds, some of which are MAIT cell agonists and some of which are antagonists (16). The role these ligands may play in drug-induced immune modulation through MAIT cell activation or inhibition is not yet clear. Using a similar *in silico* screen, Salio et al., recently expanded the library of MR1 ligands, including the first molecule that prevents MR1 egress from the ER (17). Intriguingly, this ligand binds in the MR1 A'-pocket in a non-covalent fashion and prevents MR1 surface translocation and MAIT cell activation in response to canonical ligands (17).

In addition to these synthetic molecules, we have found evidence for the existence of non-vitamin B metabolite microbial MR1 ligands. For example, we identified a TRAV12-2$^+$ MR1T clone that responds to an unidentified ligand from *Streptococcus pyogenes* (*S. pyogenes*), a bacterium that does not express the enzymes of the riboflavin biosynthetic pathway (10). We also performed mass spectrometry on MR1 molecules purified from cells infected with *Escherichia coli (E. coli)* or *Mycobacterium smegmatis* (*M. smegmatis*) (15). While the canonical ribityllumazine and pyrimidine ligands were the most common ions bound to the MR1 purified from *E. coli*-infected cells, these ligands had relatively low abundance in the molecules purified from *M. smegmatis*-infected cells. MR1 preparations from either infection contained ions with an ionization pattern not consistent with ribityllumazine molecules (15). Together, these data suggest a distinct class of small molecules metabolite ligands that is likely to be more prevalent in *M. smegmatis*. Consistent with this notion, Corbett et al., reported that some MR1 ligands were differentially abundant in *E. coli* compared to *Salmonella typhimurium* (*S. typhimurium*) (12). Together with data demonstrating the differential recognition of ligands by distinct MR1T TCRs (15), evidence that infection with different microbes drives the expansion of MR1Ts with distinct β chains (35) further supports the idea that different bacterial species express different ligands.

Moreover, a number of studies have recently provided indirect evidence for non-microbial self-ligands for MR1 (9, 15, 33). In the same study describing novel microbial MR1 ligands by mass spectrometry, we also identified numerous unique ions associated with MR1 purified from uninfected insect cells. We hypothesize that some of these ions represent novel endogenous MR1 ligands, whereas others may originate from chaperones or cellular co-factors associated with MR1 loading and trafficking (15). Others have demonstrated the existence of putative self-ligands in the context of tumor cell lines and primary cancers. For example, Lepore et al., identified a population of TRAV1-2$^-$ MR1Ts that recognize molecules derived from tumor cells and not microbes or cell culture medium (9). Similarly, Crowther et al. generated a non-MAIT MR1T clone specifically responding to cancer cell lines and primary cancer cells (33). Interestingly, the tumor-associated antigens reported by Lepore et al. did not form a Schiff base with MR1 like the pyrimidines and the pterins but were more similar to the ribityllumazine ligands in their non-covalent interaction with the antigen presenting molecule. The chemical identity of these MR1T antigens remains to be determined. Crowther et al. hypothesized that the ligand recognized in their system was derived from the altered metabolism characteristic of neoplastic transformation but did not report its identity. Since all remain to be identified, it is still unknown whether any of these potential self-ligands are present in healthy cells and may play a role as chaperone-like molecules such as Ii, serve as MR1T antigens that contribute to inflammation, or constitute regulatory MR1 ligands involved in immune modulation and tolerance.

DISTINCT AND COMPLEMENTARY MR1 ANTIGEN PRESENTATION PATHWAYS

MR1 at Steady State: ER and Vesicular Pools but Not Much at the Cell Surface

While MR1 has been consistently found to localize to the ER, it has also been reported to co-localize with late endosomal proteins (30, 36, 37). We have observed a vesicular distribution of MR1 even in the absence of exogenously provided ligands (36), indicating that constitutive egress from the ER is possible. However, since endogenous MR1 is hardly detectable at the cell surface of most cell lines and primary cells, these molecules are likely very transiently expressed at the cell surface and either sequestered in intracellular stores or rapidly degraded upon internalization (38) (**Figure 1**, "steady state"). This hypothesis is supported by the ability of an anti-MR1 antibody to stabilize transiently expressed MR1 molecules at the cell surface (39) and the observation that MR1 detection by flow cytometry

is cumulative when cells are incubated with antibody under conditions that allow internalization of MR1-antibody complexes (40). Of note, microbe-induced upregulation of MR1 surface expression was independent of MR1 ligand in the same study. Instead, toll-like receptor (TLR) signaling increased MR1 surface levels in some but not all antigen presenting cells and both this modulation as well as steady state MR1 surface expression were dependent on NF-κB (40). Importantly, pre-treatment with a TLR2 agonist that induced upregulation of MR1 surface expression increased MR1-dependent antigen presentation in the same report (40), providing evidence that increased anterograde flux of MR1 could feed into an "exchange pathway" (**Figure 1**, discussed below). Furthermore, McWilliam et al. showed that incubation with 5-OP-RU led to the detection of a small number of MR1-5-OP-RU complexes even at 4°C, supporting the existence of loadable MR1 molecules at the cell surface at steady state (41). MR1 requires ligand binding for stable association with β_2m and acquisition of EndoH resistance, a marker of ER egress (41). Therefore, we expect that any MR1 molecules in subcellular compartments other than the ER carry a ligand. The two most likely sources of this molecule are derivatives of folate and riboflavin contained in the culture medium or an endogenous self-ligand (discussed above). Alternatively, a small proportion of ER-resident MR1 molecules may stochastically acquire a conformation that allows them to leave the ER as a result of a conformational equilibrium, as proposed by McWilliam and Villadangos based on similar concepts in MHC class Ia folding (42–44). Regardless of how different MR1 molecules reach their respective intracellular locations, the existence of ER, vesicular, and cell surface pools of MR1 conceivably contribute to the sampling of different intracellular environments harboring different sources of MR1T antigens (20). This notion is not without precedent as different pools of MHC class Ia molecules similarly survey different subcellular compartments. Specifically, nascent MHC class Ia molecules present antigens loaded in the ER whereas a subset of recycling molecules is thought to be loaded with exogenous antigen in other compartments in the context of cross-presentation [reviewed in (45)]. Notably, microscopic localization studies of MR1 so far have relied on overexpression of GFP-tagged versions of the molecule (36, 41). It would be extremely informative to directly investigate the intracellular distribution of endogenous MR1 but this has so far been prevented by the prohibitively low abundance of the protein in WT cells.

The ER Pathway: Surface Translocation in Response to Exogenous Ligand

The use of defined model antigens such as 5-OP-RU in both *in vitro* and *in vivo* models has enabled valuable insights into the mechanisms of MR1-mediated presentation of soluble ligands administered exogenously. These studies have elucidated an "on-demand" mode of presentation for MR1 in this context (38, 41). Here, MR1 resides primarily in the ER in a partially folded, ligand-receptive state. Only when exogenous ligand neutralizes the positive charge on the K43 residue in the MR1 binding groove can the protein associate with β_2m and acquire the ability to leave the ER and translocate to the cell surface (38, 41) (**Figure 1**, "ER pathway"). MR1 loading in this model is thought to take place in the ER, although the mechanism by which the MR1 ligand reaches this compartment is still unclear (22, 38). This pathway has been the subject of excellent previous reviews to which we refer the reader [Example: (43)].

The Exchange Pathway: Swapping Out Ligands on Recycling MR1 Molecules

Recent work by our group suggests that ligand exchange plays an important role in MR1-mediated presentation of exogenous antigen (31). In this study, pre-incubation of a bronchial epithelial cell line with 6-FP overnight enhanced the presentation of exogenous ligand but did not affect MR1T activation in response to *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* (*Mtb)* infection. This supports a model in which pre-incubation with MR1-stabilizing ligand brings MR1 to the cell surface and from there into an exchange compartment where it can be re-loaded with exogenous antigen [(20, 22); **Figure 1**, "exchange pathway"]. This model is consistent with work from McWilliam et al., who showed that re-loading of 6-FP-bound molecules was possible at 37°C but not on ice, indicating a requirement for internalization and recycling for ligand exchange to occur (41). Similarly, presentation of a set of novel MR1 ligands was reduced in cells over-expressing GPI-linked MR1 compared to those transduced with the WT protein, suggesting that a motif in the MR1 cytoplasmic tail may be required for ligand exchange and loading of some ligands (17). The notion of post-ER loading of MR1 molecules is further supported by the observation that pre-incubation with 6-FP rendered the subsequent surface expression of MR1-5-OP-RU complexes less sensitive to Brefeldin A (BFA) (41). Importantly, there was still a contribution of ER-derived molecules in this system as BFA partially reduced the MR1 surface levels (41).

Intriguingly, a shorter pre-incubation with 6-FP was previously shown to abrogate presentation of *M. smegmatis* supernatant (36), seemingly contradicting the hypothesis of an exchange pathway supplied with MR1 molecules that leave the ER bound to endogenous or exogenous antagonist ligands. These two observations could, however, be reconciled by a time-dependent model of MR1 trafficking. In this scenario, the majority of the MR1 molecules are occupied by 6-FP and localized to the cell surface after 2 h while overnight incubation allows enough time for internalization and recycling to the cell surface to occur. Consequently, ligand exchange is only observed upon the longer pre-incubation. McWilliam et al. reported much faster recycling kinetics for MR1, but these measurements were made in the hematopoietic cell line C1R (41) whereas our exchange studies were carried out in epithelial cells (31, 36). Thus, recycling kinetics might be different between cell lines, particularly since C1R cells are phagocytic professional antigen presenting cells whereas epithelial cells are not. Alternatively, the different outcomes following short compared to long 6-FP pre-incubation could be explained by the presence or absence of the antagonist during antigen presentation. Specifically, 6-FP was present for the duration of the ELISPOT after the short pre-incubation whereas the antagonist was washed off before

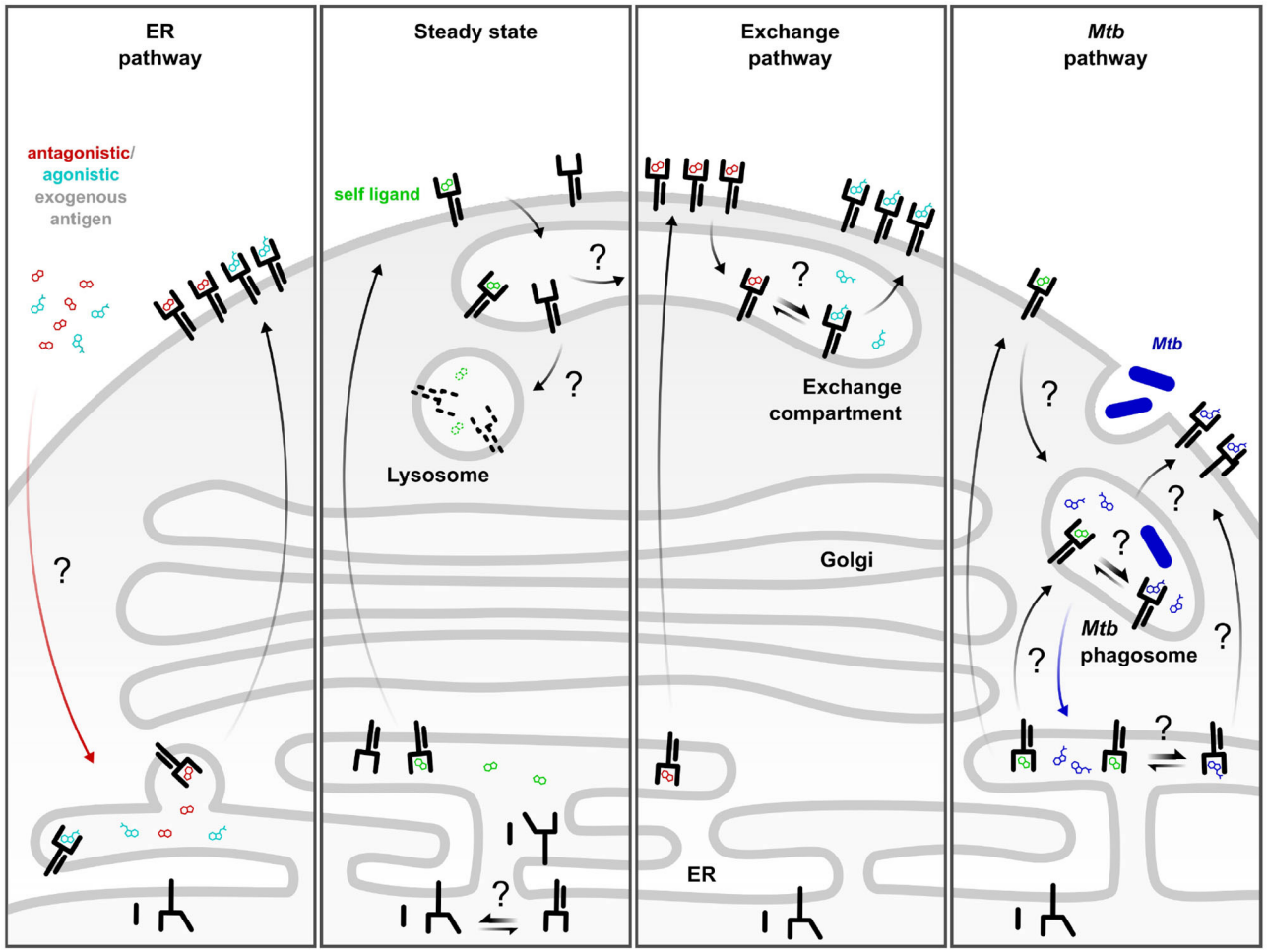


FIGURE 1 | Complementary MR1 antigen presentation pathways. ER pathway: Defined antagonistic and agonistic exogenous MR1 ligands including 6-FP and 5-OP-RU access incompletely folded MR1 in the ER and trigger its translocation to the cell surface. This pathway is dependent on neutralization of the K43 residue. Steady state: At baseline, a small fraction of MR1 molecules constitutively leaves the ER, potentially as a result of the conformational equilibrium of MR1 or through binding to an unknown self-ligand or a ubiquitous environmental ligand. These molecules are rapidly internalized and degraded in the absence of exogenous ligand or microbial infection. Exchange pathway: Alternatively, the self-ligand may be exchanged for exogenous, antigenic ligand in an exchange compartment from where the re-loaded MR1 can return to the cell surface. This process can be amplified by TLR stimulation or by pre-incubation with MR1-stabilizing antagonist ligand which increases the pool of post-ER MR1 available for exchange. *Mtb* pathway: Presentation of mycobacterial MR1T antigens generated upon intracellular infection are likely loaded in a *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* (*Mtb*)-specific phagosomal compartment. MR1 molecules may be delivered to the *Mtb* phagosome directly or *via* internalization from the cell surface. Alternatively, *Mtb*-derived ligand may reach the ER and induce MR1 surface translocation. Black arrows denote movement of MR1. Colored arrows denote movement of ligand. Straight double arrows indicate equilibria. Question marks denote hypothetical steps which have not been defined mechanistically.

co-culture with T cells after overnight incubation with 6-FP (31, 36). Thus, 6-FP was present during initial MR1 loading in both cases but was only present during presentation to MR1Ts in the 2 h pre-incubation experiment. While the rate of MR1 internalization from the cell surface is independent of ligand binding (41), the efficiency of ligand exchange or other aspects of MR1 antigen presentation could be differentially affected in the presence of the antagonist. Since exchange likely depends on the relative concentrations of the alternative ligands, the continuous presence of 6-FP in the first study may have shifted the equilibrium toward MR1 occupied by the antagonist.

The Mtb Pathway: A Requirement for Intracellular Infection and Many Open Questions

The intracellular pathogen *Mtb* was one of the first to be discovered to produce MR1T antigens (18, 46). Nevertheless, how MR1 ligands are loaded in the context of intracellular microbial infection is less well defined compared to soluble, exogenous ligands. In fact, accumulating evidence demonstrates that the molecular machinery required for the presentation of microbe-derived antigen differs from that involved in the loading of exogenous ligand (20, 22, 38). For example, presentation

of whole fixed *E. coli* bacteria is reduced upon inhibition of lysosomal acidification whereas MAIT cell activation by bacterial supernatant is not (40). In the same study, presentation of exogenous bacterial supernatant correlated with MR1 expression whereas presentation of MR1T antigen from intact bacteria was less dependent on MR1 over-expression (40). Similarly, we showed that Stx18 and VAMP4 both affect *Mtb* presentation but only Stx18 also affects surface translocation of MR1 in response to the stabilizing ligand 6-FP (36). This is consistent with early work by Huang et al., who showed that MR1 surface levels do not necessarily correlate with the ability to activate MAIT cells and that these two read-outs have different requirements for endosomal trafficking (47). Of note, these early experiments were carried out in the absence of bacterial infection or defined MR1T antigen.

Using transwell assays, we demonstrated that intracellular infection of the antigen presenting cell was required for the activation of MR1Ts in response to *Mtb* (48). By contrast, the supernatants of other bacteria such as *E. coli*, *M. smegmatis,* and *S. pyogenes* contain MR1 ligands capable of activating MR1Ts without the need for bacterial infection (10, 31, 36, 40). This difference could be explained by a comparatively low abundance of MR1 ligands produced by *Mtb*. As a consequence, containment of the microbe in an endosomal compartment might be necessary to achieve sufficiently high local concentrations of the antigen for MR1 loading. As mentioned above, gene expression levels of key enzymes of riboflavin synthesis correlated with the extent of MAIT cell activation in different *Streptococcus pneumoniae* isolates (25). Thus, it is plausible that such differences exist at the species level also. Alternatively, *Mtb* may not produce secreted MR1 ligands and liberation of MR1T antigens may require endosomal processing (31). Supporting a role for intracellular infection for optimal MR1 presentation of other intracellular pathogens, Le Bourhis et al. showed that rendering *Shigella flexneri* incapable of invading HeLa cells drastically reduced its ability to activate MAIT cells (49). Similarly, a *S. typhimurium* mutant unable to actively invade non-phagocytic cells did not elicit a MAIT cell response *in vivo* (50). However, supernatant from this mutant still activated an MR1-restricted Jurkat T cell clone *in vitro*, highlighting different mechanistic requirements for *in vitro* presentation of exogenous antigens compared to microbial infection under physiological conditions (50). Interestingly, administration of 5-OP-RU alone was not sufficient to induce MAIT cell accumulation in murine lungs although MAIT cells were activated as measured by CD69 expression (51). Accumulation of MAIT cells in this model was dependent on TLR signaling and could be achieved by co-administration of 5-OP-RU with a riboflavin-deficient bacterium or purified TLR ligands (51). This may either highlight a need for bacterial infection for optimal MR1 antigen presentation *in vivo* or indicate that MAIT cell expansion requires TLR-induced cytokine production at the site of infection. In another *in vitro* study, addition of fixed bacteria incapable of producing riboflavin did not increase MAIT cell activation in response to exogenously applied *E. coli* supernatant, indicating that both bacterium and ligand have to be present in the same compartment for optimal presentation in the context of MR1 in this model (40). Overall, the requirement for intracellular infection as well as the molecular mechanisms employed for antigen loading and presentation likely depend on the specific features of the infecting microbe. The metabolic state of the bacterium, the identity and stability of the MR1 ligands it produces, and the biochemical conditions it encounters in the intracellular environment are all likely determinants of the cellular mechanisms required for efficient MR1-mediated antigen presentation.

As mentioned, the requirement for intracellular infection with *Mtb* may indicate that endosomal processing is needed to generate and/or load mycobacterial antigen. While the cell surface can be a source of antigen presenting molecules that are loaded in endosomal compartments (45, 52), other theoretical possibilities include direct recruitment of MR1 molecules to the *Mtb* phagosome or delivery of *Mtb*-derived MR1 ligands to the ER (**Figure 1**, "Mtb pathway"). Indeed, both classical and non-classical MHC class I molecules have been detected in purified *Mtb* phagosomes (53). One way to account for the presence of these and other ER-resident proteins in phagosomes is the fusion of ER and phagosomal membranes (54, 55). Correspondingly, early evidence suggested that the ER endomembrane could contribute to phagosome membranes (54) although this has remained a point of contention [reviewed in (55)]. More recently, membrane contact sites (MCS), defined as points of close physical proximity between organelles which allow the exchange of lipids and ions without membrane fusion, have emerged as a potential explanation for the detection of ER material in phagosomal preparations (55). Alternative explanations for the presence of a subset of ER proteins in phagosomes include ER-to-phagosome vesicular trafficking and delivery of MHC-I from recycling endosomes (45, 55, 56). Both have been extensively studied in the context of MHC class I-mediated cross-presentation and although many details remain to be elucidated, multiple studies have implicated the ER SNARE Sec22b and its interaction partner Stx4 in the delivery of ER proteins directly to endosomal compartments (45, 57, 58). In our hands, knock down of Sec22b resulted in reduced presentation of *Mtb*-derived MR1T antigens (36) whereas Stx4 knock down specifically affected the presentation of *M. smegmatis* supernatant without inhibiting responses to *Mtb* infection (31). Thus, the extent of mechanistic overlap between MHC class I cross-presentation and MR1-mediated antigen presentation remains to be determined. In fact, MR1 also associates with MHC class II chaperones under certain circumstances (47), although it is not dependent on these as evident from the observation that epithelial cells, which do not express MHC class II machinery, can present MR1T antigens (20, 36, 48). While the MR1 antigen presentation pathway(s) may intersect with both MHC class I and class II pathways, we expect that specialized machinery exists to allow for the juxtaposition of MR1 and microbe-containing compartments and look forward to their identification.

By contrast, it is more difficult to envision a scenario in which mycobacterial antigens or even entire microbes should gain access to the ER. Although recent work by Legoux et al. implies that 5-OP-RU can not only rapidly cross lipid bilayers but even traverse skin and organs to reach the thymus when topically applied to mouse ears (59), the mechanism

of transport remains to be identified. We hypothesize that dedicated molecular machinery is in place to capture, stabilize, and shuttle MR1 ligands between organelles and, potentially, across longer distances on micro- and macro-anatomical scales. The identification of these chaperones for MR1 ligands is of high priority for the MR1T field.

OUTSTANDING QUESTIONS

Taken together, the current literature supports a model in which redundant and complementary pathways allow MR1 to sample discrete antigens from a variety of subcellular compartments [(20, 22, 38); **Figure 1**]. The chemical nature of the antigens may be critical to understanding these pathways, as different classes of ligands may be generated and presented through different pathways. The existence of previously identified neoantigens (e.g., 5-OP-RU), the observation of clusters of unidentified ligands that may represent novel neoantigens, and the evidence for self-ligands, demonstrate a need to continue working toward defining the MR1 ligandome. While there is overwhelming evidence that 5-OP-RU is a potent ligand for MR1Ts, antigens of the highest potency may not necessarily be those that are the most protective. The identification of additional ligands would also provide better tools to investigate how different sources and types of MR1T antigens relate to differential TCR recognition and clonal expansion. As such, a key outstanding question is whether and how ligand diversity contributes to memory formation. Finally, a pragmatic question regarding ligand diversity is whether ligands can be modified in order to improve stability, biosynthetic capability, bioavailability, deliverability, and other features that will be requirements if MR1Ts are to be targeted for vaccine or therapeutic development. In this respect, a number of groups have recently generated new synthetic versions of the known ligands, including glyco-analogs (60), monodeoxyribityl and monohydroxyalkyl analogs (61), and pro-drug analogs (62). A better understanding of ligand diversity will be required as work to modify ligands for therapeutic purposes moves forward.

The outstanding questions regarding MR1-mediated antigen presentation primarily center on the intracellular trafficking of both the antigen presenting molecule and its ligands. Firstly, it remains puzzling why endogenous surface levels of MR1 are extremely low, yet surface expression readily increases upon over-expression of the molecule even if cells are cultured in medium devoid of folate (41). This would indicate that ligand availability is not the only limiting factor and implicates MR1 protein abundance, too. It is tempting to speculate that there might be an active retention mechanism at play (20), similar to the extensive quality control governing the release of loaded MHC class I molecules (63, 64). Indeed, although it has been shown that neutralization of K43 in the MR1 ligand binding groove facilitates ER egress (41), how this is detected on a molecular level is not known. Interestingly, MR1 seems to be able to breach cellular quality control mechanisms and translocate to the cell surface in a fully folded state upon incubation at 26°C (65). This is consistent with the idea that the molecular feature, likely a specific conformation, that releases MR1 from the ER, can be achieved without addition of exogenous ligand. We hypothesize that a key determinant of MR1 surface translocation is the extent of conformational plasticity in the heavy chain, as has been postulated in the context of peptide antigen presentation (63, 66, 67). Neutralization of K43 may be one of multiple ways to restrict conformational flexibility in a way that enables ER egress. Related questions pertain to the stability of partially folded MR1 in the ER and how stabilizing ligands reach this compartment. Moreover, the increasing evidence for multiple presentation pathways, including the notion of ligand exchange in endosomal compartments, opens the door to numerous questions concerning the molecular mechanisms governing exchange of MR1 ligands. Since Schiff bases are more labile in acidic environments (41), one possibility is that exchange occurs simply when internalized MR1 molecules reach a point in the endocytic pathway where the pH is sufficiently low to destabilize the covalent bond between MR1 and its ligand. As a result, the original ligand is released, and a new ligand can be bound to "empty" MR1 molecules. In this scenario, the equilibrium between MR1 molecules bound to each ligand is determined by the pH of the exchange compartment and the relative concentrations of the available ligands (**Figure 1**, "exchange pathway"). Alternatively, exchange could be an active process catalyzed by dedicated exchange chaperones, which have been described for other MHC molecules. Examples include TAPBPR for MHC class I (64), HLA-DM for MHC class II (68), and lipid transfer proteins for CD1 molecules (69). Taken together, it is becoming clear that different MR1 antigen presentation pathways enable the MR1-MR1T axis to sample various intracellular compartments while avoiding inappropriate MR1T cell activation. The relative contributions of these complementary pathways to protective MR1T cell immunity as well as the molecular machinery underlying the individual mechanisms remain to be established.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

MH and CK wrote and edited the manuscript. CK generated the figure. EK and DL provided intellectual contribution to the topics covered and edited the manuscript. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

REFERENCES

1. Godfrey DI, Uldrich AP, McCluskey J, Rossjohn J, Moody DB. The burgeoning family of unconventional T cells. *Nat Immunol.* (2015) 16:1114–23. doi: 10.1038/ni.3298
2. Lanier LL. Shades of grey–the blurring view of innate and adaptive immunity. *Nat Rev Immunol.* (2013) 13:73–4. doi: 10.1038/nri3389
3. Van Rhijn I, Moody DB. Donor unrestricted T cells: a shared human T cell response. *J Immunol.* (2015) 195:1927–32. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1500943

4. Hashimoto K, Hirai M, Kurosawa Y. A gene outside the human MHC related to classical HLA class I genes. *Science*. (1995) 269:693–5. doi: 10.1126/science.7624800
5. Treiner E, Duban L, Bahram S, Radosavljevic M, Wanner V, Tilloy F, et al. Selection of evolutionarily conserved mucosal-associated invariant T cells by MR1. *Nature*. (2003) 422:164–9. doi: 10.1038/nature01433
6. Godfrey DI, Koay HF, McCluskey J, Gherardin NA. The biology and functional importance of MAIT cells. *Nat Immunol*. (2019) 20:1110–28. doi: 10.1038/s41590-019-0444-8
7. Gherardin NA, Keller AN, Woolley RE, Le Nours J, Ritchie DS, Neeson PJ, et al. Diversity of T cells restricted by the MHC class i-related molecule MR1 facilitates differential antigen recognition. *Immunity*. (2016) 44:32–45. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2015.12.005
8. Koay HF, Su S, Amann-Zalcenstein D, Daley SR, Comerford I, Miosge L, et al. A divergent transcriptional landscape underpins the development and functional branching of MAIT cells. *Sci Immunol*. (2019) 4:eaay6039. doi: 10.1126/sciimmunol.aay6039
9. Lepore M, Kalinichenko A, Calogero S, Kumar P, Paleja B, Schmaler M, et al. Functionally diverse human T cells recognize non-microbial antigens presented by MR1. *Elife*. (2017) 6:e24476. doi: 10.7554/eLife.24476.020
10. Meermeier EW, Laugel BF, Sewell AK, Corbett AJ, Rossjohn J, McCluskey J, et al. Human TRAV1-2-negative MR1-restricted T cells detect *S. pyogenes* and alternatives to MAIT riboflavin-based antigens. *Nat Commun*. (2016) 7:12506. doi: 10.1038/ncomms12506
11. Tilloy F, Treiner E, Park SH, Garcia C, Lemonnier F, de la Salle H, et al. An invariant T cell receptor alpha chain defines a novel TAP-independent major histocompatibility complex class Ib-restricted alpha/beta T cell subpopulation in mammals. *J Exp Med*. (1999) 189:1907–21. doi: 10.1084/jem.189.12.1907
12. Corbett AJ, Eckle SB, Birkinshaw RW, Liu L, Patel O, Mahony J, et al. T-cell activation by transitory neo-antigens derived from distinct microbial pathways. *Nature*. (2014) 509:361–5. doi: 10.1038/nature13160
13. Kjer-Nielsen L, Patel O, Corbett AJ, Le Nours J, Meehan B, Liu L, et al. MR1 presents microbial vitamin B metabolites to MAIT cells. *Nature*. (2012) 491:717–23. doi: 10.1038/nature11605
14. Eckle SB, Corbett AJ, Keller AN, Chen Z, Godfrey DI, Liu L, et al. Recognition of vitamin B precursors and byproducts by mucosal associated invariant T cells. *J Biol Chem*. (2015) 290:30204–11. doi: 10.1074/jbc.R115.685990
15. Harriff MJ, McMurtrey C, Froyd CA, Jin H, Cansler M, Null M, et al. MR1 displays the microbial metabolome driving selective MR1-restricted T cell receptor usage. *Sci Immunol*. (2018) 3:eaao2556. doi: 10.1126/sciimmunol.aao2556
16. Keller AN, Eckle SB, Xu W, Liu L, Hughes VA, Mak JY, et al. Drugs and drug-like molecules can modulate the function of mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *Nat Immunol*. (2017) 18:402–11. doi: 10.1038/ni.3679
17. Salio M, Awad W, Veerapen N, Gonzalez-Lopez C, Kulicke C, Waithe D, et al. Ligand-dependent downregulation of MR1 cell surface expression. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2020) 117:10465–75. doi: 10.1073/pnas.2003136117
18. Le Bourhis L, Martin E, Peguillet I, Guihot A, Froux N, Core M, et al. Antimicrobial activity of mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *Nat Immunol*. (2010) 11:701–8. doi: 10.1038/ni.1890
19. Tastan C, Karhan E, Zhou W, Fleming E, Voigt AY, Yao X, et al. Tuning of human MAIT cell activation by commensal bacteria species and MR1-dependent T-cell presentation. *Mucosal Immunol*. (2018) 11:1591–605. doi: 10.1038/s41385-018-0072-x
20. Karamooz E, Harriff MJ, Lewinsohn DM. MR1-dependent antigen presentation. *Semin Cell Dev Biol*. (2018) 84:58–64. doi: 10.1016/j.semcdb.2017.11.028
21. Rock KL, Reits E, Neefjes J. Present yourself! By MHC class I and MHC class II molecules. *Trends Immunol*. (2016) 37:724–37. doi: 10.1016/j.it.2016.08.010
22. Lamichhane R, Ussher JE. Expression and trafficking of MR1. *Immunology*. (2017) 151:270–9. doi: 10.1111/imm.12744
23. Eckle SB, Birkinshaw RW, Kostenko L, Corbett AJ, McWilliam HE, Reantragoon R, et al. A molecular basis underpinning the T cell receptor heterogeneity of mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *J Exp Med*. (2014) 211:1585–600. doi: 10.1084/jem.20140484
24. Patel O, Kjer-Nielsen L, Le Nours J, Eckle SB, Birkinshaw R, Beddoe T, et al. Recognition of vitamin B metabolites by mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *Nat Commun*. (2013) 4:2142. doi: 10.1038/ncomms3142
25. Hartmann N, McMurtrey C, Sorensen ML, Huber ME, Kurapova R, Coleman FT, et al. Riboflavin metabolism variation among clinical isolates of streptococcus pneumoniae results in differential activation of mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol*. (2018) 58:767–76. doi: 10.1165/rcmb.2017-0290OC
26. Soudais C, Samassa F, Sarkis M, Le Bourhis L, Bessoles S, Blanot D, et al. *In vitro* and *in vivo* analysis of the gram-negative bacteria-derived riboflavin precursor derivatives activating mouse MAIT cells. *J Immunol*. (2015) 194:4641–9. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1403224
27. Yamaguchi H, Hashimoto K. Association of MR1 protein, an MHC class I-related molecule, with beta(2)-microglobulin. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*. (2002) 290:722–9. doi: 10.1006/bbrc.2001.6277
28. Lopez-Sagaseta J, Dulberger CL, Crooks JE, Parks CD, Luoma AM, McFedries A, et al. The molecular basis for mucosal-associated invariant T cell recognition of MR1 proteins. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2013) 110:E1771–8. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1222678110
29. Lopez-Sagaseta J, Dulberger CL, McFedries A, Cushman M, Saghatelian A, Adams EJ. MAIT recognition of a stimulatory bacterial antigen bound to MR1. *J Immunol*. (2013) 191:5268–77. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1301958
30. McWilliam HE, Birkinshaw RW, Villadangos JA, McCluskey J, Rossjohn J. MR1 presentation of vitamin B-based metabolite ligands. *Curr Opin Immunol*. (2015) 34:28–34. doi: 10.1016/j.coi.2014.12.004
31. Karamooz E, Harriff MJ, Narayanan GA, Worley A, Lewinsohn DM. MR1 recycling and blockade of endosomal trafficking reveal distinguishable antigen presentation pathways between *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* infection and exogenously delivered antigens. *Sci Rep*. (2019) 9:4797. doi: 10.1038/s41598-019-41402-y
32. Gherardin NA, McCluskey J, Rossjohn J, Godfrey DI. The diverse family of MR1-restricted T cells. *J Immunol*. (2018) 201:2862–71. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1801091
33. Crowther MD, Dolton G, Legut M, Caillaud ME, Lloyd A, Attaf M, et al. Genome-wide CRISPR-Cas9 screening reveals ubiquitous T cell cancer targeting via the monomorphic MHC class I-related protein MR1. *Nat Immunol*. (2020) 21:178–85. doi: 10.1038/s41590-019-0578-8
34. Gold MC, McLaren JE, Reistetter JA, Smyk-Pearson S, Ladell K, Swarbrick GM, et al. MR1-restricted MAIT cells display ligand discrimination and pathogen selectivity through distinct T cell receptor usage. *J Exp Med*. (2014) 211:1601–10. doi: 10.1084/jem.20140507
35. Gold MC, Eid T, Smyk-Pearson S, Eberling Y, Swarbrick GM, Langley SM, et al. Human thymic MR1-restricted MAIT cells are innate pathogen-reactive effectors that adapt following thymic egress. *Mucosal Immunol*. (2013) 6:35–44. doi: 10.1038/mi.2012.45
36. Harriff MJ, Karamooz E, Burr A, Grant WF, Canfield ET, Sorensen ML, et al. Endosomal MR1 trafficking plays a key role in presentation of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* ligands to MAIT cells. *PLoS Pathog*. (2016) 12:e1005524. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1005524
37. Huang W, He W, Shi X, He X, Dou L, Gao Y. The role of CD1d and MR1 restricted T cells in the liver. *Front Immunol*. (2018) 9:2424. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.02424
38. McWilliam HE, Villadangos JA. MR1 antigen presentation to MAIT cells: new ligands, diverse pathways? *Curr Opin Immunol*. (2018) 52:108–13. doi: 10.1016/j.coi.2018.04.022
39. Chua WJ, Kim S, Myers N, Huang S, Yu L, Fremont DH, et al. Endogenous MHC-related protein 1 is transiently expressed on the plasma membrane in a conformation that activates mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *J Immunol*. (2011) 186:4744–50. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1003254
40. Ussher JE, van Wilgenburg B, Hannaway RF, Ruustal K, Phalora P, Kurioka A, et al. TLR signaling in human antigen-presenting cells regulates MR1-dependent activation of MAIT cells. *Eur J Immunol*. (2016) 46:1600–14. doi: 10.1002/eji.201545969
41. McWilliam HE, Eckle SB, Theodossis A, Liu L, Chen Z, Wubben JM, et al. The intracellular pathway for the presentation of vitamin B-related antigens by the antigen-presenting molecule MR1. *Nat Immunol*. (2016) 17:531–7. doi: 10.1038/ni.3416
42. Elliott T, Cerundolo V, Elvin J, Townsend A. Peptide-induced conformational change of the class I heavy chain. *Nature*. (1991) 351:402–6. doi: 10.1038/351402a0

43. McWilliam HEG, Villadangos JA. How MR1 presents a pathogen metabolic signature to mucosal-associated invariant T (MAIT) cells. *Trends Immunol*. (2017) 38:679–89. doi: 10.1016/j.it.2017.06.005
44. Townsend A, Elliott T, Cerundolo V, Foster L, Barber B, Tse A. Assembly of MHC class I molecules analyzed *in vitro*. *Cell*. (1990) 62:285–95. doi: 10.1016/0092-8674(90)90366-M
45. Blander JM. Regulation of the cell biology of antigen cross-presentation. *Annu Rev Immunol*. (2018) 36:717–53. doi: 10.1146/annurev-immunol-041015-055523
46. Gold MC, Cerri S, Smyk-Pearson S, Cansler ME, Vogt TM, Delepine J, et al. Human mucosal associated invariant T cells detect bacterially infected cells. *PLoS Biol*. (2010) 8:e1000407. doi: 10.1371/journal.pbio.1000407
47. Huang S, Gilfillan S, Kim S, Thompson B, Wang X, Sant AJ, et al. MR1 uses an endocytic pathway to activate mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *J Exp Med*. (2008) 205:1201–11. doi: 10.1084/jem.20072579
48. Harriff MJ, Cansler ME, Toren KG, Canfield ET, Kwak S, Gold MC, et al. Human lung epithelial cells contain *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* in a late endosomal vacuole and are efficiently recognized by CD8(+) T cells. *PLoS ONE*. (2014) 9:e97515. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0097515
49. Le Bourhis L, Dusseaux M, Bohineust A, Bessoles S, Martin E, Premel V, et al. MAIT cells detect and efficiently lyse bacterially-infected epithelial cells. *PLoS Pathog*. (2013) 9:e1003681. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1003681
50. Wang H, Kjer-Nielsen L, Shi M, DSouza C, Pediongco TJ, Cao H, et al. IL-23 costimulates antigen-specific MAIT cell activation and enables vaccination against bacterial infection. *Sci Immunol*. (2019) 4:eaaw0402. doi: 10.1126/sciimmunol.aaw0402
51. Chen Z, Wang H, DSouza C, Sun S, Kostenko L, Eckle SB, et al. Mucosal-associated invariant T-cell activation and accumulation after *in vivo* infection depends on microbial riboflavin synthesis and co-stimulatory signals. *Mucosal Immunol*. (2017) 10:58–68. doi: 10.1038/mi.2016.39
52. Moody DB, Cotton RN. Four pathways of CD1 antigen presentation to T cells. *Curr Opin Immunol*. (2017) 46:127–33. doi: 10.1016/j.coi.2017.07.013
53. Grotzke JE, Harriff MJ, Siler AC, Nolt D, Delepine J, Lewinsohn DA, et al. The Mycobacterium tuberculosis phagosome is a HLA-I processing competent organelle. *PLoS Pathog*. (2009) 5:e1000374. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1000374
54. Gagnon E, Duclos S, Rondeau C, Chevet E, Cameron PH, Steele-Mortimer O, et al. Endoplasmic reticulum-mediated phagocytosis is a mechanism of entry into macrophages. *Cell*. (2002) 110:119–31. doi: 10.1016/S0092-8674(02)00797-3
55. Levin-Konigsberg R, Grinstein S. Phagosome-endoplasmic reticulum contacts: kissing and not running. *Traffic*. (2020) 21:172–80. doi: 10.1111/tra.12708
56. Montealegre S, van Endert PM. Endocytic recycling of MHC class I molecules in non-professional antigen presenting and dendritic cells. *Front Immunol*. (2018) 9:3098. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.03098
57. Cebrian I, Visentin G, Blanchard N, Jouve M, Bobard A, Moita C, et al. Sec22b regulates phagosomal maturation and antigen crosspresentation by dendritic cells. *Cell*. (2011) 147:1355–68. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2011.11.021
58. Nair-Gupta P, Baccarini A, Tung N, Seyffer F, Florey O, Huang Y, et al. TLR signals induce phagosomal MHC-I delivery from the endosomal recycling compartment to allow cross-presentation. *Cell*. (2014) 158:506–21. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2014.04.054
59. Legoux F, Bellet D, Daviaud C, El Morr Y, Darbois A, Niort K, et al. Microbial metabolites control the thymic development of mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *Science*. (2019) 366:494–9. doi: 10.1126/science.aaw2719
60. Braganza CD, Shibata K, Fujiwara A, Motozono C, Sonoda KH, Yamasaki S, et al. The effect of MR1 ligand glyco-analogues on mucosal-associated invariant T. (MAIT) cell activation. *Org Biomol Chem*. (2019) 17:8992–9000. doi: 10.1039/C9OB01436E
61. Ler GJM, Xu W, Mak JYW, Liu L, Bernhardt PV, Fairlie DP. Computer modelling and synthesis of deoxy and monohydroxy analogues of a ribitylaminouracil bacterial metabolite that potently activates human T cells. *Chemistry*. (2019) 25:15594–608. doi: 10.1002/chem.201903732
62. Lange J, Anderson RJ, Marshall AJ, Chan STS, Bilbrough TS, Gasser O, et al. The chemical synthesis, stability, and activity of MAIT cell prodrug agonists that access MR1 in recycling endosomes. *ACS Chem Biol*. (2020) 15:437–45. doi: 10.1021/acschembio.9b00902
63. Springer S. Transport and quality control of MHC class I molecules in the early secretory pathway. *Curr Opin Immunol*. (2015) 34:83–90. doi: 10.1016/j.coi.2015.02.009
64. Thomas C, Tampe R. MHC I chaperone complexes shaping immunity. *Curr Opin Immunol*. (2019) 58:9–15. doi: 10.1016/j.coi.2019.01.001
65. Abos B, Gomez Del Moral M, Gozalbo-Lopez B, Lopez-Relano J, Viana V, Martinez-Naves E. Human MR1 expression on the cell surface is acid sensitive, proteasome independent and increases after culturing at 26 degrees C. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*. (2011) 411:632–6. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2011.07.007
66. Hein Z, Uchtenhagen H, Abualrous ET, Saini SK, Janssen L, Van Hateren A, et al. Peptide-independent stabilization of MHC class I molecules breaches cellular quality control. *J Cell Sci*. (2014) 127:2885–97. doi: 10.1242/jcs.145334
67. Wieczorek M, Abualrous ET, Sticht J, Alvaro-Benito M, Stolzenberg S, Noe F, et al. Major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I and MHC class II proteins: conformational plasticity in antigen presentation. *Front Immunol*. (2017) 8:292. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2017.00292
68. Mellins ED, Stern LJ. HLA-DM and HLA-DO, key regulators of MHC-II processing and presentation. *Curr Opin Immunol*. (2014) 26:115–22. doi: 10.1016/j.coi.2013.11.005
69. Teyton L. Role of lipid transfer proteins in loading CD1 antigen-presenting molecules. *J Lipid Res*. (2018) 59:1367–73. doi: 10.1194/jlr.R083212

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

The handling editor declared a past co-authorship with one of the authors DL.

frontiers in Immunology

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 08 September 2020
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2020.02097

MAIT Cells Display a Specific Response to Type 1 IFN Underlying the Adjuvant Effect of TLR7/8 Ligands

*Marion Pavlovic[1], Christelle Gross[1], Chahinaize Chili[1], Thomas Secher[1] and Emmanuel Treiner[1,2,3]**

[1] INSERM UMR 1043, Centre de Physiopathologie de Toulouse-Purpan, Toulouse, France, [2] Paul Sabatier University Toulouse III, Toulouse, France, [3] Laboratory of Immunology, Toulouse University Hospital, Toulouse, France

Mucosal-associated invariant T (MAIT) cells constitute a highly conserved subset of effector T cells with innate-like recognition of a wide array of bacteria and fungi in humans. Harnessing the potential of these cells could represent a major advance as a new immunotherapy approach to fight difficult-to-treat bacterial infections. However, despite recent advances in the design of potent agonistic ligands for MAIT cells, it has become increasingly evident that adjuvants are required to elicit potent antimicrobial effector functions by these cells, such as IFNγ production and cytotoxicity. Indeed, TCR triggering alone elicits mostly barrier repair functions in MAIT cells, whereas an inflammatory milieu is required to drive the antibacterial functions. Cytokines such as IL-7, IL-12 and IL-18, IL-15 or more recently type 1 IFN all display an apparently similar ability to synergize with TCR stimulation to induce IFNγ production and/or cytotoxic functions *in vitro*, but their mechanisms of action are not well established. Herein, we show that MAIT cells feature a build-in mechanism to respond to IFNα. We confirm that IFNα acts directly and specifically on MAIT cells and synergizes with TCR/CD3 triggering to induce maximum cytokine production and cytotoxic functions. We provide evidences suggesting that the preferential activation of the Stat4 pathway is involved in the high sensitivity of MAIT cells to IFNα stimulation. Finally, gene expression data confirm the specific responsiveness of MAIT cells to IFNα and pinpoints specific pathways that could be the target of this cytokine. Altogether, these data highlight the potential of IFNα-inducing adjuvants to maximize MAIT cells responsiveness to purified ligands in order to induce potent anti-infectious responses.

Keywords: MAIT cells, type 1 interferons, co-stimulation, cytokines, vaccines

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Paul W. Bland, University of Gothenburg, Sweden

Reviewed by:
Joana Dias, Vaccine Research Center (NIAID), United States
Alexandra Jane Corbett, The University of Melbourne, Australia

***Correspondence:**
Emmanuel Treiner
emmanuel.treiner@inserm.fr

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Mucosal Immunity, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology

Received: *27 January 2020*
Accepted: *03 August 2020*
Published: *08 September 2020*

Citation:
Pavlovic M, Gross C, Chili C, Secher T and Treiner E (2020) MAIT Cells Display a Specific Response to Type 1 IFN Underlying the Adjuvant Effect of TLR7/8 Ligands. Front. Immunol. 11:2097. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2020.02097

INTRODUCTION

Mucosal-associated invariant T cells (MAIT) represent one of the largest subsets of innate T cells in humans, making up on average 3% of circulating T cells in healthy subjects (1, 2). Their semi-invariant TCR repertoire is hard-wired to bind conserved microbial ligands associated with the monomorphic MHC-related 1 (MR1) molecule (3–7). The most potent ligands identified thus far

are pyrimidines produced from the vitamin B2 (or riboflavin) derivatives, such as 5-OP-RU (8, 9). A large number of yeasts and bacteria species are riboflavin producers and therefore synthetize these ligands, making them targets for MAIT cells (10, 11). Upon activation, MAIT cells quickly gain the ability to kill infected targets in a perforin- and granzyme/granulysin-dependent manner, as well as to produce inflammatory cytokines such as IFNγ, TNFα, GM-CSF, and IL-17 (1, 12–15). Although the network of cells interacting with, or influenced by, MAIT cells remains to be detailed, they probably also exert indirect protective functions by increasing dendritic cell (DC) maturation and B cell activation and by recruiting other immune effectors (16–18). The "innateness" of MAIT cells (19) relies both on a specific intra-thymic differentiation program, leading to acquisition of a memory phenotype and expression of specific transcription factors associated with effector functions (such as PLZF), as well as with a gradual peripheral expansion and seeding into anatomical locations directly (gut and lung mucosae) or indirectly (liver) interfacing with the environment (20–29). Importantly, MAIT cell activation by pathogens has been shown *in vivo* in human infections and could be linked to disease outcome in some conditions (30–35). Thus, MAIT cells act as innate-like T cells, recognizing highly conserved, broadly expressed microbial ligands at primary sites of pathogen infection and dissemination, and display both direct antimicrobial functions as well as the ability to influence subsequent innate and adaptive responses. The observation that all human subjects analyzed thus far dedicate a significant proportion of their T cell compartment to this specific microbial metabolite recognition system in a MHC-unrestricted manner has prompted a major interest in their potential use as targets of immune intervention in major, life-threatening infectious diseases such as tuberculosis (36).

Virtually all circulating MAIT cells display an effector-memory ($CD45RA^{-}CCR7^{-}$) phenotype and, as such, display rapid effector functions upon TCR activation. However, in contrast with other T cells with similar phenotypes, their response is blunted both *in vitro* and *in vivo* (37, 38). TCR triggering with anti-CD3 mAbs or MR1 ligands is not sufficient to induce significant IFNγ production and cytotoxic functions (39). In fact, in contrast with conventional memory CD8 T cells, resting MAIT cells express low levels of perforin and almost few granzymes, with the exception of granzyme A (5, 12, 15, 40). In contrast, activation of MAIT cells with bacteria induces full effector functions, suggesting that TLR ligands and their downstream signaling are crucial for MAIT cell activation (12, 41). Indeed, co-administration of 5-OP-RU with TLR ligands is necessary to activate and recruit MAIT cells in mice (37, 42). In humans, TLR8 ligands have been identified as potent co-activators of MAIT cells through the release of IL-12 and IL-18 by TLR-activated monocytes (43). Several laboratories have shown the potency of IL-12 + IL-18 as MAIT cells co-stimulators, but other cytokines may have similar effects, such as IL-7 (15, 39, 44–47). It is likely that these requirements for co-stimulation are the result of some kind of tolerogenic process to avoid overt stimulation of MAIT cells by the microbiota-derived metabolites in the absence of danger (48–50). Nevertheless, this is an issue when considering the prospect of immune intervention targeting MAIT cells for protection. Further, a thorough description of the cellular and molecular requirement for potent MAIT cell activation is also important to our understanding of their contribution to natural immunity against pathogens, especially for microorganisms able to evade the immune system, such as *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*.

In this report, we reassessed *in vitro* the human MAIT cells response to TLR7/8 ligands. We show that type 1 IFN play a major role in the co-stimulation of MAIT cells and provide strong evidences that these cells display a specific signaling and transcriptional program upon IFNα stimulation.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Blood Samples

Blood samples were obtained from buffy coats of healthy donors under an agreement with the Etablissement Français du Sang (EFS)—Midi-Pyrénées, in accordance with the EFS ethical guidelines. PBMC were isolated after centrifugation in a density gradient (Pancol, PAN Biotech) and frozen in DMSO before use. Experiments were performed after thawing except for phospho-flow and microarray analyses where fresh cells were used.

Ethics Statement

Blood samples from anonymous healthy donors were obtained from Etablissement Français du Sang (EFS, the French National Blood Agency). Sample use for scientific purposes was carried out in accordance with convention between EFS and Centre de Physiopathologie Toulouse-Purpan. According to French law, no agreement from a local ethic committee was required.

Cell Stimulations

Cell stimulations were performed in RPMI 1640 supplemented with antibiotics and 10% FCS. PBMC were plated at 5×10^6 cells/ml in tissue culture-treated 96-well plates. R848 (10 μg/ml), gardiquimod (1 μg/ml) (both from Invivogen), IFNα2b (1000 IU/ml; Schering-Plough), IL-12 (100 ng/ml; Peprotech), and IL-18 (100 ng/ml; Peprotech) were added to the cells for 3 h before addition of OKT3 (10 ng/ml; Muromonab, Janssen-Cilag). For blocking experiments, anti-IFNαβR chain 2 (Merck Millipore), anti-IL-12 (BD Biosciences), anti-IL-18 (RD systems) or an isotype control (RD systems) was incubated with the cells 1 h before any stimulation. For the detection of intracellular cytokines, 3 μg/ml of Brefeldin A (Thermo Fisher Scientific) was added 1 h after OKT3. After 16 h of incubation, cells were harvested and processed for flow cytometry. For phosphoflow and imaging cytometry experiments, cells were incubated with 10^4 IU/ml of IFNα2b for 15 min before processing.

Cell Subset Isolation

For QRT-PCR experiments and functional studies, PBMC were stained with anti-TCRVα7.2-PE (Miltenyi Biotec), washed, and incubated with anti-PE microbeads (Miltenyi Biotec). After washing, cells were processed for positive selection with the autoMacs Pro Separator (Miltenyi Biotec) and the positive

TCRVα7.2 fraction was collected. These cells were further stained with anti-CD5, anti-CD8, anti-CD45RA, and anti-CD161, and the $CD5^+CD8^+TCRV\alpha7.2^+CD45RA^-CD161^+$ MAIT cells and the $CD5^+CD8^+TCRV\alpha7.2^+CD45RA^-CD161^-$ conventional memory CD8 were Facs-Sorted. For microarray analysis, untouched CD8 T cells from 4 healthy donors were purified from fresh PBMC with the CD8 T cell Isolation Kit (Miltenyi Biotec), according to the manufacturer's instructions. The purified fractions were stained with anti-TCR Vα7.2, CD45RA and CD161, and the $TCRV\alpha7.2^+CD45RA^-CD161^+$ MAIT cells and the $TCRV\alpha7.2^-CD45RA^-CD161^-$ memory CD8 T cell fractions were electronically sorted to a purity >98%. Cell sorting was performed with a FacsAria SORP equipped with four lasers (488 nm, 633 nm, 405 nm, and 375 nm) (Becton Dickinson).

Flow Cytometry

Extracellular stainings were performed by incubating cells with the appropriate concentration of antibodies for 15 min at + 4°C, washing, and resuspending cells in PBS with 1% FCS. For MAIT cell identification, we chose to use the CD5 (sometimes together with CD2) marker as a mean to avoid artifacts resulting in CD3 downregulation induced by OKT3 stimulation. Intracellular stainings for granzyme B, perforin, and cytokines were performed after extracellular stainings and fixation and permeabilization with the Cytofix/Cytoperm (BD Biosciences), by incubating cells for 1 h with the appropriate concentrations of antibodies. For phosphoflow analyses, fresh cells were first stained with anti-CD161, washed, fixed with Max Buffer Phosflow (BD Biosciences), and permeabilized with Perm Buffer III (BD Biosciences). Cells were then stained with anti-CD8, anti-CD45RA, and either an anti-pSTAT4 or IgG2a isotype control for 1 h, before washing and analysis. The following antibodies were used: anti-TCRVα7.2 PE, anti-TCRVα7.2 FITC, anti-TCRVα7.2 PeCy7 (clone 3C10, Biolegend), anti-IFNγ FITC (clone 45-15), anti-CD8 VioBlue (clone B135/80), anti-CD107a FITC, anti-CD107a PE (clone H4A3), anti-CD8 PE (clone BW135/80), anti-CD45RA Viogreen, anti-CD45RA PE Vio770 (clone REA562), anti-CCL4 PE, anti-CCL4 APC (REA511), anti-CD161 PE Vio770, anti-CD161 APC (clone 191B8), anti-Granzyme B PE (clone REA226), anti-CD5 APC Vio770, anti-CD5 VioBlue (clone UCHT2), anti-CD2 Percp Vio700 (clone LT2), anti-TNFα FITC, anti-TNFα PE (clone cA2) (all from Miltenyi Biotec), anti-STAT1 (pY701) eFluor450 (clone KIKSI0803, eBiosciences), IgG1 isotype control eFluor450 (P3.3.2.8.1, eBiosciences), anti-STAT4 (clone 38/p-Stat4, pY693) AF488 (BD Biosciences), and IgG2a isotype control AF488 (BD Biosciences).

Data acquisitions were performed on a MacsQuant (Miltenyi Biotec), and data were analyzed with FlowJo (BD Biosciences).

Imaging Flow Cytometry

Untouched CD8T cells were enriched from the PBMC of healthy donors by magnetic depletion with the CD8 T Cell Isolation Kit (Miltenyi Biotec). Cells were stimulated for 15 min with 1000 IU/ml IFNα in FCS/ATB-supplemented FCS and washed. Surface staining was performed with anti-CD5 APC Vio770, CD8 VioBlue, and CD161 APC, followed by fixation and permeabilization as described for the phosphoflow experiments, and stained with either anti-pSTAT4 (Y693) AF488 or IgG2a Isotype control. Data were acquired on the Amnis Image Stream X Mark II and analyzed with IDEAS software (Merck Millipore).

QRT-PCR

mRNA was extracted from isolated MAIT and memory CD8 T cells using the microRNA easy plus kit (Qiagen), according to the manufacturer's instructions. Protein contamination was excluded by quantification of the sample absorbance at 260/280. mRNA samples were reverse transcribed with the SuperScript III First-Strand Synthesis System for RT-PCR (Thermo Fisher Scientific). QRT-PCR was performed with the SYBR Green Real-Time PCR Master Mix (Thermo Fisher Scientific), at a hybridation temperature of 58°C, on a LightCycler 480 (Roche). The following primers were used: STAT4 5′-GGCAATTGGAGAAACTAGAGG-3′ and 5′-AGGGTGGGTTGGCATACAT-3′; STAT1: 5′-TCACATTCA CATGGGTGGAG-3′ and 5′-CAAAGGCATGGTCTTTGTCA-3′; GAPDH: 5′-ATCTTCTTTTGCGTCGCCAG-3′ and 5′-ACGACCAAATCCGTTGACTCC-3′.

Microarray Analysis

Gene expression analysis was performed on paired purified MAIT and conventional memory CD8 T cells from healthy donors (n = 4), either unstimulated or stimulated with 2 000 IU/ml of IFNα for 90 min at the GeT facility (INSA, Toulouse, France). RNA was extracted with microRNA easy plus kit (Qiagen), according to the manufacturer's instructions. The quality of RNA was determined with an automated electrophoresis tool (Agilent Technologies, 2100 Bioanalyzer system) and the RNA quantity with a UV–Vis spectrophotometer (Thermo, NanoDrop 2100) at 260 nm/280 nm/230 nm absorbance. 500 pg of total RNA was used for sample preparation with the GeneChip Pico Reagent Kit. Following fragmentation, 5.5 μg of cRNA was hybridized for 16 hr at 45°C on human GeneChip Clariom S Array. GeneChips were washed and stained in the Affymetrix Fluidics Station 450. Then, GeneChips were scanned using the GeneArray Scanner 3000 7G and images were analyzed using Command Console software to obtain the CEL files with raw data (values of fluorescent intensity). Microarray analysis was carried out by the Transcriptome Analysis Console (TAC, version 4.0) software certified by Affymetrix. Raw data were transformed in log2, and Affymetrix Gene microarrays were normalized with the "Signal Space Transformation-Robust Multichip Analysis" (SST-RMA) method. After summarization of probes, a unique value for each gene was obtained. To remove false positives, the false discovery rate correction was applied with a p-value-adjusted threshold of 0.05.

Statistical Analysis

Statistical analyses were performed with the GraphPad Prism 6.0 software. Paired or unpaired, two-tailed, and non-parametric Mann–Whitney tests were used to assess statistical significance. A p-value < 0.05 was considered significant.

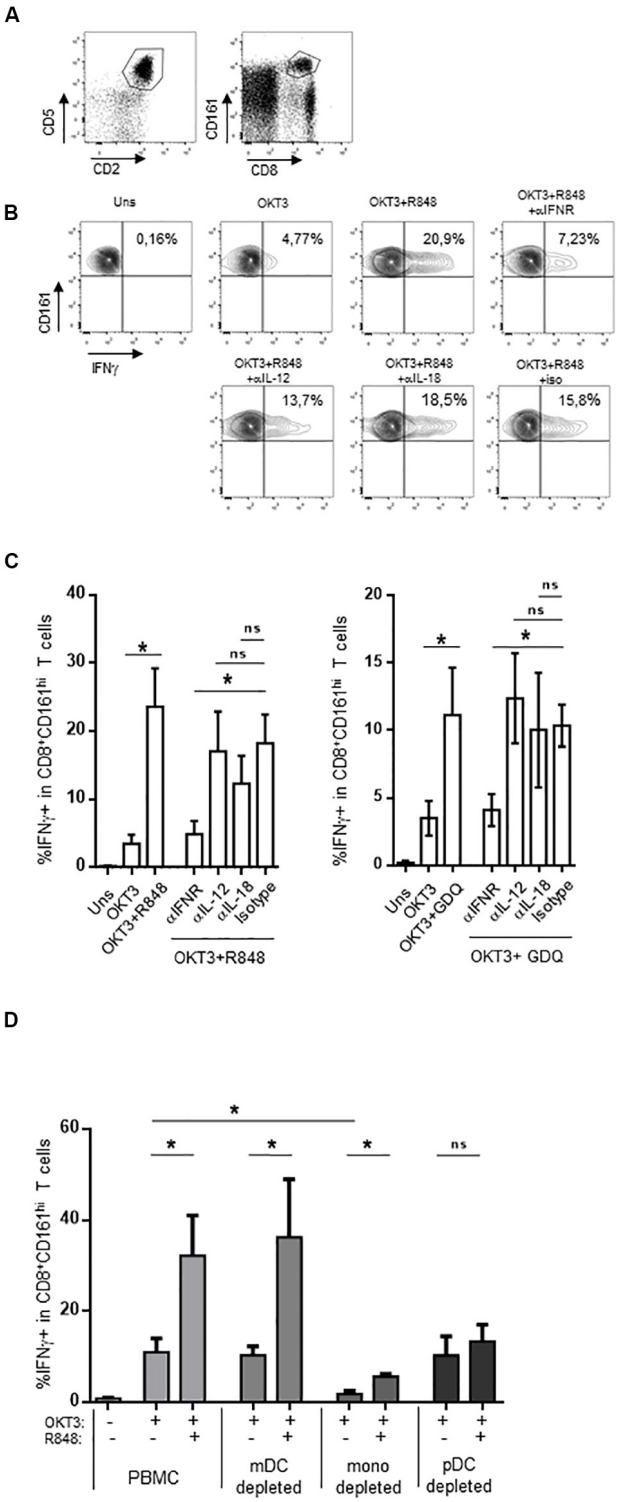


FIGURE 1 | $CD161^{hi}CD8^{+}$ T cell activation by TLR7/8 ligands. **(A)** Gating strategy, based on T cell gating as CD5 + CD2 + lymphocytes (left panel), followed by identification as $CD161^{hi}CD8^{+}$ cells within the CD5 + CD2 + subset. **(B,C)** PBMC were rested or incubated for 16 h with the indicated reagents, in the presence of brefeldin A, before cell surface staining, fixation, permeabilization, and intracellular staining with anti-IFNγ antibody.

(Continued)

FIGURE 1 | Continued

$CD161^{hi}CD8^{+}$ T cells were identified as described in **(A)**. **(B)** A representative example obtained with R848 in one donor. **(C)** The cumulative frequencies (mean ± SEM) of IFNγ-producing CD161hi CD8 + T cells when R848 (left panel) or GDQ (right panel) was used as a co-stimulator, $N = 4$. **(D)** PBMC were used unseparated or after depletion of CD11c-, CD14-, or CD123-expressing cells, and stimulated with OKT3 in the presence or absence of R848. After staining, CD161hi CD8 + T cells were analyzed for intracellular IFNγ production. Cumulative frequencies (mean ± SEM) of IFNγ + MAIT cells are shown, $N = 4$. Mann–Whitney test was used to compare frequencies. $^{*}p < 0.05$; ns, not significant.

RESULTS

Role of Type 1 IFN in the Adjuvant Effect of TLR Agonists on $CD161^{hi}CD8^{+}$ T Cells

Compared to conventional memory T cells, MAIT cells are hypofunctional to TCR-dependent stimulation, resulting in a blunted functional response to purified antigens or anti-CD3 stimulation (37, 38). A strong response can be obtained by the use of adjuvants such as TLR ligands. In particular, the TLR7/8 ligand R848 strongly activates monocytes, which in turn secrete IL-12 and IL-18; these two cytokines strongly potentiate TCR-dependent MAIT cells response. We reasoned that other signals could be involved in this indirect effect of R848; in particular, R848 binds TLR8 but also TLR7, which is strongly expressed by IFNα-secreting plasmacytoid dendritic cells (51–54). We thought that type 1 interferons could also be involved in the potentiation of MAIT cell activation, and tested this hypothesis in whole PBMC. We stimulated PBMC with a low dose of soluble OKT3 (sOKT3), with or without a previous incubation with R848, and quantified the frequency of MAIT cells expressing intracellular IFNγ. Anti-CD3 stimulation induces CD3 downregulation and may lead to experimental artifacts (55), precluding the use of both anti-CD3 and anti-TCR mAbs. It is well known that MAIT cells comprise >90% of $CD8^{+}CD161^{hi}$ T cells (56). Thus, we used the $CD5^{+}CD2^{+}CD8^{+}CD161^{hi}$ phenotype to study a $CD8^{+}$ MAIT cell-enriched subset (**Figure 1A**). OKT3 stimulation alone resulted in a low proportion of IFNγ+$CD161^{hi}CD8^{+}$ T cells (**Figures 1B,C**), whereas the presence of R848 dramatically increased this functional response, both with respect to the frequency of IFNγ-producing cells and the amount of IFNγ/per cell (assessed by the MFI of IFNγ staining). We then tested the role of IL-12, IL-18, and type 1 IFN by testing the ability of blocking antibodies against these cytokines or their receptors to inhibit the action of R848. IL-12 and IL-18 blockade showed a minor effect on R848-induced potentiation of MAIT cell response (**Figures 1B,C**, left panel). In contrast, blocking the common IFNα/β receptor (IFNAR) dramatically inhibited the effect of R848 on IFNγ production in anti-CD3-stimulated $CD161^{hi}CD8^{+}$ T cells, suggesting a major role for type I IFN in this adjuvant effect. To confirm these data, we made use of another TLR agonist, gardiquimod (GDQ). GDQ is a specific TLR7 agonist and potent IFNα inducer. As shown in **Figure 1C** (right panel), GDQ significantly potentiated the $CD161^{hi}CD8^{+}$ T cell response to sOKT3, and this effect was reversed by blocking

the IFNAR. These two pieces of data confirm that type 1 IFN is strongly involved in the potentiation of CD161^{hi}CD8^{+} T cell response upon TLR7 (GDQ) or TLR7+8 (R848) ligation. pDC are the major IFNα-producing cells (on a per cell basis) upon TLR7 activation, but TLR8 agonists may also induce a strong production of IFNβ by monocytes or mDC (57). To identify the main cellular source(s) of type 1 IFN in our settings, we performed cell-depletion experiments. Thus, we separately depleted mDC, monocytes, and pDC from the PBMC of 3 individuals and assessed the effect of R848 on CD161^{hi}CD8^{+} T cell response to anti-CD3 stimulation (**Figure 1D**). The depletion of mDC had no impact on CD161^{hi}CD8^{+} T cell response to sOKT3 alone or with R848, suggesting that R848 can mediate its effects in the absence of mDC. Depleting monocytes resulted in a very low response to sOKT3, probably because this accessory cell type is necessary to the stimulatory effect of sOKT3 on T cells in the absence of exogenous co-stimulation. Nevertheless, the addition of R848 increased the CD161^{hi}CD8^{+} T cell response to the same extent as in whole PBMC, compared with OKT3 alone. Finally, depleting pDC completely abolished the adjuvant effect of R848, strongly pointing to this cell type as the main mediator of R848 action on CD161^{hi}CD8^{+} T cells. Altogether, these data show that R848 potentiates CD3-mediated CD161^{hi}CD8^{+} T cell response in a pDC- and type 1 IFN-dependent manner. Since GDQ, a TLR7 agonist, shows similar adjuvant effects on CD161^{hi}CD8^{+} T cells, it seems likely that R848 activates pDC through TLR7 as well in this setting. Therefore, we decided to analyze in depth the co-stimulatory action of type 1 IFN on MAIT cells response, selecting recombinant IFNα2b as a model type 1 IFN.

IFNα Strongly Potentiates CD161^{hi}CD8^{+} T Cells Effector Functions

The addition of IFNα alone induced CD69 expression on PBMC CD161^{hi}CD8^{+} cells in a dose-dependent manner (**Figure 2A**); however, the production of intracellular IFNγ was minimal (**Figures 2B,C**). In contrast, IFNα very strongly potentiated the production of IFNγ and TNFα, but also of CCL4, by CD161^{hi}CD8^{+} T cells in response to anti-CD3 (**Figures 2B,C**). Type 1 IFN have pleiotropic effects, as most lymphocytes express the IFNAR. Therefore, the observed action of IFNα on CD161^{hi}CD8^{+} T cells could only be representative of its broad action on memory CD8 T cells in general. To test this, we analyzed within the same PBMC the effect of IFNα on CD161^{hi}CD8^{+} T cells and conventional CD8 memory T cells (as defined by the CD5^{+}CD8^{+}CD45RA^{-}CD161^{-} phenotype). This adjuvant effect of IFNα on cytokine production was dramatically higher in CD161^{hi}CD8^{+} T cells than in conventional memory CD8 T cells (**Figure 2D**). Thus, although IFNα acts on conventional memory CD8 T cells, CD161^{hi}CD8^{+} T cells, including MAIT cells, display a higher sensitivity to this cytokine.

As our experiments were performed on whole PBMC, IFNα could act either directly on CD161^{hi}CD8^{+} T cells or indirectly, by inducing in accessory cells other soluble or membrane factors that would co-stimulate this subset. To address this question, we purified MAIT cells (this time using anti-TCRVα7.2 antibody, see section "Materials and Methods") and stimulated them with tetrameric CD2/CD3/CD28 antibodies alone or in the presence of IFNα. As shown in **Figure 2E**, purified MAIT cells responded directly to IFNα co-stimulation, in the absence of accessory cells (data not shown). Similar results were obtained with purified CD8 + T cells. We conclude that MAIT cells respond directly to type 1 IFN co-stimulation which synergizes with TCR stimulation for IFNγ production.

Besides cytokine production, MAIT cells display cytotoxic functions; however, resting MAIT cells express low levels of cytolytic molecules and require some level of priming to display their full effector capacities (12, 13). We then asked whether type 1 IFN may prime CD161^{hi}CD8^{+} T cells for cytotoxicity. IFNα alone was able to increase both perforin and granzyme B expression in CD161^{hi}CD8^{+} T cells (**Figures 3A,B**), whereas OKT3 had no effect on these 2 molecules. When looking at the combined effects of these 2 stimuli, the level of perforin expression remained unchanged as it reached the same level than IFNα alone, but there was a very strong potentiation of granzyme B expression. We also tested the capacity of IFNα-co-stimulated CD161^{hi}CD8^{+} T cells to degranulate, as assessed by the surface expression of the endosomal marker CD107a. IFNα alone did not induce CD107a expression, but it dramatically increased its expression upon sOKT3 stimulation (**Figures 3C,D**). Altogether, IFNα very strongly potentiates CD161^{hi}CD8^{+} T cell effector functions, in terms of cytokine production, degranulation, and expression of cytotoxic molecules. It is noteworthy that the effect of IFNα was seen only when it was added before sOKT3, but not at the same time (**Figure 3E**). This suggests that IFNα acts by priming MAIT cells for full response to TCR-dependent stimulation.

We reproduced these data by using a different, more specific stimulus for MAIT cells. We used the *E. coli* supernatant, which contains bioactive MR1 ligands (58). This supernatant is able to induce both intracellular IFNγ production and surface expression of CD107a in PBMC CD161^{hi}CD8^{+} T cells (**Figures 4A,B**), in an MR1-dependent manner (**Figure 4B**). In contrast, the frequency of responding CD161^{-}CD8^{+} T cells was very low. It is noteworthy that IFNα pretreatment especially increased the frequency of polyfunctional CD107a^{+}/IFNγ^{+} MAIT cells (**Figures 4A,B**, right panel).

Preferential Use of STAT4 in IFNα-Stimulated MAIT Cells

We then wanted to investigate what appears to be a specific sensitivity of MAIT cells to IFNα. Type 1 IFN have pleiotropic effects on different cell types; moreover, depending on the context, it can even show opposite effects on the same cell types. For example, in CD8 T cells, type 1 IFN can mediate either anti-proliferative effects or promote IFNγ production, akin to IL-12 (59–61). The mechanisms behind these differential effects have been partially unraveled in mice. It was shown in the murine LCMV model that the balanced expression of STAT4 and STAT1 modulates the response of CD8 T cells and NK cells to type 1 IFN. Indeed, although type 1 IFN predominantly uses the STAT1 pathway, leading to anti-proliferative effects, viral infection

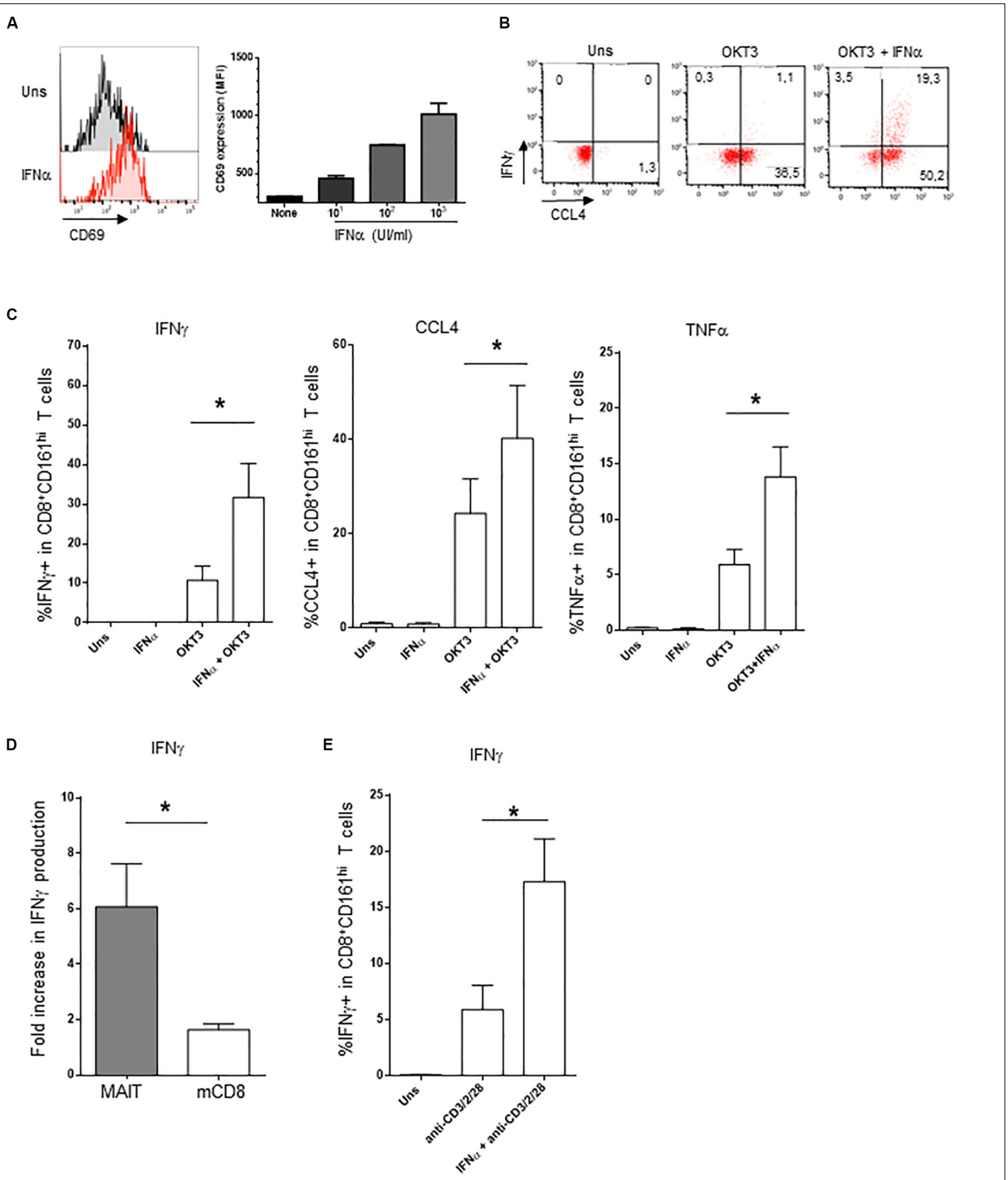


FIGURE 2 | Co-stimulation of CD161^{hi}CD8^{+} T cells activation by IFNα2b. **(A)** Left panel: representative example of membrane CD69 expression by CD161^{hi}CD8^{+} T cells left unstimulated (upper panel) or stimulated for 20 h with 1000 IU/ml of rIFNα2b (lower). Right panel: dose-response of CD69 expression by CD161^{hi}CD8^{+} T cells with increasing doses of rIFNα2b. **(B)** Representative example of intracellular IFNγ and CCL4 production by CD161^{hi}CD8^{+} T cells left unstimulated or after stimulation with the indicated stimuli. **(C)** Cumulative frequencies (mean ± SEM) of intracellular IFNγ + (left), CCL4+ (middle), and TNFα + (right) CD161^{hi}CD8^{+} T cells treated as in **(B)**, $n = 6$. **(D)** Ratio (mean ± SEM) of IFNγ + cells after OKT3 + IFNα2b stimulation to OKT3 stimulation alone, in CD161^{hi}CD8^{+} T and conventional memory CD8 T cells. **(E)** Intracellular IFNγ production (mean ± SEM) by purified MAIT cells left unstimulated or stimulated with anti-CD3/CD2/CD28 tetrameric antibodies alone or in combination with IFNα2b, $n = 4$. Mann–Whitney test was used to compare frequencies. *$p < 0.05$; ns, not significant.

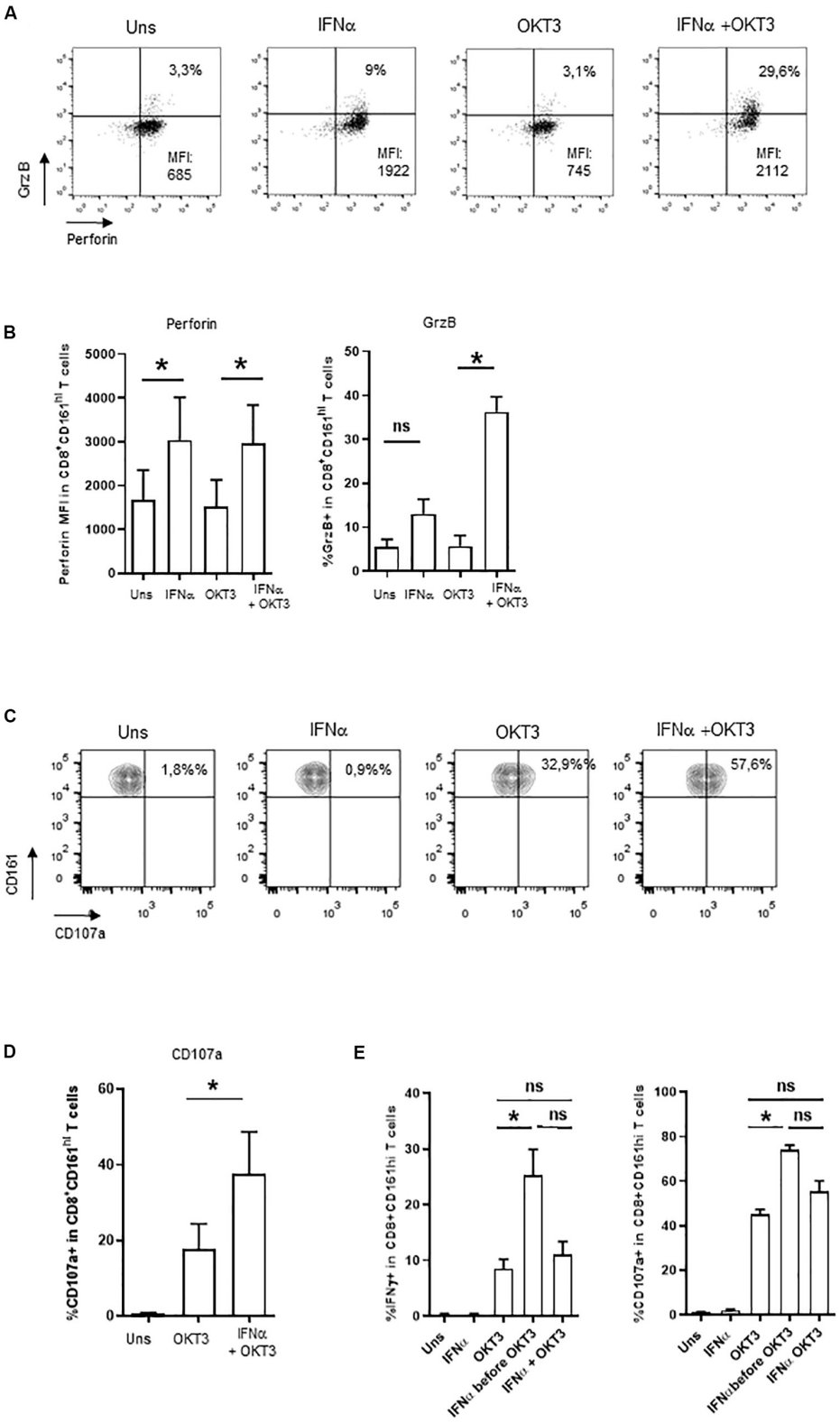


FIGURE 3 | Induction of cytotoxicity in IFNα2b-co-stimulated CD161^{hi}CD8^{+} T cells. **(A)** Representative example of intracellular perforin and granzyme B expression by CD161^{hi}CD8^{+} T cells left unstimulated or stimulated under the specified conditions. **(B)** Cumulative data (mean ± SEM) for the mean fluorescence intensities of perforin staining (left panel) and frequencies of granzyme B + (right panel) CD161^{hi}CD8^{+} T cells, stimulated in the indicated conditions. **(C)** Representative example

(Continued)

FIGURE 3 | Continued
of CD107a staining by CD161^{hi}CD8^{+} T cells. Dot plots are gated on CD8^{+} T cells. **(D)** Cumulative frequencies (mean ± SEM) of CD107a^{+}CD161^{hi}CD8^{+} T cells after stimulation with OKT3 alone or in combination with IFNα2b. Mann–Whitney test was used to compare frequencies. $n = 4$, $^{*}p < 0.05$; ns, not significant. **(E)** PBMC were either left unstimulated, or stimulated in different conditions: IFNα or OKT3 for 20 h, IFNα for 3 h before adding OKT3 for the next 17 h, or IFNα and OKT3 for 20 h. Brefeldin A was added 4 h after the beginning of the culture. At the end of the incubation period, PBMC were collected and stained for extracellular and intracellular markers as stated in the section "Materials and Methods." For CD107a expression, the anti-CD107a mAb was incubated with cells during the whole culture period. Figures show cumulative data ($n = 4$) for IFNγ production (left panel) and CD107a expression (right panel) by CD161^{hi}CD8^{+} T cells under the specified conditions. Statistical comparison was performed with a Friedman test with Dunn's correction for multiple comparisons. $^{*}p < 0.05$; ns, not significant.

induces predominant STAT4 expression and promotes IFNγ (62). From these data, we hypothesized that the response of MAIT cells to IFNα could be at least partially explained by the differential use of STAT4 and STAT1-mediated pathways downstream of the IFNAR. To test this hypothesis, we first quantified STAT1 and STAT4 gene expression by QRT-PCR in purified MAIT (defined with the anti-TCR Vα7.2 mAb, see section "Materials and Methods") versus TCRVα7.2-CD161- memory CD8 T cells. As shown in **Figure 5A**, the STAT4/STAT1 ratio in MAIT cells was >6 fold higher than in TCRVα7.2^{-}CD161^{-}CD8^{+} T cells, showing that resting MAIT cells chiefly express STAT4 over STAT1. To verify that STAT4 is indeed phosphorylated upon IFNα incubation, we used phosphoflow cytometry to quantify p-STAT4. STAT4 was phosphorylated upon 15 min of incubation with IFNα in both MAIT and conventional memory CD8 T cells (**Figure 5B**); however, the MFI of pSTAT4 expression was significantly greater in the former than in the latter (**Figure 5C**). Finally, we checked the nuclear translocation of p-STAT4 in MAIT cells by use of imaging flow cytometry. Resting, inactivated MAIT cells (defined as CD161^{+}CD8^{+} cells) expressed no p-STAT4; upon 15 min of incubation with IFNα, we could detect a significant expression of pSTAT4, which entirely co-localized with DAPI in the nucleus of MAIT cells (**Figure 5D**). We conclude from all this set of experiments that resting MAIT cells express an elevated level of STAT4, which is preferentially phosphorylated and translocated in the nucleus upon IFNα incubation, compared to conventional memory CD8 T cells.

IFNα Elicits a Specific Transcriptional Program in MAIT Cells

Our data strongly suggest that IFNα selectively acts on MAIT cells to dramatically increase their responsiveness to TCR-dependent activation. To more formally address this hypothesis, we performed a microarray analysis of gene expression regulated by IFNα in MAIT versus conventional memory CD8 T cells. Of note, the isolation procedure excluded TCRVα7.2^{-}CD161^{-} cells from this latter subset. MAIT and conventional memory CD8 T cells were purified from the blood of 4 healthy donors, and whole-genome microarrays were performed on resting and IFNα-stimulated samples. We deliberately chose an early time-point (90 min after stimulation) to investigate the immediate effect of type 1 IFN on gene expression. PCA analysis of the 4 types of samples confirmed that resting MAIT cells express a specific set of genes (**Figure 6A**). We first looked at the expression of genes that have been previously described as MAIT-enriched. Indeed, we found a high expression (compared to conventional memory CD8) of *KLRB1* (encoding CD161), *ZBTB16* (encoding PLZF), *CCR6*, *RORC*, *IL-23R*, *CXCR6*, *DPP4* (encoding CD26), and *IL18R1* (**Figure 6B**). These data confirmed the quality of our protocol and encouraged us to analyze further comparisons. A total of 610 and 928 genes were found to be significantly regulated by IFNα in conventional memory CD8 and MAIT cells, respectively (**Figure 6C**). Interestingly, 464 genes were found in common between both cell types, including multiple interferon-specific genes (ISG) as expected (**Supplementary Table S1**). Half (464) of the genes regulated in MAIT were specific and not found in conventional memory T cells. We took a closer look and found that IFNα downregulated 189 genes in conventional CD8 and 430 genes in MAIT, 70% of the latter being specific (**Figure 6C**, right panel, middle). In contrast, IFNα upregulated 421 genes in conventional CD8 and 498 genes in MAIT cells, with only 33% of the latter being specific to this subset (**Figure 6C**, left panel). In other words, IFNα down- and upregulates approximately the same number of genes in MAIT cells, whereas more genes are upregulated than downregulated in conventional CD8 T cells. Interestingly, *furin*, encoding a proprotein convertase shown to be involved in IFNγ production (63), showed an increased transcription in treated MAIT cells only, providing a possible mechanism for the selective action of type 1 IFN. We then used the Ingenuity Pathway Analysis software to analyze canonical pathways regulated by IFNα in MAIT cells. As expected, we obtained very low *p*-values for pathways directly associated with IFN signaling, interferon-regulatory factors, or pattern-recognition receptors (**Figure 6D**). Interestingly, we also detected modules associated with cytotoxic lymphocytes and natural killer cell signaling. We next analyzed side-by-side the disease and function pathways regulated by IFNα in conventional CD8m and MAIT cells. This revealed common and specific pathways for both subsets. Interestingly, MAIT cells specifically upregulated pathways associated with cytotoxicity of lymphocytes, and T cell response, compared with conventional CD8m T cells (**Figure 6E**). Altogether, these experiments confirm that the MAIT cell response to IFNα partially induces a specific set of genes, not found in conventional memory CD8 T cells, and therefore that MAIT cells display a specific responsiveness to this cytokine.

DISCUSSION

How pathogen-derived signals activate protective antimicrobial functions in MAIT cells remains incompletely solved. We provide here strong evidences that IFNα2b (and most likely other type 1 IFN) are important actors in this process, confirming a very recent report (64). We also provide compelling evidences that

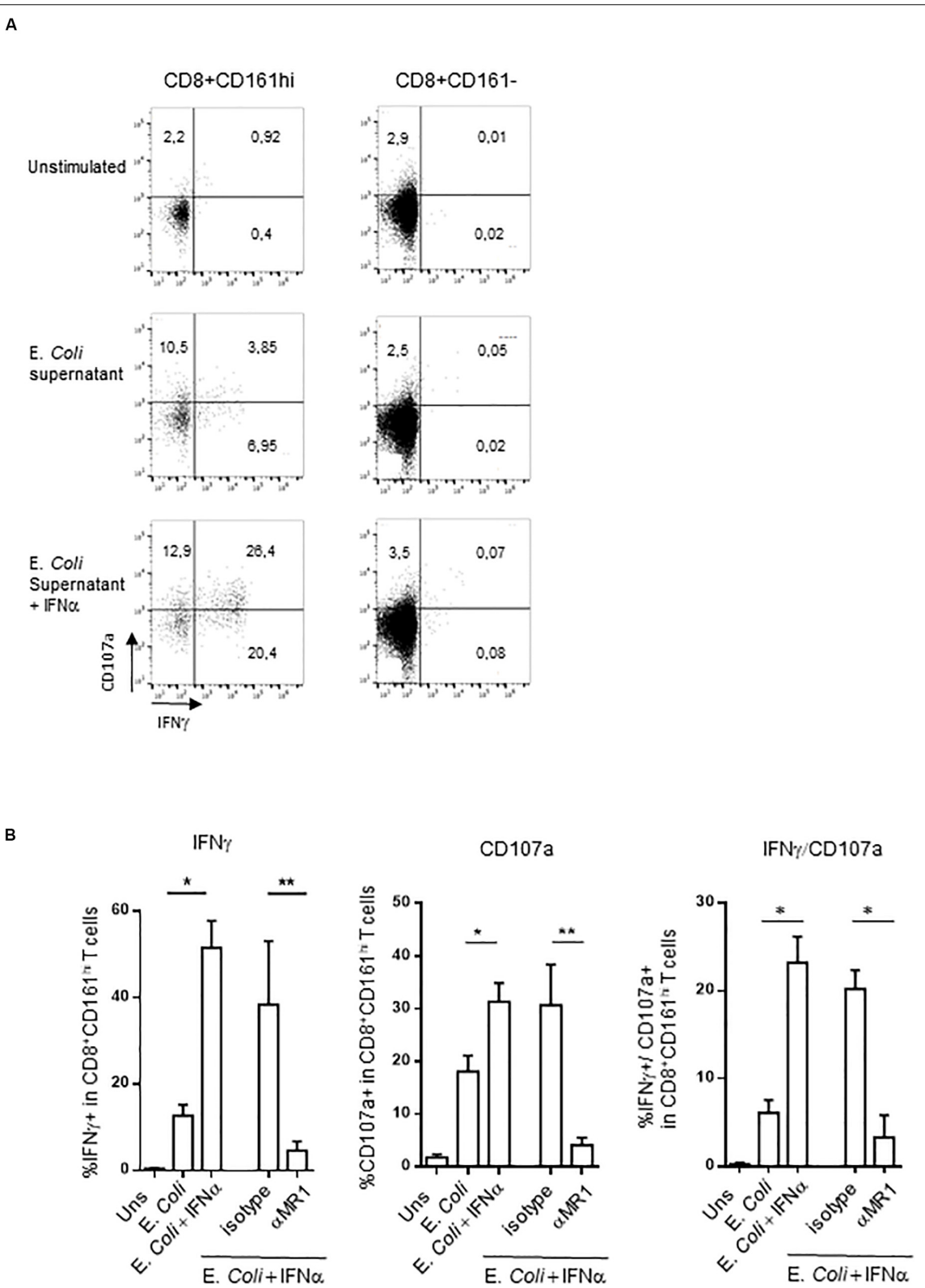


FIGURE 4 | (A) Representative flow cytometry dot plots showing membrane CD107a and intracellular IFNγ expression by $CD161^{hi}CD8^{+}$ T cells (left) or conventional CD8 T cells (right) left unstimulated, or after stimulation with *E. coli* supernatant alone or in combination with IFNα2b. **(B)** Cumulative frequencies (mean ± SEM) of IFNγ+ (upper) and CD107a+ (lower panel) $CD161^{hi}CD8^{+}$ T cells stimulated under the indicated conditions, $N = 5$. Mann–Whitney test was used to compare frequencies. $^{**}p < 0.01$, $^{*}p < 0.05$; ns, not significant.

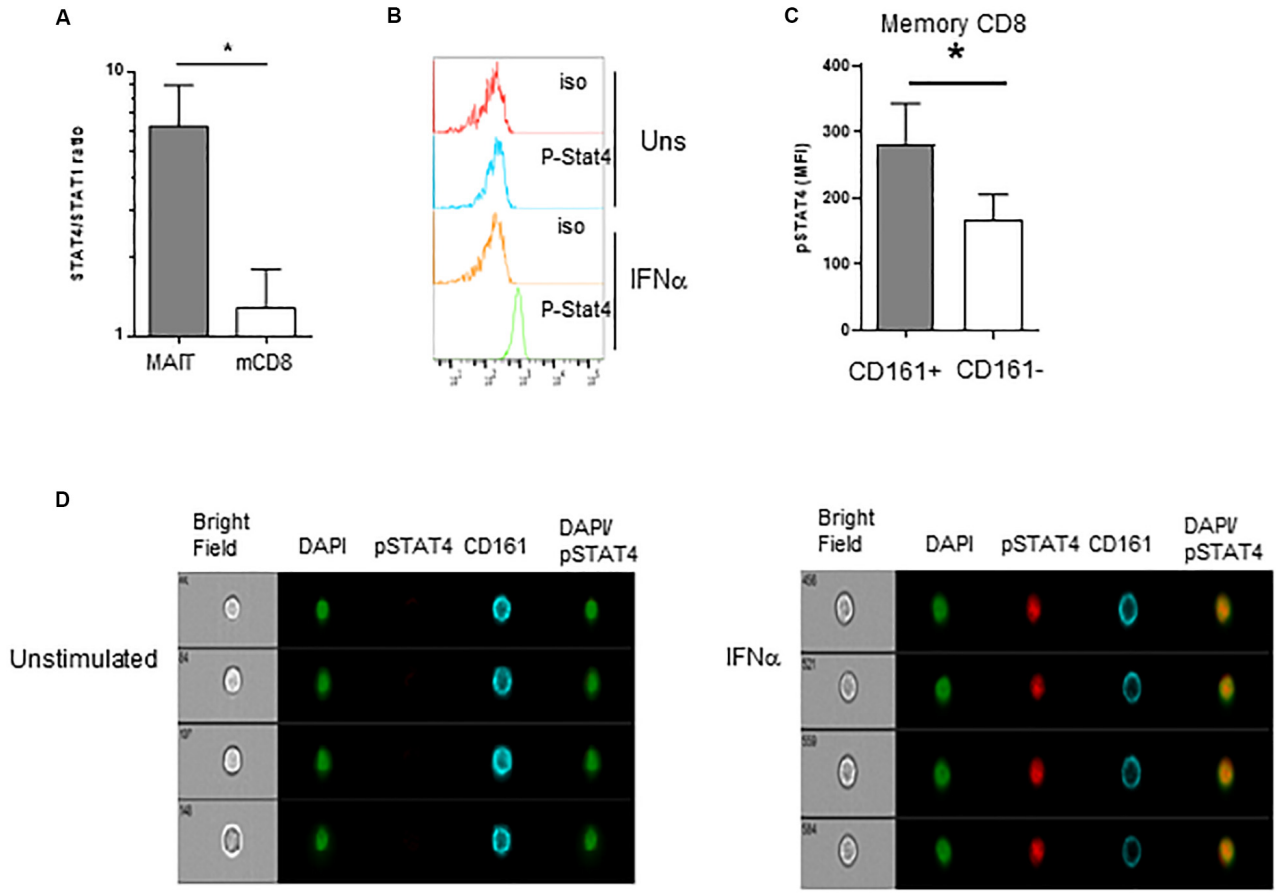


FIGURE 5 | Preferential usage of the STAT4 pathway by IFNα-stimulated MAIT cells. **(A)** Ratio of STAT4 to STAT1 mRNA expression in purified MAIT cells and conventional memory CD8 T cells, determined by quantitative RT-PCR, $N = 4$. **(B)** Representative flow cytometry histograms of phospho-stat4 expression by MAIT cells left unstimulated or after IFNα2b stimulation. **(C)** Cumulative data (mean ± SEM) of MFI of pSTAT4 staining in MAIT and conventional memory CD8 T cells, after IFNα2b stimulation. Mann–Whitney test was used to compare frequencies. $n = 6$; $^*p < 0.05$. **(D)** Representative example of flow imaging data, showing pSTAT4 and CD161 expression in $CD161^+CD8^+$ MAIT cells, left unstimulated (left panels) or after IFNα2b stimulation (right panels).

IFNα induce a specific signaling and transcriptional program in MAIT cells, which could be harnessed for future intervention.

Type 1 IFN have broad actions on the immune system, and one could argue that their stimulatory effects on MAIT cells only reflect their general action on CD8 T cells. However, this is actually not the case (65). In *in vivo* murine models, IFNα mostly stimulates naïve CD8 T cells and fosters their differentiation into memory cells (66, 67). On the contrary, its effect on memory CD8 T cells is mostly anti-proliferative. Similarly, IFNα promotes memory differentiation from human naïve CD8 T cells *in vitro* (68) and only modestly increases cytokine production by CD8m T cells (69). In contrast, we showed that MAIT cells responded promptly to IFNα incubation by directly upregulating cytotoxic molecules and dramatically increasing cytokine response to TCR triggering. Although we did not directly address mechanistic issues, we provided circumstantial evidences that a preferential usage of the Stat4 pathways by the IFNAR signaling is occurring in MAIT cells. It is well known that besides the canonical Stat1/Stat2 pathway, IFNAR signaling may involve any other Stats, depending on the cell type and probably other factors. Seminal work from the Biron laboratory has shown in the murine LCMV infection model that Stat4 is required for innate IFNγ production by natural killer cells but also that viral infection induces a switch in CD8 + T cells from a Stat1-dependent, anti-proliferative effect to a Stat4-dependent, IFNγ production in response to IFNα (62, 70, 71). Our data suggest that mature MAIT cells are equipped with a Stat4-dependent signaling module that drives their response to IFNα. If so, it remains to be determined when, how, and where this specific signaling pathway is plugged into the IFNAR receptor in MAIT cells. Thus, it is possible that thymic positive selection drives this process, perhaps upon PLZF expression, implying that MAIT cells would be developmentally programmed to provide this kind of response. Interestingly, type 1 IFN drives the development of innate-like CD8 T cells in mice (72). More studies are needed to address this question.

We found that IFNα has a potent effect when pre-incubated with PBMC before OKT3 stimulation. This is at odds with the report from Lamichhane et al. (64), where simultaneous

treatment with IFNα and 5-A-RU/MG (a potent MAIT cell-stimulating ligand) showed a synergistic effect. The reason for this discrepancy is not clear but may involve the different setup between our two studies. Indeed, the use of 1 nM of 5-A-RU/MG is known to strongly activate MAIT cells through MR1 presentation by APC, whereas we deliberately chose to use a low dose of soluble OKT3. Our gene expression analysis confirmed that IFNα induces a partially specific transcriptional program, in line with MAIT cells' specific sensitivity to IFNα. We chose a timeframe of 90 min to minimize positive and

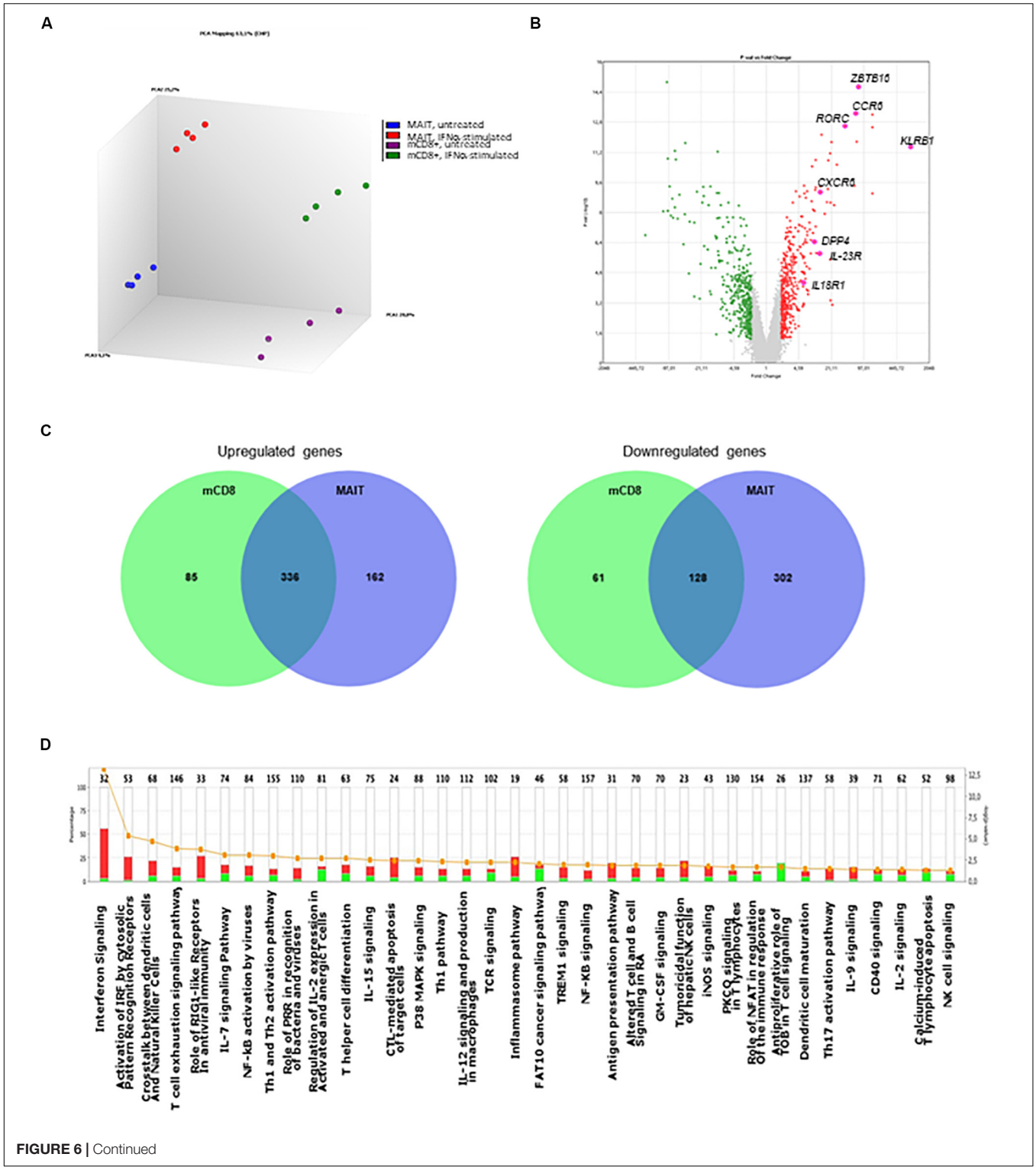


FIGURE 6 | Continued

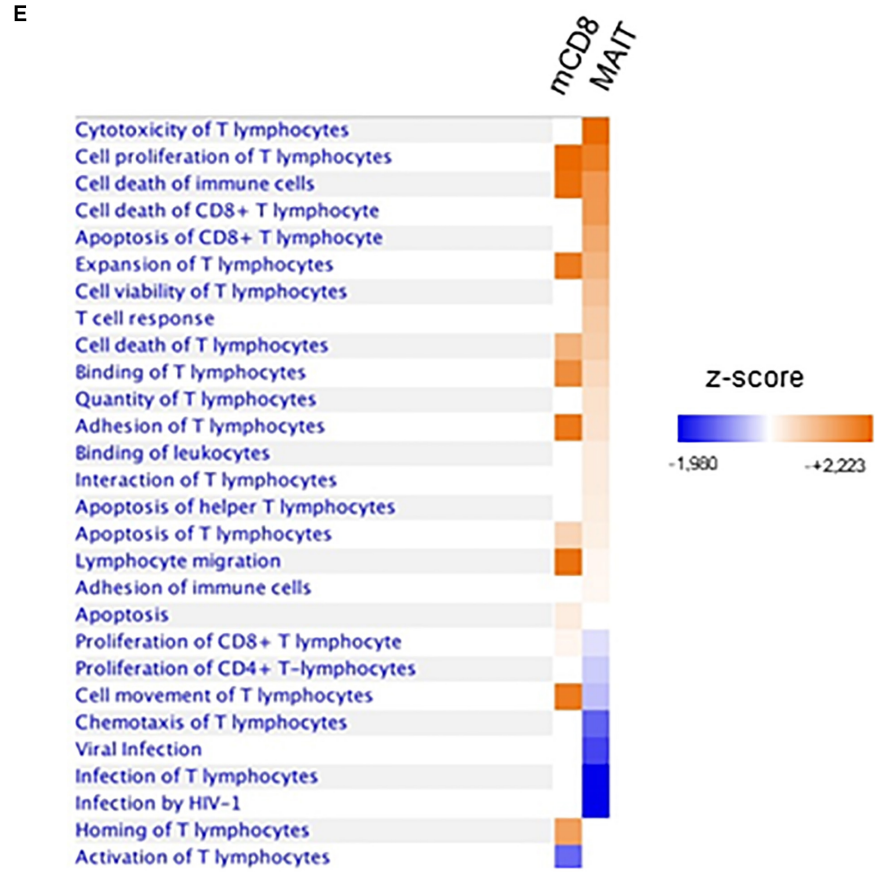


FIGURE 6 | IFNα2b induces a specific set of genes in MAIT cells. **(A)** Principal component analysis of gene expression by untreated MAIT cells (blue), IFNα-stimulated MAIT cells (red), conventional memory $CD8^+CD161^-$ T cells (purple), and IFNα-stimulated conventional memory $CD8^+CD161^-$ T cells (green). Analysis was performed with the Transcriptome Analysis Console (TAC, version 4.0) software. **(B)** Volcano plot of differentially expressed genes (DEG) between MAIT and conventional memory CD8 T cells. Colored dots represent genes with at least a 2-fold difference. The main MAIT-associated genes are labeled. **(C)** Venn diagrams of the number of DEG induced by IFNα2b stimulation in conventional CD8 memory and MAIT cells. **(D)** Pathway analysis of the genes differentially expressed in IFNα2b-stimulated versus unstimulated MAIT cells. The left axis represents the % of genes within each pathway, and the right axis shows the –log (*p*-value). Red bars represent upregulated, and green bars downregulated genes. Orange dots and line show the –log (*p*-value) for each pathway. **(E)** Comparison of the main pathways regulated by IFNα2b stimulation in conventional memory CD8 versus MAIT cells. Four different donors were analyzed in these experiments. Pathway analyses were performed with the Ingenuity Pathway Analysis software.

negative feedback loops that may occur in response to IFN; further, it is close to the peak of the IFN response as shown recently in human and mouse cells (73). We made the surprising finding that IFNα downregulates many more genes in MAIT cells than in conventional mCD8 T cells; indeed, it has been shown recently that in most leucocytes, more genes are upregulated than downregulated in response to IFNα signaling (73). Among these downregulated genes, we found genes involved in the regulation of TCR and NF-κB signaling (**Supplementary Table S1**). These data will require experimental validation. However, we speculate that the hypo-responsiveness of MAIT cells might be the consequence of the wiring of negative regulators of TCR signaling, which would then be downregulated by IFNα (and possible other signals), allowing full responsiveness to antigenic stimulation. If so, it will also raise the issue of the developmental regulation of this hypo-responsive phenotype in MAIT cells, from the thymus to the periphery.

Although the STAT4 pathway did not come out as strongly induced in MAIT cells in the microarray analysis, we found a selective induction of transcripts for *furin* in MAIT cells only. Furin is a ubiquitously expressed proprotein convertase with many substrates, involved in various biological processes. Interestingly, furin is induced by IL-12 in a STAT4-dependent manner and preferentially expressed in human Th1 cells (63). Another publication confirmed that *furin* is a target of STAT4 binding in Th1 cells (74). The absence of *furin* leads to a decreased production of IFNγ in Th1 cells, suggesting an IFNγ-enhancing role for this protease (63). It is therefore possible that furin expression is upregulated by IFNα in a STAT4-dependent manner in MAIT cells and could be important for the enhanced IFNγ production. Future studies will address this possibility.

Our work focused on $CD8^+$ MAIT cells, which represent the majority of MR1-restricted T cells. The reason behind this strategy was our goal to select a homogeneous population to

compare with their mainstream counterparts, i.e., conventional $CD161^-$ memory $CD161^{hi}CD8^+$ T cells. However, this excluded $CD8^-$ MAIT cells, composed of a very small fraction of $CD4^+$ and a significant population of $CD4^-CD8^-$ (DN) MAIT cells (7). Furthermore, DN and $CD8^+$ MAIT cells are developmentally related but display distinct transcriptional and functional profiles, with the $CD8^+$ subset expressing elevated levels of NK-related markers (NKG2A, NKG2D, and others), cytotoxic molecules (GrzB), and type 1 cytokines (IFNγ, TNFα), compared to DN MAIT cells (75). Thus, it is possible that DN MAIT cells behave differently than their $CD8^+$ counterparts with respect to their response to IFNα. Future studies will undoubtedly address this question.

We must stress that comparisons between MAIT cells and conventional memory CD8 + T cells involved slightly different definitions of this latter subset, including total $CD8^+CD161^-$ (functional studies), $CD8^+TCRV\alpha7.2^+CD161^-$ (QRT-PCT experiments) or $CD8^+TCRV\alpha7.2^-CD161^-$ (microarray analysis). Published data showed several differences between $TCRV\alpha7.2^+$ and $TCRV\alpha7.2^-$ cells within the $CD8^+CD161^-$ subset, although this analysis was performed without selecting specifically for memory cells (76). Nevertheless, it is conceivable that some of these comparisons between MAIT cells and conventional $CD8^+$ cells are biased because of subset definitions. On the other hand, the $TCRV\alpha7.2^-$ represent a very minor subset of $CD161^-CD8^+$ T cells, which should not behave so much differently than other $CD161^-$ cells. Although this represents an objective limitation, we believe this does not impede conclusions drawn from our experiments.

Previous work has already shown how inflammatory signals derived from TLR-stimulated APC synergize with TCR signaling to induce full effector functions in MAIT cells. Monocytes have been the main focus of these studies and are shown to be strong MAIT cells stimulators upon TLR8 or TLR4 stimulation (77). Of note, the specific soluble factors produced by monocytes and responsible for MAIT cells co-stimulation were not identified (39). In mice, *in vivo* activation of MAIT cells was observed only when TLR agonists (of TLR2, TLR3, or TLR9) were co-administered with the purified MR1 ligand 5-OP-RU. The specific APC(s) and cytokines involved in this effect were not investigated (37). We show here that pDC can be the source of a strong MAIT cell co-stimulation, at least upon TLR7 stimulation. pDC express MR1 transcripts and could be potent APC for MAIT cells. It remains to be investigated whether pDC are mostly (or solely) cytokine producers in this setting or are also able to potently present MR1 ligands to MAIT cells.

With regard to the prospect of harnessing MAIT cells' functions in a therapeutic or prophylactic manner, a number of reports have demonstrated the importance of inflammatory cytokines in MAIT cell co-stimulation. Several authors have shown the potency of the IL-12 + IL-18 combination, where the role of IL-12 is probably to increase IL-18 responsiveness; on the other hand, IL-7 is also a potent MAIT cell co-stimulator but mostly for cytotoxicity more than for IFNγ production. Recent reports have provided insights into the effects of cytokine stimulation on MAIT cells at the transcriptional and functional levels, mostly focusing on IL-12 + IL-18 (41, 42, 44). These cytokines, along with others such as IL-15 and TL1-A, strongly synergize with TCR stimulation to induce full antimicrobial effector functions, including IFNγ production and cytotoxicity, akin to our observations with IFNα. In one paper, IL-12 + IL-18 stimulation alone was sufficient to induce the expression of IFNγ and cytotoxic effectors at the mRNA and protein levels. Further, most DEGs were upregulated in these studies, whereas we found a lot of downregulated genes in response to IFNα stimulation. It must be noted that these responses were described as slow, and analyzed at late time points (after 24 h of stimulation), suggesting that it could involve feed-forward loops that we tried to avoid in our study of the immediate response to IFNα. As we and others did not compare all these cytokines in their ability to influence MAIT cell activation, it would be of great interest to analyze the transcriptional response of MAIT cells to these stimuli, as a way to stratify their interest in the context of immune intervention but also to analyze in deeper molecular details the response of MAIT cells.

Besides these important issues, our work raises hypotheses and possibilities. For instance, it is well known that viral infections are strong inducers of type 1 IFN. A recent report very elegantly showed that a localized antiviral vaccination induces an IFN response that rapidly spreads to the entire organism, endowing distant cells from prophylactic antiviral mechanisms (78). It is tempting to suggest that this wave of IFN signaling would also provide a priming signal to circulating MAIT cells, which would then be ready for response. Viral infections often dampen inflammatory neutrophilic response, with increased susceptibility to bacterial infections. Priming this specific, highly potent antibacterial subset of T cells would make high evolutionary sense to avoid major damages due to secondary infections. More generally, the type 1 IFN response in antibacterial and fungal immunity is often assumed to be detrimental (79), but this is still debated. Our data emphasize, at least from a MAIT-centered prospective, that IFNα can be beneficial for antibacterial mechanisms and may foster new endeavors to analyze the therapeutic and prophylactic consequences.

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The raw data supporting the conclusions of this article will be made available by the authors, without undue reservation, to any qualified researcher.

ETHICS STATEMENT

Ethical review and approval was not required for the study on human participants in accordance with the Local Legislation and Institutional Requirements. Written informed consent for participation was

not required for this study in accordance with the National Legislation and the Institutional Requirements.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

MP, CG, and CC performed the experiments and analyzed the data. TS helped with preparation of *E. coli*. ET designed the study, analyzed the data, and wrote the manuscript. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

FUNDING

This study was funded by grants from the ANRS (National Agency for HIV Research) and the Association François Aupetit.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We thank Anne-Laure Iscache, Valérie Duplan, and Fatima-Ezzahra L'Faqihi for technical assistance at the flow cytometry core facility of INSERM UMR 1043, Toulouse, and Leila Khajavi for help with the IPA analysis. We also thank the platform GET-Biopuces at the Genopole in Toulouse for the microarrays Affymetrix experiments and the associated statistical analysis.

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at: https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fimmu.2020.02097/full#supplementary-material

REFERENCES

1. Dusseaux M, Martin E, Serriari N, Peguillet I, Premel V, Louis D, et al. Human MAIT cells are xenobiotic-resistant, tissue-targeted, CD161hi IL-17-secreting T cells. *Blood.* (2011) 117:1250–9. doi: 10.1182/blood-2010-08-303339
2. Gherardin NA, Souter MN, Koay HF, Mangas KM, Seemann T, Stinear TP, et al. Human blood MAIT cell subsets defined using MR1 tetramers. *Immunol Cell Biol.* (2018) 96:507–25. doi: 10.1111/imcb.12021
3. Tilloy F, Treiner E, Park SH, Garcia C, Lemonnier F, de la Salle H, et al. An invariant T cell receptor alpha chain defines a novel TAP-independent major histocompatibility complex class Ib-restricted alpha/beta T cell subpopulation in mammals. *J Exp Med.* (1999) 189:1907–21. doi: 10.1084/jem.189.12.1907
4. Gold MC, Cerri S, Smyk-Pearson S, Cansler ME, Vogt TM, Delepine J, et al. Human mucosal associated invariant T cells detect bacterially infected cells. *PLoS Biol.* (2010) 8:e1000407. doi: 10.1371/journal.pbio.1000407
5. Le Bourhis L, Martin E, Peguillet I, Guihot A, Froux N, Core M, et al. Antimicrobial activity of mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *Nat Immunol.* (2010) 11:701–8.
6. Lopez-Sagaseta J, Dulberger CL, Crooks JE, Parks CD, Luoma AM, McFedries A, et al. The molecular basis for mucosal-associated invariant T cell recognition of MR1 proteins. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2013) 110:E1771–8.
7. R, Corbett AJ, Sakala IG, Gherardin NA, Furness JB, Chen Z, et al. Antigen-loaded MR1 tetramers define T cell receptor heterogeneity in mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *J Exp Med.* (2013) 210:2305–20. doi: 10.1084/jem.20130958
8. Patel O, Kjer-Nielsen L, Le Nours J, Eckle SB, Birkinshaw R, Beddoe T, et al. Recognition of vitamin B metabolites by mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *Nat Commun.* (2013) 4:2142.
9. Corbett AJ, Eckle SB, Birkinshaw RW, Liu L, Patel O, Mahony J, et al. T-cell activation by transitory neo-antigens derived from distinct microbial pathways. *Nature.* (2014) 509:361–5. doi: 10.1038/nature13160
10. Eckle SB, Corbett AJ, Keller AN, Chen Z, Godfrey DI, Liu L, et al. Recognition of vitamin B precursors and byproducts by mucosal associated invariant T cells. *J Biol Chem.* (2015) 290:30204–11. doi: 10.1074/jbc.r115.685990
11. Napier RJ, Adams EJ, Gold MC, Lewinsohn DM. The role of mucosal associated invariant T Cells in antimicrobial immunity. *Front Immunol.* (2015) 6:344. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2015.00344
12. Kurioka A, Ussher JE, Cosgrove C, Clough C, Fergusson JR, Smith K, et al. MAIT cells are licensed through granzyme exchange to kill bacterially sensitized targets. *Mucosal Immunol.* (2015) 8:429–40. doi: 10.1038/mi.2014.81
13. Le Bourhis L, Dusseaux M, Bohineust A, Bessoles S, Martin E, Premel V, et al. MAIT cells detect and efficiently lyse bacterially-infected epithelial cells. *PLoS Pathog.* (2013) 9:e1003681. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1003681
14. Lepore M, Kalinichenko A, Colone A, Paleja B, Singhal A, Tschumi A, et al. Parallel T-cell cloning and deep sequencing of human MAIT cells reveal stable oligoclonal TCRbeta repertoire. *Nat Commun.* (2014) 5:3866.
15. Leeansyah E, Svard J, Dias J, Buggert M, Nystrom J, Quigley MF, et al. Arming of MAIT cell cytolytic antimicrobial activity is induced by IL-7 and defective in HIV-1 infection. *PLoS Pathog.* (2015) 11:e1005072. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1005072
16. Bennett MS, Trivedi S, Iyer AS, Hale JS, Leung DT. Human mucosal-associated invariant T (MAIT) cells possess capacity for B cell help. *J Leukoc Biol.* (2017) 102:1261–9.
17. Davey MS, Morgan MP, Liuzzi AR, Tyler CJ, Khan MWA, Szakmany T, et al. Microbe-specific unconventional T cells induce human neutrophil differentiation into antigen cross-presenting cells. *J Immunol.* (2014) 193:3704–16. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1401018
18. Salio M, Gasser O, Gonzalez-Lopez C, Martens A, Veerapen N, Gileadi U, et al. Activation of human mucosal-associated invariant T Cells induces CD40L-dependent maturation of monocyte-derived and primary dendritic cells. *J Immunol.* (2017) 199:2631–8. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1700615
19. Gutierrez-Arcelus M, Teslovich N, Mola AR, Polidoro RB, Nathan A, Kim H, et al. Lymphocyte innateness defined by transcriptional states reflects a balance between proliferation and effector functions. *Nat Commun.* (2019) 10:687.
20. Treiner E, Duban L, Bahram S, Radosavljevic M, Wanner V, Tilloy F, et al. Selection of evolutionarily conserved mucosal-associated invariant T cells by MR1. *Nature.* (2003) 422:164–9. doi: 10.1038/nature01433
21. Martin E, Treiner E, Duban L, Guerri L, Laude H, Toly C, et al. Stepwise development of MAIT cells in mouse and human. *PLoS Biol.* (2009) 7:e54. doi: 10.1371/journal.pbio.1000054
22. Savage AK, Constantinides MG, Han J, Picard D, Martin E, Li B, et al. The transcription factor PLZF directs the effector program of the NKT cell lineage. *Immunity.* (2008) 29:391–403. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2008.07.011
23. Seach N, Guerri L, Le Bourhis L, Mburu Y, Cui Y, Bessoles S, et al. Double-positive thymocytes select mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *J Immunol.* (2013) 191:6002–9. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1301212
24. Koay HF, Gherardin NA, Enders A, Loh L, Mackay LK, Almeida CF, et al. A three-stage intrathymic development pathway for the mucosal-associated invariant T cell lineage. *Nat Immunol.* (2016) 17:1300–11. doi: 10.1038/ni.3565
25. Salou M, Legoux F, Gilet J, Darbois A, du Halgouet A, Alonso R, et al. A common transcriptomic program acquired in the thymus defines tissue residency of MAIT and NKT subsets. *J Exp Med.* (2019) 216:133–51. doi: 10.1084/jem.20181483
26. Legoux F, Gilet J, Procopio E, Echasserieau K, Bernardeau K, Lantz O. Molecular mechanisms of lineage decisions in metabolite-specific T cells. *Nat Immunol.* (2019) 20:1244–55. doi: 10.1038/s41590-019-0465-3

27. Ben Youssef G, Tourret M, Salou M, Ghazarian L, Houdouin V, Mondot S, et al. Ontogeny of human mucosal-associated invariant T cells and related T cell subsets. *J Exp Med.* (2018) 215:459–79. doi: 10.1084/jem.20171739
28. Lantz O, Legoux F. MAIT cells: programmed in the thymus to mediate immunity within tissues. *Curr Opin Immunol.* (2019) 58:75–82. doi: 10.1016/j.coi.2019.04.016
29. Gold MC, Eid T, Smyk-Pearson S, Eberling Y, Swarbrick GM, Langley SM, et al. Human thymic MR1-restricted MAIT cells are innate pathogen-reactive effectors that adapt following thymic egress. *Mucosal Immunol.* (2013) 6:35–44. doi: 10.1038/mi.2012.45
30. Grimaldi D, Le Bourhis L, Sauneuf B, Dechartres A, Rousseau C, Ouaaz F, et al. Specific MAIT cell behaviour among innate-like T lymphocytes in critically ill patients with severe infections. *Intensive Care Med.* (2014) 40:192–201. doi: 10.1007/s00134-013-3163-x
31. Leung DT, Bhuiyan TR, Nishat NS, Hoq MR, Aktar A, Rahman MA, et al. Circulating mucosal associated invariant T cells are activated in *Vibrio cholerae* O1 infection and associated with lipopolysaccharide antibody responses. *PLoS Negl Trop Dis.* (2014) 8:e3076. doi: 10.1371/journal.pntd.0003076
32. Smith DJ, Hill GR, Bell SC, Reid DW. Reduced mucosal associated invariant T-cells are associated with increased disease severity and *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* infection in cystic fibrosis. *PLoS One.* (2014) 9:e109891. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0109891
33. Salerno-Goncalves R, Luo D, Fresnay S, Magder L, Darton TC, Jones C, et al. Challenge of humans with wild-type *Salmonella enterica* serovar typhi elicits changes in the activation and homing characteristics of mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *Front Immunol.* (2017) 8:398. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2017.00398
34. Pincikova T, Paquin-Proulx D, Moll M, Flodstrom-Tullberg M, Hjelte L, Sandberg JK. Severely impaired control of bacterial infections in a patient with cystic fibrosis defective in mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *Chest.* (2018) 153:e93–6. doi: 10.1016/j.chest.2018.01.020
35. Wong EB, Gold MC, Meermeier EW, Xulu BZ, Khuzwayo S, Sullivan ZA, et al. TRAV1-2(+) CD8(+) T-cells including oligoconal expansions of MAIT cells are enriched in the airways in human tuberculosis. *Commun Biol.* (2019) 2:203.
36. Joosten SA, Ottenhoff THM, Lewinsohn DM, Hoft DF, Moody DB, Seshadri C, et al. Harnessing donor unrestricted T-cells for new vaccines against tuberculosis. *Vaccine.* (2019) 37:3022–30. doi: 10.1016/j.vaccine.2019.04.050
37. Chen Z, Wang H, D'Souza C, Sun S, Kostenko L, Eckle SB, et al. Mucosal-associated invariant T-cell activation and accumulation after in vivo infection depends on microbial riboflavin synthesis and co-stimulatory signals. *Mucosal Immunol.* (2017) 10:58–68. doi: 10.1038/mi.2016.39
38. Turtle CJ, Delrow J, Joslyn RC, Swanson HM, Basom R, Tabellini L, et al. Innate signals overcome acquired TCR signaling pathway regulation and govern the fate of human CD161(hi) CD8alpha(+) semi-invariant T cells. *Blood.* (2011) 118:2752–62. doi: 10.1182/blood-2011-02-334698
39. Slichter CK, McDavid A, Miller HW, Finak G, Seymour BJ, McNevin JP, et al. Distinct activation thresholds of human conventional and innate-like memory T cells. *JCI Insight.* (2016) 1:e86292.
40. Zinser ME, Highton AJ, Kurioka A, Kronsteiner B, Hagel J, Leng T, et al. Human MAIT cells show metabolic quiescence with rapid glucose-dependent upregulation of granzyme B upon stimulation. *Immunol Cell Biol.* (2018) 96:666–74. doi: 10.1111/imcb.12020
41. Lamichhane R, Schneider M, de la Harpe SM, Harrop TWR, Hannaway RF, Dearden PK, et al. TCR- or cytokine-activated CD8(+) mucosal-associated invariant T cells are rapid polyfunctional effectors that can coordinate immune responses. *Cell Rep.* (2019) 28:3061–76.e5.
42. Hinks TSC, Marchi E, Jabeen M, Olshansky M, Kurioka A, Pediongco TJ, et al. Activation and in vivo evolution of the MAIT cell transcriptome in mice and humans reveals tissue repair functionality. *Cell Rep.* (2019) 28:3249–62.e5.
43. Jo J, Tan AT, Ussher JE, Sandalova E, Tang XZ, Tan-Garcia A, et al. Toll-like receptor 8 agonist and bacteria trigger potent activation of innate immune cells in human liver. *PLoS Pathog.* (2014) 10:e1004210. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1004210
44. Leng T, Akther HD, Hackstein CP, Powell K, King T, Friedrich M, et al. TCR and inflammatory signals tune human MAIT cells to exert specific tissue repair and effector functions. *Cell Rep.* (2019) 28:3077–91.e5.
45. Sattler A, Dang-Heine C, Reinke P, Babel N. IL-15 dependent induction of IL-18 secretion as a feedback mechanism controlling human MAIT-cell effector functions. *Eur J Immunol.* (2015) 45:2286–98. doi: 10.1002/eji.201445313
46. Gracey E, Qaiyum Z, Almaghlouth I, Lawson D, Karki S, Avvaru N, et al. IL-7 primes IL-17 in mucosal-associated invariant T (MAIT) cells, which contribute to the Th17-axis in ankylosing spondylitis. *Ann Rheum Dis.* (2016) 75:2124–32. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2015-208902
47. Wallington JC, Williams AP, Staples KJ, Wilkinson TMA. IL-12 and IL-7 synergize to control mucosal-associated invariant T-cell cytotoxic responses to bacterial infection. *J Allergy Clin Immunol.* (2018) 141:2182–95.e6.
48. Schmaler M, Colone A, Spagnuolo J, Zimmermann M, Lepore M, Kalinichenko A, et al. Modulation of bacterial metabolism by the microenvironment controls MAIT cell stimulation. *Mucosal Immunol.* (2018) 11:1060–70. doi: 10.1038/s41385-018-0020-9
49. Tastan C, Karhan E, Zhou W, Fleming E, Voigt AY, Yao X, et al. Tuning of human MAIT cell activation by commensal bacteria species and MR1-dependent T-cell presentation. *Mucosal Immunol.* (2018) 11:1591–605. doi: 10.1038/s41385-018-0072-x
50. Berkson JD, Prlic M. The MAIT conundrum–how human MAIT cells distinguish bacterial colonization from infection in mucosal barrier tissues. *Immunol Lett.* (2017) 192:7–11. doi: 10.1016/j.imlet.2017.09.013
51. Jurk M, Heil F, Vollmer J, Schetter C, Krieg AM, Wagner H, et al. Human TLR7 or TLR8 independently confer responsiveness to the antiviral compound R-848. *Nat Immunol.* (2002) 3:499. doi: 10.1038/ni0602-499
52. Gibson SJ, Lindh JM, Riter TR, Gleason RM, Rogers LM, Fuller AE, et al. Plasmacytoid dendritic cells produce cytokines and mature in response to the TLR7 agonists, imiquimod and resiquimod. *Cell Immunol.* (2002) 218:74–86. doi: 10.1016/s0008-8749(02)00517-8
53. Hornung V, Rothenfusser S, Britsch S, Krug A, Jahrsdorfer B, Giese T, et al. Quantitative expression of toll-like receptor 1-10 mRNA in cellular subsets of human peripheral blood mononuclear cells and sensitivity to CpG oligodeoxynucleotides. *J Immunol.* (2002) 168:4531–7. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.168.9.4531
54. Ito T, Amakawa R, Kaisho T, Hemmi H, Tajima K, Uehira K, et al. Interferon-alpha and interleukin-12 are induced differentially by Toll-like receptor 7 ligands in human blood dendritic cell subsets. *J Exp Med.* (2002) 195:1507–12. doi: 10.1084/jem.20020207
55. Fernandez CS, Amarasena T, Kelleher AD, Rossjohn J, McCluskey J, Godfrey DI, et al. MAIT cells are depleted early but retain functional cytokine expression in HIV infection. *Immunol Cell Biol.* (2015) 93:177–88. doi: 10.1038/icb.2014.91
56. Walker LJ, Kang YH, Smith MO, Tharmalingham H, Ramamurthy N, Fleming VM, et al. Human MAIT and CD8alphaalpha cells develop from a pool of type-17 precommitted CD8+ T cells. *Blood.* (2012) 119:422–33. doi: 10.1182/blood-2011-05-353789
57. Ali S, Mann-Nuttel R, Schulze A, Richter L, Alferink J, Scheu S. Sources of type I interferons in infectious immunity: plasmacytoid dendritic cells not always in the Driver's seat. *Front Immunol.* (2019) 10:778. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.00778
58. Soudais C, Samassa F, Sarkis M, Le Bourhis L, Bessoles S, Blanot D, et al. In vitro and in vivo analysis of the gram-negative bacteria-derived riboflavin precursor derivatives activating mouse MAIT cells. *J Immunol.* (2015) 194:4641–9. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1403224
59. Curtsinger JM, Valenzuela JO, Agarwal P, Lins D, Mescher MF. Type I IFNs provide a third signal to CD8 T cells to stimulate clonal expansion and differentiation. *J Immunol.* (2005) 174:4465–9. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.174.8.4465
60. Urban SL, Welsh RM. Out-of-sequence signal 3 as a mechanism for virus-induced immune suppression of CD8 T cell responses. *PLoS Pathog.* (2014) 10:e1004357. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1004357
61. Welsh RM, Bahl K, Marshall HD, Urban SL. Type 1 interferons and antiviral CD8 T-cell responses. *PLoS Pathog.* (2012) 8:e1002352. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1002352

62. Gil MP, Ploquin MJ, Watford WT, Lee SH, Kim K, Wang X, et al. Regulating type 1 IFN effects in CD8 T cells during viral infections: changing STAT4 and STAT1 expression for function. *Blood.* (2012) 120:3718–28. doi: 10.1182/blood-2012-05-428672
63. Pesu M, Muul L, Kanno Y, O'Shea JJ. Proprotein convertase furin is preferentially expressed in T helper 1 cells and regulates interferon gamma. *Blood.* (2006) 108:983–5. doi: 10.1182/blood-2005-09-3824
64. Lamichhane R, Galvin H, Hannaway RF, de la Harpe SM, Munro F, Tyndall JD, et al. Type I interferons are important co-stimulatory signals during T cell receptor mediated human MAIT cell activation. *Eur J Immunol.* (2019) 50:178–91.
65. Huber JP, Farrar JD. Regulation of effector and memory T-cell functions by type I interferon. *Immunology.* (2011) 132:466–74. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2567.2011.03412.x
66. Kolumam GA, Thomas S, Thompson LJ, Sprent J, Murali-Krishna K. Type I interferons act directly on CD8 T cells to allow clonal expansion and memory formation in response to viral infection. *J Exp Med.* (2005) 202:637–50. doi: 10.1084/jem.20050821
67. Curtsinger JM, Lins DC, Mescher MF. Signal 3 determines tolerance versus full activation of naive CD8 T cells: dissociating proliferation and development of effector function. *J Exp Med.* (2003) 197:1141–51. doi: 10.1084/jem.20021910
68. Ramos HJ, Davis AM, Cole AG, Schatzle JD, Forman J, Farrar JD. Reciprocal responsiveness to interleukin-12 and interferon-alpha specifies human CD8+ effector versus central memory T-cell fates. *Blood.* (2009) 113:5516–25. doi: 10.1182/blood-2008-11-188458
69. Hervas-Stubbs S, Riezu-Boj JI, Gonzalez I, Mancheno U, Dubrot J, Azpilicueta A, et al. Effects of IFN-alpha as a signal-3 cytokine on human naive and antigen-experienced CD8(+) T cells. *Eur J Immunol.* (2010) 40:3389–402. doi: 10.1002/eji.201040664
70. Miyagi T, Gil MP, Wang X, Louten J, Chu WM, Biron CA. High basal STAT4 balanced by STAT1 induction to control type 1 interferon effects in natural killer cells. *J Exp Med.* (2007) 204:2383–96. doi: 10.1084/jem.20070401
71. Nguyen KB, Watford WT, Salomon R, Hofmann SR, Pien GC, Morinobu A, et al. Critical role for STAT4 activation by type 1 interferons in the interferon-gamma response to viral infection. *Science.* (2002) 297:2063–6. doi: 10.1126/science.1074900
72. Martinet V, Tonon S, Torres D, Azouz A, Nguyen M, Kohler A, et al. Type I interferons regulate eomesodermin expression and the development of unconventional memory CD8(+) T cells. *Nat Commun.* (2015) 6:7089.
73. Mostafavi S, Yoshida H, Moodley D, LeBoite H, Rothamel K, Raj T, et al. Parsing the interferon transcriptional network and its disease associations. *Cell.* (2016) 164:564–78. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2015.12.032
74. Good SR, Thieu VT, Mathur AN, Yu Q, Stritesky GL, Yeh N, et al. Temporal induction pattern of STAT4 target genes defines potential for Th1 lineage-specific programming. *J Immunol.* (2009) 183:3839–47. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.0901411
75. Dias J, Boulouis C, Gorin JB, van den Biggelaar R, Lal KG, Gibbs A, et al. The CD4(-)CD8(-) MAIT cell subpopulation is a functionally distinct subset developmentally related to the main CD8(+) MAIT cell pool. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2018) 115:E11513–22.
76. Dias J, Leeansyah E, Sandberg JK. Multiple layers of heterogeneity and subset diversity in human MAIT cell responses to distinct microorganisms and to innate cytokines. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2017) 114:E5434–43.
77. Shey MS, Balfour A, Wilkinson KA, Meintjes G. Contribution of APCs to mucosal-associated invariant T cell activation in infectious disease and cancer. *Innate Immun.* (2018) 24:192–202. doi: 10.1177/1753425918768695
78. Kadoki M, Patil A, Thaiss CC, Brooks DJ, Pandey S, Deep D, et al. Organism-level analysis of vaccination reveals networks of protection across tissues. *Cell.* (2017) 171:398–413.e21.
79. McNab F, Mayer-Barber K, Sher A, Wack A, O'Garra A. Type I interferons in infectious disease. *Nat Rev Immunol.* (2015) 15:87–103. doi: 10.1038/nri3787

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Immunology

REVIEW
published: 30 November 2020
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2020.584521

MAIT Cells in Barrier Tissues: Lessons from Immediate Neighbors

Ali Amini[1,2]*, *Declan Pang*[2], *Carl-Philipp Hackstein*[1,2] *and Paul Klenerman*[1,2]*

[1] Translational Gastroenterology Unit, Nuffield Department of Medicine, University of Oxford, Oxford, United Kingdom,
[2] Peter Medawar Building for Pathogen Research, University of Oxford, Oxford, United Kingdom

Mucosal-associated invariant T (MAIT) cells are innate-like T cells present at considerable frequencies in human blood and barrier tissues, armed with an expanding array of effector functions in response to homeostatic perturbations. Analogous to other barrier immune cells, their phenotype and function is driven by crosstalk with host and dynamic environmental factors, most pertinently the microbiome. Given their distribution, they must function in diverse extracellular milieus. Tissue-specific and adapted functions of barrier immune cells are shaped by transcriptional programs and regulated through a blend of local cellular, inflammatory, physiological, and metabolic mediators unique to each microenvironment. This review compares the phenotype and function of MAIT cells with other barrier immune cells, highlighting potential areas for future exploration. Appreciation of MAIT cell biology within tissues is crucial to understanding their niche in health and disease.

Keywords: mucosal-associated invariant T cells, microenvironment, microbiome, metabolism, tissue resident cells, mucosal immunology, diet

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Edwin Leeansyah, Tsinghua-Berkeley Shenzhen Institute, China

Reviewed by:
Megan K. L. MacLeod, University of Glasgow, United Kingdom
Dominic Paquin Proulx, United States Military HIV Research Program, United States
Shouxiong Huang, University of Cincinnati, United States

***Correspondence:**
Ali Amini
ali.amini@sjc.ox.ac.uk
Paul Klenerman
paul.klenerman@medawar.ox.ac.uk

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Mucosal Immunity, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology

Received: *17 July 2020*
Accepted: *26 October 2020*
Published: *30 November 2020*

Citation:
Amini A, Pang D, Hackstein CP and Klenerman P (2020) MAIT Cells in Barrier Tissues: Lessons from Immediate Neighbors. Front. Immunol. 11:584521. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2020.584521

INTRODUCTION

Mucosal-associated invariant T (MAIT) cells have been intertwined with barrier immunity ever since they were coined (1, 2). Abundant in human blood, making up to 10% of peripheral T cells, they are also enriched in tissues (2–4). MAIT cells are defined as *TRAV1-2*$^+$ (TCR Vα7.2$^+$) T cells restricted by the MHC class I-related molecule (MR1), which recognizes non-peptide riboflavin biosynthesis intermediates conserved among bacteria and fungi (5–10). All mammalian barrier surfaces are colonized by riboflavin-synthesizing commensals, and MR1 has co-evolved with MAIT cells through most mammalian evolution (11), thus being an example of barrier surfaces imprinting human immunity.

Barrier surfaces are sites of cross-talk between the host and diverse external environments. MAIT cells are found in the intestine, skin, respiratory, oral and female genital mucosa, which all house microbial communities adapted to the local environment and in symbiosis with the host (12) (**Table 1**). MAIT cells are dependent on this microbiome and are part of a community of tissue immune cells anatomically close to epithelial surfaces (20, 35), all poised for rapid effector functions to maintain tissue homeostasis (36, 37).

The range of MAIT cell effector functions is only just being explored. It is increasingly appreciated that resident macrophages and lymphocytes are in constant cross-talk with tissues, integrating cues from the local microbiome, cellular, environmental and metabolic milieus for their development and function (38–44). In this review, we show that MAIT cells occupy a similar niche, engage in similar cross-talk and could sense similar factors (**Figure 1**,

TABLE 1 | MAIT cells in healthy human barrier tissues.

Barrier tissue MAIT location	Frequency	Phenotype and activation	Ref
Oral			
Buccal mucosa Close to basement membrane, both within the epithelial layer and connective tissue.	No enrichment compared to blood (50% of oral CD8αα T cells)	↑CD103$^+$ (20-80%) – most are CD8$^+$ ↑HLA-DR, CD69, PD-1, CTLA-4 ↓CD38, perforin PMA/ionomycin stim: ↑IL-17A, GzmB (esp. CD103$^+$MAIT) ↓TNF, IFN-γ	(13, 14)
Gut			
Gastric mucosa Lamina propria	LPMC 2% (0-12%) Gastric 1% (0.4-2.39)	↑CD103$^+$CD69$^+$ (80%)	(15) *(16)
Duodenum Lamina propria and epithelium	1.7% IEL 3% (0.1-5%) LPL 2% (0.5-4%)	↓IL-18Rα IL-12+IL-18 stim: ↓IFN-γ	(17, 18)
Jejunum Lamina propria and epithelium	IEL *60% (n = 1)*: *(*Vα7.2$^+$ T cells)		(6)
Colon Lamina propria and epithelium	No data in healthy Cancer: IEL 1%; LPL 2% Inactive UC 12% (30% of CD8$^+$ are MDR1+)	Most CD8$^+$ CD103$^+$ *(n = 1)* ↑CD69 (>90%), HLA-DR, CD25, TIGIT, PD-1, CTLA-4, LAG-3 ↑GzmB (baseline) ↑Tbet, RORγt PMA/ionomycin stim: ↑TNF, IFN-γ, IL-17A, IL-22 E coli stim: ↓IFN-γ	*(19) (20–22)
Rectum	2% (0.5-8%)	CD8$^+$ > DN MAIT ↑IL-23R, CSF1, TNF, CD40LG, CRTAM ↓GzmK	(23, 24)
Small intestine *Fetal 2nd trimester*	0.5% (0.2-1%)	CD8α (30%), Ki67 (20%) PMA/ionomycin stim: ↑IL-22 E coli stim: ↑IL-22, ↓IFN-γ	(25)
Lung			
Bronchial tree Epithelium > lamina propria	5% (Endobronchial biopsy) *TRAV1-2$^+$%CD8*: Trachea (42%*)* > proximal (35%*)*: > distal bronchus (22%) (*n = 1)*		(26) (27)
Lung parenchyma	6% [TRAV1-2$^+$%CD8]		(27)
Lung parenchyma Fetal 2nd trimester	0.8% (range 0.6-2)	CD127$^+$IL-18Rα$^+$ (>90%) CD8α (20%), Ki67 (15%) E coli stim: ↑IL-22, ↓IFN-γ	(25)
Sputum	2%		(26)
BAL adult	2% *4% [TRAV1-2$^+$%CD8]*	↑CD103$^+$ (75%), PMA/ionomycin stim: ↑IL-17A (esp. CD103$^+$)	(26, 28) (27)
BAL children	1% 3% (in CAP)	Most CD103$^-$ – in CAP >50% CD103$^+$ Plasma: ↑IL-12p70 ↓IFN-γ, IL-22, IL-23, MIP-1α, MIP-1β CAP: ↑IL-17A, IL-22, IL-23, IL-1β, IL-6, IL-12p70, MCP-1, MIP-1α, MIP-1β ↑ IL-17A: IFN-γ ratio ↑ *HIF1A, AHR, BATF, PLZF* ↓*TCF7*	*(29)
Skin			
Epidermis and dermis, especially papillary dermis and adjacent to the superior vascular plexus	3.8+/-0.32% (by IF) Epidermis: 1.5±0.5%	↑CLA$^+$ (80%) ↑CD103$^+$(80% epidermis, 40% dermis)	(30) *(31)

(Continued)

TABLE 1 | Continued

Barrier tissue MAIT location	Frequency	Phenotype and activation	Ref
	(11.6±11.0% of CD8$^+$) Dermis: 0.5±0.1% (4.6±4.0% of CD8$^+$)		
Female Genital Tract			
Endometrium Lamina propria close to and within glandular epithelium	1% (range 0-3%)	↓PLZF (DN vs CD8$^+$ MAIT ↓ Tbet; ↑PLZF, RORγt, Helios) E coli stim: ↑polyfunctional, IL17-A, IL-22 ↓IFN-γ, TNF, GzmB	(32, 33)
Cervix Endocervix, adjacent to simple columnar epithelium; Transformation zone lamina propria; Ectocervix on both side of basement membrane, predominantly in clusters within epithelium	2% (range 0-6%)	↓Eomes	(32)
Placenta Decidua parietalis	2% (IVB 4%)	↑CD69 (80%), CD25 (25%), HLA-DR (35%), PD-1 (70%), Ki67 (15%) ↓CD127 (50%) E coli stim: ↑GzmB, Perforin	(34)

Location, frequency, phenotype, and function of MAIT cells in healthy human tissue compiled from studies to date. Frequency is expressed as a % of total CD3$^+$ unless otherwise specified. Studies highlighted (*) defined MAIT cells using MR1-tetramer. All other studies used proxy measures of variable stringency to identify MAIT cells, predominantly CD161$^+$Va7.2$^+$. Enrichment and comparisons of phenotype or function are compared to blood. BAL, bronchoalveolar lavage; Ca, cancer; CAP, community acquired pneumonia; DN, double negative; GzmB, granzyme B; DP, decidua parietalis; DN, double negative; IEL, intraepithelial lymphocytes; IF, immunofluorescence; IVB, intervillous blood; LPL, lamina propria lymphocytes.

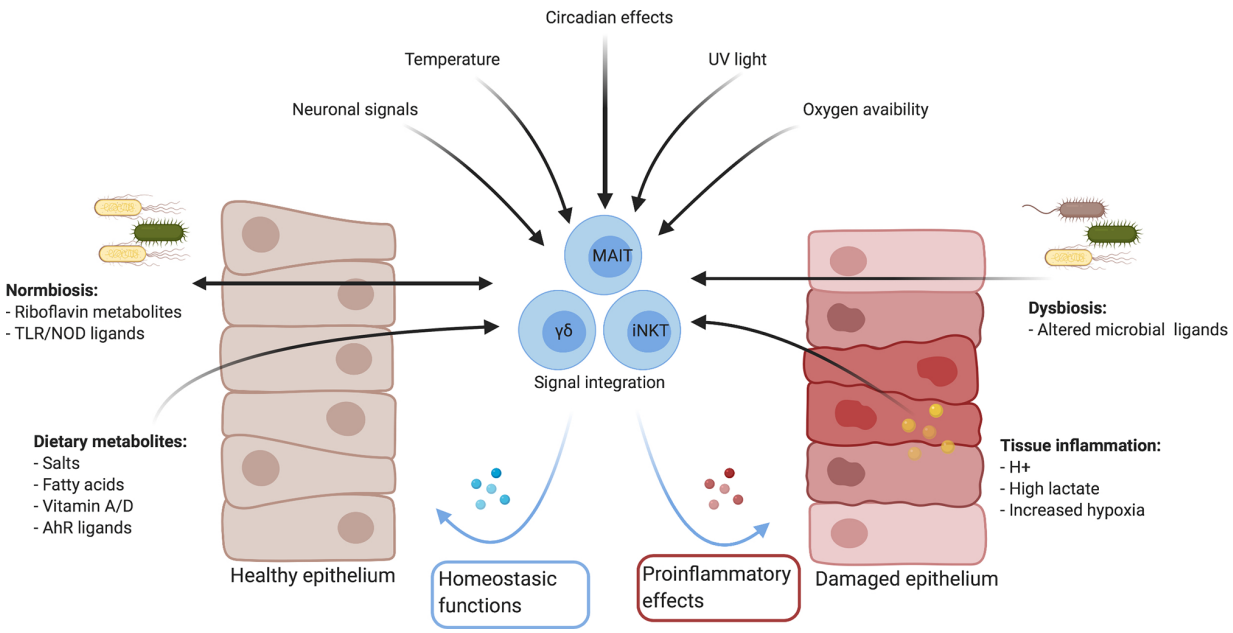


FIGURE 1 | Summary of mucosal environmental factors which could influence immune responses directly and indirectly. Created with Biorender.com.

Table 2). Furthermore, we draw parallels with other barrier lymphocytes to explore tissue-specific factors which could modulate their function at mucosal surfaces, with the hypothesis that there are unexplored functional and metabolic adaptions for their survival and execution of tissue-specific effector functions. Understanding these factors is important to expand our knowledge of their role in shaping tissue function in health and disease.

TABLE 2 | Environmental factors and sensors.

		Protein Atlas	Fergusson (45)	Park (46)	Salou (47)	Hinks (48)	Hinks TCR (48)	Lamichhane E.coli (49)	Leng TCR (20)	Sharma anti-CD3 (50)	Sharma BCG (50)	Lu CAP (29)
Physical factors	**Sensor***											
Hypoxia	HIF1A (effector)						↑	↑		↑	↑	BAL > Blood MAIT17
Acidosis	GPR65		↑	↑	↑	↑				↑	↑	MAIT17
Osmolarity	NFAT5						↑		↑	↑	↑	
Mechanical	PIEZO1					↑						
Metabolite												
Vitamin A	RARG	↑		↑	↑	↑				↑		
Vitamin D	VDR						↑	↑	↑		↑	
Lactate	SLC16A1 (*transporter*)						↑	↑	↑			
Tryptophan metabolites	AHR									↑		BAL > Blood
	GPR35				↑	↑						
Oxysterols	GPR183							↑				MAIT1
Purines	P2RX7									↓		
	P2RY14				↑	↑			↑			
Neuropeptide												
Noradrenaline	ADRB2		↑	↑	↑	↑	↓		↓			
Neuromedin U	NMUR1	↑			↑		↓					
BigLEN	GPR171	↑			↑	↑	↑	↑		↑	↑	

Examples of tissue factors which could modify human MAIT cells in an analogous manner to other resident immune cells. Transcriptional expression of purported sensors, in some cases including relevant non-sensor genes. All transcriptional datasets are from human blood MAIT cells, except (29) which is from matched BAL and blood MAIT cells. Protein atlas, genes enriched in MAIT cells compared to other blood immune cells; Fergusson (45), genes enriched in CD161^{+} T cells; Park (46), genes enriched in CD161^{+} Va7.2^{+} compared to conventional T cells; Salou (47), genes enriched in MAIT cells compared to conventional CD8^{+} T cells; Hinks (48), genes enriched in MR1-tetramer^{+} MAIT cells compared to CD8^{+} T cells; Hinks TCR (48), genes upregulated on 5-OP-RU activation of MAIT cells; Lamichhane E coli (49), genes upregulated on E coli activation of MAIT cells; Leng (20), genes enriched in MAIT cells stimulated with TCR-dynabeads; Sharma (50), genes upregulated with anti-CD3 or BCG stimulation; Lu (29), genes enriched in BAL MAIT cells from children with community acquired pneumonia (CAP). MAIT17 = type-17 MAIT cells; MAIT1 = type-1 MAIT cells.*

BARRIER TISSUES

Mammalian barrier surfaces are diverse physiological, chemical and cellular niches. The skin is dry, lipid-rich and acidic, primarily due to epidermal fatty acids, with unique exposures to high-salt content, UV-radiation and large fluctuations in temperature (51, 52). The female genital tract is even more stressed, driven by *Lactobacillus sp.*-derived lactic acid and hydrogen peroxide, with additional structural and immunological changes with the menstrual cycle, pregnancy and age (12, 53). The digestive system varies along its length, both in terms of physical factors and the unique composition of the microbiome: the oral mucosa is subject to occasional physical trauma from mastication, while the gut has the largest microbial biomass in the body in addition to a nutrient rich environment consisting of bile acids and diet-derived metabolites. Finally, the lungs are subject to fluctuating mechanical shear stress from ventilation and gravitational posture dependent changes, and also differ in structure and microbial sterility from higher to lower order bronchi and alveoli (54).

Most sites have underlying dense neural networks and varying concentrations of physiological parameters such as oxygen tension, lactate, glucose and amino acids depending on the specific location and inflammatory context; relative hypoxia is physiological in healthy skin hair follicles and the intestinal lumen, and induced in the face of increasing tissue demand during inflammation in all tissues. The inflammatory tissue microenvironment is further dysregulated by the catabolic processes necessary for generating an immune response, through excess nutrient consumption and generation of potentially toxic metabolic by-products. Moreover, these physical and biochemical changes interact with and shape the microbiome, therefore directly and indirectly interacting with resident immune cells, including MAIT cells.

BARRIER MAIT CELLS

Barrier tissue lymphocytes include innate, innate-like and adaptive immune cells (37). Activation is antigen-independent in natural killer (NK) and innate lymphoid cells (ILCs), and predominantly mediated through cytokines. Antigen-dependent mucosal protection is provided by $CD4^+$ T helper 17 (T_H17), regulatory T (T_{reg}), and $CD8^+$ tissue-resident memory (T_{RM}) and Tc17 cells. MAIT cells and other unconventional T cells, such as invariant natural killer T (iNKT) and gamma-delta T (γδT) cells, share features with both innate and adaptive cells. They can be activated in a TCR-dependent or independent manner (20, 48, 49, 55), and are important for preserving tissue integrity and function in homeostasis.

Ontogeny and Tissue Residency

Human MAIT cells in blood have a tissue-homing effector-memory phenotype (3), but the ontogeny of cells in barrier surfaces is less clear. Murine tissue MAIT cells and iNKT are resident populations in homeostasis and following infection, expressing the transcription factor retinoic acid-related orphan receptor (ROR) γt (RORγt). After parabiosis, almost all thymic, and the majority of splenic, hepatic, lymph node and $ROR\gamma t^+$ lung MAIT cells are host-derived, with some recirculation of $ROR\gamma t^-$ lung MAIT cells (47, 56). Following *Staphylococcus epidermidis* (*S. epidermidis*) challenge similar frequencies of murine skin MAIT, γδT, and iNKT cells are host-derived and thus tissue-resident (35).

In humans however, it is unclear to what extent tissue MAIT cells are permanently resident. Expression of αE-integrin (CD103) associated with $CD8^+$ T_{RM} cells is rare in blood MAIT cells (<3%) and common, but not universal, among MAIT cells within the oral and gastric mucosa (13, 15), skin (31, 57), and lungs (27–29) (**Table 1**). Thus tissues in health may represent a mixture of resident and recirculating MAIT cells, which could vary micro-anatomically: although most epidermal MAIT cells express CD103 and CLA (cutaneous lymphocyte antigen), only half of dermal MAIT cells express CD103 (31). Resident populations may behave differentially in disease – for example, among bronchoalveolar $CD8^+CD161^{++}V\alpha7.2^+$ cells, which are mostly MAIT cells, only the CD103+ fraction is depleted in HIV infection (28).

Studies on the formation and longevity of tissue MAIT cells in humans are challenging. Remarkably, some MAIT cells do migrate into fetal small intestine, liver and lung as early as the 2nd trimester - before exposure to the conventional commensal flora (25). Fetal tissue MAIT cells, unlike circulating MAIT cells in adults, are cycling in the steady state with appreciable Ki67 expression (25). It is unclear if these early tissue resident MAIT cells could persist into adult life, similar to other fetal tissue-resident cells (58). One study using HLA allele mismatching to discriminate between donor- and recipient-derived T cells following small bowel transplantation showed that although the majority of tissue MAIT ($CD161^+V\alpha7.2^+$) cells are derived from the host long term, donor-derived cells can be found over a year after transplantation (59); this suggests that adult mucosal MAIT cells can persist for prolonged periods. The dynamics may of course vary in tissues with different cellular turnover, and analogous to the differential proliferative capacity and function of resident and monocyte-derived macrophages in tissues (60), the function of long-lived and newly formed MAIT cells may be distinct.

It is also unclear if MAIT cells can leave tissues. Thoracic duct lymph-derived and blood MAIT cells are $CCR7^-$ and present at comparable frequencies with overlapping TCR clonotypes (61), which suggests that MAIT cells in lymph directly derive from blood. This could imply either migration after transit through tissues, or direct CCR7-independent migration from blood through high endothelial venules. Further work is needed to understand the drivers for tissue migration, residency and persistence, including potential functional differences between long lived and nascent tissue MAIT cells.

Tissue Phenotype and Cytokine Production

MAIT cell expression of the NK-cell marker CD161 and the transcription factor RORγt (*RORC*) are features shared with other barrier tissue-resident cells, including T_H17, peripherally derived T_{reg} (pT_{reg}), ILC3, iNKT and γδT cells (62–67). $CD161^+$ T cells share a transcriptional program for innate-like cytokine-responsiveness in the absence of TCR triggering, through high

expression of cytokine receptors (e.g., IL-12R, IL-18R) driven by the transcription factor promyelocytic leukemia zinc finger protein (PLZF) (45, 55). RORγt is crucial for barrier protective IL-17 production common to many mucosal lymphocytes (43, 68). Unusually, in homeostasis many human MAIT cells co-express the type-1 transcription factor T-bet (*TBX21*) and RORγt, whereas naïve SPF mice have two almost mutually exclusive populations (69, 70): nearly all murine tissue resident MAIT cells are RORγt^{+}T-bet^{-} IL-17A producing MAIT17, with less numerous T-bet^{+}RORγt^{-} IFN-γ producing MAIT1 found in the circulation (47). Following infection with intranasal Salmonella or Legionella, an increase in RORγt^{+}T-bet^{+} lung MAIT cells is observed, suggesting that the diverse stimuli that human MAIT cells receive may explain part of the differences between species (71).

Functionally, human tissue MAIT cells are usually more activated than their circulating counterparts in homeostasis and capable of increased cytokine production (19, 23, 72) (**Table 1**). Additionally, barrier MAIT cells in the female genital tract and oral mucosa are predominantly CD8^{+} cells biased towards type-17 function (13, 32). Another study found that CD4^{-}CD8^{-} MAIT cells in healthy endometrium have a more mature phenotype with higher RORγt and lower T-bet expression (33). This skewed tissue biased phenotype is present from early development as fetal small intestine MAIT cells produce more cytokines (IFNγ, IL-22) than their circulating counterparts in response to *Escherichia coli* (*E. coli*) (25). It is unclear however if this phenotype varies between barrier tissues in adults. Barrier specific heterogeneity is observed in mice: murine skin MAIT cells display a transcriptional profile distinct from lung or liver (35), and both colonic and lung MAIT cells produce higher IL-17 than non-barrier tissues, such as the liver and spleen (73). Ultimately, as IL-17A and IL-22 promote barrier integrity, it will be important to understand the relative contributions of pre-programmed transcriptional and environmental cues to MAIT cell heterogeneity observed in human tissues.

Tissue Homeostasis and Tissue Repair

Given their anatomical location and similarity to other tissue-resident lymphocytes, it is perhaps unsurprising that MAIT cell effector function is important in tissue-homeostasis. This parallels tissue homeostatic roles for H2-M3 restricted CD8^{+} T cells (and T_{regs}) in mouse skin (74, 75), and γδT cell populations in the lung and gut (76–78). In NOD mice, *Mr1*-deficient animals have impaired intestinal barrier integrity, implicating MAIT cells in maintaining surface homeostasis (79). This concept was further supported in a model of colonic graft versus host disease (GvHD); *Mr1*-deficient animals had increased proinflammatory donor-derived CD4^{+} T cell expansion and reduced tight junction expression (73). GvHD in human bone marrow transplant recipients is also associated with lower MAIT cell frequency (80, 81), again potentially implicating a role in maintaining mucosal health.

Further recent data from both mouse and human studies has identified an important role for MAIT cells in tissue repair. Constantinides et al. found that murine skin resident MAIT cells are enriched for a distinct tissue repair transcriptional signature, similar to that observed in the previously described H2-M3 restricted CD8^{+} T cells responsive to *S. epidermidis*-derived N-formylated peptides (35). To assess MAIT cell specific tissue repair *in vivo* without confounding skin γδT and H2-M3 restricted CD8^{+} cells which can perform analogous functions, *Tcrd*$^{-/-}$ mice were infected with a strain of *S. epidermidis* that fails to induce CD8^{+} H2-M3-recognizing T cells. Tissue repair in response to *S. epidermidis*, measured by epidermal tongue length growth after skin punch biopsy, was higher in *Tcrd*$^{-/-}$ compared to *Mr1*$^{-/-}$*Tcrd*$^{-/-}$ mice, implicating the additional MAIT cell deficiency.

How do these data relate to human MAIT cells? Recently, murine and human MAIT cells were also found to have a shared tissue repair transcriptional profile (as seen with the H2-M3 restricted CD8^{+} T cells) on resolution of infection from *Legionella longbeachae* and with re-infection, suggesting significant functional parallels (48). Two additional studies in human MAIT cells showed activation of such tissue repair gene expression patterns predominantly following TCR-mediated triggering (20, 49). *In vitro* assays of wound healing also revealed a functional repair role for MAIT cell derived soluble factors, which could be blocked using anti-MR1 antibodies (20). Taken together all these studies suggest that a local repair program analogous to other tissue resident cell types is active in MAIT cells and likely triggered *in vitro* through encounter with microbiota. This is supported by the remarkable observation *in vivo* that direct topical application of the MAIT cell TCR ligand 5-OP-RU alone prior to skin injury, in the absence of additional cytokines, is sufficient to selectively induce cutaneous MAIT cell expansion and expedite tissue repair (35). Much more work is needed to define the importance of this in human disease and also the exact mechanisms through which this large panel of soluble mediators exert their impact.

In addition to tissue-repair functions in response to commensals in the absence of inflammation, there is evidence that innate-like T cells can regulate barrier surface homeostasis by shaping the microbial landscape. CD1d and intestinal iNKT cells influence murine intestinal homeostasis and microbial colonization, with reduced *Bacteriodales* colonization in iNKT-deficient mice (82). *Mr1*-deficient animals, which lack MAIT cells, have reduced intestinal microbial diversity, similar to that found in IL-17A deficient animals (73). Conversely, in obese mice MAIT cells seem to promote microbial dysbiosis and ileal barrier dysfunction. Fecal transplantation from obese *Mr1*-deficient animals reduces barrier permeability in mice fed a high-fat diet, and the microbiome of obese Vα19$^{+/-}$ mice with a high MAIT cell frequency has lower *Bifidobacteriaceae* and *Lactobacillaceae* species (83). Given the importance of a diverse microbiome to human health, further work is needed on the interactions of MAIT cells and a healthy microbiome in maintaining tissue homeostasis.

These expanding tissue-specific functions raise the tantalizing possibility that similar to other innate-like lymphocytes, MAIT cell barrier functions may be more diverse than initially appreciated (84, 85). We know that γδT cells can remarkably

promote stem-cell remodelling (86), adaptive thermoregulation in response to cold stress (87), and sympathetic nervous innervation (88). Furthermore, cytokine activated ILC3 can promote antigen specific $CD4^+$ T cells responses directly in vitro through cell surface MHCII and co-stimulatory molecule expression (89). Indeed MAIT cells have the capacity to indirectly manipulate tissue adaptive responses, through dendritic cell maturation (90), and could potentially act as a sink for IL-7 similar to IL-$7R^+$ ILC to limit homeostatic proliferation and preserve TCR diversity in neighboring tissue T cells (91).

In summary, MAIT cells in tissues are distinct from the population most frequently studied thus far in blood. The array of effector functions is expanding beyond the traditional cytotoxicity and cytokine production first described, and further understanding of the context in which these effector programs are engaged together with knowledge of how to modulate them are key to enable translation of MAIT cell biology to effective human therapeutics.

BARRIER ADAPTATION

Metabolism

T cell development, differentiation, activation, function and survival are regulated by the cell intrinsic metabolism of glucose, amino acids and lipids (92–94). Nutrient availability differs between T cell compartments: circulating lymphocytes function in secondary lymphoid organs with high glucose and amino acid concentrations, whereas barrier tissues are more restrictive anatomically with variable nutrient composition. Permanent tissue-resident cells must therefore adapt to these niches for continued survival and proliferation which are also required for their tissue-specific effector functions.

Activated peripheral blood MAIT cells upregulate glucose uptake as glycolysis is required for their cytotoxicity and IFN-γ production (95, 96), and human circulating MAIT cells have reduced mitochondrial activity compared to $CD161^-CD8^+$ T cells (95). Amino acid metabolism is also crucial - peripheral MAIT cells express high levels of the L-type amino acid transporter, SLC7A5, and L-amino acid oxidase (96, 97). The metabolism of tissue MAIT cells has however not been explored.

Tissue MAIT cells may rely on OXPHOS, which correlates with TNF and IL-17 production in their circulating counterparts (96, 98). Given low tissue glucose concentrations, many resident immune cells are adapted to oxidative phosphorylation of fatty acids abundant in the skin and intestine (99). Tissue-resident but not circulating memory $CD8^+$ T cells require these exogenous fatty acids for their survival, and upregulate transporters and fatty acid binding proteins (FABP) necessary for long term maintenance (100, 101). FABP isoform expression is tissue-specific, shared among resident T_{RM}, IEL, ILC and γδT cells, with T_{RM} able to modulate isotype specific expression on relocation to a new environment (102); *Fabp4* and *Fabp5* expression are enriched among skin resident cells, whereas *Fabp1* is enriched among liver resident cells, including invariant NKT cells. Endogenous fatty acid metabolism is also important in IL-17 producing T_H17 (103), with murine Tc17 cells and human IL-17 producing bronchoalveolar MAIT cells also enriched for genes in fatty acid and lipid metabolism (29, 104). It would therefore be logical to explore tissue MAIT cell mitochondrial and lipid metabolism in understanding their barrier specific effector functions.

Tissue Stress

Tissue stress includes homeostatic perturbations in metabolic or environmental factors. Examples include insufficient nutrients or accumulations of potentially toxic byproducts, including oxidative stress from excessive free radicals. Barrier tissues with an active immune response frequently have minor homeostatic perturbations tolerated by resident immune cells.

Autophagy is a metabolic stress response that recycles intracellular proteins and provides an additional nutrient source advantageous in tissues and activating environments (93, 105). MAIT cells in the liver have higher basal autophagy compared to their circulating counterparts, which may be required given the higher mitochondrial depolarization observed in stressed tissue-resident cells (106). *In vitro*, inhibition of autophagy reduces acquisition of a tissue-resident phenotype in circulating $CD8^+$ T cells (106), thus enhanced autophagy may be a requirement for MAIT cell tissue survival.

Tissue oxidative stress can also be mitigated in barrier tissues by xenobiotic transporters, such as multidrug resistance protein 1 (MDR1). MDR1 (ABCB1) is an ATP-binding cassette B1 drug resistance transporter expressed on IL-17 producing $CD4^+$ T cells in the ileum, which protects against bile acid induced oxidative stress to maintain intestinal homeostasis (107); a subset of patients with ileal Crohn's have loss of function in MDR1, highlighting an important role in controlling tissue inflammation. MAIT cells and other $CD161^+$ T cells also express high levels of MDR1 (3, 45, 108), and it would be interesting to evaluate in future studies whether this has similar implications for their survival and function in toxin rich niches.

Tissue oxidative stress also produces free radicals and hydrogen peroxide (H_2O_2). H_2O_2 can be transported by the plasma membrane water channel, aquaporin 3 (*AQP3*), which is part of a core transcriptional signature shared among type-17 secreting NKT17, ILC3, γδT, and T_H17 cells in mice (109). *Aqp3*-deficient T cells have impaired chemokine mediated trafficking to the skin (110), and *AQP3* expression is higher in human $CD161^+V\alpha7.2^+$ MAIT cells compared to circulating $CD161^-$ cells expressing the same TCRα (46). It is therefore possible that tissue stress regulates MAIT cell migration and survival in inflammatory tissues such as the skin.

Finally, given the often overlapping functions, some adaptations may serve to prune the tissue response to only the most appropriate cells. Murine T_H17, iNKT and T_{RM} are enriched for the purinergic receptor, P2RX7, which recognizes extracellular purines (ATP, NAD^+) released after cell lysis and has cell type specific effects (111–113). Purines released from high microbial turnover can regulate barrier specific immune cell function, promoting murine T_H17 differentiation (111) but

inhibiting human ILC3 IL-22 production (114). P2RX7 expression on tissue iNKT and T_{RM} however induces pyroptosis and limits immunopathology from bystander activation (113, 115). As purinergic receptor expression is downregulated on TCR engagement, release of purines from tissue damage preferentially depletes bystander activated T_{RM} (115). Over time this could serve to shape the barrier immune response by conserving predominantly T cells specific to regularly encountered antigens. Given their presence in tissues and potential for bystander activation in response to cytokines, MAIT cell function may also be shaped by variable adaptations to tissue damage. Indeed, one could imagine that as a mammal ages, MAIT cell TCR-dependent responses could be superseded by antigen-specific T_{RM} populations.

BARRIER SENSING

Microbiome

Barrier surveillance of the commensal microbiome is essential for tissue immunity in homeostasis through shaping the composition and phenotype of innate and adaptive cells (116–118). Numerous mucosal cell types are perturbed in germ-free (GF) and antibiotic treated mice, including RORγt-expressing tissue T_{reg}, T_H17 and innate-like IL-17 producing γδT cells (119). Conversely cohousing laboratory mice with wild mice to induce a more diverse microbiome promotes a human adult-like immune composition, with increased tissue innate and differentiated memory $CD8^+$ T cell populations (120).

We have known MAIT cells are also reliant on the microbiome since Treiner *et al.* discovered that they were absent in the lamina propria of GF mice (2). It was subsequently found that metabolites from riboflavin-synthesizing commensals, which engage the MAIT cell TCR, are necessary for most stages of MAIT cell intra-thymic development and subsequent peripheral expansion (56, 121). Accordingly, the dominant murine population of $ROR\gamma t^+$ MAIT17 dependent on TCR-triggering for proliferation and function are depleted in the thymus and tissues of GF-mice, skewing the response to IFN-γ production (56). Recolonization of GF mice with microbes can rapidly restore this $ROR\gamma t^+$ MAIT population. Remarkably, metabolites from skin riboflavin-synthesizing commensals, even in the absence of bacteria, can drive intra-thymic MAIT cell development remotely (56), in addition to sustaining the development and function of local skin-resident MAIT cells (35). There is however a narrow neonatal window until 3 weeks of age where recolonization of GF mice can restore MAIT cell development; recolonization of adult mice with bacteria after 7 weeks does not increase MAIT cell frequencies in the skin. Although they have complementary functions, this may be due to a finite niche for competing innate-like T cells shaped by the early microbiome; *Tcrd*-deficient animals have increased tissue-resident iNKT and MAIT cell populations (35), *Cd1d*-deficient animals have increased splenic and thymic MAIT cells (121), while GF mice have increased iNKT cells (122). A competing or compensatory interaction is also supported by the massive expansion of $V\delta2^+$ T cells in a patient with a homozygous point mutation in MR1 and MAIT cell deficiency (123). Supporting complementary functions, human blood MAIT cell and iNKT cell frequencies positively correlate (124, 125). Additional work is needed to clarify the relationship between innate-like T cells, and whether this is influenced by age, disease and ligand abundance.

In humans, with a much lower frequency of tissue iNKT and γδT cells, it remains to be seen if this window period for reconstitution and niche exist in adulthood. BAL MAIT cells depleted in HIV are increased with ART; as ART partially restores a dysregulated lung microbiome (126), it is tempting to speculate this contributes to MAIT cell reconstitution. Peripheral MAIT cells however are not reconstituted by ART (21, 24). Long term reconstitution is also seen after allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell transplantation (81), dependent on the microbiome and potentially continued thymic output given the negative correlation with age.

Microbial Diversity and Pathogenicity

The mammalian microbiome is diverse and heterogeneous, varying between sites with different microenvironments. Skin hair follicles, sweat glands and sebum promote distinct commensals and immune responses compared to the intestine (52, 127, 128); diet, age and antimicrobials all shape the gut microbial landscape (129). Furthermore, dysbiosis can result from changes in the tissue microenvironment which drives the expansion of more suitably adapted commensals.

The appreciation of different microbial phyla to MAIT cell expansion and function is expanding. A screen of bacterial species *in vitro* found that the capacity to stimulate MAIT cells correlated with riboflavin secretion (130). Colonization of GF mice with *Proteus mirabilis* alone in the neonatal period is sufficient for MAIT cell expansion in the skin and lungs (35). In reality we have communities of microbes and there is evidence that increased microbial diversity is associated with improved MAIT cell reconstitution after allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell transplantation (81). This could partly be through a reduction in their activation induced cell death as in *vitro* microbial diversity has been shown to reduce MAIT cell activation (131). Testing common intestinal commensals *in vitro* has demonstrated that MAIT cell activation correlates with net riboflavin secretion, with higher diversity resulting in predominant riboflavin uptake and thus lower presentation to MAIT cells (131). This is supported by observations in apical periodontitis oral mucosa, where prominent riboflavin-expressing taxa correlate negatively with Vα7.2-Jα33 and IL17A transcripts (132). Furthermore, *Il17a*-deficient mice, which have microbial dysbiosis and reduced barrier protection, actually have increased MAIT cell frequencies in the lung and colon. As *IL17a*-deficient mice have increased *Candidatus Homeothermaceae* and *Bacteriodaceae*, it is tempting to speculate that the composition of the microbiome is crucial for MAIT cell expansion (73). As microbial diversity varies between tissues in health and disease, normally high in healthy colon and reduced in dysbiosis and metabolic diseases, this could be a mechanism to manipulate MAIT cell function and through which they may contribute to pathology.

In addition to diversity, healthy tissues are characterized by an intact barrier, disruption of which induces inflammation and could impact MAIT cell function. Most microbes are commensals living in symbiosis with the host; pathogens induce barrier disruption, inflammation and cytokine production. For example, colonization with commensal *S. epidermidis* does not induce inflammation and is important for tissue homeostasis and a MAIT cell tissue repair signature (35). However, stimulation of human MAIT cells *in vitro* with cytokines in addition to TCR engagement promotes an antimicrobial program, including the cytokine IL-26, capable of directly killing extracellular bacteria (133), and effector recruiting chemokines CXCL9 and CXCL10 (20, 49). Thus, the pathogenicity of the human microbiome could tune the MAIT cell response, and further studies should assess the various pathogen-specific factors which induce antimicrobial rather than more tolerant repair effector programs.

Microbial Metabolism and Environment

Microbial metabolism is also shaped by the tissue microenvironment and could tune MAIT cell activation. One mechanism is through availability of TCR ligands derived from riboflavin synthesis: heat stress in *Streptococcus pneumoniae* induces expression of the riboflavin operon (134); and acid stress increases purine and folate metabolism, as well riboflavin uptake (19, 131). Bacterial co-culture conditions influence their capacity to activate human MAIT cells *in vitro* (19); hypoxia, simulating the low oxygen tension in colonic crypts, stationary growth phase and hypercarbia increase MAIT cell activation, whereas hypoglycemia, acetate and pyruvate inhibit bacterial control (19). Even chemicals and pesticides, which cause gut dysbiosis on ingestion of food, have been found to increase *E. coli*-induced MAIT activation (135). MAIT cells could therefore survey the nature and state of the microbiome as a proxy measure of tissue health.

Non-riboflavin microbial metabolites could also modulate tissue MAIT cells, contributing to tissue homeostasis or pathogenic inflammation. *Lactobacilli*, enriched in the female genital tract, produce high levels of L(+)-lactate; and both lactate and *Lactobacilli*-derived factors dampen *Staphylococcus aureus* (*S. aureus*)-induced MAIT cell activation in whole PBMC (136). Given that the antibacterial response of MAIT cells resident in the female genital tract is biased towards IL-17 and IL-22 production compared to their circulating counterparts (32), it is tempting to speculate that microbial derived factors at barrier surfaces might directly skew MAIT cell responses.

There is evidence that other products of bacterial metabolism, short chain fatty acids (SCFA), can directly modulate barrier RORγt^+ immune cell responses (137). Acetate, propionate and butyrate are products of dietary fiber fermentation which signal via G-protein coupled receptors (GPCR) to inhibit histone deacetylases (HDACs) (137). These SCFA directly promote barrier preservation and can reverse some of the immune dysregulation in GF-mice; SCFA rescue the colonic T_{reg} depletion seen in GF mice (138) and are capable of augmenting RORγt^+T_{reg} expansion (139–141) and ILC3 IL-22 production (142). Barrier cells such as ILC3 can directly sense acetate through *Ffar2 (*free fatty acid receptor 2) (142), which interestingly is also enriched transcriptionally in murine skin MAIT cells compared to $CD4^+$ T cells (35). As SCFA reduce MAIT cell antimicrobial function *in vitro* (19), it would be of interest to determine if microbial metabolites could be sensed and tune MAIT cell responses in a TCR-independent manner.

Dietary Factors

In addition to the microbiome, mucosal immune cells are capable of directly sensing chemicals, including nutrients in the mammalian diet (39). Dietary-derived metabolites, particularly lipophilic compounds, rapidly diffuse and bind to intracellular ligand-dependent transcription factors and can regulate tissue resident cells (143); these include receptors for vitamin A (retinoic acid receptor, RAR), vitamin D (vitamin D receptor, VDR), and tryptophan metabolites (aryl-hydrocarbon receptor, AhR). Given their often-shared function and location, MAIT cells may also be regulated by these dietary factors.

Vitamin A

The fat soluble Vitamin A is enriched in human intestine and is important for mucosal health (39). Dietary vitamin A, as all-trans-retinol, retinyl esters, or β-carotene, is metabolized to bioactive *all-trans*-retinoic acid (ATRA) and *9-cis*-retinoic acid (144), which bind to nuclear retinoic acid receptors RARα (*RARA*), RARβ (*RARB*), and RARγ (*RARG*) (39). In mice RA maintains barrier homeostasis by directly modulating T_{reg}, T_H17 and ILC3 function. RORγt^+pT_{reg} development, homing and differentiation are RA dependent (145–148), with dietary deficiency promoting T_H17 mediated tissue pathology (141). Similarly ILC3 gut homing (149), plasticity (150), and IL-22 mediated protection in DSS colitis are RA dependent (151). In humans, ATRA directly increases CD161 and gut homing CCR9 expression in a population of $RORC^+CD161^+$ colonic T_{reg} associated with tissue repair (64). Vitamin A deficiency is also strongly associated epidemiologically with severe mucosal infections, which may partly be through direct effects on barrier protective immune cells.

The role of RA in innate-like T cells is less clear. RA reduces invariant NKT induced-sterile tissue damage by inducing P2RX7 expression, rendering bystander but not TCR-activated cells more susceptible to extracellular ATP-induced pyroptosis (152). γδT cell function is also reduced: $CD27^-$γδT cell IL-17 production is inhibited by RA through reduction in IL-1R, IL-23R, and pSTAT3 expression (153). In IBD tissue however, RA levels correlate with increased γδT and MAIT cell function (IL-17, IFN-γ) (154). As *RARG* is upregulated in blood MAIT cells relative to conventional T cells (46), vitamin A could conceivably modulate intestinal MAIT cell migration and function to ultimately maintain mucosal integrity in an analogous manner to neighboring $CD161^+$ T cells.

Vitamin D and Cholesterol Metabolites

The lipophilic oxysterol derivate **Vitamin D** can be derived from the diet or photochemically synthesized in the skin (39), and binds to its heterodimeric receptor, composed of VDR and the retinoid X receptor (RXR). Immune cells, particularly those in

the intestine and skin, are enriched for expression of the nuclear VDR which is reduced in inflammatory bowel disease and implicated in the moderation of mucosal inflammation (39, 155). VDR expression is upregulated on TCR signaling and decreases type 17 associated immunopathology in humans and mice, increasing the ratio of T_{reg}: T_H17 (156, 157), inhibiting ILC3 IL-23R expression (158), and directly competing with NFATc1 for binding to the *IL17A* promoter (159). *Vdr*$^{-/-}$ mice also have impaired iNKT and CD8$\alpha\alpha^+$ IEL development, suggesting a broad role in tissue immunity (159–161).

MAIT cell frequency and function may also be subject to regulation by vitamin D. MAIT cells triggered through their TCR upregulate *VDR*, either *in vitro* in humans or during acute *Legionella longbeachae* infection in mice (48). In asthmatic patients, seasonal fluctuations in peripheral MAIT cell frequency correlate with serum phytochemically derived vitamin D_3 levels and peak in August (162). In cystic fibrosis patients however, although baseline serum vitamin D3 correlates with peripheral MAIT cell CD38 expression, there was a trend for reduced MAIT cell frequency in those receiving oral vitamin D supplementation (163). Dietary and photochemically-derived vitamin D may differentially regulate MAIT cells in different compartments and activation states – whether responding to commensals in homeostasis or during active inflammation.

Other cholesterol derivatives of host or microbial metabolism, including **oxysterols**, are abundant in the intestine and can act as RORγt ligands to promote development and function of RORγt$^+$ intestinal cells (164). Stromal cells produce 7-α,25-hydrocycholesterol, which binds to GPR183 expressing ILC3 to promote their migration in homeostasis (165). As tissue IFN-γ producing MAIT cells transcriptionally express the oxysterol receptor GPR183 (29), oxysterol sensing may also functionally regulate MAIT cells.

Bile acids are cholesterol-derived surfactants crucial for fat digestion that bathe the ileum as part of the enterohepatic circulation and regulate both the microbiota and mucosal immunity (166). Secondary bile acids derived from microbial metabolism, including deoxycholic acid (DCA) and lithocholic acid (LCA), can directly promote mucosal homeostasis by increasing colonic FOXP3$^+$ RORγt$^+$ T_{reg} (167). A screen of secondary bile acids also found that LCA derivatives can reduce the T_H17:T_{reg} balance in the intestinal lamina propria, by directly blocking RORγt-induced T_H17 differentiation and promoting T_{reg} *Foxp3* expression and differentiation in a mitochondrial ROS-dependent manner (168). MAIT cell activation and PLZF expression negatively correlate with serum concentrations of conjugated bile acids in teenage children, and *in vitro* bile acids inhibit MAIT cell activation in response to *E. coli* (169), so it would be important to explore whether intestinal bile acids promote homeostatic MAIT cell responses against commensals within a healthy functioning symbiotic intestinal environment.

Aryl Hydrocarbon Receptor

Aryl hydrocarbon receptor (AhR) is a conserved ligand activated transcription factor highly expressed by cell types at barrier surfaces, in keeping with its role as an environmental sensor promoting mucosal integrity. Physiological AhR ligands include: indole-derived ligands from dietary cruciferous vegetables; host and microbe-derived tryptophan-metabolites (e.g., kynurenine); and exogenous chemicals (40). Initially discovered and enriched in intestinal T_H17 and T_{reg} (41, 170), AhR signaling is also important for the function of mucosal IL-17 producing γδT, iNKT and ILC3 (66, 171, 172). Sensing of diverse environmental signals promotes T_{reg} differentiation, IL-22 production, ILC3 survival and IEL homeostasis, thus promoting barrier integrity (173). *Ahr*-deficient mice have dysfunctional skin and intestinal γδT cells and absent IEL (172, 174), with reduced capacity for T_H17 differentiation and IL-22 secretion. AhR expression in CD8$^+$ T cells is crucial for T_{RM} and IEL persistence in tissues (175, 176), while cytokines upregulate AhR expression in NK cells and iNKT to promote cytotoxicity and IL-22 production respectively (66, 177).

The role of AhR in MAIT cells has only been tentatively explored. *Ahr* is dispensable for MAIT cell thymic development in mice (56). In HIV patients on ART, increased tryptophan catabolism and generation of the AhR ligand, kynurenine correlates with lower peripheral blood MAIT cell frequency and higher frequency of T_{reg} (178). As *AHR* expression is higher in bronchoalveolar MAIT cells compared to matched circulating cells in children with pneumonia (29), further work should explore specifically whether tissue MAIT cells are selectively regulated by AhR in a similar manner to other IL-22 producing cells in particular.

Lipids

The predominant calorie source of diet can influence barrier immunity in mice. A high glucose diet exacerbates colitis by increasing mitochondrial metabolism to drive T_H17 differentiation (179). Mice fed a high fat diet also have increased T_H17 differentiation through induction of the lipid sensitive kinase, acetyl co-A carboxylase 1, crucial for de novo FA synthesis and oxidative phosphorylation (103, 180). A ketogenic high fat diet however protects against influenza challenge and promotes improved lung barrier integrity associated with early lung γδT cell recruitment, expansion and barrier type-17 function (181). In addition to diet, tissue free fatty acids have also been shown to induce a regulatory phenotype in iNKT (182). Lung type-17 MAIT cells in the context of pneumonia are enriched in genes for OXPHOS, glycolysis, lipid efflux and translocation, while other MAIT cells are enriched in genes for steroid metabolism, fatty acid synthesis and lipid uptake (29). Further studies should investigate the regulation of MAIT cell function by lipids and metabolism.

Tissue Environment

Tissue immune cellular and soluble mediators, particularly cytokines, manipulate the function of MAIT cells and other resident populations (4). This is further nuanced by the confined shared niche occupied by resident cells which compete for space and local survival signals (175). Tissue inflammation and infiltration of metabolically active, cytotoxic cells into this niche can disrupt homeostatic regulation by depleting nutrients (glucose, amino acids) and oxygen, producing waste

products such as reaction oxygen species and lactate which contributes to tissue acidosis (183, 184). Resident immune cells are themselves in turn tuned by these non-immune tissue parameters.

Oxygen Sensing

Oxygen tension and regulation varies *in vivo*: blood and primary lymphoid organs have tightly regulated levels, whereas physiological hypoxia is observed in tissues such as the skin and intestine (38, 52, 185). Microbes can also indirectly induce colonic oxygen consumption through SCFA (186). Hypoxia regulates immune cells directly by preventing cytosolic degradation of the oxygen sensing transcription factor, hypoxia-inducible factor (HIF1A). T cell upregulation of *HIF1A* expression is STAT3-dependent and promotes $CD8^+$ T cell effector functions (187), T_{reg} plasticity (188, 189), and T_H17 differentiation through induction of glycolysis, *Ror*γt expression and *Foxp3* proteasomal degradation (190, 191).

In vitro sorted human MAIT cells co-cultured with proximal tubular epithelial cells are more activated in hypoxic conditions, with increased cytotoxicity albeit no difference in cytokine production (192). In children with pneumonia, bronchoalveolar MAIT cells have higher *HIF1A* expression compared to their blood counterparts which correlates with their capacity for increased IL-17 production (29). Furthermore, the tissue repair signature enriched in MAIT cells engaged through their TCR includes upregulation of *HIF1A* in addition to factors associated with angiogenesis (*VEGFA, PDGF2, CSF2*) (48). It would seem plausible that tissue MAIT cells, likely to experience local hypoxia during the course of an immune response, could tune their effector functions accordingly to ultimately induce tissue repair and improve oxygenation.

pH

Although circulating pH is homeostatically maintained around pH 7.4, deviations are seen in tissues: healthy skin is acidic due to a high free-fatty acid content; and inflammation drives tissue acidosis through glycolytic products (52). Many immune cells possess mechanisms for proton sensing, including acid-sensing ion channels (ASIC), transient receptor potential (TRP) channels, and GPCRs (193). Among T cells, human MAIT cells and other $CD161^+$ T cells share functionality and a conserved transcriptional signature by bulk microarray, which includes enrichment for two candidate GPCR proton sensors, *GPR65* and *GPR68* (45, 194, 195). GPR65 may play an important role in *ROR*γt^+ T cells; the *Gpr65* promoter has a *ROR*γt binding site (196), and Gpr65 expressing T cells regulate the development of EAE in mice which is driven by type 17 inflammation (197). Naïve $Gpr65^{-/-}$ $CD4^+$ T cells differentiated under T_H17 conditions, or memory $Gpr65^{-/-}$ $CD4^+$ T cells reactivated with IL-23 produce less IL-17A *in vitro*, and the adoptive transfer of $Gpr65^{-/-}$ $CD4^+$ T cells into $Rag1^{-/-}$ recipients prior to EAE induction markedly delays and reduces disease (197). Another study however found that *Gpr65*-deficient mice develop exacerbated EAE, which was lost in the absence of iNKT (198); functionally deficient $Gpr65^{gfp/gfp}$ but not $Cd1d^{-/-}$ $Gpr65^{gfp/gfp}$ mice develop more severe disease compared to wild-type. It is particularly interesting to note that murine *Gpr65* expression is important for $CD4^+$ T survival in culture and highest in iNKT, followed by γδT and NK cells, suggesting a homeostatic role for acid sensing in innate-lymphoid cells. MAIT cells were not assessed in this study, but in humans share similarities with and are a hundred times more common than iNKT (67), thus may represent the most prominent GPR65 expressing cell. Indeed type 17 bronchoalveolar MAIT cells in children with pneumonia are enriched for *GPR65* expression so future studies should explore whether acid-sensing can promote MAIT cell mucosal function (29).

Lactate

Increased lactate is concomitantly seen with acidosis in inflammation, and can be directly sensed by $CD4^+$ T and $CD8^+$ T cells through SLC5A12 and SLC16A1 transporters respectively; these function to inhibit T cell migration and potentially promote tissue retention (199–201). However in mice, cells with low glycolytic capability, including murine iNKT, show reduced survival under high lactate conditions *in vitro* (202). MAIT cells and other IL-$23R^+$ lymphocytes could also be indirectly regulated by lactic acid augmentation of TLR-induced IL-23p19 production (203), which would skew towards type 17 responses in tissues (32, 204).

Temperature

Fever is a conserved response to infection and autoinflammatory disease across species. Although core temperature is rigorously regulated, peripheral tissues such as the skin where MAIT cells reside, are prone to deviations (205). High temperatures have long been known to enhance human lymphocyte proliferation and cytotoxicity *in vitro* (206), as well as $CD8^+$ T cell differentiation and $CD4^+$ T cell activation through increased membrane fluidity and reduced co-stimulation thresholds (207, 208). In mice, antipyretics (aspirin, ibuprofen) inhibit T_H17 differentiation, with high temperatures selectively promoting inflammatory T_H17 differentiation and increased lung neutrophil recruitment (209). Pulmonary MAIT cells and IL-17A producing innate-like T cells clearly protect against bacterial and viral infections in mice, which become pyrexial during the course of a normal immune response (210–212). It is unclear if pharmacological or pathological alteration of this normal febrile response, or significant exposure to cold environments, could modulate the response of tissue MAIT cells.

Electrolytes and Osmotic Stress

Similar to pH, electrolytes such as sodium, potassium, and chloride are normally tightly regulated in blood. Elevated extracellular potassium is, however, found in necrotic tissues and tumors, which paralyses human cytotoxic T cell responses (213). It is also appreciated that salt (NaCl) concentration can be enriched in barrier tissues such as the skin, particularly during inflammation (44, 52, 214). High salt diet increases EAE severity in mice due to increased T_H17 differentiation from naïve precursors; direct salt-sensing ultimately induces T_H17 IL-23R expression (215, 216) and inhibits T_{reg} differentiation (217, 218).

In humans, high salt *in vitro* augments both naïve $CD4^+$ T_H17 polarization and memory $CD8^+$ T cell IL-17A production in response to TCR-activation in the absence of polarizing cytokines (219). Interestingly, the skin of patients with atopic dermatitis has higher salt concentrations, and salt promotes both T_H2 and T_H17 cytokine production and skin-homing CCR8 expression by TCR-activated memory $CD4^+$ T cells, thus potentially linking the environment with pathogenic mucosal T cell responses (219). Salt also indirectly regulates mucosal T cell function through differential production of polarizing cytokines: osmotic stress increases macrophage IL-1β production and Th17 generation in mice (220); and humans with a fixed high salt diet have increased plasma IL-23 (221). As MAIT cells are $IL\text{-}23^+$ T cells in the skin, it would be interesting to determine whether their responses are also skewed in a similar way by the tissue electrolyte composition and if this contributes to disease.

Neuroendocrine System

The dense peripheral neuronal network underlying barrier surfaces co-ordinate rapid often reflex responses to external insults, such as itch, pain or cough reflex. Remarkably peripheral nerves directly regulate tissue immunity through soluble factors, including neuropeptides: neuromedin U (NMU) modulates ILC2-mediated tissue protection (222, 223); vasoactive intestinal peptide (VIP) increases ILC3-mediated epithelial barrier protection (224, 225); and catecholamines have inhibitory and stimulatory effects on ILC2 and NK cells

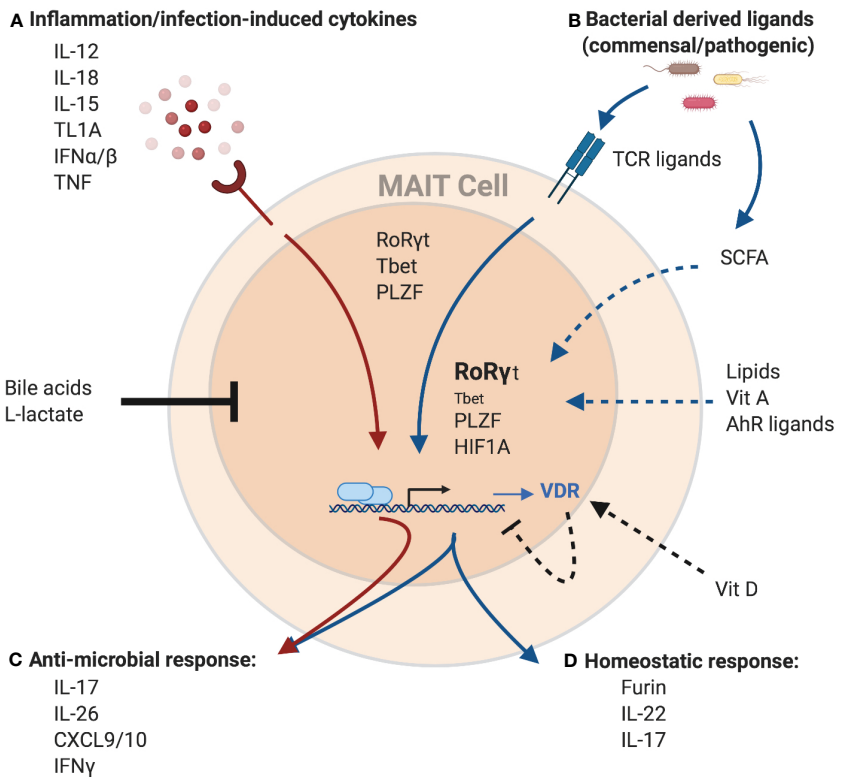


FIGURE 2 | Potential regulation of the MAIT cell transcriptome and effector function by environmental cues. MAIT cells can be activated **(A)** independent of TCR-ligands by cytokines, or **(B)** through TCR-mediated recognition of microbial-derived riboflavin derivates presented by MR1. These signals can work both independently and synergistically to induce a spectrum of different effector programs. Cytokine-mediated MAIT activation results in the induction of a strong anti-microbial program **(C),** including the production of cytokines like IFNγ, IL-26 and members of the IL-17 family as well as pro-inflammatory chemokines like CXCL9 and CXCL10. These antimicrobial functions are further amplified with concurrent TCR signaling. TCR signals result in the induction of a homeostatic response **(D)**, including cytokines associated with barrier maintenance (IL-22, IL-17), and proteins associated with tissue repair, such as the endoprotease furin. MAIT cells effector functions are controlled by the transcription factors PLZF, RoRγt, and Tbet. Importantly, while PLZF expression within MAITs is stable, expression of the homeostatic effector program is associated with increased expression of RoRγt and decreased expression of Tbet. Finally, TCR-mediated MAIT cell activation also leads to expression of HIF1A, another transcription factor associated with tissue repair. In addition to TCR-ligands and cytokines, several other factors have the potential to modulate MAIT cell activation. Bile acids and L-lactate were shown to generally reduce MAIT cell responses, while binding of Vitamin D to its receptor (VDR), the expression of which is upregulated in MAIT cells in response to TCR-signaling, has the potential to specifically inhibit the homeostatic response. In contrast, recognition of several other metabolites including AhR ligands, Vitamin A and lipids was associated with the expression of homeostatic effector molecules in other T cell populations and hence, could positively influence the expression of these molecules in MAIT cells as well. Similarly, short-chain fatty acids (SCFA), a product of bacterial metabolism, were shown to stimulate production of IL-22 and expansion of RORγt-expression lymphocytes in other immune cells, while reducing the antimicrobial function of MAIT cells, which could overall present a mechanism to preserve tissue homeostasis. Created with Biorender.com.

respectively via adrenoceptor beta-2 (ADRB2) (226). The enteric nervous system can also indirectly control resident lymphocytes, through nociceptor induced IL-18 and IL-23 expression (227, 228). Given their location within this neuroimmune network, and expression of relevant receptors for cytokines and neuropeptides transcriptionally, MAIT cells could be subject to rapid manipulation by the nervous system.

Growth factors also regulate tissues and could influence MAIT cells. One example is insulin-like growth factor 1 (IGF-1) signaling, which promotes STAT3 signaling and aerobic glycolysis to increase type-17 effector functionality of T_H17 and ILC3 (229). IGFbp4, an important modulator of IGF1 signaling, is enriched in murine RORγt$^+$ T_H17, T_{reg}, and ILC3. In humans, *IGFBP4* is enriched in CD161$^+$ T cells, so may be an important regulator of MAIT cell type-17 functionality (45). Indeed insulin resistance and fasting insulin levels in obese children correlate with circulating IL-17A producing MAIT cells (230), which may imply that feedback circuits regulating tissue glucose metabolism play an important role in skewing MAIT cell function.

External Environment

UV-light can regulate the immune system (231), partly through photochemical synthesis of vitamin D. Additionally, UV light dampens inflammatory pathology in psoriasis and has been shown to degrade numerous photosensitive MAIT cell ligands, including folic-acid derived 6-FP (6-formyl-pterin) (232). Given the unstable nature of MAIT cell ligands, the impact of light on skin MAIT cell responses to commensals in particular deserves further attention.

Finally, the **circadian rhythm** has a role in entraining barrier RORγt$^+$ cells (233). Clock genes regulate the *RORC* promoter to dictate T_H17 differentiation (234) and ILC3 function (235–237); and disruption of the light-dark cycle in mice exacerbates T_H17 IL-17A-dependent DSS colitis. Pathway enrichment for innate-like T cells suggests that circadian clock regulation is a shared feature among human innate-like T cells, with transcription factors *ARNTL* (encoding BMAL), *RORA*, *PER1*, and *CRY1* enriched among MAIT, iNKT, and Vδ2$^+$ $\gamma\delta$T cells (238). As circadian biology regulates mammalian behavior and exposure to environmental factors, including food, this could be particularly relevant to mucosal MAIT cell function.

CONCLUSION

MAIT cells serve an increasingly appreciated role in barrier tissues, yet the full range of effector functions remain to be determined. Similar to other mucosal lymphocytes, they are engaged in cross-talk with the tissues and microbiome via their TCR and through cytokine receptors (**Figure 2**). The context of this cross-talk in tissues, in addition to the array of increasingly recognized signals sensed by resident lymphocytes, suggest that other factors may influence MAIT cell activation, function, and plasticity. Indeed, these environmental factors were identified with mouse models that may have missed the impact on MAIT cell biology as these cells are infrequent in murine mucosal tissues. Humans, however, have an abundance of MAIT cells and in contrast to laboratory mice, are exposed to phenomenally diverse environmental factors unique to each individual. Exploring local environmental factors in addition to fixed pre-programmed factors in the investigation of MAIT cell tissue biology will be crucial to understanding the variability in humans and could pave the way for personalized therapies in the context of disease.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

AA conceived the review, conducted the literature review, and wrote the bulk of the manuscript. DP contributed to writing of the manuscript. C-PH edited and revised the manuscript, and created the figures. PK contributed to the planning, editing, and scope of the review. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

FUNDING

AA is supported by a Wellcome Trust Clinical Research Training Fellowship [216417/Z/19/Z]. C-PH is supported by the Wellcome Trust [WT109965MA, awarded to PK] and the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft (project number 403193363). PK is funded by the Wellcome Trust [WT109965MA]; the Medical Research Council (STOP-HCV); a National Institute of Health Research Senior Fellowship, the National Institute of Health Research Oxford Biomedical Research Centre, and the National Institutes of Health (U19 I082360).

REFERENCES

1. Porcelli S, Yockey CE, Brenner MB, Balk SP. Analysis of T cell antigen receptor (TCR) expression by human peripheral blood CD4-8- alpha/beta T cells demonstrates preferential use of several V beta genes and an invariant TCR alpha chain. *J Exp Med* (1993) 178(1):1–16. doi: 10.1084/jem.178.1.1
2. Treiner E, Duban L, Bahram S, Radosavljevic M, Wanner V, Tilloy F, et al. Selection of evolutionarily conserved mucosal-associated invariant T cells by MR1. *Nature* (2003) 422(6928):164–9. doi: 10.1038/nature01433
3. Dusseaux M, Martin E, Serriari N, Peguillet I, Premel V, Louis D, et al. Human MAIT cells are xenobiotic-resistant, tissue-targeted, CD161hi IL-17-secreting T cells. *Blood* (2011) 117(4):1250–9. doi: 10.1182/blood-2010-08-303339
4. Provine NM, Klenerman P. MAIT Cells in Health and Disease. *Annu Rev Immunol* (2020) 38(1):203–28. doi: 10.1146/annurev-immunol-080719-015428
5. Tilloy F, Treiner E, Park SH, Garcia C, Lemonnier F, la Salle de H, et al. An invariant T cell receptor alpha chain defines a novel TAP-independent major histocompatibility complex class Ib-restricted alpha/beta T cell subpopulation in mammals. *J Exp Med* (1999) 189(12):1907–21. doi: 10.1084/jem.189.12.1907
6. Reantragoon R, Corbett AJ, Sakala IG, Gherardin NA, Furness JB, Chen Z, et al. Antigen-loaded MR1 tetramers define T cell receptor heterogeneity in mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *J Exp Med* (2013) 210(11):2305–20. doi: 10.1084/jem.20130958
7. Le Bourhis L, Martin E, Peguillet I, Guihot A, Froux N, Core M, et al. Antimicrobial activity of mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *Nat Immunol* (2010) 11(8):701–8. doi: 10.1038/ni.1890
8. Gold MC, Cerri S, Smyk-Pearson S, Cansler ME, Vogt TM, Delepine J, et al. Human mucosal associated invariant T cells detect bacterially infected cells. *PloS Biol* (2010) 8(6):e1000407. doi: 10.1371/journal.pbio.1000407

9. Kjer-Nielsen L, Patel O, Corbett AJ, Le Nours J, Meehan B, Liu L, et al. MR1 presents microbial vitamin B metabolites to MAIT cells. *Nature Nat Publishing Group* (2012) 491(7426):717–23. doi: 10.1038/nature11605
10. Godfrey DI, Koay HF, McCluskey J, Gherardin NA. The biology and functional importance of MAIT cells. *Nat Immunol* (2019) 20(9):1110–28. doi: 10.1038/s41590-019-0444-8
11. Boudinot P, Mondot S, Jouneau L, Teyton L, Lefranc M-P, Lantz O. Restricting nonclassical MHC genes coevolve with TRAV genes used by innate-like T cells in mammals. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* (2016) 113(21): E2983–92. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1600674113
12. Belkaid Y, Naik S. Compartmentalized and systemic control of tissue immunity by commensals. *Nat Immunol* (2013) 14(7):646–53. doi: 10.1038/ni.2604
13. Sobkowiak MJ, Davanian H, Heymann R, Gibbs A, Emgård J, Dias J, et al. Tissue-resident MAIT cell populations in human oral mucosa exhibit an activated profile and produce IL-17. *Eur J Immunol* (2018) 49(1):133–43. doi: 10.1002/eji.201847759
14. Berkson JD, Slichter CK, DeBerg HA, Delaney MA, Woodward Davis AS, Maurice NJ, et al. Inflammatory Cytokines Induce Sustained CTLA-4 Cell Surface Expression on Human MAIT Cells. *Immunohorizons ImmunoHorizons* (2020) 4(1):14–22. doi: 10.4049/immunohorizons.1900061
15. Booth JS, Salerno-Goncalves R, Blanchard TG, Patil SA, Kader HA, Safta AM, et al. Mucosal-Associated Invariant T Cells in the Human Gastric Mucosa and Blood: Role in Helicobacter pylori Infection. *Front Immunol* (2015) 6(8–9):466. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2015.00466
16. D'Souza C, Pediongco T, Wang H, Scheerlinck J-PY, Kostenko L, Esterbauer R, et al. Mucosal-Associated Invariant T Cells Augment Immunopathology and Gastritis in Chronic Helicobacter pylori Infection. *J Immunol* (2018) 200 (5):1901–16. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1701512
17. Provine NM, Binder B, FitzPatrick MEB, Schuch A, Garner LC, Williamson KD, et al. Unique and Common Features of Innate-Like Human Vδ2+ γδT Cells and Mucosal-Associated Invariant T Cells. *Front Immunol* (2018) 9:756. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.00756
18. Dunne MR, Elliott L, Hussey S, Mahmud N, Kelly J, Doherty DG, et al. Persistent changes in circulating and intestinal γδ T cell subsets, invariant natural killer T cells and mucosal-associated invariant T cells in children and adults with coeliac disease. *PloS One* (2013) 8(10):e76008. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0076008
19. Schmaler M, Colone A, Spagnuolo J, Zimmermann M, Lepore M, Kalinichenko A, et al. Modulation of bacterial metabolism by the microenvironment controls MAIT cell stimulation. *Mucosal Immunol* (2018) 11(4):1060–70. doi: 10.1038/s41385-018-0020-9
20. Leng T, Akther HD, Hackstein C-P, Powell K, King T, Friedrich M, et al. TCR and Inflammatory Signals Tune Human MAIT Cells to Exert Specific Tissue Repair and Effector Functions. *CellReports* (2019) 28(12):3077–3091.e5. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2019.08.050
21. Cosgrove C, Ussher JE, Rauch A, Gärtner K, Kurioka A, Hühn MH, et al. Early and nonreversible decrease of CD161++ /MAIT cells in HIV infection. *Blood* (2013) 121(6):951–61. doi: 10.1182/blood-2012-06-436436
22. Haga K, Chiba A, Shibuya T, Osada T, Ishikawa D, Kodani T, et al. MAIT cells are activated and accumulated in the inflamed mucosa of ulcerative colitis. *J Gastroenterol Hepatol* (2016) 31(5):965–72. doi: 10.1111/jgh.13242
23. Slichter CK, McDavid A, Miller HW, Finak G, Seymour BJ, McNevin JP, et al. Distinct activation thresholds of human conventional and innate-like memory T cells. In: *JCI Insight*, vol. 1. American Society for Clinical Investigation. *JCI Insight* (2016) 1(8):e86292. doi: 10.1172/jci.insight.86292
24. Leeansyah E, Ganesh A, Quigley MF, Sönnerborg A, Andersson J, Hunt PW, et al. Activation, exhaustion, and persistent decline of the antimicrobial MR1-restricted MAIT-cell population in chronic HIV-1 infection. *Blood* (2013) 121(7):1124–35. doi: 10.1182/blood-2012-07-445429
25. Leeansyah E, Loh L, Nixon DF, Sandberg JK. Acquisition of innate-like microbial reactivity in mucosal tissues during human fetal MAIT-cell development. *Nat Commun* (2014) 5:3143. doi: 10.1038/ncomms4143
26. Hinks TSC, Wallington JC, Williams AP, Djukanović R, Staples KJ, Wilkinson TMA. Steroid-induced Deficiency of Mucosal-associated Invariant T Cells in the Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease Lung. Implications for Nontypeable Haemophilus influenzae Infection. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* (2016) 194(10):1208–18. doi: 10.1164/rccm.201601-0002OC
27. Wong EB, Gold MC, Meermeier EW, Xulu BZ, Khuzwayo S, Sullivan ZA, et al. TRAV1-2+ CD8+ T-cells including oligoconal expansions of MAIT cells are enriched in the airways in human tuberculosis. *Commun Biol* (2019) 2(1):203. doi: 10.1038/s42003-019-0442-2
28. Mvaya L, Mwale A, Hummel A, Phiri J, Kamng'ona R, Mzinza D, et al. Airway CD8+CD161++TCRvα7.2+ T Cell Depletion During Untreated HIV Infection Targets CD103 Expressing Cells. *Front Immunol* (2019) 10:2003. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.02003
29. Lu B, Liu M, Wang J, Fan H, Yang D, Zhang L, et al. IL-17 production by tissue-resident MAIT cells is locally induced in children with pneumonia. *Mucosal Immunol* (2020) 117:1250. doi: 10.1038/s41385-020-0273-y
30. Teunissen MBM, Yeremenko NG, Baeten DLP, Chielie S, Spuls PI, de Rie MA, et al. The IL-17A-producing CD8+ T-cell population in psoriatic lesional skin comprises mucosa-associated invariant T cells and conventional T cells. *J Invest Dermatol* (2014) 134(12):2898–907. doi: 10.1038/jid.2014.261
31. Li J, Reantragoon R, Kostenko L, Corbett AJ, Varigos G, Carbone FR. The frequency of mucosal-associated invariant T cells is selectively increased in dermatitis herpetiformis. *Australas J Dermatol* (2017) 58(3):200–4. doi: 10.1111/ajd.12456
32. Gibbs A, Leeansyah E, Introini A, Paquin-Proulx D, Hasselrot K, Andersson E, et al. MAIT cells reside in the female genital mucosa and are biased towards IL-17 and IL-22 production in response to bacterial stimulation. *Mucosal Immunol* (2017) 10(1):35–45. doi: 10.1038/mi.2016.30
33. Dias J, Boulouis C, Gorin J-B, van den Biggelaar RHGA, Lal KG, Gibbs A, et al. The CD4-CD8- MAIT cell subpopulation is a functionally distinct subset developmentally related to the main CD8+ MAIT cell pool. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* (2018) 5(49):201812273–E11522. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1812273115
34. Solders M, Gorchs L, Erkers T, Lundell A-C, Nava S, Gidlöf S, et al. MAIT cells accumulate in placental intervillous space and display a highly cytotoxic phenotype upon bacterial stimulation. *Sci Rep* (2017) 7(1):6123. doi: 10.1038/s41598-017-06430-6
35. Constantinides MG, Link VM, Tamoutounour S, Wong AC, Perez-Chaparro PJ, Han S-J, et al. MAIT cells are imprinted by the microbiota in early life and promote tissue repair. *Science* (2019) 366(6464):eaax6624. doi: 10.1126/science.aax6624
36. Okabe Y, Medzhitov R. Tissue biology perspective on macrophages. *Nat Immunol* (2016) 17(1):9–17. doi: 10.1038/ni.3320
37. Fan X, Rudensky AY. Hallmarks of Tissue-Resident Lymphocytes. *Cell* (2016) 164(6):1198–211. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2016.02.048
38. Ramsay G, Cantrell D. Environmental and metabolic sensors that control T cell biology. *Front Immunol* (2015) 6(2):99. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2015.00099
39. Veldhoen M, Brucklacher-Waldert V. Dietary influences on intestinal immunity. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2012) 12(10):696–708. doi: 10.1038/nri3299
40. Gutiérrez-Vázquez C, Quintana FJ. Regulation of the Immune Response by the Aryl Hydrocarbon Receptor. *Immunity* (2018) 48(1):19–33. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2017.12.012
41. Quintana FJ, Basso AS, Iglesias AH, Korn T, Farez MF, Bettelli E, et al. Control of T(reg) and T(H)17 cell differentiation by the aryl hydrocarbon receptor. *Nature* (2008) 453(7191):65–71. doi: 10.1038/nature06880
42. Rothhammer V, Quintana FJ. The aryl hydrocarbon receptor: an environmental sensor integrating immune responses in health and disease. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2019) 19(3):184–97. doi: 10.1038/s41577-019-0125-8
43. Cua DJ, Tato CM. Innate IL-17-producing cells: The sentinels of the immune system. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2010) 10(7):479–89. doi: 10.1038/nri2800
44. Müller DN, Wilck N, Haase S, Kleinewietfeld M, Linker RA. Sodium in the microenvironment regulates immune responses and tissue homeostasis. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2019) 19(4):243–54. doi: 10.1038/s41577-018-0113-4
45. Fergusson JR, Smith KE, Fleming VM, Rajoriya N, Newell EW, Simmons R, et al. CD161 defines a transcriptional and functional phenotype across distinct human T cell lineages. *Cell Rep* (2014) 9(3):1075–88. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2014.09.045

46. Park D, Kim HG, Kim M, Park T, Ha H-H, Lee DH, et al. Differences in the molecular signatures of mucosal-associated invariant T cells and conventional T cells. *Sci Rep* (2019) 9(1):7094. doi: 10.1038/s41598-019-43578-9
47. Salou M, Legoux F, Gilet J, Darbois A, Halgouet du A, Alonso R, et al. A common transcriptomic program acquired in the thymus defines tissue residency of MAIT and NKT subsets. *J Exp Med* (2019) 216(1):133–51. doi: 10.1084/jem.20181483
48. Hinks TSC, Marchi E, Jabeen M, Olshansky M, Kurioka A, Pediongco TJ, et al. Activation and In Vivo Evolution of the MAIT Cell Transcriptome in Mice and Humans Reveals Tissue Repair Functionality. *CellReports* (2019) 28(12):3249–3262.e5. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2019.07.039
49. Lamichhane R, Schneider M, la Harpe de SM, Harrop TWR, Hannaway RF, Dearden PK, et al. TCR- or Cytokine-Activated CD8+ Mucosal-Associated Invariant T Cells Are Rapid Polyfunctional Effectors That Can Coordinate Immune Responses. *Cell Rep* (2019) 28(12):3061–5. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2019.08.054
50. Sharma M, Zhang S, Niu L, Lewinsohn DM, Zhang X, Huang S. Mucosal-Associated Invariant T Cells Develop an Innate-Like Transcriptomic Program in Anti-mycobacterial Responses. *Front Immunol* (2020) 11:1136. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2020.01136
51. Belkaid Y, Segre JA. Dialogue between skin microbiota and immunity. *Science* (2014) 346(6212):954–9. doi: 10.1126/science.1260144
52. Chen YE, Fischbach MA, Belkaid Y. Skin microbiota-host interactions. *Nature* (2018) 553(7689):427–36. doi: 10.1038/nature25177
53. Monin L, Whettlock EM, Male V. Immune responses in the human female reproductive tract. *Immunology* (2020) 160(2):106–15. doi: 10.1111/imm.13136
54. Solis AG, Bielecki P, Steach HR, Sharma L, Harman CCD, Yun S, et al. Mechanosensation of cyclical force by PIEZO1 is essential for innate immunity. *Nature* (2019) 78:630. doi: 10.1038/s41586-019-1755-5
55. Ussher JE, Bilton M, Attwod E, Shadwell J, Richardson R, de Lara C, et al. CD161++ CD8+ T cells, including the MAIT cell subset, are specifically activated by IL-12+IL-18 in a TCR-independent manner. *Eur J Immunol* (2014) 44(1):195–203. doi: 10.1002/eji.201343509
56. Legoux F, Bellet D, Daviaud C, Morr El Y, Darbois A, Niort K, et al. Microbial metabolites control the thymic development of mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *Science* (2019) 366(6464):494–9. doi: 10.1126/science.aaw2719
57. Cheuk S, Schlums H, Gallais Sérézal I, Martini E, Chiang SC, Marquardt N, et al. CD49a Expression Defines Tissue-Resident CD8+ T Cells Poised for Cytotoxic Function in Human Skin. *Immunity* (2017) 46(2):287–300. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2017.01.009
58. Ginhoux F, Jung S. Monocytes and macrophages: developmental pathways and tissue homeostasis. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2014) 14(6):392–404. doi: 10.1038/nri3671
59. FitzPatrick MEB, Provine NM, Garner LC, Powell K, Amini A, Irwin S, et al. Human intestinal tissue-resident memory CD8+ T cells comprise transcriptionally and functionally distinct subsets. *bioRxiv* (2019) 869917. doi: 10.1101/869917
60. Perdiguero EG, Geissmann F. The development and maintenance of resident macrophages. *Nat Immunol* (2016) 17(1):2–8. doi: 10.1038/ni.3341
61. Voillet V, Buggert M, Slichter CK, Berkson JD, Mair F, Addison MM, et al. Human MAIT cells exit peripheral tissues and recirculate via lymph in steady state conditions. *JCI Insight* (2018) 3(7):380. doi: 10.1172/jci.insight.98487
62. Maggi L, Santarlasci V, Capone M, Peired A, Frosali F, Crome SQ, et al. CD161 is a marker of all human IL-17-producing T-cell subsets and is induced by RORC. *Eur J Immunol* (2010) 40(8):2174–81. doi: 10.1002/eji.200940257
63. Pesenacker AM, Bending D, Ursu S, Wu Q, Nistala K, Wedderburn LR. CD161 defines the subset of FoxP3+ T cells capable of producing proinflammatory cytokines. *Blood* (2013) 121(14):2647–58. doi: 10.1182/blood-2012-08-443473
64. Povoleri GAM, Nova-Lamperti E, Scotta C, Fanelli G, Chen Y-C, Becker PD, et al. Human retinoic acid-regulated CD161+ regulatory T cells support wound repair in intestinal mucosa. *Nat Immunol* (2018) 19(12):1403–14. doi: 10.1038/s41590-018-0230-z
65. Simoni Y, Fehlings M, Kloverpris HN, McGovern N, Koo S-L, Loh CY, et al. Human Innate Lymphoid Cell Subsets Possess Tissue-Type Based Heterogeneity in Phenotype and Frequency. *Immunity* (2017) 46(1):148–61. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2016.11.005
66. Moreira-Teixeira L, Resende M, Coffre M, Devergne O, Herbeuval J-P, Hermine O, et al. Proinflammatory environment dictates the IL-17-producing capacity of human invariant NKT cells. *J Immunol* (2011) 186(10):5758–65. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1003043
67. Garner LC, Klenerman P, Provine NM. Insights Into Mucosal-Associated Invariant T Cell Biology From Studies of Invariant Natural Killer T Cells. *Front Immunol* (2018) 9:1478. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.01478
68. Veldhoen M. Interleukin 17 is a chief orchestrator of immunity. *Nat Immunol* (2017) 18(6):612–21. doi: 10.1038/ni.3742
69. Rahimpour A, Koay HF, Enders A, Clanchy R, Eckle SBG, Meehan B, et al. Identification of phenotypically and functionally heterogeneous mouse mucosal-associated invariant T cells using MR1 tetramers. *J Exp Med* (2015) 212(7):1095–108. doi: 10.1084/jem.20142110
70. Leeansyah E, Svärd J, Dias J, Buggert M, Nyström J, Quigley MF, et al. Arming of MAIT Cell Cytolytic Antimicrobial Activity Is Induced by IL-7 and Defective in HIV-1 Infection. *PloS Pathog* (2015) 11(8):e1005072. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1005072
71. Wang H, Kjer-Nielsen L, Shi M, D'Souza C, Pediongco TJ, Cao H, et al. IL-23 costimulates antigen-specific MAIT cell activation and enables vaccination against bacterial infection. *Sci Immunol Sci Immunol* (2019) 4(41):eaaw0402. doi: 10.1126/sciimmunol.aaw0402
72. Tang X-Z, Jo J, Tan AT, Sandalova E, Chia A, Tan KC, et al. IL-7 licenses activation of human liver intrasinusoidal mucosal-associated invariant T cells. *J Immunol* (2013) 190(7):3142–52. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1203218
73. Varelias A, Bunting MD, Ormerod KL, Koyama M, Olver SD, Straube J, et al. Recipient mucosal-associated invariant T cells control GVHD within the colon. *J Clin Invest* (2018) 128(5):1919–36. doi: 10.1172/JCI91646
74. Linehan JL, Harrison OJ, Han S-J, Byrd AL, Vujkovic-Cvijin I, Villarino AV, et al. Non-classical Immunity Controls Microbiota Impact on Skin Immunity and Tissue Repair. *Cell* (2018) 172(4):784–796.e18. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2017.12.033
75. Nosbaum A, Prevel N, Truong H-A, Mehta P, Ettinger M, Scharschmidt TC, et al. Cutting Edge: Regulatory T Cells Facilitate Cutaneous Wound Healing. *J Immunol* (2016) 196(5):2010–4. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1502139
76. Chen Y, Chou K, Fuchs E, Havran WL, Boismenu R. Protection of the intestinal mucosa by intraepithelial gamma delta T cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci* (2002) 99(22):14338–43. doi: 10.1073/pnas.212290499
77. King DP, Hyde DM, Jackson KA, Novosad DM, Ellis TN, Putney L, et al. Cutting edge: protective response to pulmonary injury requires gamma delta T lymphocytes. *J Immunol J Immunol* (1999) 162(9):5033–6.
78. Guo X-ZJ, Dash P, Crawford JC, Allen EK, Zamora AE, Boyd DF, et al. Lung γδ T Cells Mediate Protective Responses during Neonatal Influenza Infection that Are Associated with Type 2 Immunity. *Immunity* (2018) 49(3):531–6. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2018.07.011
79. Rouxel O, Da Silva J, Beaudoin L, Nel I, Tard C, Cagninacci L, et al. Cytotoxic and regulatory roles of mucosal-associated invariant T cells in type 1 diabetes. *Nat Immunol* (2017) 491:717. doi: 10.1038/ni.3854
80. Bhattacharyya A, Hanafi L-A, Sheih A, Golob JL, Srinivasan S, Boeckh MJ, et al. Graft-Derived Reconstitution of Mucosal-Associated Invariant T Cells after Allogeneic Hematopoietic Cell Transplantation. *Biol Blood Marrow Transplant* (2018) 24(2):242–51. doi: 10.1016/j.bbmt.2017.10.003
81. Konuma T, Kohara C, Watanabe E, Takahashi S, Ozawa G, Suzuki K, et al. Reconstitution of Circulating Mucosal-Associated Invariant T Cells after Allogeneic Hematopoietic Cell Transplantation: Its Association with the Riboflavin Synthetic Pathway of Gut Microbiota in Cord Blood Transplant Recipients. *J Immunol* (2020) 204(6):1462–73. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1900681
82. Sáez de Guinoa J, Jimeno R, Gaya M, Kipling D, Garzón MJ, Dunn-Walters D, et al. CD1d-mediated lipid presentation by CD11c+ cells regulates intestinal homeostasis. *EMBO J* (2018) 37(5):e97537. doi: 10.15252/embj.201797537
83. Toubal A, Kiaf B, Beaudoin L, Cagninacci L, Rhimi M, Fruchet B, et al. Mucosal-associated invariant T cells promote inflammation and intestinal

dysbiosis leading to metabolic dysfunction during obesity. *Nat Commun* (2020) 11(1):3755–20. doi: 10.1038/s41467-020-17307-0
84. Nielsen MM, Witherden DA, Havran WL. γδ T cells in homeostasis and host defence of epithelial barrier tissues. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2017) 17(12):733–45. doi: 10.1038/nri.2017.101
85. Bonneville M, O'Brien RL, Born WK. Gammadelta T cell effector functions: a blend of innate programming and acquired plasticity. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2010) 10(7):467–78. doi: 10.1038/nri2781
86. Ali N, Zirak B, Rodriguez RS, Pauli ML, Truong H-A, Lai K, et al. Regulatory T Cells in Skin Facilitate Epithelial Stem Cell Differentiation. *Cell* (2017) 169 (6):1119–29. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2017.05.002
87. Kohlgruber AC, Gal-Oz ST, LaMarche NM, Shimazaki M, Duquette D, Koay HF, et al. γδ T cells producing interleukin-17A regulate adipose regulatory T cell homeostasis and thermogenesis. *Nat Immunol* (2018) 19(5):464–74. doi: 10.1038/s41590-018-0094-2
88. Hu B, Jin C, Zeng X, Resch JM, Jedrychowski MP, Yang Z, et al. γδ T cells and adipocyte IL-17RC control fat innervation and thermogenesis. *Nature* (2020) Feb 19578(7796):610–4. doi: 10.1038/s41586-020-2028-z
89. Burg von N, Chappaz S, Baerenwaldt A, Horvath E, Bose Dasgupta S, Ashok D, et al. Activated group 3 innate lymphoid cells promote T-cell-mediated immune responses. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* (2014) 111(35):12835–40. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1406908111
90. Salio M, Gasser O, Gonzalez-Lopez C, Martens A, Veerapen N, Gileadi U, et al. Activation of Human Mucosal-Associated Invariant T Cells Induces CD40L-Dependent Maturation of Monocyte-Derived and Primary Dendritic Cells. *J Immunol* (2017) 199(8):2631–8. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1700615
91. Martin CE, Spasova DS, Frimpong-Boateng K, Kim H-O, Lee M, Kim KS, et al. Interleukin-7 Availability Is Maintained by a Hematopoietic Cytokine Sink Comprising Innate Lymphoid Cells and T Cells. *Immunity* (2017) 47 (1):171–4. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2017.07.005
92. Buck MD, O'Sullivan D, Pearce EL. T cell metabolism drives immunity. *J Exp Med* (2015) 212(9):1345–60. doi: 10.1084/jem.20151159
93. MacIver NJ, Michalek RD, Rathmell JC. Metabolic regulation of T lymphocytes. *Annu Rev Immunol* (2013) 31(1):259–83. doi: 10.1146/annurev-immunol-032712-095956
94. Chapman NM, Boothby MR, Chi H. Metabolic coordination of T cell quiescence and activation. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2020) 20(1):55–70. doi: 10.1038/s41577-019-0203-y
95. Zinser ME, Highton AJ, Kurioka A, Kronsteiner B, Hagel J, Leng T, et al. Human MAIT cells show metabolic quiescence with rapid glucose-dependent upregulation of granzyme B upon stimulation. *Immunol Cell Biol* (2018) Feb 9117(6):1250–674. doi: 10.26226/morressier.5aeaf2d45800a000190980a8
96. O'Brien A, Loftus RM, Pisarska MM, Tobin LM, Bergin R, Wood NAW, et al. Obesity Reduces mTORC1 Activity in Mucosal-Associated Invariant T Cells, Driving Defective Metabolic and Functional Responses. *J Immunol* (2019) 202(12):ji1801600–3411. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1801600
97. Bulitta B, Zuschratter W, Bernal I, Bruder D, Klawonn F, Bergen von M, et al. Proteomic definition of human mucosal-associated invariant T cells determines their unique molecular effector phenotype. *Eur J Immunol* (2018) 192:4475. doi: 10.1002/eji.201747398
98. O'Brien A, Kedia-Mehta N, Tobin L, Veerapen N, Besra GS, Shea DO, et al. Targeting mitochondrial dysfunction in MAIT cells limits IL-17 production in obesity. *Cell Mol Immunol* (2020) 17(11):1193–5. doi: 10.1038/s41423-020-0375-1
99. Konjar Š, Veldhoen M. Dynamic Metabolic State of Tissue Resident CD8 T Cells. *Front Immunol* (2019) 10:1683. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.01683
100. Phan AT, Goldrath AW, Glass CK. Metabolic and Epigenetic Coordination of T Cell and Macrophage Immunity. *Immunity* (2017) 46(5):714–29. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2017.04.016
101. Pan Y, Tian T, Park CO, Lofftus SY, Mei S, Liu X, et al. Survival of tissue-resident memory T cells requires exogenous lipid uptake and metabolism. *Nature Nat Publishing Group* (2017) 543(7644):252–6. doi: 10.1038/nature21379
102. Frizzell H, Fonseca R, Christo SN, Evrard M, Cruz-Gomez S, Zanluqui NG, et al. Organ-specific isoform selection of fatty acid-binding proteins in tissue-resident lymphocytes. *Sci Immunol Sci Immunol* (2020) 5(46):eaay9283. doi: 10.1126/sciimmunol.aay9283
103. Berod L, Friedrich C, Nandan A, Freitag J, Hagemann S, Harmrolfs K, et al. De novo fatty acid synthesis controls the fate between regulatory T and T helper 17 cells. *Nat Med* (2014) 20(11):1327–33. doi: 10.1038/nm.3704
104. Mielke LA, Liao Y, Clemens EB, Firth MA, Duckworth B, Huang Q, et al. TCF-1 limits the formation of Tc17 cells via repression of the MAF-RORγt axis. *J Exp Med* (2019) 216(7):1682–99. doi: 10.1084/jem.20181778
105. Wei J, Long L, Yang K, Guy C, Shrestha S, Chen Z, et al. Autophagy enforces functional integrity of regulatory T cells by coupling environmental cues and metabolic homeostasis. *Nat Immunol* (2016) 17(3):277–85. doi: 10.1038/ni.3365
106. Swadling L, Pallett LJ, Diniz MO, Baker JM, Amin OE, Stegmann KA, et al. Human Liver Memory CD8+ T Cells Use Autophagy for Tissue Residence. *Cell Rep* (2020) 30(3):687–98. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2019.12.050
107. Cao W, Kayama H, Chen ML, Delmas A, Sun A, Kim SY, et al. The Xenobiotic Transporter Mdr1 Enforces T Cell Homeostasis in the Presence of Intestinal Bile Acids. *Immunity* (2017) 47(6):1182–96. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2020.01.019
108. Fergusson JR, Ussher JE, Kurioka A, Klenerman P, Walker LJ. High MDR-1 expression by MAIT cells confers resistance to cytotoxic but not immunosuppressive MDR-1 substrates. *Clin Exp Immunol* (2018) 5(21): e98–191. doi: 10.1111/cei.13165
109. Lee YJ, Starrett GJ, Lee ST, Yang R, Henzler CM, Jameson SC, et al. Lineage-Specific Effector Signatures of Invariant NKT Cells Are Shared amongst γδ T, Innate Lymphoid, and Th Cells. *J Immunol* (2016) 197(4):1460–70. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1600643
110. Hara-Chikuma M, Chikuma S, Sugiyama Y, Kabashima K, Verkman AS, Inoue S, et al. Chemokine-dependent T cell migration requires aquaporin-3-mediated hydrogen peroxide uptake. *J Exp Med* (2012) 209(10):1743–52. doi: 10.1084/jem.20112398
111. Atarashi K, Nishimura J, Shima T, Umesaki Y, Yamamoto M, Onoue M, et al. ATP drives lamina propria T(H)17 cell differentiation. *Nature* (2008) 455(7214):808–12. doi: 10.1038/nature07240
112. Hubert S, Rissiek B, Klages K, Huehn J, Sparwasser T, Haag F, et al. Extracellular NAD+ shapes the Foxp3+ regulatory T cell compartment through the ART2-P2X7 pathway. *J Exp Med* (2010) 207(12):2561–8. doi: 10.1084/jem.20091154
113. Bovens AA, Wesselink TH, Behr FM, Kragten NAM, van Lier RAW, van Gisbergen KPJM, et al. Murine iNKT cells are depleted by liver damage via activation of P2RX7. *Eur J Immunol* (2020) 50(10):1515–24. doi: 10.1002/eji.201948509
114. Crittenden S, Cheyne A, Adams A, Forster T, Robb CT, Felton J, et al. Purine metabolism controls innate lymphoid cell function and protects against intestinal injury. *Immunol Cell Biol* (2018) 96(10):1049–59. doi: 10.1111/imcb.12167
115. Stark R, Wesselink TH, Behr FM, Kragten NAM, Arens R, Koch-Nolte F, et al. TRMmaintenance is regulated by tissue damage via P2RX7. *Sci Immunol Sci Immunol* (2018) 3(30):eaau1022. doi: 10.1126/sciimmunol.aau1022
116. Rakoff-Nahoum S, Paglino J, Eslami-Varzaneh F, Edberg S, Medzhitov R. Recognition of commensal microflora by toll-like receptors is required for intestinal homeostasis. *Cell* (2004) 118(2):229–41. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2004.07.002
117. Belkaid Y, Tamoutounour S. The influence of skin microorganisms on cutaneous immunity. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2016) 16(6):353–66. doi: 10.1038/nri.2016.48
118. Naik S, Bouladoux N, Wilhelm C, Molloy MJ, Salcedo R, Kastenmüller W, et al. Compartmentalized control of skin immunity by resident commensals. *Science* (2012) 337(6098):1115–9. doi: 10.1126/science.1225152
119. Kennedy EA, King KY, Baldridge MT. Mouse Microbiota Models: Comparing Germ-Free Mice and Antibiotics Treatment as Tools for Modifying Gut Bacteria. *Front Physiol* (2018) 9:1534. doi: 10.3389/fphys.2018.01534
120. Beura LK, Hamilton SE, Bi K, Schenkel JM, Odumade OA, Casey KA, et al. Normalizing the environment recapitulates adult human immune traits in laboratory mice. *Nature* (2016) 532(7600):512–6. doi: 10.1038/nature17655
121. Koay HF, Gherardin NA, Enders A, Loh L, Mackay LK, Almeida CF, et al. A three-stage intrathymic development pathway for the mucosal-associated

invariant T cell lineage. *Nat Immunol* (2016) 17(11):1300–11. doi: 10.1038/ni.3565
122. Olszak T, An D, Zeissig S, Vera MP, Richter J, Franke A, et al. Microbial exposure during early life has persistent effects on natural killer T cell function. *Science* (2012) Apr 27336(6080):489–93. doi: 10.1126/science.1219328
123. Howson LJ, Awad W, Borstel von A, Lim HJ, McWilliam HEG, Sandoval-Romero ML, et al. Absence of mucosal-associated invariant T cells in a person with a homozygous point mutation in MR1. *Sci Immunol Sci Immunol* (2020) 5(49):eabc9492. doi: 10.1126/sciimmunol.abc9492
124. Gherardin NA, Souter MN, Koay HF, Mangas KM, Seemann T, Stinear TP, et al. Human blood MAIT cell subsets defined using MR1 tetramers. *Immunol Cell Biol* (2018) 16(5):1114–525. doi: 10.1111/imcb.12021
125. Ben Youssef G, Tourret M, Salou M, Ghazarian L, Houdouin V, Mondot S, et al. Ontogeny of human mucosal-associated invariant T cells and related T cell subsets. *J Exp Med* (2018) 215(2):459–79. doi: 10.1084/jem.20171739
126. Twigg HL, Knox KS, Zhou J, Crothers KA, Nelson DE, Toh E, et al. Effect of Advanced HIV Infection on the Respiratory Microbiome. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* (2016) 194(2):226–35. doi: 10.1164/rccm.201509-1875OC
127. Lathrop SK, Bloom SM, Rao SM, Nutsch K, Lio C-W, Santacruz N, et al. Peripheral education of the immune system by colonic commensal microbiota. *Nature* (2011) 478(7368):250–4. doi: 10.1038/nature10434
128. Grice EA, Kong HH, Renaud G, Young AC. NISC Comparative Sequencing Program, Bouffard GG, et al. A Diversity Profile Hum Skin Microbiota. *Genome Res* (2008) 18(7):1043–50. doi: 10.1101/gr.075549.107
129. Claesson MJ, Jeffery IB, Conde S, Power SE, O'Connor EM, Cusack S, et al. Gut microbiota composition correlates with diet and health in the elderly. *Nature* (2012) 488(7410):178–84. doi: 10.1038/nature11319
130. Tastan C, Karhan E, Zhou W, Fleming E, Voigt AY, Yao X, et al. Tuning of human MAIT cell activation by commensal bacteria species and MR1-dependent T-cell presentation. *Mucosal Immunol* (2018) 117(Database issue):1250–605. doi: 10.1038/s41385-018-0072-x
131. Krause JL, Schäpe SS, Schattenberg F, Müller S, Ackermann G, Rolle-Kampczyk UE, et al. The Activation of Mucosal-Associated Invariant T (MAIT) Cells Is Affected by Microbial Diversity and Riboflavin Utilization in vitro. *Front Microbiol* (2020) 11:755. doi: 10.3389/fmicb.2020.00755
132. Davanian H, Gaiser RA, Silfverberg M, Hugerth LW, Sobkowiak MJ, Lu L, et al. Mucosal-associated invariant T cells and oral microbiome in persistent apical periodontitis. *Int J Oral Sci* (2019) 11(2):16. doi: 10.1038/s41368-019-0049-y
133. Meller S, Di Domizio J, Voo KS, Friedrich HC, Chamilos G, Ganguly D, et al. T(H)17 cells promote microbial killing and innate immune sensing of DNA via interleukin 26. *Nat Immunol* (2015) 16(9):970–9. doi: 10.1038/ni.3211
134. Kurioka A, van Wilgenburg B, Javan RR, Hoyle R, van Tonder AJ, Harrold CL, et al. Diverse Streptococcus pneumoniae Strains Drive a Mucosal-Associated Invariant T-Cell Response Through Major Histocompatibility Complex class I-Related Molecule-Dependent and Cytokine-Driven Pathways. *J Infect Dis* (2018) 217(6):988–99. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jix647
135. Mendler A, Geier F, Haange S-B, Pierzchalski A, Krause JL, Nijenhuis I, et al. Mucosal-associated invariant T-Cell (MAIT) activation is altered by chlorpyrifos- and glyphosate-treated commensal gut bacteria. *J Immunotoxicol* (2020) 17(1):10–20. doi: 10.1080/1547691X.2019.1706672
136. Johansson MA, Björkander S, Mata Forsberg M, Qazi KR, Salvany Celades M, Bittmann J, et al. Probiotic Lactobacilli Modulate Staphylococcus aureus-Induced Activation of Conventional and Unconventional T cells and NK Cells. *Front Immunol* (2016) 7(JUL):273. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00273
137. Koh A, De Vadder F, Kovatcheva-Datchary P, Bäckhed F. From Dietary Fiber to Host Physiology: Short-Chain Fatty Acids as Key Bacterial Metabolites. *Cell* (2016) 165(6):1332–45. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2016.05.041
138. Smith PM, Howitt MR, Panikov N, Michaud M, Gallini CA. Bohlooly-Y MThe microbial metabolites, short-chain fatty acids, regulate colonic Treg cell homeostasis. *Science* (2013) 341(6145):569–73. doi: 10.1126/science.1241165
139. Arpaia N, Campbell C, Fan X, Dikiy S, van der Veeken J, deRoos P, et al. Metabolites produced by commensal bacteria promote peripheral regulatory T-cell generation. *Nature* (2013) 504(7480):451–5. doi: 10.1038/nature12726
140. Furusawa Y, Obata Y, Fukuda S, Endo TA, Nakato G, Takahashi D, et al. Commensal microbe-derived butyrate induces the differentiation of colonic regulatory T cells. *Nature* (2013) 504(7480):446–50. doi: 10.1038/nature12721
141. Ohnmacht C, Park J-H, Cording S, Wing JB, Atarashi K, Obata Y, et al. MUCOSAL IMMUNOLOGYThe microbiota regulates type 2 immunity through RORγt$^+$ T cells. *Science* (2015) 349(6251):989–93. doi: 10.1126/science.aac4263
142. Fachi JL, Sécca C, Rodrigues PB, Mato FCP, Di Luccia B, Felipe J de S, et al. Acetate coordinates neutrophil and ILC3 responses against C. difficile through FFAR2. *J Exp Med* (2020) 217(3):27. doi: 10.1084/jem.20190489
143. Kim KS, Hong S-W, Han D, Yi J, Jung J, Yang B-G, et al. Dietary antigens limit mucosal immunity by inducing regulatory T cells in the small intestine. *Science* (2016) 351(6275):858–63. doi: 10.1126/science.aac5560
144. Mora JR, Iwata M, Andrian von UH. Vitamin effects on the immune system: Vitamins A and D take centre stage. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2008) 8(9):685–98. doi: 10.1038/nri2378
145. Tanoue T, Atarashi K, Honda K. Development and maintenance of intestinal regulatory T cells. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2016) 16(5):295–309. doi: 10.1038/nri.2016.36
146. Coombes JL, Siddiqui KRR, Arancibia-Cárcamo CV, Hall J, Sun CM, Belkaid Y, et al. A functionally specialized population of mucosal CD103+ DCs induces Foxp3+ regulatory T cells via a TGF-beta and retinoic acid-dependent mechanism. *J Exp Med* (2007) 204(8):1757–64. doi: 10.1084/jem.20070590
147. Sun CM, Hall JA, Blank RB, Bouladoux N, Oukka M, Mora JR, et al. Small intestine lamina propria dendritic cells promote de novo generation of Foxp3 T reg cells via retinoic acid. *J Exp Med* (2007) 204(8):1775–85. doi: 10.1084/jem.20070602
148. Mucida D, Park Y, Kim G, Turovskaya O, Scott I, Kronenberg M, et al. Reciprocal TH17 and regulatory T cell differentiation mediated by retinoic acid. *Science* (2007) 317(5835):256–60. doi: 10.1126/science.1145697
149. Kim MH, Taparowsky EJ, Kim CH. Retinoic Acid Differentially Regulates the Migration of Innate Lymphoid Cell Subsets to the Gut. *Immunity* (2015) 43(1):107–19. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2015.06.009
150. Bernink JH, Krabbendam L, Germar K, de Jong E, Gronke K, Kofoed-Nielsen M, et al. Interleukin-12 and -23 Control Plasticity of CD127(+) Group 1 and Group 3 Innate Lymphoid Cells in the Intestinal Lamina Propria. *Immunity* (2015) 43(1):146–60. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2015.06.019
151. Mielke LA, Jones SA, Raverdeau M, Higgs R, Stefanska A, Groom JR, et al. Retinoic acid expression associates with enhanced IL-22 production by γδ T cells and innate lymphoid cells and attenuation of intestinal inflammation. *J Exp Med* (2013) 210(6):1117–24. doi: 10.1084/jem.20121588
152. Liu Q, Kim CH. Control of Tissue-Resident Invariant NKT Cells by Vitamin A Metabolites and P2X7-Mediated Cell Death. *J Immunol* (2019) 203(5):1189–97. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1900398
153. Raverdeau M, Breen CJ, Misiak A, Mills KH. Retinoic acid suppresses IL-17 production and pathogenic activity of γδ T cells in CNS autoimmunity. *Immunol Cell Biol* (2016) 94(8):763–73. doi: 10.1038/icb.2016.39
154. Rampal R, Wari N, Singh AK, Das U, Bopanna S, Gupta V, et al. Retinoic Acid Is Elevated in the Mucosa of Patients With Active Ulcerative Colitis and Displays a Proinflammatory Role by Augmenting IL-17 and IFNγ Production. *Inflammation Bowel Dis* (2020) 448(2):427. doi: 10.1093/ibd/izaa121
155. Liu W, Chen Y, Golan MA, Annunziata ML, Du J, Dougherty U, et al. Intestinal epithelial vitamin D receptor signaling inhibits experimental colitis. *J Clin Invest* (2013) 123(9):3983–96. doi: 10.1172/JCI65842
156. Essen von MR, Kongsbak M, Schjerling P, Olgaard K, Ødum N, Geisler C. Vitamin D controls T cell antigen receptor signaling and activation of human T cells. *Nat Immunol* (2010) 11(4):344–9. doi: 10.1038/ni.1851
157. Palmer MT, Lee YK, Maynard CL, Oliver JR, Bikle DD, Jetten AM, et al. Lineage-specific effects of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 on the development of effector CD4 T cells. *J Biol Chem* (2011) 286(2):997–1004. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M110.163790
158. Konya V, Czarnewski P, Forkel M, Rao A, Kokkinou E, Villablanca EJ, et al. Vitamin D downregulates the IL-23 receptor pathway in human mucosal group 3 innate lymphoid cells. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* (2018) 141(1):279–92. doi: 10.1016/j.jaci.2017.01.045

159. Joshi S, Pantalena L-C, Liu XK, Gaffen SL, Liu H, Rohowsky-Kochan C, et al. 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D(3) ameliorates Th17 autoimmunity via transcriptional modulation of interleukin-17A. *Mol Cell Biol* (2011) 31 (17):3653–69. doi: 10.1128/MCB.05020-11
160. Yu S, Cantorna MT. Epigenetic reduction in invariant NKT cells following in utero vitamin D deficiency in mice. *J Immunol* (2011) 186(3):1384–90. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1002545
161. Bruce D, Cantorna MT. Intrinsic requirement for the vitamin D receptor in the development of CD8αα-expressing T cells. *J Immunol* (2011) 186 (5):2819–25. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1003444
162. Hinks TSC, Zhou X, Staples KJ, Dimitrov BD, Manta A, Petrossian T, et al. Innate and adaptive T cells in asthmatic patients: Relationship to severity and disease mechanisms. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* (2015) 136(2):323–33. doi: 10.1016/j.jaci.2015.01.014
163. Pincikova T, Paquin-Proulx D, Sandberg JK, Flodström-Tullberg M, Hjelte L. Vitamin D treatment modulates immune activation in cystic fibrosis. *Clin Exp Immunol* (2017) 189(3):359–71. doi: 10.1111/cei.12984
164. Santori FR, Huang P, van de Pavert SA, Douglass EF, Leaver DJ, Haubrich BA, et al. Identification of natural RORγ ligands that regulate the development of lymphoid cells. *Cell Metab* (2015) 21(2):286–98. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2015.01.004
165. Emgård J, Kammoun H, García-Cassani B, Chesné J, Parigi SM, Jacob J-M, et al. Oxysterol Sensing through the Receptor GPR183 Promotes the Lymphoid-Tissue-Inducing Function of Innate Lymphoid Cells and Colonic Inflammation. *Immunity* (2018) 48(1):120–8. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2017.11.020
166. Chen ML, Takeda K, Sundrud MS. Emerging roles of bile acids in mucosal immunity and inflammation. *Mucosal Immunol* (2019) 12(4):851–61. doi: 10.1038/s41385-019-0162-4
167. Song X, Sun X, Oh SF, Wu M, Zhang Y, Zheng W, et al. Microbial bile acid metabolites modulate gut RORγ+ regulatory T cell homeostasis. *Nature* (2020) 577(7790):410–15. doi: 10.1038/s41586-019-1865-0
168. Hang S, Paik D, Yao L, Kim E, Jamma T, Lu J, et al. Bile acid metabolites control TH17 and Treg cell differentiation. *Nature* (2019) 576(7785):143–8. doi: 10.1038/s41586-019-1785-z
169. Mendler A, Pierzchalski A, Bauer M, Röder S, Sattler A, Standl M, et al. MAIT cell activation in adolescents is impacted by bile acid concentrations and body weight. *Clin Exp Immunol* (2020) 200(2):199–213. doi: 10.1111/cei.13423
170. Veldhoen M, Hirota K, Westendorf AM, Buer J, Dumoutier L, Renauld J-C, et al. The aryl hydrocarbon receptor links TH17-cell-mediated autoimmunity to environmental toxins. *Nature* (2008) 453(7191):106–9. doi: 10.1038/nature06881
171. Martin B, Hirota K, Cua DJ, Stockinger B, Veldhoen M. Interleukin-17-producing gammadelta T cells selectively expand in response to pathogen products and environmental signals. *Immunity* (2009) 31(2):321–30. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2009.06.020
172. Li Y, Innocentin S, Withers DR, Roberts NA, Gallagher AR, Grigorieva EF, et al. Exogenous stimuli maintain intraepithelial lymphocytes via aryl hydrocarbon receptor activation. *Cell* (2011) 147(3):629–40. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2011.09.025
173. Stockinger B, Di Meglio P, Gialitakis M, Duarte JH. The aryl hydrocarbon receptor: multitasking in the immune system. *Annu Rev Immunol* (2014) 32 (1):403–32. doi: 10.1146/annurev-immunol-032713-120245
174. Kadow S, Jux B, Zahner SP, Wingerath B, Chmill S, Clausen BE, et al. Aryl hydrocarbon receptor is critical for homeostasis of invariant gammadelta T cells in the murine epidermis. *J Immunol* (2011) 187(6):3104–10. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1100912
175. Zaid A, Mackay LK, Rahimpour A, Braun A, Veldhoen M, Carbone FR, et al. Persistence of skin-resident memory T cells within an epidermal niche. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* (2014) 111(14):5307–12. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1322292111
176. Kurd NS, He Z, Louis TL, Milner JJ, Omilusik KD, Jin W, et al. Early precursors and molecular determinants of tissue-resident memory CD8+ T lymphocytes revealed by single-cell RNA sequencing. *Sci Immunol Sci Immunol* (2020) 5(47):eaaz6894. doi: 10.1126/sciimmunol.aaz6894
177. Shin JH, Zhang L, Murillo-Sauca O, Kim J, Kohrt HEK, Bui JD, et al. Modulation of natural killer cell antitumor activity by the aryl hydrocarbon receptor. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* (2013) 110(30):12391–6. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1302856110
178. Gaardbo JC, Trosied M, Stiksrud B, Midttun O, Ueland PM, Ullum H, et al. Increased Tryptophan Catabolism Is Associated With Increased Frequency of CD161+Tc17/MAIT Cells and Lower CD4+ T-Cell Count in HIV-1 Infected Patients on cART After 2 Years of Follow-Up. *J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr* (2015) 70(3):228–35. doi: 10.1097/QAI.0000000000000758
179. Zhang D, Jin W, Wu R, Li J, Park S-A, Tu E, et al. High Glucose Intake Exacerbates Autoimmunity through Reactive-Oxygen-Species-Mediated TGF-β Cytokine Activation. *Immunity* (2019) 51(4):671–5. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2019.08.001
180. Endo Y, Asou HK, Matsugae N, Hirahara K, Shinoda K, Tumes DJ, et al. Obesity Drives Th17 Cell Differentiation by Inducing the Lipid Metabolic Kinase, ACC1. *Cell Rep* (2015) 12(6):1042–55. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2015.07.014
181. Goldberg EL, Molony RD, Kudo E, Sidorov S, Kong Y, Dixit VD, et al. Ketogenic diet activates protective γδ T cell responses against influenza virus infection. *Sci Immunol Sci Immunol* (2019) 4(41):eaav2026. doi: 10.1126/sciimmunol.aav2026
182. LaMarche NM, Kane H, Kohlgruber AC, Dong H, Lynch L, Brenner MB. Distinct iNKT Cell Populations Use IFNγ or ER Stress-Induced IL-10 to Control Adipose Tissue Homeostasis. *Cell Metab* (2020) 32(2):243–6. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2020.05.017
183. Medzhitov R. Origin and physiological roles of inflammation. *Nature* (2008) 454(7203):428–35. doi: 10.1038/nature07201
184. Haas R, Marelli-Berg F, Mauro C. In the eye of the storm: T cell behavior in the inflammatory microenvironment. *Am J Clin Exp Immunol* (2013) 2 (2):146–55.
185. Colgan SP, Furuta GT, Taylor CT. Hypoxia and Innate Immunity: Keeping Up with the HIFsters. *Annu Rev Immunol* (2020) 38(1):341–63. doi: 10.1146/annurev-immunol-100819-121537
186. Kelly CJ, Zheng L, Campbell EL, Saeedi B, Scholz CC, Bayless AJ, et al. Crosstalk between Microbiota-Derived Short-Chain Fatty Acids and Intestinal Epithelial HIF Augments Tissue Barrier Function. *Cell Host Microbe* (2015) 17(5):662–71. doi: 10.1016/j.chom.2015.03.005
187. Doedens AL, Phan AT, Stradner MH, Fujimoto JK, Nguyen JV, Yang E, et al. Hypoxia-inducible factors enhance the effector responses of CD8(+) T cells to persistent antigen. *Nat Immunol* (2013) 14(11):1173–82. doi: 10.1038/ni.2714
188. Lee JH, Elly C, Park Y, Liu Y-C. E3 Ubiquitin Ligase VHL Regulates Hypoxia-Inducible Factor-1α to Maintain Regulatory T Cell Stability and Suppressive Capacity. *Immunity* (2015) 42(6):1062–74. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2015.05.016
189. Westendorf AM, Skibbe K, Adamczyk A, Buer J, Geffers R, Hansen W, et al. Hypoxia Enhances Immunosuppression by Inhibiting CD4+ Effector T Cell Function and Promoting Treg Activity. *Cell Physiol Biochem* (2017) 41 (4):1271–84. doi: 10.1159/000464429
190. Dang EV, Barbi J, Yang H-Y, Jinasena D, Yu H, Zheng Y, et al. Control of T (H)17/T(reg) balance by hypoxia-inducible factor 1. *Cell* (2011) 146(5):772–84. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2011.07.033
191. Shi LZ, Wang R, Huang G, Vogel P, Neale G, Green DR, et al. HIF1alpha-dependent glycolytic pathway orchestrates a metabolic checkpoint for the differentiation of TH17 and Treg cells. *J Exp Med* (2011) 208(7):1367–76. doi: 10.1084/jem.20110278
192. Law BMP, Wilkinson R, Wang X, Kildey K, Giuliani K, Beagley KW, et al. Human Tissue-Resident Mucosal-Associated Invariant T (MAIT) Cells in Renal Fibrosis and CKD. *J Am Soc Nephrol* (2019) 30(7):1322–35. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2018101064
193. Pattison LA, Callejo G, St John Smith E. Evolution of acid nociception: ion channels and receptors for detecting acid. *Philos Trans R Soc Lond B* (2019) 374(1785):20190291. doi: 10.1098/rstb.2019.0291
194. Ishii S, Kihara Y, Shimizu T. Identification of T cell death-associated gene 8 (TDAG8) as a novel acid sensing g-protein-coupled receptor. *J Biol Chem* (2005) 280(10):9083–7. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M407832200
195. Ihara Y, Kihara Y, Hamano F, Yanagida K, Morishita Y, Kunita A, et al. The G protein-coupled receptor T-cell death-associated gene 8 (TDAG8) facilitates tumor development by serving as an extracellular pH sensor.

Proc Natl Acad Sci USA (2010) 107(40):17309–14. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1001165107
196. Ciofani M, Madar A, Galan C, Sellars M, Mace K, Pauli F, et al. A validated regulatory network for Th17 cell specification. *Cell* (2012) 151(2):289–303. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2012.09.016
197. Gaublomme JT, Yosef N, Lee Y, Gertner RS, Yang LV, Wu C, et al. Single-Cell Genomics Unveils Critical Regulators of Th17 Cell Pathogenicity. *Cell* (2015) 163(6):1400–12. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2015.11.009
198. Wirasinha RC, Vijayan D, Smith NJ, Parnell GP, Swarbrick A, Brink R, et al. GPR65 inhibits experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis through CD4+ T cell independent mechanisms that include effects on iNKT cells. *Immunol Cell Biol* (2018) 96(2):128–36. doi: 10.1111/imcb.1031
199. Haas R, Smith J, Rocher-Ros V, Nadkarni S, Montero-Melendez T, D'Acquisto F, et al. Lactate Regulates Metabolic and Pro-inflammatory Circuits in Control of T Cell Migration and Effector Functions. *PloS Biol* (2015) 13(7):e1002202. doi: 10.1371/journal.pbio.1002202
200. Pucino V, Certo M, Bulusu V, Cucchi D, Goldmann K, Pontarini E, et al. Lactate Buildup at the Site of Chronic Inflammation Promotes Disease by Inducing CD4+ T Cell Metabolic Rewiring. *Cell Metab* (2019) 30(6):1055–8. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2019.10.004
201. Pucino V, Bombardieri M, Pitzalis C, Mauro C. Lactate at the crossroads of metabolism, inflammation, and autoimmunity. *Eur J Immunol* (2017) 47 (1):14–21. doi: 10.1002/eji.201646477
202. Kumar A, Pyaram K, Yarosz EL, Hong H, Lyssiotis CA, Giri S, et al. Enhanced oxidative phosphorylation in NKT cells is essential for their survival and function. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* (2019) 116(15):7439–48. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1901376116
203. Shime H, Yabu M, Akazawa T, Kodama K, Matsumoto M, Seya T, et al. Tumor-secreted lactic acid promotes IL-23/IL-17 proinflammatory pathway. *J Immunol* (2008) 180(11):7175–83. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.180.11.7175
204. Witkin SS, Alvi S, Bongiovanni AM, Linhares IM, Ledger WJ. Lactic acid stimulates interleukin-23 production by peripheral blood mononuclear cells exposed to bacterial lipopolysaccharide. *FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol* (2011) 61(2):153–8. doi: 10.1111/j.1574-695X.2010.00757.x
205. Hanson DF. Fever and the immune response. The effects of physiological temperatures on primary murine splenic T-cell responses in vitro. *J Immunol J Immunol* (1993) 151(1):436–48.
206. Smith JB, Knowlton RP, Agarwal SS. Human lymphocyte responses are enhanced by culture at 40 degrees C. *J Immunol* (1978) 121(2):691–4.
207. Zynda ER, Grimm MJ, Yuan M, Zhong L, Mace TA, Capitano M, et al. A role for the thermal environment in defining co-stimulation requirements for CD4(+) T cell activation. *Cell Cycle* (2015) 14(14):2340–54. doi: 10.1080/15384101.2015.1049782
208. Mace TA, Zhong L, Kilpatrick C, Zynda E, Lee C-T, Capitano M, et al. Differentiation of CD8+ T cells into effector cells is enhanced by physiological range hyperthermia. *J Leukocyte Biol* (2011) 90(5):951–62. doi: 10.1189/jlb.0511229
209. Wang X, Ni L, Wan S, Zhao X, Ding X, Dejean A, et al. Febrile Temperature Critically Controls the Differentiation and Pathogenicity of T Helper 17 Cells. *Immunity* (2020) 52(2):328–41. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2020.01.006
210. Wang H, D'Souza C, Lim XY, Kostenko L, Pediongco TJ, Eckle SBG, et al. MAIT cells protect against pulmonary Legionella longbeachae infection. *Nat Commun* (2018) 9(1):3350. doi: 10.1038/s41467-018-05202-8
211. Wilgenburg BV, Loh L, Chen Z, Pediongco TJ, Wang H, Shi M, et al. MAIT cells contribute to protection against lethal influenza infection in vivo. *Nat Commun* (2018) 9(1):4706. doi: 10.1038/s41467-018-07207-9
212. Hassane M, Jouan Y, Creusat F, Soulard D, Boisseau C, Gonzalez L, et al. Interleukin-7 protects against bacterial respiratory infection by promoting IL-17A-producing innate T-cell response. *Mucosal Immunol* (2020) 13 (1):128–39. doi: 10.1038/s41385-019-0212-y
213. Eil R, Vodnala SK, Clever D, Klebanoff CA, Sukumar M, Pan JH, et al. Ionic immune suppression within the tumour microenvironment limits T cell effector function. *Nature* (2016) 537(7621):539–43. doi: 10.1038/nature19364
214. Kopp C, Linz P, Dahlmann A, Hammon M, Jantsch J, Müller DN, et al. 23Na magnetic resonance imaging-determined tissue sodium in healthy subjects and hypertensive patients. *Hypertension* (2013) Mar61(3):635–40. doi: 10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.111.00566
215. Wu C, Yosef N, Thalhamer T, Zhu C, Xiao S, Kishi Y, et al. Induction of pathogenic TH17 cells by inducible salt-sensing kinase SGK1. *Nature* (2013) 496(7446):513–7. doi: 10.1038/nature11984
216. Kleinewietfeld M, Manzel A, Titze J, Kvakan H, Yosef N, Linker RA, et al. Sodium chloride drives autoimmune disease by the induction of pathogenic TH17 cells. *Nature* (2013) 496(7446):518–22. doi: 10.1038/nature11868
217. Hernandez AL, Kitz A, Wu C, Lowther DE, Rodriguez DM, Vudattu N, et al. Sodium chloride inhibits the suppressive function of FOXP3+ regulatory T cells. *J Clin Invest* (2015) 125(11):4212–22. doi: 10.1172/JCI81151
218. Yang YH, Istomine R, Alvarez F, Al-Aubodah T-A, Shi XQ, Takano T, et al. Salt Sensing by Serum/Glucocorticoid-Regulated Kinase 1 Promotes Th17-like Inflammatory Adaptation of Foxp3+ Regulatory T Cells. *Cell Rep* (2020) 30(5):1515–1529.e4. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2020.01.002
219. Matthias J, Maul J, Noster R, Meinl H, Chao Y-Y, Gerstenberg H, et al. Sodium chloride is an ionic checkpoint for human TH2 cells and shapes the atopic skin microenvironment. *Sci Transl Med* (2019) 11(480):eaau0683. doi: 10.1126/scitranslmed.aau0683
220. Ip WKE, Medzhitov R. Macrophages monitor tissue osmolarity and induce inflammatory response through NLRP3 and NLRC4 inflammasome activation. *Nat Commun* (2015) 6(1):6931. doi: 10.1038/ncomms7931
221. Yi B, Titze J, Rykova M, Feuerecker M, Vassilieva G, Nichiporuk I, et al. Effects of dietary salt levels on monocytic cells and immune responses in healthy human subjects: a longitudinal study. *Transl Res* (2015) 166(1):103–10. doi: 10.1016/j.trsl.2014.11.007
222. Cardoso V, Chesné J, Ribeiro H, García-Cassani B, Carvalho T, Bouchery T, et al. Neuronal regulation of type 2 innate lymphoid cells via neuromedin U. *Nature* (2017) 549(7671):277–81. doi: 10.1038/nature23469
223. Klose CSN, Mahlakoiv T, Moeller JB, Rankin LC, Flamar A-L, Kabata H, et al. The neuropeptide neuromedin U stimulates innate lymphoid cells and type 2 inflammation. *Nature* (2017) 549(7671):282–6. doi: 10.1038/nature23676
224. Talbot J, Hahn P, Kroehling L, Nguyen H, Li D, Littman DR. Feeding-dependent VIP neuron-ILC3 circuit regulates the intestinal barrier. *Nature* (2020) 579(7800):575–80. doi: 10.1038/s41586-020-2039-9
225. Seillet C, Luong K, Tellier J, Jacquelot N, Shen RD, Hickey P, et al. The neuropeptide VIP confers anticipatory mucosal immunity by regulating ILC3 activity. *Nat Immunol* (2020) 21(2):168–77. doi: 10.1038/s41590-019-0567-y
226. Wieduwild E, Girard-Madoux MJ, Quatrini L, Laprie C, Chasson L, Rossignol R, et al. β2-adrenergic signals downregulate the innate immune response and reduce host resistance to viral infection. *J Exp Med* (2020) 217 (4):89. doi: 10.1084/jem.20190554
227. Jarret A, Jackson R, Duizer C, Healy ME, Zhao J, Rone JM, et al. Enteric Nervous System-Derived IL-18 Orchestrates Mucosal Barrier Immunity. *Cell* (2020) 180(1):50–63. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2019.12.016
228. Riol-Blanco L, Ordovas-Montanes J, Perro M, Naval E, Thiriot A, Alvarez D, et al. Nociceptive sensory neurons drive interleukin-23-mediated psoriasiform skin inflammation. *Nature* (2014) 510(7503):157–61. doi: 10.1038/nature13199
229. DiToro D, Harbour SN, Bando JK, Benavides G, Witte S, Laufer VA, et al. Insulin-Like Growth Factors Are Key Regulators of T Helper 17 Regulatory T Cell Balance in Autoimmunity. *Immunity* (2020) 52(4):650–67. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2020.03.013
230. Carolan E, Tobin LM, Mangan BA, Corrigan M, Gaoatswe G, Byrne G, et al. Altered distribution and increased IL-17 production by mucosal-associated invariant T cells in adult and childhood obesity. *J Immunol* (2015) 194 (12):5775–80. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1402945
231. Bernard JJ, Gallo RL, Krutmann J. Photoimmunology: how ultraviolet radiation affects the immune system. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2019) 19(11):688–701. doi: 10.1038/s41577-019-0185-9
232. Corbett AJ, Eckle SBG, Birkinshaw RW, Liu L, Patel O, Mahony J, et al. T-cell activation by transitory neo-antigens derived from distinct microbial pathways. *Nature* (2014) 509(7500):361–5. doi: 10.1038/nature13160

233. Scheiermann C, Kunisaki Y, Frenette PS. Circadian control of the immune system. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2013) 13(3):190–8. doi: 10.1038/nri3386
234. Yu X, Rollins D, Ruhn KA, Stubblefield JJ, Green CB, Kashiwada M, et al. TH17 cell differentiation is regulated by the circadian clock. *Science* (2013) 342(6159):727–30. doi: 10.1126/science.1243884
235. Godinho-Silva C, Domingues RG, Rendas M, Raposo B, Ribeiro H, da Silva JA, et al. Light-entrained and brain-tuned circadian circuits regulate ILC3s and gut homeostasis. *Nature* (2019) 574(7777):254–8. doi: 10.1038/s41586-019-1579-3
236. Teng F, Goc J, Zhou L, Chu C, Shah MA, Eberl G, et al. A circadian clock is essential for homeostasis of group 3 innate lymphoid cells in the gut. *Sci Immunol Sci Immunol* (2019) 4(40):eaax1215. doi: 10.1126/sciimmunol.aax1215
237. Wang Q, Robinette ML, Billon C, Collins PL, Bando JK, Fachi JL, et al. Circadian rhythm-dependent and circadian rhythm-independent impacts of the molecular clock on type 3 innate lymphoid cells. *Sci Immunol Sci Immunol* (2019) 4(40):eaay7501. doi: 10.1126/sciimmunol.aay7501
238. Gutierrez-Arcelus M, Teslovich N, Mola AR, Polidoro RB, Nathan A, Kim H, et al. Lymphocyte innateness defined by transcriptional states reflects a balance between proliferation and effector functions. *Nat Commun* (2019) 10 (1):687. doi: 10.1038/s41467-019-08604-4

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Advantages of publishing in Frontiers

OPEN ACCESS
Articles are free to read for greatest visibility and readership

FAST PUBLICATION
Around 90 days from submission to decision

HIGH QUALITY PEER-REVIEW
Rigorous, collaborative, and constructive peer-review

TRANSPARENT PEER-REVIEW
Editors and reviewers acknowledged by name on published articles

Frontiers
Avenue du Tribunal-Fédéral 34
1005 Lausanne | Switzerland

Visit us: www.frontiersin.org
Contact us: frontiersin.org/about/contact

REPRODUCIBILITY OF RESEARCH
Support open data and methods to enhance research reproducibility

DIGITAL PUBLISHING
Articles designed for optimal readership across devices

FOLLOW US
@frontiersin

IMPACT METRICS
Advanced article metrics track visibility across digital media

EXTENSIVE PROMOTION
Marketing and promotion of impactful research

LOOP RESEARCH NETWORK
Our network increases your article's readership